

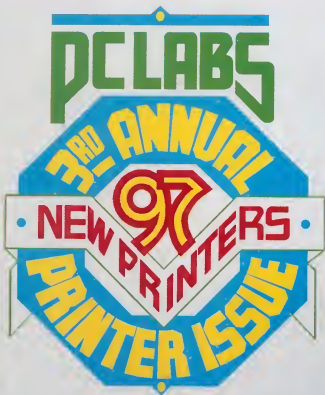
REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOMTWISTED CRYSTAL—
AT LAST, A READABLE
LAPTOP: THE Z-181

MAGAZINE

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 19
NOVEMBER 11, 1986

- Dot Matrix:
Faster,
Friendlier,
More Colorful
- Die-hard
Daisy Wheels
- Lasers as
Low as \$1,995
- Exciting New
Laser Engines



45

45

How Borland is helping bring the America's Cup back to America!

"I think those who grasp the technology will prevail"

Bill Shore, President,
Shore Sails Co., Newport, RI



HEART OF AMERICA

Borland's Philippe Kato at the helm of America's Cup challenger "Heart of America," with Shore Sails' President Bill Shore

"Sail-making is traditional—a craft—but I think we're huge steps ahead of the competition when we get involved with higher technology," says Shore.

He and Shore Sails' 17 different franchised sail lofts in the U.S. are in what Shore describes as a "highly competitive business, whether it's America's Cup racing or any race." And he adds, "You guys (Borland) do good stuff that's affordable, which is one of the reasons why we wrote all our sail design programs in Turbo Pascal."

"These days," he says, "there are many parts to a sail, and Turbo Pascal lets us arrange all the parts properly. We design what the garment industry calls a 'marker'—and rely on Turbo Pascal to do critical things like getting thread lines in the same direction as load lines.

We take the diskette to our new \$250,000 laser cutter, which follows the Pascal program precisely, draws out the sail and cuts out the sail. We glue and sew and you've got the best there is."



"Heart of America" sporting its new Borland sprinker, surfing downwind, Santa Cruz, California

"The wrong sails will sink your chances—if not your boat—so we wrote Turbo Pascal programs"

Win Fowler, Shore Sails Co.,
Portland, Maine

The right sail design, at the right price, right now, has to happen in 17 different Shore Sails Lofts across America.

It had to happen with America's Cup challenger Heart of America which carries Shore sails—and it has to happen with the (currently) 700 different boats that Shore Sails has in their Turbo Database Toolbox."

Sail design, sail pricing and "beating the handicapper" are all done at Shore Sails with Turbo Pascal.

In case you don't know the sharp end from the blunt end of a boat, the right sail design for any boat is more than design and price. It's tactical advantage. Designing sails that take the greatest advantage of the boat's basic design and rigging without getting stuck with a heavier-than-desirable Official Handicap. (Handicaps can eat your chances faster than a Great White.)

The "right sail" design bends but doesn't break the

racing rules written by, amongst others, MORC (Midwest Offshore Racing Club) or IOR (International Offshore Rules). Turbo Pascal spills out "right sail" designs for Shore Sails so their customers tend to "handicap" the Rules Committee instead of the other way around.

Shore Sails' connection with Borland doesn't end with Turbo Pascal and our Database Toolbox.

Shore's Fowler has also written SuperKey macros for "every file we have" and says, "We'd be lost without them."

He uses SideKick™ to dial every phone call and SideKick's Notepad to communicate between all the Lofts, saying, "That way we don't need a word processor."

Shore Sails also uses Turbo Lightning™ and Reflex: The Analyst.

So why so many Borland products in one company?

Win Fowler says, "We'd be sunk without them!"

"There is no second prize" Omar Bradley

Sail designs generated from Shore Sails' Turbo Pascal programs



Borland's Instant Winner Game

Scratch this card now and you could *instantly* win 2 free round-trip airline tickets to Australia for the America's Cup Race!



\$10,000

First Prize (\$10,000 value!) includes accommodations for two in Perth, Australia during the final America's Cup races, which start January 31, 1987. See America win it back after our *only* loss in 134 years! There's more than one *instant winner* in Borland's Instant Winner Game, because you could win one of two new \$6,895 4-WD Suzuki Samurai convertibles, or a \$4,995 AST TurboLaser™ printer, or a \$4,499 Toshiba T3100,™ or a \$2,399 Toshiba T1100™ Plus, or a \$595 AST SixPakPremium™, or a \$69.95 Traveling SideKick®, or any one of hundreds of other Borland products—and at the very least a Borland Rebate Coupon, good for \$10 off any single product or \$15 off any bundled product offer!



\$6,895



\$4,499



\$69.95

See Official Rules on the back of this card for details.

Don't delay! There will be a second-chance drawing for the trip if not claimed by 12/31/87. There's also a second-chance drawing for the two Suzukis if not claimed by 2/28/87. All rebate coupons are good for products purchased 8/1/86-3/31/87. Product prices above are suggested list prices.

Rub the silver box to reveal whether you win a prize or get a rebate coupon. Then fill in the second-chance entry blank to the right.

**SCRATCH
'N WIN!**

Second-Chance Sweepstakes Entry!

We're running two Second-Chance Sweepstakes drawings to award the trip and cars. They will be won by someone—it *could be you!* Fill in the entry coupon and mail it now. Winners will be notified immediately, because the final America's Cup races start in Australia on January 31, 1987, and you'll have to pack in a hurry.

(You will need a valid passport and the ability to comprehend Australian versions of the English language.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

OFFICIAL RULES - BORDLAND INSTANT WINNER GAME

1. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY: To participate, you may obtain a game card inserted into the Official Winner Game, or January 30, 1987, or any of the following magazines: PC World, Byte, PC Tech Journal, PC Magazine. You may also obtain a game card by making a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Bordland International Game Card, P.O. Box 870, Waco, CT 06097 (Washington State residents send self-addressed envelope.) Limit one game card per stamped request. All requests must be received by January 15, 1987.

2. TO PLAY: Remove the tab-off area on the game card to reveal what prize or rebate offer you have obtained.

3. PRIZES/REBATES: Beneath the tab-off area one of the following prizes may be revealed: Trip for Two to America's Cup Races or \$10,000; 1988 Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible or \$8,895; AST Turbo Laser; Toshiba 1100 Portable Computer; Toshiba 3100 Portable Computer; AST Synapse; AST Advantage; AST 3D Pak; AST Rampage; AST Rampage AT; Free Bordland Product, or you may obtain the following rebate offer: \$10 rebate offer on any individual product or \$15 rebate offer on any single advertised Bordland item (See rule #11 for prize details.)

4. PRIZE CLAIMS: If you obtain one of the prizes stated in Rule #3, sign your full legal signature on the game card and send a certified mail (copy should be made for your records) along with your name and address to: Bordland International, P.O. Box 188, Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06097. All prize claims must be received or postmarked by February 15, 1987. (See Rule #12 for Trip for Two to America's Cup Races.)

5. REBATE CLAIMS: Rebates are good for products purchased from September 5, 1986 through March 31, 1987. The \$10 rebate is good for any individual Bordland product and the \$15 rebate is good for any advertised Bordland software bundle. To receive your rebate you must return your completed rebate agreement from the nearest, this game card and dated proof of purchase to: Bordland International, Game Card Rebate, 8585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95008. Upon receipt of the license agreement, game card and proof of purchase, Bordland will send your check. Rebate is not valid with any other rebate or promotion offered directly from Bordland.

6. VERIFICATION: All game statements are subject to verification. Game materials are void and will be rejected if not obtained through authorized, legitimate channels, and may be rejected if any part is reproduced, counterfeited, lost or altered in any way, or if materials contain profanity, typographical, or mechanical errors. Decisions of the Redemption Center are final. Game pieces from any game other than the Bordland Instant Winner Game may not be used in this game.

7. CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION: Material submitted becomes the property of Bordland International. The submission of game pieces is the sole responsibility of the individual seeking verification, who is solely responsible for lost, late, or undelivered mail. All taxes, registration and inspection fees are the sole responsibility of the verified winner. Winner may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and name and address publicly release. By participating in the game you accept and agree to be bound by these rules and the decision of the Official Redemption Center which will be final.

8. ELIGIBILITY: Participation is open solely to residents of the United States 18 years of age and over, except employees and agents of Bordland International, service agencies, and individuals engaged in the development, production, or distribution of game materials. The Board Group, Inc. and their immediate family or members of their households. Void in Vermont and where prohibited by law.

9. GAME SCHEDULE AND AWARD OF PRIZES: The Bordland Instant Winner Game will commence on or about September 5, 1986 and end on January 30, 1987. It will officially end, however, when all game pieces are distributed. Verified game pieces will be awarded within thirty (30) days from the date of their receipt for verification at the Official Redemption Center. A major prize winner! Will be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Bordland Instant Winner Game Winner, Inc. P.O. Box 7088, Waco, CT 06097.

10. ODDS CHART: The odds of winning prizes are based upon obtaining the one rare game piece among the applicable number of game pieces.

PRIZE	Qty.	Total Value	Sale of Winning
Trip for Two to America's Cup or \$10,000	1	\$ 10,000.00	1 in 6,454,300
Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible JA or \$8,895	2	\$ 17,790.00	1 in 3,227,150
AST Turbo Laser	1	\$ 4,895.00	1 in 4,454,300
Toshiba Portable Computer	2	\$ 8,895.00	1 in 3,227,150
AST Memory Boards	25	\$ 15,025.00	1 in 254,320
Bordland Products	1,003	\$148,000.00	1 in 2,454
OVERALL TOTAL	1,031	\$158,790.00	1 in 2,294

All winning game cards will contain a \$10 rebate good on any individual Bordland product or a \$15 rebate good toward any advertised Bordland software bundle.

11. PRIZE DETAILS: Trip for Two to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000) will include coach class round trip airfare on regularly scheduled commercial airlines from San Francisco, California to Perth, Australia and up to two weeks hotel accommodations in Perth, Australia plus \$4,500 spending cash. Winner will be responsible for obtaining visa, passport, and all other travel documents. Trip does not include meals, taxes, excess baggage charges and other hotel charges. Motor must be accompanied by parent or legal guardian.

Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible (a Standard Equipment Package) or \$8,895, verified winner will be responsible for all registration, insurance, and licensing fees. AST Turbo Laser, Toshiba Portable Computer Model # T1100, AST Memory Boards and Free Bordland Products are non-substitutable except by sponsor due to product availability and all warranties and guarantees are subject to manufacturers terms. All prizes are non-transferable. Winning consumer is responsible for all local, state and federal taxes.

12. SECOND CHANCE SWEEPSTAKES: There are two Second Chance Sweepstakes scheduled to be conducted on December 31, 1986 and February 28, 1987. Random drawing from all entries received by December 30, 1986 will award trip for two to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000). Random drawing from all entries received by February 28, 1987 will award two (2) Suzuki 4W Samurais (or \$8,895). All remaining prizes that are unclaimed after February 15, 1987 will remain unclaimed. Send entry to: Second Chance Entry P.O. Box 870, Waco, CT 06097.

If you have any questions concerning the Bordland Instant Winner Game, call 1-800-451-4471.

The Worldwide
Programming
Standard

Turbo Pascal Programming!



\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

Turbo Pascal® 3.0

"For the IBM® PC, the benchmark Pascal compiler is undoubtedly Borland International's Turbo Pascal," says Gary Ray of PC Week. We and

more than 600,000 other people around the world think Mr. Ray got that right. Since launch, Turbo Pascal has become the de facto worldwide standard in high-speed Pascal compilers. Described by Jeff Duntemann of PC Magazine as the "Language deal of the century," Turbo Pascal is now an even better deal than that—because we've included the most popular options (BCD reals and 8087 support). What used

Turbo Pascal now includes
free 8087 support and BCD!

to cost \$124.95 is now only \$99.95! You now get a lot more for a lot less: the compiler, a completely integrated programming environment, and BCD reals and 8087 support—all for a suggested retail of only \$99.95. And with a Scratch 'n Win \$10.00 Rebate, you pay only \$89.95—which really is the "language deal of the century"! Minimum memory: 128K.

\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

Turbo Database Toolbox™

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allow you to

search and sort data and build powerful database applications. Having Turbo Database Toolbox means you don't have to re-invent the wheel each time you write a Turbo Pascal program. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. The database can be searched by key words or numbers. Update, add, or delete records as needed. Just compile it and it's ready to go to work for you. (Share Sales has



Build Your
Own Database
Applications!

more than 700 best designs and rigs in their Database Toolbox. See front page story.) Suggested retail: \$99.95. With a \$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate check back from us, only \$89.95! Minimum memory: 128K.

YES! I want
the best!

For credit card orders
or the dealer nearest you
call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Total
...	Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 & BCD	\$99.95	\$
...	Reflex: The Analyst	149.95	\$
...	Reflex Workshop	69.95	\$
...	Reflex: Author Workshop	199.95	\$
...	Turbo Pascal	99.95	\$
...	Turbo Pascal for CP/M 80	69.95	\$
...	Turbo Database Toolbox	69.95	\$
...	Turbo Graphics Toolbox	69.95	\$
...	Turbo Tutor 2.0	39.95	\$
...	Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.95	\$
...	Turbo GameWorks	69.95	\$
...	Turbo Lightning	99.95	\$
...	Lightning Word Wizard	69.95	\$
...	Turbo Lightning	149.95	\$
...	Lightning Word Wizard	69.95	\$
...	Sidekick	84.95	\$
...	Traveling Sidekick	69.95	\$
...	Sidekick		
...	Traveling Sidekick	125.00	\$
...	Superkey	69.95	\$
...	Turbo Jumbo Pack	299.95	\$
Outside USA add \$10 per copy CA and MA res. add sales tax			
Amount enclosed			
Prices include shipping to all US cities			
Carefully describe your computer system:			
Mine is: <input type="checkbox"/> 8 bit <input type="checkbox"/> 16 bit			
I use: <input type="checkbox"/> PC-DOS <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M 80			
<input type="checkbox"/> MS-DOS <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M 86			
My computer's name and model is:			

The disk size I use is ☐ 3 1/4" ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 8"

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Money order ☐ Check

Credit card expiration date: /

Card #

Name

Shipping Address

City

State Zip

Telephone

CCDs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA orders shipped by airtel only, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform as advertised, with no sales, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

SPECIAL PRICES! AMAZING VALUE! ACT NOW!



Save a bundle
on our bundles!

Sidekick and Traveling
Sidekick for only
\$125.00 but only
\$110.00 after a \$15.00
Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

It's the World's Everything!
The whole electronic
included! It's the Jumbo
Pack: Turbo Pascal
3.0, Turbo Tutor 2.0,
Turbo Editor, Turbo
GameWorks, Turbo
Graphics and Turbo
Database. All 6 Turbo
Pascal programs for only
\$199.95—or only
\$284.95 with a \$15.00
Scratch 'n Win Rebate!
That's about \$47.00 each
and that's all year!



Turbo Lightning and
Lightning Word Wizards
for only \$149.95 and an
amazing \$134.95 after a
\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win
Rebate!

**\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win
Rebate on all Xmas packs!**

Reflex: The Analyst and
the new Reflex Work-
shop for only \$199.95!
And a \$15.00 Scratch 'n
Win Rebate cuts that down
to only \$184.95!



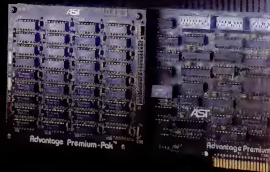
**BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL**

Vive la difference

GF7

Introducing Advanta AST Delivers On The

THE AST
PREMIUM
SERIES™



ADVANTAGE
PREMIUM

PREMIUM SERIES PRODUCTS

ADVANTA

Powerful Expanded Memory
Multifunction Board for
IBM® PC AT Family and
Compatibles.

Offering up to 2 Megabytes of
Memory, Two Serial Ports, Parallel
Port, Game Port, DESQview™,
Multitasking/Windowing Software
and SuperPak™ Utility Software.

AST
RESEARCH, INC.

THE AST
PREMIUM
SERIES

Advantage Premium, and Premium Series and SuperPak are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM registered trademark. Description of Business Machines Corp. DESQview registered trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corp. Lotus registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Intel registered trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft and Windows registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Company registered trademark of Company Computer Inc. Unix registered trademark of AT&T Copyright © AST Research, Inc. 1989. All rights reserved.

ge Premium.TM AT Promise.



Now AST translates the power and speed of AT-class computers into increased productivity...delivering on the promise of advanced technology with expanded memory and multifunction features.

More Features. Advantage Premium offers up to 2 MB of expanded memory, two serial ports, a parallel port, a game port, AST's SuperPak[®] utilities, and DESQview[®] windowing/multitasking software.

Expanded Memory. With our enhanced Lotus[®]/Intel[®]/Microsoft[®] compatible expanded memory, you'll be able to run larger, expanded memory spreadsheet, database and integrated applications. And with this much memory you can even create huge RAM disks and print buffers.

In XENIX[®] and Unix[®] environments Advantage Premium's memory can be used as extended memory.

You'll Work Faster. Advantage Premium's flexible DESQview operating environment lets you organize up to nine of your current and new expanded applications in memory for faster, easier access.

With your applications in Advantage Premium's memory, you'll toggle from application to application, transfer data between programs, and execute multiple tasks at the same time. And you'll avoid time-consuming workflow interruptions like diskette changes and closing down one application to open another.

AST Is The Standard. Buying from AST, the largest producer of PC enhancements, you're assured compatibility. Whether you have an IBM[®], Compaq[®] or other compatible system, you'll find AST provides the same high-quality service and support that have made us number one.

Take Delivery On The Promise. Visit an AST Authorized Dealer today and ask for Advantage Premium. For more information call our Product Information Center (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium AT Power. Please send me your special Advantage Premium information package today!

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

Number of PC ATs

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, CA 92714-4992



COVER STORY

The Third Annual Survey: Printers

John Dickinson/Competition in the printer category has been heating up steadily in the 3 years that *PC Magazine* has been putting out its annual [printer guide](#). This year, 97 new dot matrix, daisy wheel, and laser machines join the 190 printers reviewed in *PC Magazine* in the previous 2 years. You'll see each new printer has lots of competition. Following this discussion, you'll find the **Printer Guide**, which presents benchmark test results and print samples ... 135



Laser Printers

Two years ago this category was owned by the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet printer. Dozens of printers have entered the scene, offering features that distinguish them from the HPs—some even priced below \$2,000. Since the original HP Laserjet offered superb print quality, excellent fonts, and fast, quiet printing, you see that lasers are the hottest printer-market segment. 261



Dot Matrix Printers

Today's dot matrix printers are numerous and nice. This is the largest of all printer categories, and the machines are almost uniformly good quality, inexpensive, easy to use, and reliable. But do any stand out?



Daisy Wheel Printers

The squeeze is on in the daisy wheel printer category: from the bottom up come correspondence quality dot matrix printers; from the top down crash low-cost lasers. What will the future hold for the die-hard daisies? 305

The Ricoh Laser Engine: Challenging Canon's Laser Technology

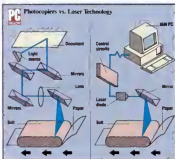
Bill Harts There's a new kid on the block, the Ricoh LP4080 laser engine, and in the past year it's gained a wide following. *PC Magazine* takes a look at what the Ricoh offers and how it works. 353

Index to Printer Reviews

For the past three years358

Dariusz Wierczys — 8799 (in 8) 2005

	Qm	Qd	Qn	Qv	Qw	Qx	Qy	Qz	Qaa	Qab	Qac	Qad	Qae	Qaf	Qag	Qah	Qai	Qaj	Qak	Qal	Qam	Qan	Qao	Qap	Qaq	Qar	Qas	Qat	Qau	Qav	Qaw	Qax	Qay	Qaz	Qba	Qbb	Qbc	Qbd	Qbe	Qbf	Qbg	Qbh	Qbi	Qbj	Qbk	Qbl	Qbm	Qbn	Qbo	Qbp	Qbq	Qbr	Qbs	Qbt	Qbu	Qbv	Qbw	Qbx	Qby	Qbz	Qca	Qcb	Qcc	Qcd	Qce	Qcf	Qcg	Qch	Qci	Qcj	Qck	Qcl	Qcm	Qcn	Qco	Qcp	Qcq	Qcr	Qcs	Qct	Qcu	Qcv	Qcw	Qcx	Qcy	Qcz	Qda	Qdb	Qdc	Qdd	Qde	Qdf	Qdg	Qdh	Qdi	Qdj	Qdk	Qdl	Qdm	Qdn	Qdo	Qdp	Qdq	Qdr	Qds	Qdt	Qdu	Qdv	Qdw	Qdx	Qdy	Qdz	Qea	Qeb	Qec	Qed	Qee	Qef	Qeg	Qeh	Qei	Qej	Qek	Qel	Qem	Qen	Qeo	Qep	Qeq	Qer	Qes	Qet	Qeu	Qev	Qew	Qex	Qey	Qez	Qfa	Qfb	Qfc	Qfd	Qfe	Qff	Qfg	Qfh	Qfi	Qfj	Qfk	Qfl	Qfm	Qfn	Qfo	Qfp	Qfq	Qfr	Qfs	Qft	Qfu	Qfv	Qfw	Qfx	Qfy	Qfz	Qga	Qgb	Qgc	Qgd	Qge	Qgf	Qgg	Qgh	Qgi	Qgj	Qgk	Qgl	Qgm	Qgn	Qgo	Qgp	Qgq	Qgr	Qgs	Qgt	Qgu	Qgv	Qgw	Qgx	Qgy	Qgz	Qha	Qhb	Qhc	Qhd	Qhe	Qhf	Qhg	Qhi	Qhj	Qhk	Qhl	Qhm	Qhn	Qho	Qhp	Qhq	Qhr	Qhs	Qht	Qhu	Qhv	Qhw	Qhx	Qhy	Qhz	Qia	Qib	Qic	Qid	Qie	Qif	Qig	Qih	Qii	Qij	Qik	Qil	Qim	Qin	Qio	Qip	Qiq	Qir	Qis	Qit	Qiu	Qiv	Qiw	Qix	Qiy	Qiz	Qja	Qjb	Qjc	Qjd	Qje	Qjf	Qjg	Qjh	Qji	Qjj	Qjk	Qjl	Qjm	Qjn	Qjo	Qjp	Qjq	Qjr	Qjs	Qjt	Qju	Qjv	Qjw	Qjx	Qjy	Qjz	Qka	Qkb	Qkc	Qkd	Qke	Qkf	Qkg	Qkh	Qki	Qkj	Qkk	Qkl	Qkm	Qkn	Qko	Qkp	Qkq	Qkr	Qks	Qkt	Qku	Qkv	Qkw	Qkx	Qky	Qkz	Qla	Qlb	Qlc	Qld	Qle	Qlf	Qlg	Qlh	Qli	Qlj	Qlk	Qll	Qlm	Qln	Qlo	Qlp	Qlq	Qlr	Qls	Qlt	Qlu	Qlv	Qlw	Qlx	Qly	Qlz	Qma	Qmb	Qmc	Qmd	Qme	Qmf	Qmg	Qmh	Qmi	Qmj	Qmk	Qml	Qmm	Qmn	Qmo	Qmp	Qmq	Qmr	Qms	Qmt	Qmu	Qmv	Qmw	Qmx	Qmy	Qmz	Qna	Qnb	Qnc	Qnd	Qne	Qnf	Qng	Qnh	Qni	Qnj	Qnk	Qnl	Qnm	Qnn	Qno	Qnp	Qnq	Qnr	Qns	Qnt	Qnu	Qnv	Qnw	Qnx	Qny	Qnz	Qoa	Qob	Qoc	Qod	Qoe	Qof	Qog	Qoh	Qoi	Qoj	Qok	Qol	Qom	Qon	Qoo	Qop	Qoq	Qor	Qos	Qot	Qou	Qov	Qow	Qox	Qoy	Qoz	Qpa	Qpb	Qpc	Qpd	Qpe	Qpf	Qpg	Qph	Qpi	Qpj	Qpk	Qpl	Qpm	Qpn	Qpo	Qpp	Qpq	Qpr	Qps	Qpt	Qpu	Qpv	Qpw	Qpx	Qpy	Qpz	Qqa	Qqb	Qqc	Qqd	Qqe	Qqf	Qqg	Qqh	Qqi	Qqj	Qqk	Qql	Qqm	Qqn	Qqo	Qqp	Qqq	Qqr	Qqs	Qqt	Qqu	Qqv	Qqw	Qqx	Qqy	Qqz	Qra	Qrb	Qrc	Qrd	Qre	Qrf	Qrg	Qrh	Qri	Qrj	Qrk	Qrl	Qrm	Qrn	Qro	Qrp	Qrq	Qrr	Qrs	Qrt	Qru	Qrv	Qrw	Qrx	Qry	Qrz	Qsa	Qsb	Qsc	Qsd	Qse	Qsf	Qsg	Qsh	Qsi	Qsj	Qsk	Qsl	Qsm	Qsn	Qso	Qsp	Qsq	Qsr	Qss	Qst	Qsu	Qsv	Qsw	Qsx	Qsy	Qsz	Qta	Qtb	Qtc	Qtd	Qte	Qtf	Qtg	Qth	Qti	Qtj	Qtk	Qtl	Qtm	Qtn	Qto	Qtp	Qtq	Qtr	Qts	Qtt	Qtu	Qtv	Qtw	Qtx	Qty	Qtz	Qua	Qub	Quc	Qud	Que	Quf	Qug	Quh	Qui	Quj	Quk	Qul	Qum	Qun	Quo	Qup	Quq	Qur	Qus	Qut	Quu	Quv	Quw	Qux	Quy	Quz	Qva	Qvb	Qvc	Qvd	Qve	Qvf	Qvg	Qvh	Qvi	Qvj	Qvk	Qvl	Qvm	Qvn	Qvo	Qvp	Qvq	Qvr	Qvs	Qvt	Qvu	Qvv	Qvw	Qvx	Qvy	Qvz	Qwa	Qwb	Qwc	Qwd	Qwe	Qwf	Qwg	Qwh	Qwi	Qwj	Qwk	Qwl	Qwm	Qwn	Qwo	Qwp	Qwq	Qwr	Qws	Qwt	Qwu	Qwv	Qww	Qwx	Qwy	Qwz	Qxa	Qxb	Qxc	Qxd	Qxe	Qxf	Qxg	Qxh	Qxi	Qxj	Qxk	Qxl	Qxm	Qxn	Qxo	Qxp	Qxq	Qxr	Qxs	Qxt	Qxu	Qxv	Qxw	Qxx	Qxy	Qxz	Qya	Qyb	Qyc	Qyd	Qye	Qyf	Qyg	Qyh	Qyi	Qyj	Qyk	Qyl	Qym	Qyn	Qyo	Qyp	Qyq	Qyr	Qys	Qyt	Qyu	Qyv	Qyw	Qyx	Qyy	Qyz	Qza	Qzb	Qzc	Qzd	Qze	Qzf	Qzg	Qzh	Qzi	Qzj	Qzk	Qzl	Qzm	Qzn	Qzo	Qzp	Qzq	Qzr	Qzs	Qzt	Qzu	Qzv	Qzw	Qzx	Qzy	Qzz
--	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----



Page 353

FIRST LOOKS

Hands-on reviews of the Zenith Z-B1; the Data General One/Model 2; *Smalltalk/V*; the Tandon PCA; the latest printers from ALPS, C. Itoh, Centronics, Hewlett-Packard, and Advanced Maxtrix Technology; Breakthru 286; and new mice from Logitech, Mouse Systems, and Summagraphics..... 33

VIEW POINTS

LETTERS TO
PC MAGAZINE..... 15

PC ADVISOR
Gus Venditto/Help for readers in finding foreign-language word processors, in starting a micro-to-mainframe link, in avoiding screen freezes when using *Microsoft Word* with *ProKey*, and in doing PC maintenance..... 27

FROM THE EDITOR'S
SCREEN
Bill Machrone/Form Follows Function..... 77

JOHN C. DVORAK
It's Not the Display, It's the Gestalt..... 85
Inside Track..... 87

PETER NORTON
Notes from the Mailbag..... 95

JIM SEYMOUR
On Telling the Truth..... 103

STEPHEN MANES
The Famous Software School..... 117

STEWART ALSOP
The Arrogant Programmer..... 125

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES
Mastering Your Printer's Options
John Dickinson/The basics in setting up your own routines for turning printer options on and off..... 363

PROGRAMMING/
UTILITIES
Quick-Change Artistry
Michael J. Mefford/Modify text strings without using a word processor..... 373

SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Jared Taylor/Translate 1-2-3 column numbers into letters for easier macro writing with a formula or a vertical lookup table..... 383

TURBO POWER USER
Neil J. Rubenking/Make a real-time clock, and set border colors in Turbo Pascal..... 385

USER-TO-USER
Paul Somerson/Create a master print control utility..... 387

PC TUTOR
Charles Petzold/An ANSISYS and PROMPT mystery solved and a batch file trick revisited..... 389

PC MAGAZINE
MARKETPLACE..... 390
READER SERVICE
CARD..... 411
PRODUCT INDEX..... 415
COMING UP..... 417
INDEX TO
ADVERTISERS..... 419

Cover Credits: Typography design, David Herbig; output, American Programmers Guild; photograph, Les Morsillo

WHAT'S INSIDE



As the number of PC products in any category soars, editors at some magazines shake their heads over the logistical nightmare of doing comprehensive reviews and plot ways to reduce the burden.

Take printers, for example. With 97 new machines emerging in the past year, one labor-

saving method might be to trim the list of machines for review to several of the famous names (Epsons, Okidatas, NECs, and other "haves" of the printer world) along with several of the big advertising spenders (don't bite the hand...) until you have a manageable cast of a dozen. It's easier on the budget that way, and readers are sure to find at least one device that's interesting. Another method is to toss the makers of unreviewed printers a bone: mention the price and a few of the features, and list everybody in an innocuous table of features.

PC Magazine uses the direct approach. If there are 97 new printers, then we'll test and review 97 new printers—in-depth.

Readers like our approach. Three years ago, when the inaugural Project Printers blockbuster covered 119 printers, the issue proved so popular that at least one corporation had to drill a hole through its copy and chain it to a desk, lest it be stolen. Last year we reviewed 70 printers, and this year, 97 more, plus a half-dozen last-minute entries covered in the First Looks section (page 33).

A printer's two most important characteristics are speed and print quality. PC Magazine's speed test has been updated and now takes into account the abundance of laser printers. The test continues to reflect a real-world situation—a two-page business letter—rather than a test of burst speed that often shows printers to be twice as fast as they really are. Laser printers are slow to produce the first page but then spit out additional pages in rapid succession—so this year the laser test has been expanded to eight pages.

Our masthead of editors (page 4) shows a number of familiar names in new positions this issue as a result of several promotions announced by editor Bill Machrone. Senior editor Bill Howard and managing editor Luisa Simone join Paul Somerson as executive editors.

Gus Venditto, formerly a managing editor at PC Magazine, becomes senior editor in charge of First Looks—11 pages with a late-closing deadline that gives readers the first hands-on reviews of major new products.

New as assistant managing editors are Greg Pastrick and Paul Ross, Diane D'Angelo is the new production editor, and editorial assistant David Baker is now assistant to the editor.

Introducing the latest software breakthrough: Affordable programs.

PC-SIG is the world's largest library of user-supported programs (where authors ask that you send a donation) and free public domain programs. For only \$6 you buy software that has been selected from leading authors, thoroughly analyzed, and technically supported. See why we're the latest word in PC software.

- ☐ #310 **GHODEM** One of the best communication programs ever seen! Supports common modems and runs up to 800 baud.
- ☐ #490 **PROCDM** Professional communications program written in compiled Microsoft C and assembly code.
- ☐ #523 **SIDE WINDER** Perfect for spreadsheets, this application prints text files sideways.
- ☐ #528 **NEW YORK WORLD** Powerful word processing with split-screen editing, mail merge, auto hyphen, and more.
- ☐ #574 **FREELANCE** Word processing and spreadsheet application for forecasting and budgeting.
- ☐ #78 **PC WRITE** Our most popular word processor. "Tim more at ease with PC WRITE than WordStar"
- ☐ #515, 516 **THE DRAFTSMAN** Creates data graphs or slide shows from Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, or VisiCalc.
- ☐ #5 **PC-FILE III** A best-seller. Great database manager for creating labels, forms, and letters.
- ☐ #521 **FILE FILE** Easy-to-use and learn relational data base manager.
- ☐ #517 **IMAGE** Pixel art letter-quality characters from dot-matrix printers. 5 typewriters available.
- ☐ #405 **DESIGNER** Desk organizational tool with phone dialer, calendar, contacts, and calculator.
- ☐ #490 **PC OUTLINE** Like Thinkman, this is a great way to organize, outline, and classify ideas.
- ☐ #75 **PC-STOCK** A stock-analysis program for professional and occasional users.
- ☐ The PC-SIG introductory special: any 5 diskettes plus 1-year membership... \$30.
- ☐ 1 year PC-SIG Membership (\$35 foreign). Includes printed directory, supplement, bi-monthly magazine... \$20.

"The PC-SIG Library" should be called "Yikes! Guide to (Almost) Free Software!"

"PC-SIG provides a search needed service, organizing and distributing the most amount of public domain and user-supported software available for the IBM PC."

Total Enclosed \$.....

by ☐ Check

☐ VISA ☐ MC

Add \$4 postage and handling (\$10 foreign) CA residents add state sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited

Card No. _____
Exp. date _____ Phone # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

To order call 800-348-4777
In NJ call 201-226-2206
For technical questions feel free to call (408) 738-0261
10300-O'Fallon Avenue,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



Software in the public interest.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

PUBLISHER..... William Lohr

EDITOR..... Bill Macomber

EXECUTIVE EDITORS..... Bill Howard, Barry Owen, Lana Simone, Paul Sommers

WEST COAST EDITOR.....

SENIOR EDITOR.....

TECHNICAL EDITOR.....

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS.....

MANAGER, COPY EDIT.....

ASSOCIATE EDITORS.....

STAFF EDITOR.....

SENIOR COPY EDITOR.....

PRODUCTION EDITOR.....

ASSISTANT EDITORS.....

SENIOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT.....

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS.....

BUSINESS MANAGER.....

PROOFREADERS.....

RECEPTIONIST.....

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS.....

ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR.....

SENIOR ART DIRECTOR.....

TECHNICAL ART DIRECTOR.....

ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR.....

ART EDITOR.....

GRAPHIC DESIGNER.....

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR.....

LAYOUT ARTIST.....

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT.....

DIRECTOR, PC LABS.....

TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST.....

PROJECT LEADERS.....

MARKETING DIRECTOR.....

PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER.....

PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANT.....

SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR.....

RETAIL SALES & MARKETING MANAGER.....

CIRCULATION MANAGER.....

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR.....

SENIOR AD PRODUCTION MANAGER.....

AD PRODUCTION MANAGER.....

AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS.....

EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR.....

PRODUCTION SYSTEMS.....

ADVERTISING OFFICE.....

Seawon Akop

Gus Venzito

Craig L. Stark

Greg Patrick, Paul B. Ross

Linda Louk

Jeanette de Jong, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Liu Kienman

Paul M. Stafford

Janet Lewis

Diane D'Angelo

Victoria Danoff, Camie Goldstein, Jonathan K. Matzkin, Ann Owsen

M. Stephanie Kicks

Christina Dyer, Peggy Gowan, Christina Okang, Donald P. Wilmont

Iris Kaiter

Michael Cohn, David R. Warren

Iris Lohr

Richard Aaron, Frank J. Deffer, Jr., John Dickinson, John C. Dvornik, Glenn Hart, Steve Holzman, James Langford, Stephen Mares, Peter Norton, Charles Potok, Wm L. Roush, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone, Janet Taylor

David Baker

Mary Zink

General Kunkel

Tracy J. Grant

Mariano Nicotri

Laurel Wance

Denise Phillips

Nanette Chao, Susan McGee

Prinola T. Smallwood

William G. Wang

Charles Rodriguez

Joe Desposito, Bill O'Brien

Ronna Sonnenberg

Jessica Kersy

Kimberly Harphens

Bob Womersley

Carol Benedetti

Charles Masi

Robert Smith

Susan DePiero

Wendy Goldstein

Susan Linn, Lisa Salidino

Barbara Raus

Maylene Damschke, Melvin Foster-French, Linda Harris

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT.....

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING.....

VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS.....

VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER.....

VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES.....

VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION.....

VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES.....

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES.....

VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT.....

VICE PRESIDENT.....

BUSINESS MANAGER.....

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR.....

Kenneth H. Koppel

Paul Chock

Barry Davis

John Vachon

Herbert Soss

Alicia Marie Evans

James Ramsey

Ann Pollak, Adrienne

Seth Albert

Hugh Tipton

Gary A. Gostrowski

Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

President Kenneth H. Koppel Senior Vice President Philip Sine Vice Presidents Laurence Udine, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Freeman Treasurer Selwyn I. Tashman Secretary Barbara A. Abrams

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing (ISSN 0894-8755) includes weekly except in July and August for \$34.95 for one year (12 issues). \$64.95 for two years and \$74.95 for three years. Additional postage \$15.00 for Canada and other foreign countries. Ziff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 3045, Boulder, CO 80522. Editor and Publisher: Kenneth H. Koppel. Advertising: (212) 503-5100. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 3045, Boulder, CO 80522. PC Magazine is an independent guide, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mail, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Labs, PC Communications, Personal PC, PC Book, PC Book, User's Use, Power Up, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Look, Personal Computing in publications may be reproduced without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to: David L. Lander, Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial/Communications may be addressed to PC Mail 177-0001, PC Magazine, Boulder, CO 80522. (212) 503-5100 (Postage \$15.00).





INTRODUCING THE A★STAR II™

We're having a party! It's a going away party. And, it's for IBM. But, shhhhh! Don't tell them. We want it to be a surprise!

Why a party? Well, it's because we've been told that more than a few of IBM's customers have been "going away" ever since we introduced our A★Star™ PCAT compatible micro-computer. Now that we've announced our new A★Star II, we figure a lot more of their customers will be going away. That's because the A★Star II is the *only* "network ready" PCAT compatible that can operate at 6, 8, 10 and 12 MHz. And because it's available in a super selection of models starting at only \$995!

The A★Star II is not just another clone, it's better...much better! Not only is it faster and more powerful

than IBM's model, it's also incredibly less expensive. Better yet, the A★Star II is built and backed by Wells American - a company that's been making micro-computers *longer* than IBM. (We bet that surprises even you!) Plus, the A★Star II is serviced nationwide by RCA Corporation - one of the world's largest and most respected consumer electronics firms. And if that's not enough, every unit includes free schematics and a money back guarantee!

If you'd like to be a part of our IBM going away party, clip and return the coupon or call us at the number below. But don't tell IBM! If they find out how many of their customers are going away, they might just go away themselves! Of course, that would be okay with us. We never really invited them anyway!

A PCAT FOR ONLY \$995? WHAT A REASON TO CELEBRATE!

Special Introductory Offer: Order now and receive a \$395 option - absolutely FREE! Limit one per customer. Hurry! This offer and quantities are limited.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

 **Wells American**

803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

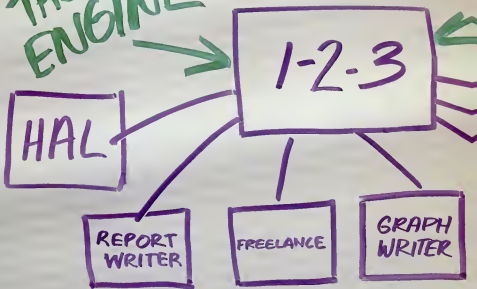
Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM Personal Computer AT and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTANT
COMMITMENT

THE
ENGINE



THE 1-2-3
SYSTEM



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CONTINUOUS
INNOVATION

INDEPENDENT
SOFTWARE
DEVELOPERS

ETC.

ETC.

When 1-2-3® was first introduced it quickly became the best-selling, best-working software in the industry. Today it's practically an industry all by itself.

An example: there are more than 1000 independent software developers who have created and continue to create specialized applications for 1-2-3. . . steadily adding value to the product for people in all areas of business. Today 1-2-3 is the engine that drives an industry full of software tools designed for such specialized jobs as construction management, tax planning, business modeling and more.

Add to this Lotus supported companion products such as 1-2-3 Report Writer™, Freelance®, Graphwriter®—and soon-to-be available products such as Lotus HAL™ and others—and it's clear that you're looking at an entire *system* of products to help you work more productively with 1-2-3.

All of which makes 1-2-3 better than it ever was.

About a *thousand* times better, in fact.

Learn about the 1-2-3 system and how it can work for you. Talk to an authorized Lotus dealer.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3

The business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3 Report Writer and Lotus HAL are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. *Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Quinlan for its Hotel and Leisure Software.

The Power of Simplicity.

Until now, if you wanted to create powerful business graphics simply, you needed a mainframe computer, a graphics department, or a compromise on your PC. Stella Business Graphics™ just changed that.

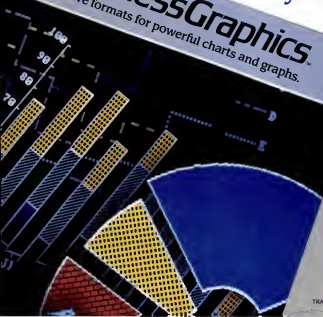
Your first Chart
in five minutes.

1

Boot your PC. Type
S&G. When the
menu screen
appears, use the
cursor to select any
of 12 formats for
your graph. Then
press (RTN).



Stella Business Graphics™
Twelve formats for powerful charts and graphs.





Works with everything. Your IBM™ PC or compatible. EGA, CGA, monochrome or Tecmar™ graphics boards. Dot matrix, color dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers, plus color and monochrome plotters for professional printout and crisp over-heads. And for presentation quality slides, Stella works with Polaroid Palette™ and other film recorders. It's simply a graphics department on a diskette. At an introductory price of \$199.

A new standard for business graphics. See for yourself. Ask your computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration of Stella

Business Graphics. You'll see why it's the first PC graphics program that deserves to have "business" in its name.

Stella Business Graphics™

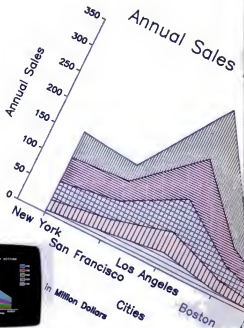
Stella Systems, Inc.
10430 South De Anza Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014

For information and the name of your nearest dealer, call CSSL Sales Toll Free: (800) 654-5301. In California: (213) 493-2471 Dept. B

The power of graphics. Charts and graphs communicate in a way numbers can't. Trends. Relationships. Progress. Comparisons. Stella Business Graphics can turn a table of dry numbers into powerful graphics. In any of twelve formats. In seconds.

The simplicity of power. With Stella Business Graphics, almost anyone can use a PC to create powerfully effective charts and graphs. Even a two-finger typist. It's as simple as choosing the type of graph you want, entering data and labels on the Stella Data Spreadsheet, or importing data from another file, and selecting functions from a menu. Stella does the rest.

Stella goes 1-2-3™ one better. Stella Business Graphics adds enhanced business graphics to spreadsheets like 1-2-3, Multiplan™, or SuperCalc III.™ Or, to your numerical databases. It can even import data from tables in a word processor. ASCII, SYLK, DIF, or SDF files, Stella works with them all.



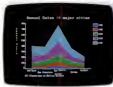
2

Press F4 and (RTN) to bring up the Stella Data Entry Spreadsheet. Enter data and labels. Or, select an existing graph file and press the (RTN) key. Then press (ESC).



3

Your graph will be on-screen, like this. To print it out, just turn on your printer and press F5. That's the power of simplicity.



CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW DASH FOR YOU

Your old printer should look so good.

Introducing the ImagEnhancer™ PC add-on board. It enables ordinary monochrome or color dot matrix printers to produce high-quality, plotter-like graphics.

THE OUTPUT IS OUTSTANDING.

The ImagEnhancer is the perfect way to get presentation-quality graphs, charts and artwork from your old dot matrix printer.

What's more, it comes with a built-in 512K memory. So while your printer is printing one job, you can use your PC for another. Which will improve your productivity tremendously.

And of course, the ImagEnhancer works with the same computer products most everyone works with.

IBM® PCs, XTs, ATs or 100% compatibles with graphics capability. Alps, Epson® or Epson-compatible monochrome or color dot matrix printers. And



The ImagEnhancer PC add-on board brings plotter-like output to dot matrix printers.

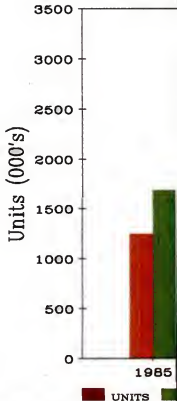
Houston Instrument (DM/PL) plotter-compatible software, including Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony®, PFS®: Graph and Framework®, among others.

AND THE PRICE IS RIGHT.

At \$595*, the ImagEnhancer costs a fraction of what you'd pay for a new plotter. It's simple to install, too. And backed by a one-year warranty.

The ImagEnhancer is a product of Alps America, a U.S. subsidiary of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. of Japan, an International Fortune

GRAP Sales F



500 company. Other Alps America products include a full line of high-quality printers.

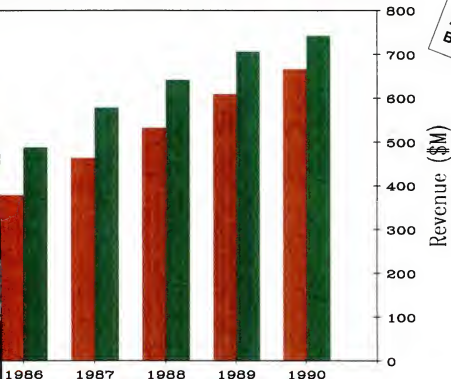
For more information, print samples, or the name of the dealer/distributor nearest you, write to Alps America, 3553 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call (800) 828-ALPS. In California, (800) 257-7872. In Canada, (800) 858-2577.

Better yet, send in this coupon along with your payment. And teach your old dot matrix some new tricks.

R OLD DOT MATRIX.

ICS BOARD MARKET

recast - Office/Government



REVENUES

Source: Future Computing

SEE US
AT COMDEX
BOOTH 7452, HILTON

This image was printed with an ordinary color dot matrix printer and the ImagEnhancer PC add-on board. With a monochrome printer, you get the same high resolution in black and white.

SO ORDER TODAY.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Send _____ ImagEnhancer(s) at \$595 each.*

*Add \$10.00 shipping and handling for each. California residents add 7% sales tax.
Offer available in USA only.

Method of payment (circle one):

Check Money Order **MASTERCARD** **VISA**

Card number: _____

Exp. date: _____

Signature: _____

Mail to: Alps America
3553 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
Or call (800) 828-ALPS
In California, (800) 257-7872

ALPS
AMERICA

Ven-Tel clears the path to 2400 baud.

Trying to install a 2400 baud modem in your PC can make you feel like you're trying to get through a maze.

With most 2400 baud modems, you'll wade through pages of documentation...only to learn that you must set dozens of parameters and reconfigure your software. Even buy all new software.

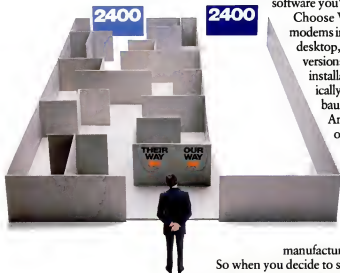
Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems eliminate the barriers. Just plug one in, and you're ready to transmit your data twice as fast. Using whatever software you're using today.

Choose Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems in either our convenient desktop, or Half Card™ internal, versions. Each requires minimal installation and will automatically connect with 1200/300 baud modems and services. And each is available with or without X.PC error correction built-in.

Like all of our PC products, Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems are backed by a free *five-year* warranty.

No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when you decide to shift into high gear, do it with a Ven-Tel 2400. We give you the speed you want—without making you work for it.



Ven-Tel

Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How to Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of Ven-Tel 1200 and 2400 baud modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



BUSINESS FORECASTING

I was amazed to see *SmartForecasts II* as an Editor's Choice in your article "Business Forecasting: 16 Ways to Predict the



Future" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14). It will not forecast individual items based on their unique sales history in an automated fashion. The program turns a PC into a glorified calculator that must be hand-fed instructions item by item. Surely if you had used the product, you wouldn't so highly recommend something so labor sensitive. This Editor's Choice is particularly galling to me because we initially bought the program based on your recommendations last year in a similar article.

Dan Sharpe
Corona, California

Author Marvin Bryan replies:

Mr. Sharpe's complaint about SmartForecasts II is not that it is inaccurate or that it will not provide him with the information he wants but rather that it is not fully automatic. The Fact File accompanying the review stated very clearly that it is "command driven." Its automatic mode is unusual and welcome, but the program cannot be expected to perform all forecasting tasks automatically. SmartForecasts II is easy to use compared with the average statistical package and is surprisingly powerful, and these are the reasons why it was recommended. It has also been chosen over the competition by the Pentagon, NASA, General Electric, and TRW.

The summary of features table for the article "Business Forecasting: 16 Ways to Predict the Future" states that our *SORITEC* econometrics system will not handle problems having more than 85 variables or 100 cases. This is not correct. The PC version of *SORITEC* is limited only by the total number of data points (about 8,500) that can be handled by each individual command. Each command, however, can use a completely different set of data points. The *SORITEC* databanking facility will manage much larger data sets, constrained only by available disk space. *SORITEC* has no internal design limitation which constrains the problem size; the constraint with respect to the capacity of a single command arises only from the limited RAM space available on the PC.

John D Sneed
President, The Sorites Group, Inc.
Springfield, Virginia

Marvin Bryan replies:

Your statements are correct. However, I obtained this information directly from your company and can only suggest that

■ We've run many PCs stuffed to the gills with accelerator boards of all descriptions and have never experienced a serious heat problem.

there was a misunderstanding in our conversation.

TOO HOT TO HANDLE

The articles "Accelerator Boards: Power for a Price" and "The No-Slot Alternative to Acceleration (And Why It Makes



Sense)" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15) are the best reviews on accelerator boards to date. Their treatments were thoroughly comprehensive.

Unfortunately, neither article

mentioned that while accelerator boards are indeed able to increase the speed of a PC, they also generate a lot more heat. In fact, IBM has recognized the overheating potential of the PC by instituting changes in its most recent PCs and PC-XTs. Those changes include a larger power supply fan tilted inward, less-restrictive air-intake orifices in the power supply case, and a cover on the chassis air-intake orifices under the disk drive area. However, our tests indicate that IBM's design changes still aren't enough to combat excessive heat buildup, especially in loaded PCs and PC-XTs.

Helen C. Lawson
San Antonio, Texas

We've run many PCs stuffed to the gills with accelerator boards of all descriptions and yet have never experienced a serious heat problem (of course, this could be due to the fact that we often leave the covers off our PCs because of excessive board swapping). However, if you do find your PC is running warmer than usual, be sure there

TANDY® Better Again.™



The New Tandy 3000 HD

A powerful workstation
with networking and
multiuser capacities.

The 3000 HD is compatible with the IBM PC/AT®, offers greater hard disk storage (40 megabytes vs. the PC/AT's 30), yet is priced at only \$4299 (vs. \$5295 for the PC/AT).

Based on the 16-bit Intel 80286 microprocessor, the Tandy 3000 HD (25-4001) operates at 8 megahertz—33% greater than the industry standard. The Tandy 3000 HD features 640K main memory and a high-capacity 5 1/4" slim-line floppy disk drive which has been designed to read both 1.2-megabyte and 360K formats, allowing it to run either IBM PC/AT or IBM® PC software.

The high-performance design of the 3000 HD makes it a natural for use in a local area network such as ViaNet®. ViaNet can link together

multiple MS-DOS® computers into a powerful office automation system.

The Tandy 3000 HD also uses the forthcoming XENIX® System V multiuser operating system. Up to five users with low-cost display terminals are capable of tapping the power of the Tandy 3000—permitting each to work independently on such projects as accounting, word processing and electronic filing. Each remote user has all the power of a fully configured computer system... for the price of a terminal.

The Tandy 3000 HD is quality-designed and built by Tandy in the U.S.A. We back the 3000 HD with full support, nationwide service, commercial leasing and professional training. Come see it today!

Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a Tandy 3000 brochure.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-481
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name

Company

Address

City

State ZIP

Phone

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monthly sold separately. IBM price is manufacturer's suggested list as of April 2, 1988. IBM and IBM PC/AT Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and XENIX Registered TM Microsoft Corp. ViaNet TM Tandy, Inc.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Perfect Balance

Now the scales are in your favor. Dac-Easy Accounting gives you the best price plus tremendous performance. That means value, and the experts agree. Dac-Easy Accounting was recognized by InfoWorld as 1985's overall "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

No other accounting package can match the explosive user base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who have computerized with Dac-Easy.

✓ PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits... Listen to the skeptics-turned-believers.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is so inexpensive... we were skeptical... We expected to find a program that couldn't compete on a feature-by-feature basis... We were wrong." InfoWorld, 1985

✓ EXPANDABILITY

You never have to worry about outgrowing the Dac-Easy Series, which offers seven software products, support, and ten different business forms. All of our products are top performers offered at amazing prices. Dac-Easy Payroll is the best full featured payroll system on the market. Dac-Easy Tutors are disk-based tutorials available for Accounting and Payroll.

Dac-Easy Port sends accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet.

Dac-Easy Mate is the perfect companion to Accounting and Payroll offering file look-up, macros, calculator, color, and much more.

Dac-Easy Word is our easy to use word processor that is packed with powerful features. Dac-Easy Forms and Fast Forms offer the best in continuous, multi-part forms, and checks.

✓ INTEGRATION

Dac-Easy's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Also, most modules can be used stand-alone.

✓ FEATURES

General Ledger	Accounts Payable	Purchase Order
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unlimited multi-level accounts with screen inquiry for three years Printed and pen correction option Automatic budgeting by department Unlimited journals and departments Excellent audit trail and flexible financial statements Accounts Receivable Open invoice or balance forward per customer for unlimited number of customers Multi-sorted mailing labels Statements and invoices support automatic finance charges and special comments Detailed history for three years for number of invoices, sales, cost, and profits Customized aging report Automatic sales forecasting 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Checks handle multiple invoices, unlimited allocations and cash available protection Multi-sorted vendor labels and directories Customized aging report Automatic forecasting of purchases Inventory Accurate, last purchase, and standard costing Physical inventory with perpetual computations Accepts fractional measure such as dozens Automatic forecasting of product needs Automatic forecast of product sales Detailed three-year history for every product Automatic pricing, alert and activity reports Screen inquiry for on-hand on-order sales cost profit turns C/R/U etc. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inventory and non-inventory items Allows up to 99 lines Per line discount in % Accepts generic deductions Accepts back orders and returns Purchase journal Billing Service or inventory invoicing on plan or pre-printed forms with remarks Prints sales journal Allows return credit memo Forecasting Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history Revenue and expense accounts Vendor purchases Customer sales, cost and profit Inventory item usage Four different forecasting methods

OVER 80 ROUTINES AND 300 REPORTS

✓ FLEXIBILITY

Dac offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is everything its designers say it is... It is also flexible enough to fulfill the accounting needs of almost any type of business."

Journal of Financial Computing, 1985

NOW FOR ATARI & APPLE

Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are now available for the Atari 520 & 1040 ST.

Dac-Easy Accounting is also available for the Apple II +, IIe & IIc.

✓ SUPPORT

Subscribe to our toll free support agreement and join the best support program in the industry. Our friendly 12 person support staff are trained to answer your accounting and technical questions. No excuses, and no delays.

Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

"Dac-Easy Accounting is a genuinely amazing deal"

PC Magazine, 1985

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-992-7779
Ask for Operator #120
IN TEXAS CALL
1-214-458-0038
or mail the
order form below.

Mail to:
dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd.
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me the following Dac products:

Product	Qty	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Accounting		69.95	
Dac-Easy Payroll		49.95	
Dac-Easy Word		49.95	
Dac-Easy Mate		39.95	
Dac-Easy Port		29.95	
Dac Accounting Tutor		19.95	
Dac Payroll Tutor		19.95	

Add Shipping Charge 7.50

Texas Residents

Add Sales Tax (6.9%)

TOTAL

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

St _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand _____

Type of Business _____

No. of Employees _____

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charge).

There is a \$10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

©1985

Minimum hardware requirements

All Dac-Easy products run on IBM or other compatibles: 256k memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor. Selected products available on the Atari 51 and Apple II series.

Easy Accounting





What if...

YOUR PRINTER WAS A SILENT PARTNER?

Hewlett-Packard presents the QuietJet and QuietJet Plus printers. One of them will make a perfect desktop partner for your personal computer. Because both printers are designed to give you ultra-quiet performance and high-quality printing. At prices you can afford.

Now you can carry on a normal office conversation—even a telephone conversation at your desk—without it sounding like you're calling from inside an auto repair shop. Because both printers are built around our low-decibel non-impact technology.

And they're as quick as they are quiet. You can print a standard letter in less than a minute (160 cps). With printing quality that's crisp, clean and easy to read.

Both QuietJet printers let you print everything from quick memos to exhaustive reports. And the wide-carriage QuietJet Plus also allows for larger spreadsheet printing. They work with just about all PC's, including our HP Vectra PC and other IBM-compatibles.

So if a silent partner sounds better than a noisy printer (and it does), check out our new QuietJet printers.

Call 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 709L for the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Business Computing Systems

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD
QuietJet printer and HP Vectra PC are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business
Machines Corporation. PUSCOPRINT © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Co.

LETTERS

are air passages in the front and back of your system. You may also want to install a larger fan than the one supplied with a PC.—Ed.

GO AHEAD, MAKE A COPY

I recently acquired a free copy of your PC Labs Laboratory Benchmark Series Hardware Performance Tests at the National Computer Conference in Las Vegas. I would like to copy the disk, but since it is copyrighted, I will not do so unless granted permission. What procedures must I follow to get that permission?

James F. Wendelken
IBM Technical Evaluation Center
Austin, Texas

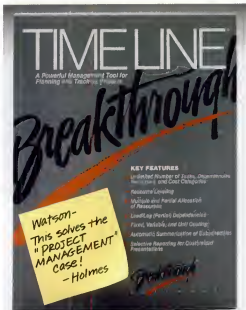
PC Magazine has put the Hardware Performance Tests into the public domain to give it the widest possible exposure. While all other programs that appear in this magazine are copyrighted and cannot be freely distributed without our express written permission, please feel free to make as many copies of the Hardware Performance Tests as you like.—Ed.

XENIX UNTRUE

I was unpleasantly surprised by your favorable review of Xenix System V for the IBM PC AT ("Xenix System V: A Multiuser Answer for the AT?" PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 14). As a computer consultant, I am involved in UNIX and C development, and I've had the opportunity to work with Xenix from the early days when it was introduced on the Radio Shack Model 16 (Version 7-based) to the present System V. I do not believe that Xenix is as good as your reviewers stated.

Xenix System V for the PC is not true System V. The file system still contains some archaic references to Version 7, and some of the administrative files are hybrids between Version 7 and System V. Although most of these inconsistencies may be considered insignificant by the naive UNIX/Xenix user, they are nevertheless nonstandard features.

On the other hand, the AT&T 6300 Plus runs True Blue UNIX System V and includes a bonus of a DOS-like environment. The UNIX on the 6300 Plus is also faster and more user friendly, including a windowing environment with which a new



Breakthrough Software Corporation, 505 San Marin Drive, Novato, CA 94947. For the dealer nearest you call (415) 898-1919. Send \$10 for a trial size version of TIME LINE.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

Produces Unprotected Backup Copies

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

UNLOCK "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. Unprotected backup copies perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNLOCK copies run on any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No original

required in drive "A." Run on a RAM disk simply and conveniently. Also, copy DOS 5¼" programs to 3½" diskettes. For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Choice of the critics!

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

SPECIAL OFFER "Best of UNLOCK" ALBUM "D" PLUS \$74.95

(Plus \$4 shipping/handling. Foreign orders \$10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™
- FRAMEWORK I & II™
- CLIPPER™
- FASTBACK™ (2.7)
- CHARTMASTER™ (2.0)
- SIGNMASTER™ (1.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.1)
- DOUBLEDISTO™
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.1)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.1)
- THINKTANK™ (2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (2.0)

UNLOCK™ FLIGHT/JET #202

\$29.95

• FLIGHT SIMULATOR™ • JET™ • SCENERY DISKS (Plus \$4 shipping/handling. Foreign orders \$10)

Recommended by the editors of
PERSONAL COMPUTING
The Best Software Selection on the Market

TRANSEC
UNLOCK™

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE:

1-800-423-0772

IN FLORIDA: 1-305-474-7548

TRANSEC Systems, Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445

Trademark are the sole property of their respective owners. UNLOCK is for use only to improve the usability of legally acquired and supported software.



FreeStyle comes as two powerful portables priced right: KeyStyle80 and WriteStyle.

Introducing FreeStyle. The portable word processing system that keeps you a step ahead.

KeyStyle80. The flip top portable with powerful utilities. KeyStyle80 weighs just 3 lbs., but it's loaded with features: a full 83-key keyboard with that mechanical touch typists prefer, a flip top 80 character by 8 line LCD screen, and built-in word processing software.

With KeyStyle80 you can write and store letters and memos whenever you're on the go. Plus there's a built-in calculator and clock/calendar to make your work easier. There's a modem option so you can communicate with remote

systems. A special keyboard cable so you can plug into other PCs (like Datavue or IBM PC) to upload and download files. And, since KeyStyle80 is a stand-alone computer with infrared sensor, you can use it alone or as the keyboard for your Datavue.

WriteStyle. Letter quality printing in a sleek 6 lb. case. WriteStyle delivers great-looking true letter quality printing and works perfectly with KeyStyle80 or any personal computer with a parallel printer port. Small and quiet with an

interchangeable daisy wheel print head, WriteStyle is the best value around in letter quality printers. WriteStyle works off a regular AC power outlet, or it can run off an internal battery.

Take a look at our FreeStyle system today. It's an easy way to move ahead fast. For more information, contact us at One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919; (404) 564-5668.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATAVUE™

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Datavue is a trademark of Datavue Corp.



LETTERS

■ *PC Magazine* has put the Laboratory Benchmark Series Hardware Performance Tests into the public domain; so feel free to make as many copies as you like.

user can browse through the system with ease. While I do not wish to sound like an advertisement for AT&T, I am surprised that Robin Raskin and Kaare Christian did not mention a product that would certainly give Xenix a run for its money.

Alan Buckwalter
Denville, New Jersey

Robin Raskin replies:

The question of "What is UNIX?" is still somewhat open. Today a version of UNIX can claim to be compatible with UNIX System V if it conforms to AT&T's System V Interface Definition. Xenix does indeed have some system administration features that differ trivially from those in an AT&T System V, but in the major areas of user-level contention between various UNIX systems, such as the ps and stty programs, Xenix is squarely in the System V camp. As to Xenix's omission of the features that you enjoy on the 6300 Plus, I have to agree, and I would like to see these same features in Xenix.

MORE MENUS

In the article "Menu Generators: DOS Made Easier" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 11), Vincent Puglia states that *Fixed Disk Organizer* is limited to 45 programs. While it is certainly true you can have only nine options per page and five pages per menu for an apparent limit of 45, each of those nine options can lead to a submenu, which in turn can have nine options and five pages. And each submenu can lead to yet another submenu. I have

Boost cursor speed. Stop cursor run-on.

With all the recent hoopla over performance, it's ironic that two of the PC's ergonomic deficiencies have been overlooked — its slow cursor, and the tendency of the cursor to remain in motion (run-on) after a cursor key has been released. Finally, the solution — Cruise Control™ from Revolution Software.

Cruise Control is a new productivity tool for serious PC users. It boosts cursor speed, typically by 3-5 X. It eliminates annoying cursor run-on. And it adds hands-free cursor navigation to any application.

If you use 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, Reflex, or Paradot, you need Cruise Control's Anti-Said Barking. Here's what the leader of one Lotus users group said about Cruise Control:

"Once I used it, I wanted it! Excellent idea. Very practical. One of the best programs ever sent to us for review!"

If you use Word Perfect, MS-Word, Q&A, Display Write, MultiMate, WordStar 2000, Framework, PC-Write, or SideKick, you need Cruise Control's Screen Rammer, the high-performance, adjustable-speed cursor.

Cruise Control's nomenclature features takes the drudgery out of paging through data base records, long documents, and large spreadsheets. It lets you repeat any key, hands-free — at the speed of your choice.

And there's more. A Chronometer "types" the time or date into your application at the current cursor position. The keyboard-controlled Screen Dimmer protects your privacy. The programmable Auto-Dimmer extends the life of your display screen.

Compatible with thousands of today's popular programs, including Lightbulb, Superkey, and Ready!, Uses only 3K RAM. For DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. No risk, 60-day money-back guarantee.

Cruise Control™

From now until 12/31/86:

Only \$29.95.

Call now to order by credit card (VISA/MC/AX):

201-366-4445

Or, mail \$29.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling to:

Revolution Software, Inc.

715 Route 10 East • Randolph, NJ 07069

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroCom Systems

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PCs and Compatibles

\$350 PER DISK
SMALL QUANTITIES

\$300 PER DISK
FOR TEN OR MORE

BY OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **CAD 1** — Altaira, an object oriented CAD program and Supergraph 3 Color gr req'd
- ☐ **COMM 1** — The ever popular OMOCOM 2.0E modern communications program
- ☐ **COMM 2** — PROCOMM 2.3, an excellent modern program with terminal emulation
- ☐ **COMM 3** — Communications utilities to be used with OMOCOM or PROCOMM
- ☐ **DATABASE 3** — The faster relational database manager with query language
- ☐ **FINANCE 1,2** — (2 disks) PC-Accountant and a personal finance manager
- ☐ **GAMES 1** — Chess, 3-D Pickman, Kong, Spacewar, Jantion and more Color gr req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 2** — Quert, Plango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zaxxon, and more Color gr req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 3** — Backback (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game)
- ☐ **GAMES 4** — Star Trek, the original Colossal Games ADVENTURE, and Castle
- ☐ **GAMES 5** — The HACK adventure game from the universities Like Rogue
- ☐ **GAMES 6** — Pinball, Ohello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly only), and more Color gr req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 7** — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon, Risk, and more Color gr req'd
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 3** — 8086/8088 assembler, disassembler, and tutorials
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 4** — 370 assembler language on the PC A must for IBM 370 users
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5** — Turbo Pascal interactive debug, pop-up help, formatters, etc
- ☐ **MUSIC 1** — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphic music editor
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1** — OSKEMATE, a sidekick clone, and the JUDY calendar program
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 2** — Menu driven project management using critical path scheduling
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3** — The PC-OUTLINE windowing outline editor/thought organizer
- ☐ **PICTURES 2** — High res digitized graphics pictures Color graphics required
- ☐ **PINUP 2** — Provocative high res digitized graphics pictures Color graphics required
- ☐ **PRINTER 1** — Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more
- ☐ **SPREAD 1** — The PC-CALC spreadsheet program
- ☐ **UNIX 1** — A Unix command shell and various Unix commands for DOS Emacs, etc
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1** — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable general purpose utilities including NEWKEY
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3** — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 4** — The Ultra File Utilities, Norton-like utilities for diskettes
- ☐ **WORD 2** — Waterloo Script (like IBM's SCRIPT) text formatter for the PC

NEW (LATEST) RELEASES —

☐ **COMM 4.5,7** (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1A

☐ **DATABASE 1,2** — (2 disks) File Express 3.7, menu driven database manager

☐ **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users Makes learning DOS painless

☐ **LANGUAGE 1** — The artificial intelligence languages LISP (X)ISP 1.5) and PROLOG

☐ **LANGUAGE 7** — Pascal interpreter/compiler Great for learning/debugging Pascal

☐ **PRINTER 2** — Letter quality print for your Epson compatible printer

☐ **WORD 3** — The PC STYLE writing style analysis program

Cost of Disk(s) _____ \$12.00

CA Res 7% Tax _____

Ship/Handling _____

Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's



A life saver for your data.

wonderful, Peter!" *UnErase* is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you every day?

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the *UnErase* program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Directories*, *File Find* and *Text Search*. *File Attribute* marks specific files

so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (*The Personal Computer Book*) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.

The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for \$99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.

LETTERS

found no limit to the number of entries.

As to the reviewer's comment that you have to rewrite the batch file so that *Fixed Disk Organizer* can regain control, all you have to do is include CDV and AUTOEXEC in the last two lines of any batch file.

John J. McCaffrey
Sebring, Florida

You're right. *Fixed Disk Organizer* does allow users to daisy-chain submenus. And your suggestion about regaining control is good; however, if other menu programs are capable of regaining control on their own, you shouldn't have to do it yourself.—Ed.

CORRECTIONS

Red River Technology, maker of the Atlas Board Kits ("Two Build-Your-Own Alternatives for AT Power," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14), is no longer in business.

OmniTel's new modem, Encore 2400 HB (First Look, page 44, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14), is Hayes compatible.

Source Print, Version 1.21b, from Aldebaran Laboratories costs \$139 (Reviews in Brief, "Formatting Program Code and Beyond: Aldebaran Labs' Source Print," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15).

The line reading "12, 07, FF," in Figure 3 of PC Lab Notes ("Give Your PC Added Utility," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14) should be "OC, 07, FF."

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion on paper or disk to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or send your opinion through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE at address 157-9301. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification.



The Norton Utilities™ and UnErase™ are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PC BRAND: CAREFULLY CHOSEN PROGRAMMER TOOLS

BRIEF Is Anything But. A Whopper of an Editor

With a name that belies its toughness, Brief™ has every feature you've ever contemplated for your editor in-hand. Text, form keyboards or files, is opened in multiple buffers, and scrolled through one or more windows; you open, close, resize. A hot buffer may be called to different windows to view two areas at once. A change in the choices both. Text blocks may be marked for printing, writing to files, movement to scrap buffers for cut and paste into other buffers or deletion, with as many "undo" levels as you want. Brief has text search abilities including "skip" with wildcards for matching and inference to intervening characters, acceptance of character ranges.

If you use Lattice, C++ or Wizard and have 386K, you can compile your C program without ever leaving Brief. It finds the lines with errors, and matches you with the text for the editors.

Parts of Brief were written with its own Lisp-like macro language which has structure, 32-character variable names, conditional execution, loops, and you can actually read it. Nothing like the hieroglyphs we've seen elsewhere. Bulletin board and public domain disks with macros. Simply the best text editor you can buy! (Dorak Software) (Needs 386K)

Ask for: **Lot** **PC Board**
UC690 **195** **Call**

HALO GRAPHICS SYSTEM Multi-Board Graphics Library

The premier graphics library that got the ball rolling for PC-based graphics and has grown so successful that it supports over 25 graphics boards — including IBM's EGA and Ne Revolution's e-si series — and has a multitude of mouse and printer drivers. That in each box, Separate C versions for Lattice, C++ and C86. What does Multi-Halo do? A down to the last pixel graphics library plus functions to render drivers so distributed program can run on anything. (Walt's) (Needs single license). Flexible licensing available for redistribution. Specify: SGLS & Language. List \$300. We \$229. With Dr. Halo II, a free shading "patch." List \$440. Us \$299.

dbc Lattice Library Maintains dBASE Compatible Files With the Power and Speed of C

dbc™ links C to dBASE. It creates and maintains files and their indexes which efficiently replicate dBASE file designs. C dBASE can read and update them. And the reverse: dBASE can use any files created by dbc. Now C dBASE and can operate on the same data bases interchangeably.

That opens up the widespread culture of dBASE installations to exploitation by C programmers. Tap that market, avoid the redundancy dBASE language, and open the advantages of C with this simple product. dbc's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, merely decomposed to give greater control. Backed by demo source files on disk.

WINDOWS for C/WINDOWS for DATA Microsoft Windows™ and TopView™ Compatible

WINDOWS for C™ is a library of over 80 functions to add the power and practicality of window partitioning to your application. Unlimited windows each defined in a C-structure for easy reference throughout your program, can be made either to pop up or permanently overlay the screen. Windows will scroll and highlight lists with arrow keys, will read and scroll ASCII lists vertically and horizontally in windows, and even write to memory-loaded files off the screen. Logical treatment of video attributes permits unchanged programs to run on color or monochrome. Colors of windows are set individually.

All functions are in separate modules only those used are linked. Only buffers holding on screen or temporary obscured windows occupy RAM. Others released dynamically. Best overall rating and fastest response in June's 7/88 Tech Journal review of five windowing products.

Windows for Data™ comprises all of Windows for C but takes in data through the windows as well. At the high level a single function lets you specify print string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variable, then edit user functions scrolling to get and process a user's input. There are utilities to get system date and time, mess with strings, create your own masks for fields.

Field options can require entry prevent entry points insert or overwrite, keeping an invalid or overflow keypress, and attachment of field-specific help messages.

C-TREE B-Tree File Manager, Source Code, No Royalties!

C-tree is a study code that has weathered many seasons of prolonged and widespread use. It comes in C or C++ versions, or can be modified to fit a special case. No royalties provided you commit it to your library application.

C-tree's design adds nodes to allow any number of users to access an index file simultaneously even when updates are in progress. So multi-user configurations and adaptation to networks are possible. Record-locking routines are provided for.

Use dbc for custom work for clients, or on no one. It's a complete ISAM file manager for C whether or not dBASE will be used in tandem, supports all four memory models, and can have sixteen active data files open. Buy discount to buyers of both dBASE II and III versions. Specify: Lattice, Microsoft 3.1, or DelMist. Versions:

For dBASE II: **Lot** **PC Board**
UC001 **250** **195**
UC002 **With Source** **250** **195**
For dBASE III: **Lot** **PC Board**
UC003 **250** **195**
UC004 **With Source** **250** **195**

CALL FOR FREE DEMO!
and functions you were called to display messages or validate entries. And you decide which keys will clear a field, jump to the next or prior card, etc. Options dense enough that a set of "fields" can be made to behave like a Lotus™ menu.

Specify Compiler: **Lot** **PC Board**
T0000 **Windows for Data** **195** **149**
195 **1259**

MICROSOFT C 4.0 A Great C Battle Rages and You're Winning

As the deadweights pound each other with ever heavier ordnance, today's programmers reap the spoils of this war. Bunting a source debugger and a "make" and spicing a "bake" memory model, creating single data objects larger than 64K, the Microsoft C compiler has jumped a full version number to 4.0. But what's really impressive are the bench marks reported in Dr. Dobbs (8/88):

The CodeView™ debugger, free for a limited time, uses windows to show every line on one screen alone alongside disassembled object, variables, stack and registers. Drop down windows: use a mouse if you like—choose learning of commands. A source-level debugger that puts the rest

DOS 3.1/3.2 UNIX and XENIX
Thanks to source code which does not deviate from the K&R standard, C-tree can be used in many environments. That C-tree gives your application a ticket to anywhere.

C-tree permits any number of keys for a data file, supports duplicate keys, alphanumeric or numeric; supports files of variable record length, multiple keys in one field, and keys of variable length. Both high level ISAM routines which handle details with minimum coding and decomposed step-by-step functions you can access directly in the comprehensive.

Ask for: **Lot** **PC Board**
P0660 **195** **1329**

PANEL Feature-Laden Screen Design Tool

Writing your own screenware can be a slow completion days job. Panel™ works with you interactively to set up foolproof screen displays and data entry forms rapidly. Output is C source code.

Not just simple panel: layer your screen designs with up to ten overlapping images. Background pop-up lists, help boxes and alternate input fields. Panel builds in a user interface for keystroke movement within and between fields; supplies validation routines for

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days in entirely restorable condition. You can even try out programs themselves! (product code begins with E T or L through N, even if means breaking the disk seal. Some products do pose limits. Ask for products beginning with other letters disclosing sealed discs constitutes acceptance. But you can at least review the manual. There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand.

to shame! (Dobbs). Microsoft C now has five memory models for code and data, plus no library support for another thirteen, and speeds alternate math packages for speed versus accuracy, with or without 8087/8088 chips. A bag plus in multi-language settings: call from this C any routine written in later versions of MacPascal, FORTRAN or Macro Assembler. Object code of all four may be intermixed any time or conjoined into libraries.

Both linker and library manager are part of the package, as is the "make" a UNIX™ name for a similar batch program which knows to expand manifests often to rebuild any size of project by compiling and assembling only elements affected by new or changed files.

It is reportedly used by Lotus, Ashton-Tee and Intrepid Microsoft said to develop Windows. Dobbs calls it "the best MS-DOS C development environment value today!" (very nearly any kind of praise conceivable. 32K suggested).

Ask for: **Lot** **PC Board**
30500 **450** **295**

CURSES Unix Style Screen Management

Curves from Lattice™ manages the screen of the PC like Unix™ curses. Library of 44 functions and macros parallels Unix with matching parameter lists. So Unix programs can be at home on the PC, and vice versa. Keeps any number of screens in memory, supports color, was function set to get characters, wrap lines, scroll, blank lines, highlight, etc. Lattice Unix refreshes screen only on your command. Ask for: **Lot** **PC Board**
L0680 **125** **Here** **199** **With Source**
L0680 **1250** **199**

checking user field entries. Diverse attributes may be selected for any field—size, data type, color, conversion of input to upper case, clearance of existing data when new entry is started, masks for standard formats (eg dates), phrases which fill in when their first letter is typed, multiple-choice lists from which to choose by choosing a highlighted bar. Fields may be multi-line and scrolled if larger than the screen space allocated them. Specify: SGLS & Compiler. List \$295. Us \$229.

WHY US? Latest versions of all products • Shipped 24 hours or sooner • No surcharge for credit card or COD purchase. **NEED TERMS?** On-the-spot credit to most public companies, government, educational, medical institutions. **LOOKING FOR SOMETHING?** We can get many more products — just ask! **NEED MORE INFO?** Our Catalog and literature cover just about everything.

For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...

800-PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

1988 PC BRAND
Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Today's Top Quality Software Programs For High Productivity

GREENLEAF *Bountiful Harvest* FUNCTIONS

C source, assembler source, and binary libraries of 225 functions for many compilers. Emulates full functional groups to maximize loading code which your application may never use. Manual helps select functions, bulletin board, too.

A sampling: DOS extensors for file and directory management; Screen to select mode, page, monochrome or color, palette, cursor shape, positioning; clearing and clearing, pixel get and put; read light pen; String Center, justify, etc.; efficient list operations which add, delete, sort and sort pointers for top speeds; Other: graphics character primitives, keyboard status, function key assignment, time/date, read registers and memory aids, peek and poke. Mature best seller. *Specify 30770 & Compiler List #185 Here #139*

PFORCE *Phoenix Function* *Phoenix*

Lotus® didn't do badly pulling it all together in one place. Phoenix has followed suit with the ultimate integrated C library, offering everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete in-line database management. Along the way are prerequisites such as string manipulation, timestamp, file and screen editing, but also four styles of menus (Lotus included), windows, background tasking, DOS interfaces, directory management, even interrupt-driven communications. Design emphasizes objects, so characteristics of views, databases, records and fields can be mutated and changed under functions.

One large collection in place of bits and pieces means one set of instructions and *Phoenix* has tutorials, extensive examples, quick reference, and on-line help.

Everything in source, no royalties, all memory models of Lotus®. *Specify 30320 & Compiler List #475, PCB #349*

GREENLEAF *Hello World* COMMUNICATIONS

Want your application to communicate with other users or remote data bases by asynchronous communications built right into your C program? Then if you don't need it now, that's a skill to have at the ready!

120 functions and demo programs in both C and assembler source code set up separate transmit and receive ring buffers for up to 16 simultaneous channels. Interrupt driven so you can halt an incoming record, display it, file it, let the user edit it, then continue. Goodbye separate communications software.

Supports up to 9600 baud, ASCII or binary, any parity or word length, 8250 UARTs, Xenix/Novell and Xmodem. *Specify 30770 & Compiler List #185, US #139*

PRE-C *Pick the Link* from Your Program

Pre-C is like UNIX link. It finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out. Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers.

Compilers see one module at a time. Modules only meet at link time. Pre-C looks at all modules at once and reports conflicts in data type declarations, function call parameters which disagree with functions, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability. It spots obsolete usage (even C changes), warns with suspect conventions, variables never used, functions never called, unreachable code. Adheres to UNIX System III compile standard to ensure your portability. Ask for *PO390, List #485, Outs #208*

DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM *Storyboard Your Program*

The legendary One has created Metaphase 2. When the rest of us are still on Dos, Dan's first was the original electronic spreadsheet (*VisiCalc*®). This one is for programmers.

Worlds don't express program ideas because programs are screens! Dan's Demo creates slide shows. Create a screen — a snapshot of your planned program as it runs. Apply color, borders, box rules, underlines, and underlining of monochrome, fore- and background color. Copy this "slide" to an empty screen. Sprinkle it with the show the next instant of runtime. Do it again. Presto, a whole slide show of your program in action.

All 250 characters and attributes are available from accessible lists which pop to the screen. All commands are layered in Lotus-style pop-up menus. Frequent choices mapped to function keys as well.

80x25 character mode, not re-mapped. Screen areas can be blocked for cut and paste or filled with color or characters, even blank. Slides can overlay on others, can be shuffled, deleted. Slides can proceed in time intervals or branch anywhere in the slide sequence depending on user keys.

Invaluable to prototype the program you are about to write, to position the values, choose the color, decor, smooth out the keyboard interface. Or load the "capture" utility and snapshot the screens of any running program for an instant slide show.

Each copy entitles you to redistribute fully of the slide projector program that runs demos. Plan manual, no binder keeps proof of big product small! "Might become the essential tool in user area of prototyping," Tech Journal. Ask for *N0100, List #725 US #69*

BASTOC *OPTIMIZE!* *Translates BASIC Into C*

F or a trailing price, BASTOC™ moves truckloads of BASIC code over to C. It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and emits pure XAR C for Lotus® 3.0. It will optionally convert your program into a single module or C function or decompose it into separate functions, one for each COGUS table.

Version 2.0 optimization drastically reduces execution time. Conversion ignores those variables in BASIC programs which do not need floating point. Where BASIC uses full assignment statements to increment counters, BASTOC converts to C's compact form. Strongly dynamically allocated indexing your application of BASIC's calculator built for garbage collection. Creates structure of even compiled BASIC code. Huge savings.

Ask for *List #3075 #485 #390*

Shopping List for the Power Workbench

ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS	LIST	OURS	GRAPHICS	LIST	OURS
Advanced Trace-88 Morgan, ASM Interpreter	175	148	Essential Graphics by Essential, no royalties	250	210
Codemith-88 Debugger by Visual Age	145	109	GSS Graphics Development Toolkit	495	399
Debugger by Micro-Software Developers	165	139	GSS Kernel System by Graphic Software	495	399
CSD Debugger C source level by Mark Williams	75	75	GSS Kernel System for IBM RT	795	676
Sprite Debugger by Lattice source level	135	119	GSS Metaphase 2 Interpreter	795	676
Microsoft Macro Assembler with Utilities	150	109	GSS Plotting System	495	399
PASMB8 by Phoenix, Macro Assembler	195	148	Halo Graphics Kernel System	300	219
Periscope I Debugger Data Base Decisions	295	260	with Dr. Hal's, by Media Cybernetics	440	299
Periscope II Data Base Decisions	295	260	COMMUNICATIONS	175	148
Plus88 Plus by Phoenix, Symbolic Debugger	295	260	Asynch Manager by Blaise for C or Pascal	185	139
BASIC LANGUAGE	195	165	Greenleaf Communications by Greenleaf	195	148
BetterBASIC Summit Software	95	85	Print by Phoenix, Binary File Communicator	149	119
BetterBASIC Utilities 8087 Math Support	95	85	Software Horizons Pack 3	149	119
Brivve Interface	250	225	UTILITY LIBRARIES	175	148
RunTime Module	95	85	Blaise C Tools Plus C Tools 2	125	100
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for XENIX	350	295	Blaise C Tools 2	100	89
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler full BASIC	99	79	C Food Forge/based by Lattice	400	300
Professional BASIC by Morgan	480	400	C Utility Library by Essential, 300 functions	185	139
RA/BASIC by Ryan-McIntosh	150	119	Greenleaf Functions by Greenleaf Software	185	139
True BASIC true BASIC Inc.	150	119	PhorC by Phoenix, vast library	475	349
Run Time Module	500	420	Software Horizons Packages	Var	Call
True BASIC Libraries Brivve, Asyn, Sort, etc.	Var	Var	TopLine Tool based by Lattice, source avail	250	199
C & C++ COMPILERS	395	290	DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	119	99
C-86 Compiler Computer Innovations	395	290	Code Sifter by David Smith Software, Profler	295	269
Lattice C Compiler from Lattice	75	69	C-Worthy by Custom Design Software	495	449
Let's C Compiler by Mark Williams	150	129	C-Worthy for Network Mems, help, errors	75	69
with CSD Source Level Debugger	495	369	Dan Bricklin's Demo Program Prototyper	185	149
MPC-86: Mark Williams C Development	450	290	LMK from Lattice by Lattice, "make" like UNIX	500	395
Microsoft C Compiler 4.0	395	290	Microsoft Windows Development Toolkit	139	125
C INTERPRETERS	300	249	PC-Link by Gimpel Software, after UNIX's "link"	395	270
Inter-C by Gimpel Software	300	249	PFinish by Phoenix, EXE performance analyzer	495	399
Interwin-C by IMACOS, with debugging	249	199	Pin800 Plus Utilizes memory for overlays	125	105
RUNIC Professional from Libeal	120	99	Pre-C by Phoenix, UNIX portable	1295	895
RUNIC without Loadable Libraries	120	99	PhorC by Phoenix products	1295	895
TEXT EDITORS	195	165	OTHER TOOLS	495	399
Brief from Solution Systems	295	225	BASTOC by JMI, convert BASIC to C	175	139
Emulate by Logica Software, like EMACS	295	225	BASIC-88 BASIC's functions added to C	175	139
FastTime by Spruce Technology, C syntax	125	119	The HAMMER by OCS, for text editors	145	125
FindIt by Mansfield, similar to Xedit	125	119	Report Option by Softcraft, Unify Utility for Regen	245	220
LSE, the Lattice Screen Editor Multi Window	125	100	Xtrieve by Softcraft, Unify Utility for Regen	245	220
Periscope by Phoenix, 195	125	100	FORTRAN COMPILERS & UTILITIES	495	399
Text Management Utilities Grep, split, etc	125	100	ACS Time Series by Alpha Computer Service	495	399
Verdit by Compuserve	225	180	Fortify Plus Alpha Computer Service	350	210
Vedit Plus by Compuserve	225	180	Microsoft FORTRAN Links with Microsoft C	885	646
FILE MANAGERS	255	195	Pro FORTRAN by Prospro	390	345
Brivve by Brivve, no royalties	255	195	RA/FOUR by Ryan-McIntosh	295	269
Better Network, by Softcraft	295	249	Scientific Subroutine Library by Phoenix	175	149
c-tree by FanCom — no royalties, source	350	295	Scientific Subroutine Package by Attest	295	269
dBC dBASE file manager from Lattice	250	200	The Statisticians by Alpha Computer	295	269
dBase single user DBMS by Rama	195	159	Stripes & Traps by Alpha Computer	70	59
with source	495	425	OTHER LANGUAGES & UTILITIES	700	499
dBase multi user DBMS	849	699	Microsoft COBOL Compiler	700	499
Opt-Tech Sort Can sort Brivve files	149	119	Microsoft COBOL Compiler for XENIX	995	795
SCREEN DESIGN	125	99	Microsoft COBOL Tools with Source Debugger	350	259
Cursor by Lattice, UNIX screen designer	125	99	Microsoft Pascal Compiler for XENIX	495	415
with Source	250	200	Microsoft Pascal Common Lisp	250	199
On-Line Help from Opt-Tech	149	119	Microsoft Multitask includes Multitask	300	199
Panel by Roundhill, no royalties	295	225	Microsoft Pascal Compiler Links with MSoft C	495	415
View Manager for C by Blaise	275	200	Pdsk Phoenix's new disk manager	195	148
Vitamin C by Creative Programming	150	129	Pro Pascal by Prospro, ISO Validated	390	345
Windows for C, Harvest Creative Software	195	149	RM/COBOL by Ryan-McIntosh	185	175
Windows for Data includes Windows for C	295	259	RM/COBOL, C, ANSI & BS COBOL	1250	995
ZView Data Management Consultants	245	199	Source Print Addendums diagrammer	139	109

Get a new handle on your business with SBT.



Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business.

Three Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

Call today for our demo disk and brochure.
(415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65

MultiNet versions \$200 additional per module

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant
in your area.

SBT

* Compiled versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1986, SBT Corporation.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ GUS VENDITTO

PC ADVISOR

Help in finding foreign-language word processors, in solving incompatibilities with Microsoft Word, and in laying the groundwork for a micro-to-mainframe connection.

FOREIGN-LANGUAGE WORD PROCESSORS

A friend in China has asked me to recommend a Chinese-language word processing program to run on a PC. He already has an IBM PC and WordStar but wants to be able to work in Chinese as well as Japanese.

David Crawford
Senior Librarian
McGill University
Montreal, Quebec
Canada

WordStar understands many languages, but Chinese is not one of them. A Japanese/English version, called TwinStar, exists, but it is for the NEC 9800 (MicroPro International Corp., San Rafael, Calif.; (415) 499-1200; \$995). French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Swedish WordStars for the IBM PC are sold by European subsidiaries of MicroPro.

The Chinese Character Generator (Eastern Computer, Virginia Beach, Va.; (804) 340-2496; \$495) is an expansion board with text processing software that will create Chinese ideograms on-screen.

Because a Chinese word processor must access thousands of ideograms, a dedicated system is the only practical tool (the Chinese government is developing one). By the way, a series of Oriental word processors, called the International Bilingual Word Processor, is available from Megachomp Co. (Philadelphia, Penn.; (215) 331-2748; \$59). Laotian, Cambodian, Thai, and Russian are among the languages included.

STARTING A MAINFRAME LINK

Can 2,400-baud synchronous modems be used to help an IBM PC emulate an IBM remote 3270 dial-up terminal in order to connect with an IBM VTAM mainframe? If yes, what additional hardware or software would be required?

Bill Lee
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada

Yes, the 2,400-baud synchronous modem can be used as one part of the connection, but the specific requirements of the mainframe configuration dictate the best way to connect with a PC. To access relatively small amounts of mainframe data, an async modem could be all you need; on-line services like Tymnet or CompuServe can be the intermediary. Larger downloads are practical using an async modem tied to a protocol converter. For more information see "Micro to Main-

frame: Making the Right Connection" (PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 9).

WORD PROBLEMS SOLVED

I use Microsoft Word, and my screen has frozen while running ProKey. Do you know of a macro I can use with Word?

H. David Dean
Brooklyn, New York

These incompatibilities are all in the past. Changes made to Microsoft Word, Version 3.0, and ProKey, Version 4.0, resolved the last of the conflicts (which was a dispute over which program could use the gray Plus and Minus keys). There are a few copies of Version 4.0 that may still have this conflict; if you have one, call RoseSoft and ask for Revision 10.

HELP WITH MAINTENANCE

I want to start repairing my own computers. Are there any good books you can refer me to?

L. Carey
Birmingham, Alabama

■ WordStar understands many languages, but Chinese is not one of them. French, German, Italian, and Swedish versions are available.

The authoritative publisher of many car repair manuals, Chilton Book Company (Radnor, Penn.), publishes a comprehensive and extensively illustrated guide: How to Repair and Maintain Your IBM PC by Gene B. Williams (\$12.95).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send questions about hardware and software choices you are facing to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.



JUST RELEASED

Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

Mix any combination of fonts

Merge text and graphics from any program

Print extended and foreign language characters

Use all the printing features of your LaserJet with Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge

Ram-Resident PrintMerge gives you quick and easy access to all the LaserJet's printing features — no matter which word processing, database or LaserJet-compatible graphics program you're using. With a few simple commands, you can turn a bio-haz report into an exciting, visually appealing presentation. You'll be able to format text from virtually any program and combine it with the graphic output from any graphics program that can print on the LaserJet.

For instance, the chart on the left was created with Graphic Communications' Frontbase and Graphwriter. Ram-Resident PrintMerge even prints properly aligned tables made up of any combination of proportional fonts like the table on the right.



Region	Sales (Thousands)	Percent Gain
West	11,847	15.1%
Midwest	5,991	13.1%
South	7,116	16.2%
East	9,430	21.4%
Europe	1,242	8.8%
Far East	927	2.3%

* This is a made-up figure for this page.

You also get full access to all the formatting you've been missing with DisplayWrite 3, Multimate, etc. which include: selective use of any font, right justification of any combination of fonts, and a handy line and line drawing function. Plus, keyboard command screens give you instant access to the LaserJet's foreign language and special purpose characters. Here's a small sample of words you can type without hitting a tab:

Nones	E125	1047
u21	Prerogative	7A
Ratio	Munchies	(Over)

Be sure to ask about Polaris Crunch, a program used with Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Polaris Crunch automatically extracts files to save the LaserJet can handle. It also retains and sorts graphic images which allows you to print only the amount you want.

Read more about Ram-Resident PrintMerge below.

Justify any proportionally spaced text

Align tables printed with proportional fonts

Draw lines and boxes

Your software only lets you use a small fraction of the LaserJet's printing capabilities. Unfortunately, that also limits how precisely you communicate your message. That's why you need Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge.

It's the only program that puts you in direct control of all the LaserJet's printing capabilities—so you control what your document looks like, not the limitations of your software.

You'll be able to add graphics right in the middle of your text. Use all the LaserJet fonts and extended characters wherever you like. And print it all beautifully with Ram-Resident PrintMerge's justification and line-drawing abilities. What's more, Ram-Resident PrintMerge works with the software you're already using, so it's very easy to learn.

Since Ram-Resident PrintMerge lets you merge graphics from virtually any program that prints on the LaserJet, you can reinforce

complex ideas with illustrations right in the text. You can merge the graphic output or save a screen image, and merge either in one of four print resolutions. If your graphics are too large for your LaserJet to handle, try Polaris Crunch, a separate program that compresses, rotates and trims images.

With the help of Ram-Resident PrintMerge's useful formatting features, your document

Runs Directly From:

DisplayWrite 3
Multimate
Freelance
Lotus 123
Paradox
NewWord
R:base 5000
Map-Master
WordPerfect
Chart-Master

WordStar
Microsoft Word
Graphwriter
Javelin
WordStar 2000
Framework
Easy
Microsoft Chart
PC Crayon
Sign-Master

and more

will be as impressive as its contents. You'll be able to use LaserJet fonts in any combination for more attractive, readable text. And justify right-hand margins and align table columns printed with proportional fonts—even if they're downloaded from diskettes. For extra emphasis, use Ram-Resident PrintMerge's line and box drawing capabilities and the LaserJet PLUS patterns to highlight important ideas.

And when you need to use extended or foreign language characters, Ram-Resident PrintMerge's five keyboard translation screens will put them at your fingertips instantly.

But even with all these features, Ram-Resident PrintMerge is truly easy to use.

Timesaving printer setup screens store nine sets of page parameters. Simply enter parameters for Lotus, dBase, or any other application program once, and

use them again and again. "Ram-Resident" means it loads automatically when you boot your system, so it's always ready. Just use your software as you normally would. When you need Ram-Resident PrintMerge's special features, set up the printer with one of the nine setup screens or key in the simple print commands right in your document.

Put the rest of your LaserJet's printing power to work for you. Call these toll-free numbers to order your Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now without risk.

\$149.

For ordering information call:

Inside California call
1 (800) 231-3531

Outside California call
1 (800) 338-5943

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

310 Via Vera Cruz
Suite 205
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 471-0922



jc lips

The Word is Out...

It's going to break your heart if you already own a PC.

Ask about our new JC Lips III/280

JC LIPS provides a new experience in personal computing. Our third generation personal computer brings you technological advancement and features which have not been possible in the past. It runs all popular IBM PC software 2 to 4 times faster than other compatibles. It will impress you with unsurpassed performance and cool reliability. Best of all, it is available to you at an affordable price.

JC LIPS features the advanced-technology CMOS NEC V40 processor running at 8 MHz with an equivalent throughput of at least 9.5 MHz. The systemboard has 256K of RAM, expandable to 640K, a built-in floppy disk controller, a socket for a high speed floating point processor, and 8 I/O expansion slots. Also included as standard on systems are 360K floppy disk(s), a serial interface, a parallel printer interface, a battery backed-up clock, a keyboard, and a 135 Watt power supply, capable of handling all of this plus any accessories you may add later.

JC LIPS' display system includes a quality 14" high resolution monochrome monitor, with a dark

Starts from
\$795

background non-glare screen and a tilt and swivel base for easy viewing. The multi-function display card provides an IBM PC compatible interface for a monochrome display with Hercules compatible graphics or a RGB color graphics display.

JC LIPS is also available with high speed 20 MB hard disk with 2K cache buffer memory controller, Enhanced Color Graphics display adapter, high resolution RGB color monitor, local area networking controller, and more. These options can be added at any time, and with the features we supply as standard, it will be a difficult system to outgrow.

NOW the word is out. Another superb product is available from the high-performance, multi-user systems company, JC Information Systems.

XT CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AT CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD



JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

161 Whitney Place
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 659-8440 TWX 910-381-7041

IBM, PC, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. NEC and V40 are trademarks of NEC Electronics Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. JC LIPS is a trademark of JC Information Systems Corporation.

Fast because one of our 14 fully-stocked branches is near you! Call before 3:30 p.m. for same-day shipment. Save on freight—we're local!

Free Help

Not sure which products you need to do the job? Our customer service staff will tell you. Free hotline support for Data Communication customers too!

Exclusive Products

Hundreds of problem-solving products you won't find anywhere else. Designed and manufactured exclusively by Inmac for all types and brands of computers.

Guaranteed Satisfaction

45-day free trials. Minimum 1-year guarantee on everything we sell. No-questions-asked on returns or exchanges. Order with complete confidence!

New products Go ahead! Abuse thr Your computer is safe

Our rugged PC Center is built of steel to take the knocks of an industrial environment. It also gives you all-in-one convenience and security for your computer equipment.

You can arrange your entire PC system, peripherals plus extras in its 56 versions of well-designed space. It's built at 1/2" intervals let you connect four shelves to suit your needs. The big two-foot-wide printer fits 332-column printers. It's built to take dirt, smudges & thieves.

Open the tambour door. You're completely covered—and protected from dirt and prying eyes. It's absolute security. It's local! So, people from tampering with work. It's one theft of your

Why's the Glaze Sentry II so perfect for all-day use?



The Glaze Sentry II is made of all-steel. It's made great on the road. It's made great on the road.

Model after sandwiched between glass panels. It's made of all-steel.

Coming 10/10/88. It's made of all-steel.

6456



6477



Great Ideas Pop Up Every Month in the Inmac Catalog.

Computer Supplies Plus More than You Realize!

When the Inmac catalog reaches your in-basket, take time to do some *serious* reading for pleasure. You'll find our catalog is both a resource book and an idea-generator. Especially when you're looking for solutions to computer efficiency problems!

Just open our cover, and you'll discover a gigantic supermarket of state-of-the-art computer supplies,

accessories, furniture, cables, and data communications equipment. Plus Helpful Hints, Hot New Products, Special Savings and Free High-Tech Support. Ideas that give you ways how to solve your computer problems, save money, and make your computing life easier!

And Inmac's got great ideas about reliability and service too! With over 10 years of solid experience behind us, we wrote the book on top-of-the-line computer support products, customer service, and technical support. We manufacture many of our own products in our own plants. And put every product in our catalog

New Products

Our "New Products" section features great ideas every month. Discover innovative ways to make your job easier.

Products from Inmac!

Center. Secure.

Model 100 (100" x 100") has a removable software loader from sliding rack for easy access.

Model 100 (100" x 100") accommodates your need to get the best viewing height. Model 100 (100" x 100") slides out to give headroom in height and distance from screen.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

Model 100 (100" x 100") is easy to use.

User-Friendly

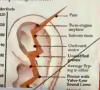
Text loaded with details, information, even a touch of humor. Easy to understand. Informative and interesting!

Huge Selection

Everything you need. If it exists, we've got it. Widest selection in the industry. Over 2400 computer supply products, in-stock. One-stop desktop shopping!

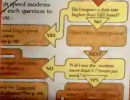
Helpful Hints How loud is loud?

To give you a better idea of how much sound cover can lower the level of noise in your office, we put together the sample diagram below.



Low-speed modems.

Imparting our low-speed modems. They'll answer each question to you.



Helpful Hints

Every issue loaded with tips. Everything from cost-saving data transmission advice to how to avoid common cable installation pitfalls.

Money Savings

Low everyday prices! Special offers in every issue. Save more when you order more... Call us for moneysaving volume bids!

through the most rigorous quality testing in the industry. Our idea is to demand the best, so you get the best.

So watch your in-basket for the next issue of Inmac. We're featuring "ideas" cover to cover! If you're not already a subscriber, you can get a FREE Inmac catalog subscription just by calling 800-547-5444 toll-free today. Don't miss out on the best source for computer "ideas": The Inmac Catalog!

Free Inmac
Subscription!
Call 800-547-5444
toll-free today.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAUPPAUGE

Is Getting A Fast Reputation.



HAUPPAUGE started earning a fast reputation with their 87 Math Pak, the combination of an 87 chip and 87 Software Pak that's been accelerating PC math since 1982.

Next came their racy 287 FAST/5, a math coprocessor module with its own 5MHz clock, speeding up PC/AT math by 25%. (Pictured above.)

Now, Hauppauge Unveils the 287 FAST/10...

Our newest math coprocessor for the PC/AT, the 287 FAST/10 moves out at 10MHz—more than doubling the speed of each floating point math operation. The FAST/10 accelerates AutoCad, 1-2-3, Symphony, Turbo Pascal, Framework and more. The FAST/10 also runs in PC/AT compatibles including the Compaq Deskpro 286, Sperry PC/IT and most 286 accelerator boards.

...And the 87 Software Pak Version 6.0

Designed to steal the heart of programmers, the 87 Software Pak supports IBM's BASIC Compiler 1.0 and 2.0, and Microsoft's QuickBASIC, executing math-intensive programs up to 20 times faster! The 87 Software Pak also performs FFT's and Matrix operations. For example, a PC (or PC/XT) with an 87 Chip and 87 Software Pak can perform a 512-point complex FFT in just 1.1 seconds. What's more, a PC/AT with a FAST/10 inverts a 25 by 25 element matrix in under 1 second.

HAUPPAUGE Math Coprocessors

287 FAST/10 10MHz math coprocessor for PC/AT and compatibles...\$469

287 FAST/8 8MHz math coprocessor for PC/AT and compatibles...\$379

287 Chip PC/AT math coprocessor—runs at 4MHz in the old model IBM PC/AT and 5.33 MHz in the new model PC/AT.....\$219

87 Chip Math coprocessor for IBM PC, PC/XT and compatibles.....\$129

87 Chip Math coprocessor for 8MHz PC compatibles.....\$195

HAUPPAUGE Math Coprocessor Paks

87 Math Pak V.6.0 87 chip and math coprocessor software support for IBM BASIC Compiler 1.0, 2.0 and Microsoft's QuickBASIC. Plus, Matrix and FFT support, one year of free updates, complete source code and "8087 Applications and Programming".....\$279

87 Software Pak V.6.0 Math coprocessor software support as in the 87 Math Pak, but without 87 chip.....\$180

87 QB PAK Math coprocessor support for Microsoft QuickBASIC and IBM BASIC Compiler.....\$ 99

Recalc + Math coprocessor support for 1-2-3 version 1A.....\$ 95

HFT + Complete Hayes Fourier Transform Package.....\$125

The 287 FAST/10 Doubles Your PC/AT's Math Speed!

Help your PC/AT get a fast reputation with Hauppauge's new 287 FAST/10. Call today, or contact your local computer dealer to learn more about Hauppauge's racy product line. And ask for "87 Q & A," our free booklet on math coprocessors.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.

358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MSI,
Commack, New York, USA 11725

516-360-3827 • TELEX: 262939-HCW

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hauppauge *(The Fast)*

PC
MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

Dazzling Blue Z-181:
Most Usable Laptop

PC HANDS ON

BY PAUL SOMERSON

Your friendly IRS bought re-packaged Morrow Pivots. The free-spending U.S. Post Office purchased pricey Gridcases. Big-budget journalists took an instant liking to the Toshiba 1100+, while hordes of frugal fourth estaters pound away on Tandy Model 100s and 102s. And some die-hard IBM fan somewhere probably bought a Convertible.

Are they sorry now.

Zenith, which has quietly

been selling hundreds of thousands of workmanlike PC desktops to schools and government bureaucrats and which snagged the IRS contract (much to everyone's surprise, including Zenith's), recently introduced the first no-apologies, truly usable laptop. And if the Glenview, Ill., company, best known for TVs, can shave the machine's price and soup up its performance a bit, Zenith will have the market all to itself.

The Z-181 Portable Personal Computer leaves the competition in the weeds. Weighing in at just under 12 pounds, this



The \$2,399 Z-181's backlit supertwist LCD screen makes it the laptop that's easiest on the eyes.

trim beauty boasts a pair of speedy 3½-inch, 720K-byte pop-up shock-mounted disk drives, 640K bytes of no-parity RAM, a respectable 75-key keyboard with a diamond-shaped cursor pad, RGB output, a rechargeable NiCad battery, a built-in real-time clock, serial and parallel ports, a connector that lets you daisy-chain up to two external disk drives, and an optional 300/1,200-bit-per-second internal Hayes-compatible modem (\$399 extra).

But what makes the Z-181 such a clear winner is its astonishing screen. The shocking-blue-on-white, backlit supertwist LCD image is so bright, crisp, and rock-steady that it looks painted on. Most other LCD displays on the market sport squinty, squashed gray-on-gray output.

Zenith's large (10½-inch) display maintains the same as-

(continued on next page)

Six New Printers:
\$599 to \$1,945

PC HANDS ON

BY BRUCE BROWN

A look at six newly introduced printers clearly indicates that the trends of the last year continue: prices are coming down and print quality is improving. The following crop of new machines covers a variety of specific needs, from small but inexpensive to full featured but costly. All were subjected to the same tests used for the Project Printer reviews in this issue and last year's printer issue (*PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 19).

The Centronics PrintStation 220 is a small dot matrix printer

suitable for home or light office use; it produces reasonable quality print at moderate speeds.

Two emulation modes are standard: the Epson FX series and the IBM Graphics Printers. In IBM mode, the printer is graphics compatible with both the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and the IBM Proprietary. The Epson mode yields graphics compatibility with the Epson MX-80, FX-80, and FX-85 printers. The PrintStation 220 passes our text-compatibility test for both the IBM Proprietary and the Epson MX-80.

Not terribly fast, the PrintStation 220 walked through our speed tests at a rate of 82 characters

per second in draft mode and 27 cps in its fine letter quality mode.

The PrintStation 220's standard tractor-feed mechanism is unusual in appearance: it's a rectangular box that attaches to the rear of the printer. In testing, the tractor worked fine.

Small and Lightweight

Small size and light weight are the PrintStation 220's best virtues, making it ideal as a shared printer that needs to be moved often.

The low-cost side of the dot matrix universe is crowded, but the Centronics PrintStation 220 is a simple, capable Epson/IBM-compatible machine with a better-than-average letter quality mode.

ALPS America keeps on coming back with more attention-getting dot matrix printers. The ALPS LQ300 and P2400C

(continued on page 35)

HANDS-ON INDEX

ZENITH Z-181

The quality is in 33

SIX NEW PRINTERS

The latest advances 33

DATA GENERAL ONE/MODEL 2

A classic portable adds sharper display options... 34

TANDON PCA

Well-built AT clone from a familiar name 37

SMALLTALK/V

An object-oriented programming language that's a steal at \$99 51

THREE FINE MICE

A choice: optical or track-ball pointers 55

BREAKTHRU 206

Plug-in turbo-charger that caches ROM 59

Data General One: Two New Screens Are Easier To Read, but Is That Enough?

The Data General One made waves when it was introduced. It was small, sleek, had a true (2-to-1) screen aspect ratio and looked like it meant business—until it was turned on. Unfortunately, doing business with the DG One was a chore: display legibility was so abysmal that it rendered the machine virtually useless.

Data General went back to the drawing board to address the screen problem. Its newest offering, the Data General One/Model 2, is available with either an improved liquid crystal display (LCD) or an electroluminescent (EL) display. Additional options include two minifloppies or an internal 10-

megabyte hard disk drive.

Both of the new screens are tremendous improvements. The EL display, which measures 4.8 by 7.6 inches, has very bright yellow letters on a dark background and offers excellent legibility. It also adds \$1,000 to the portable's price tag.

The LCD display is slightly larger than the EL version (at 8.5 by 6.75 inches), with blue-green letters on a green background. The LCD is certainly readable and makes the machine usable, but I found myself wanting to adjust the screen contrast or brightness, neither of which is possible.

The screen changes are really the big news for the Model 2;

not much else has changed drastically (except the optional hard disk). The machine is still quite compact and portable (10.5 pounds for the LCD and 11.5 pounds for the EL) and showed no problems running any PC-compatible software. The Model 2 also gets good marks for being rugged and showing good overall construction quality.

If the Model 2 is to compete seriously with the best of the portables, however, there are still drawbacks that must be addressed.

The keyboard is unappealing, with smallish key caps and tight interkey spacing. The cursor keys are inconveniently arranged on a single row, and Page Up, Page Down, Home, and End can be accessed only by holding down a second (SPE-



The \$1,795 Data General One/Model 2 comes with a liquid crystal display or an optional electroluminescent screen.

CIAL) key at the same time.

The 80C88 microprocessor runs at a snail-like 4 MHz, and the 3½-inch disk drives are agonizingly slow.

The Model 2 still lacks the overall firepower to match its good looks. —Jon Pepper

ZENITH Z-181

(continued from preceding page)

pect ratio as a standard monitor, giving you true pie charts rather than flattened watermelon charts. And it displays such sharp, readable text and graphics that it nearly rivals a CRT.

You can tilt the screen comfortably through an arc of 150°, and the entire image is readable from a wide range of angles. (Users of other LCDs have to adjust the screen or move their heads to jump from the top to the bottom.) And the display is equally impressive under all lighting conditions.

While it's clearly at the head of its class, the Z-181 could use some help. Its Ctrl key is located too far to the left, in a thicket of shift keys, and right above the Fn key. Fn-ScrollLock triggers a print screen, and it's too easy when groping for a frantic Ctrl-ScrollLock break attempt to trigger Fn-ScrollLock by mistake and lock up the system.

The CPU is a CMOS 8088 running at a paltry 4.77 MHz; Zenith should have installed a higher-performance chip or turned up the clock. And a hard disk would make life easier. Zenith admits both improvements are in the works.

While you can nurse the machine along on a single charge for 5 hours if you don't spin the disks much and keep the brightness setting low (the screen automatically dims after a few idle minutes), adding the optional modem and 8087 math coprocessor can slant you down in as little as an hour.

Zenith offers an optional standalone battery recharger, but the budgeonlike packs are real luggage ballast and should have been encased in snap-in modules. You can use the system while you're plugged into the wall recharging the battery.

Another gripe is that the low-

power warning LED is adjacent to the drive lights; if you're not paying attention you can miss the signal or confuse it with disk activity. It flickers on when you're down to your last 3 minutes of juice; it would be better to beep an alarm.

And one final complaint—why can't computer companies hire decent manual writers? The skimpy little 36-page owners manual was filled with such helpful tips as "Do not immerse this computer in water." And while it explains in breathless detail such arcana as how the firmware debugger interprets the flag bits in the FL



Zenith Z-181 and Data General One/Model 2 vs. the IBM PC-XT

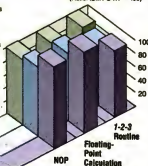
The Zenith Z-181 made an excellent showing, holding its own with the 8088-based XT on tests of the computers' processors. The Z-181 beats the desktop computer on the 1-2-3 Routine, indicating fast screen-writing. The Data General laptop may be easy on the eyes, but it's slow with calculations.

The 128K NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. This test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 3.0.

Designed for a 256K environment, the 1-2-3 Routine benchmark test assesses the computational speed and RAM-management capabilities of the machines by using a 1-2-3 macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-cell range 49 times, moves 100 cells, deletes 100 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.

Normalized results
(Ratio: IBM PC-XT = 100)



Performance Times

(Times are in seconds and decimal seconds.)

Product	NOP	Floating-Point Calculation	1-2-3 Routine
IBM PC-XT	10.11	155.32	60.00
Zenith Z-181	10.60	160.99	55.00
Data General One/Model 2	12.52	190.02	60.00

PC FACT FILE

Data General One/Model 2

Data General Corp.
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01580
(617) 366-8911

List Price: Model 2-LCD with one 3½-inch drive and 256K RAM, \$1,795; with serial/parallel ports and battery and charger, \$1,995; EL screen option, \$1,000 extra; 10-Mbyte drive, \$1,000; 256K RAM card, \$390; 1,200/300-bps modem, \$450; color adapter card, \$325.

In Short: Rugged portable with a good display. Suffers from slow CPU and a poor keyboard.

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

register, it doesn't even hint at how to set the internal clock. Give users a break.

However, if you've been thinking about whether to buy a laptop, Zenith just made up your mind for you. Nothing else even comes close.

PC FACT FILE

Z-181 Portable PC
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 842-9000

List Price: \$2,399, with 640K, two shock-mounted retractable 3½-inch 720K floppy disk drives, parallel/serial ports, RGB output, power-supply/battery recharger, NiCad battery, clock/calendar, external drive connector, firmware diagnostics, and debugger.

In Short: Everything that a laptop user could want (except a faster processor and a hard disk) in a stylish, 12-pound box. The most awesome, drop-dead support LCD screen on any portable, a decent keyboard, and fast twin pop-up disk drives make this portable a runaway winner.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

(continued from page 33)

are both wide-carriage printers with front-panel menu-driven function control, IBM and Epson emulation, beautiful letter quality print, and the ability to print in color using Epson JX-80

command codes. Both also offer the option of using either an 18- or 24-pin printhead (the extra pins will set you back \$100).

To get a sense of the available range, we evaluated an LQ300 with an 18-pin printhead and a P2400C with a 24-pin printhead.

Push Me/Pull You Tractor

One of the key differences between the two printers is that the LQ300 prints the IBM high-order character set; the P2400C does not. The LQ300 does not have a standard tractor (a bidirectional tractor-feed mechanism).

(continued on page 36)



Clockwise, from top left, are the \$599 PrintStation 220, the \$799 QuietSet Plus, the \$895 ALPS LQ300, the \$1,295 ALPS P2400C, the \$1,295 Prowriter C-715 Reliable, and the \$1,545 AMT Office Printer.

Printer Accessories: Saving Space and Paper

Dot matrix printer stands in the past have been works of art in smoke-colored plexiglass or oak. If all you want is cheap and reliable, the best of the bunch is also the cheapest: the \$19.95 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis Manufacturing Co.

The stand is but five pieces of molded beige plastic and a pair of nuts and bolts. Sounds simple, is simple, and works great. The legs and removable rear printout tray adjust to fit standard or wide-carriage printers. A 45-pound NEC Spinwriter or behemoth-grade Okidata 2410 might be too much, but anything lighter works just fine.

Wizard Stacker

Somewhat more complex are the Wizard Stand and the Wizard

and Auto-Stack paper stacker. Anyone with a mechanical engineering degree from Cal Tech should have no trouble putting this contraption together (especially the three clear-plastic paper guides, which look remarkably like each other but aren't) and adjusting tolerances so printouts don't jam and tear.

Once it's working, the stand and stacker make a great conversation piece and do an excellent job guiding and folding printouts. Because you waste two or three sheets every time you tear off paper, the Wizard units are best for long jobs.

If your office is cramped for space, the Wizard units may be the only choice among printer stand/stackers. The stacker unit fits over, not behind, the printer.

er. If your printer fits, the stacker will, too. —Bill Howard

PC FACT FILE

Universal Printer Stand
Curtis Manufacturing Co.
305 Union St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-3823

List Price: \$19.95

In Short: A functional and cheap—very cheap—printer stand and paper catcher, adjustable for standard or wide-carriage printers.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

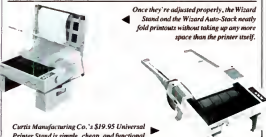
Wizard Stand

Wizard Auto-Stack
Wizard Computer Accessories
P.O. Box 1867
Greenville, SC 29602
(803) 244-4110

List Price: Wizard Stand, \$34.95; Wizard Auto-Stack, \$49.95; both units, \$79.95.

In Short: A Rube Goldberg-looking contraption that works well once it's fine-tuned to keep the paper from jamming.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Curtis Manufacturing Co.'s \$19.95 Universal Printer Stand is simple, cheap, and functional.

Printers

(continued from page 35)

nism is an \$85 option), while the P2400C includes the same terrific dual-mode "push me/pull you" tractor used on the ALPS P2000 and P2100.

The Fast P2400C

The P2400C is the faster of the two printers; in draft-mode testing, the P2400C printed at 150 cps and the LQ300 at 108 cps. In letter quality or double-strike mode, both machines maintained about the same rate: 73 and 72 cps for the P2400C and the LQ300, respectively.

The P2400C has square, black front-panel switches, while the LQ300 has a more-modern-looking blue panel with small white capsule-shaped switches. While the control panels look different, their method of operation is the same, allowing the user to print the current printer parameter settings and to select new settings via the front-panel switches without ever having to play with irksome DIP switches. Power-on defaults can be changed via the control panel.

The ALPS LQ300 and P2400C are both rugged wide-carriage dot matrix printers with excellent letter quality and middling-to-good speed. If you need a color printer as well as a dot matrix workhorse, consider these two units. If black and white is all you need, the P2000 is the better choice.

HP QuietJet Plus

The Hewlett-Packard QuietJet Plus is a small, mercifully quiet ink-jet printer. Like most ink-jet printers, it requires clay-coated paper to produce clear type. The special paper is an added expense that dissuades many from using ink-jet printers at all.

At \$799, the QuietJet Plus is not cheap but prints both high- and low-order IBM character sets; produces very nice letter quality type (on the special paper); and is text-compatible with the Epson MX-80, the IBM Proprinter, and the HP Laserjet printers. In graphics mode, the QuietJet Plus emulates the HP Laserjet, the IBM 5152 Graph-

ics Printer and Proprinter, and the Epson MX-80, FX-80, and FX-85 printers.

At 89 cps in draft mode and 33 cps in letter quality, the QuietJet Plus is fairly slow for its price bracket, but the relative slowness is compensated for by its hushed operation.

Weighing less than 10 pounds, the QuietJet Plus offers enough versatility and sufficient print quality to make it a perfect printer for use when traveling, especially if there's a Laserjet or one of the other compatible printers in the office.

Prowriter C-715 Reliant

In addition to its standard IBM Proprinter and Epson MX-80 text and Epson FX-80, FX-85, LQ-1000, and LQ-1500 graphics compatibility, the C-715 Reliant uses a new scheme for defining the printer's personality. While other printers use chips, cartridges, or interface modules to tell the unit how to emulate other printers or generate special fonts, the C-715 Reliant uses credit card-size plastic pieces that slip into the side of the printer.

The C-715 Reliant comes standard with Epson emulation, but cards for the IBM Proprinter, Toshiba printers, and the Diablo 630 will soon be available.

The C-715 Reliant prints 10 characters per inch in draft mode at 138 characters per second and in NLQ mode at 64 cps. The letter quality type competes with the best I've ever seen produced by dot matrix printers at a competitive price of \$1,295.

C-715 has a history of building sturdy, high-quality printers; the C-715 Reliant lives up to that reputation.

AMT Office Printer

The AMT Office Printer is a bit pricey at \$1,845 (with a choice of either a parallel or serial interface; \$100 more with both), but for the price you get a printer that offers you many features, several available peripherals, and many expansion options.

The AMT Office Printer is a 16-pin dot matrix printer, with color availability. We tested the

Diablo 630 configuration and found it was up to snuff; other emulations include the Diablo

C-150 Ink Jet, the IBM 5182 Color Printer, the Qume Sprint

(continued on page 56)



FACT FILE

ALPS LQ300

ALPS America Inc.
3553 North St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 828-ALPS
(408) 946-6000
List Price: 18-pin pinhead model, \$895; 24-pin pinhead, \$995.

Dimensions: 5" x 24.1" x 15.8 in.
Weight: 37.5 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: An IBM-compatible, wide-carriage dot matrix color printer that produces very fine near-letter-quality type.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPS P2400C

ALPS America Inc.
3553 North St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 828-ALPS
(408) 946-6000
List Price: 18-pin pinhead model, \$1,295; 24-pin pinhead, \$1,395.

Dimensions: 7.09" x 25.4" x 17.7 in.
Weight: 43.7 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A continuation of the design used in the P2000 and P2100, the P2400C is a wide-carriage dot matrix printer with Epson compatibility.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuietJet Plus

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 857-8000
List Price: \$799
Dimensions: 4.7" x 20.75" x 8.4 in.

Weight: 4.7 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: The HP QuietJet Plus is an ink-jet printer that's suited for travel or for those who demand low-priced HP Laserjet text and graphics emulation.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prowriter C-715 Reliant

C. Itoh Digital Products Inc.
19750 S. Vermont Ave., #220
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 327-5939
List Price: \$1,295

Dimensions: 5.2" x 24.9" x 14.7 in.

Weight: 37.5 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: The credit card-like printer identity and font cards offer an easy way to change the personality of this wide-carriage dot matrix color printer.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintStation 220

Centronics Data
Computer Corp.
1 Wall St.
Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 883-0111
List Price: \$599

Dimensions: 3.1" x 19.3" x 9.4 in.

Weight: 13.6 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A simple, capable Epson/IBM-compatible dot matrix printer with moderate speed and a good letter quality mode.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMT Office Printer

Advanced Matrix Tech. Inc.
1157 Toumaline Dr.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-8741

List Price: \$1,945 with both serial and parallel interfaces; \$1,845 with either serial or parallel.

Dimensions: 7.2" x 25" x 18.5 in.
Weight: 45 lbs.

Made in Singapore

In Short: The AMT Office Printer, available in several configurations with many standard features and options, is truly a power user's dot matrix color machine, as well as a potential office workhorse. The AMT produces beautiful type.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One Year Anniversary
over 12,000 networks installed
Anniversary Sale!
10% discount on all orders thru 12/31/86
Credit card or C.O.D. only

EasyLAN—Networking For Less Than \$100 Per PC

STOP buying expensive duplicate PC peripherals. Usually your peripherals just sit idle. If your office owns two or more PCs can you justify costly laser printers for each PC? How often are your printers actually busy? Thirty minutes a day? An hour a day? Even your expensive hard disks are used infrequently.

The obvious solution to avoid expensive duplicate peripherals is a local area network that allows you to share printer and disk drives. But until now LANs have cost in excess of \$1,000 per PC.

The EasyLAN™ OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. EasyLAN can save you \$1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

EASYLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- EasyLAN shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage
- PC to PC file transfer
- Print spooling
- New PBX support
- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- Modern support
- Performs in the background

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than \$100 per PC including cables and software for a 2 PC or 3 PC network.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. EasyLAN communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3™ WordStar™ and dBASE™.

NEW PBX SUPPORT

New PBX support allows EasyLAN to transfer data files and share peripherals between PCs using PBX circuit-switched connections and twisted pair wiring. EasyLAN has already been installed on a number of different PBX systems and has been certified by Northern Telecom on the Meridian SL-1.

EasyLAN's performance meets your small office or department requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, EasyLAN can transfer a 10-page document between PCs as a background operation, in less than one minute.

EasyLAN loads automatically at boot time. It manages the PC's serial and parallel ports for communications and printing.

"The value is high. 

—InfoWorld Report Card

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers per PC may be designated for specific office tasks.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for \$80."

—CONOCO Oil User

Disk sharing uses EasyLAN's EZCOPY command to move files to and from PCs. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

All communication operations are protected by a unique password assigned to each PC so security is maintained.



EasyLAN Office Network

EASYLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the EasyLAN program and takes 30k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. EasyLAN disks are not copy protected. The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the HUB PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the EasyLAN cables into existing serial ports. The EasyLAN Network Configuration Program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

EASY TO ORDER

EasyLAN is a proven product with over 12,000 installations. To order just call toll free 800/835-1515. Start with a two PC network and expand as your needs demand.

"If it does all you need why spend more? It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."

—PC Magazine

PRODUCT SUPPORT

We take pride in our quality product support. EasyLAN support is provided over the telephone by the same people who installed over 12,000 networks last year.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."

—Mini Micro Magazine

EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800-835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377



EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call 800-835-1515

In CA 408/738-8377

For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions

Call 408/738-8377

**Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries
Invited**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, C.O.D., Bank Draft
Name on Credit Card _____
Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date ____/____/____

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 01	EasyLAN Kit— for 2 PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals	\$179.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 02	EasyLAN Expansion Kit—for 1 PC 30' cable, one disk & manual	\$109.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 11	EasyLAN disk & manual (39¢ disk \$89.95)	\$ 79.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 12	EasyLAN 30' cable	\$ 49.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 13	COM2 serial port expansion board, two ports	\$219.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 14	COM6 serial port expansion board, six ports	\$489.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote		_____	\$ _____

CA res add applicable sales tax \$ _____

Shipping charge USA \$10.00, \$ _____

other \$30.00

TOTAL ORDER \$ _____

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003451

Disk-Maker Tandon Drives PCA into AT-Class Market

PC HANDSON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

With the PCA, noted disk drive maker Tandon Corp. hopes to profit from buyers' apprehensions about off-brands, house-brands, and mail-order machines by selling a top-quality machine backed by a known brand name. And the price might even send the Big Blue marketing department back to their spreadsheets.

Nothing is sacrificed in the \$2,195 Tandon PCA. While not a carbon copy of the IBM PC AT, the PCA is functionally equivalent to it. With an 80286 microprocessor, an optional 80287 coprocessor, and keyboard-selectable clock speeds of 6 and 8 MHz, it offers comparable performance.

A 1.2-megabyte high-density floppy disk drive is standard. The machine we evaluated also included Tandon's 40-megabyte, high-performance internal hard disk, a \$1,200 option. A 20-megabyte Tandon hard disk option goes for \$400.

When the 40-megabyte drive is set up under MS-DOS 3.1 (re-

vision 3), which is included with the PCA along with GW-BASIC, the default configuration permits the entire disk capacity to be accessed as one DOS device. To sidestep the 32-megabyte-per-disk DOS limit, Tandon formats the big disk with 1,024-byte sectors instead of standard 512-byte sectors. Because each disk-allocation unit still consists of four sectors and requires 4,096 bytes, the big drive will use more space to store small files than would a 512-byte sector drive.

The PCA system board has eight expansion slots, including six with the AT-style 16-bit bus and two 8-bit slots. The right-most slot is filled with a made-in-Ireland combined floppy/hard disk controller that uses the Western Digital chip set. In the evaluation machine, the two 8-bit slots were filled with a Tandon \$90 dual video option board, which drives either a TTL monochrome, RGB color, or composite monitor and a \$90 parallel/serial interface adapter, which is similar to the one included on enhanced models of the IBM AT.

Standard memory is 512K

bytes in two parity-checked banks of 256K-bit chips soldered to the system board. Two banks of sockets are provided for on-board memory expansion. The sockets can be filled with either 64K-bit chips to give 640K bytes of DOS memory, or with 256K-bit chips to yield either 512K bytes for DOS and 512K bytes of expanded memory or 640K bytes for DOS and the rest wasted. Using memory expansion boards, the PCA can handle up to 16 megabytes of expanded RAM.

The Tandon keyboard uses the original AT keyboard layout with the large Enter key, no dedicated cursor pad, and Esc in the upper-right-hand corner. This is the only part of the PCA that is less than satisfactory. Its linear-travel, hard-contact keys offer little tactile feedback, give no IBM-style audible feedback, and are not uniformly sensitive.

The PCA BIOS firmware bears a Tandon copyright. No compatibility problems were found with any of a range of test software, including *I-2-3*.

System performance differs little from that of an 8-MHz AT.

PC FACT FILE

Tandon PCA

Tandon Corp.

20450 Plummer St.

Chatsworth, CA 91311

(800) 556-1234

(800) 441-2345 (in Calif.)

List Price: Base unit, including

512K RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy

disk drive, keyboard, MS-

DOS, BASIC, \$2,195; amber

monitor, \$190; color and mono-

chrome graphics adapter, \$90;

PCA-20 with 20-Mbyte hard

disk, \$2,595; PCA-40 with 40-

Mbyte hard disk, \$3,395.

Requires: Monitor, adapter.

In Short: A desktop computer

that's equivalent to the 8-MHz

IBM PC AT. Only the keyboard

is substandard.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On some functions, the Tandon earns a slight edge because of its speedier hard disk drive, which is capable of a 26-millisecond average access time.

The PCA is a good choice for anyone who needs the security of a brand name and nearby dealer service (Tandon has developed a network of dealers for the PCA). It offers near-identical performance to an IBM PC AT, high-quality workmanship, and a good price. Overall, the PCA is a good value.



Benchmark Tests: Tandon PCA vs IBM PC-XT Model 286 and the 8-MHz IBM PC AT

The PCA's similarities to the 8-MHz AT hold up under benchmark testing. In the one test where the PCA clearly beats the AT—the *I-2-3* routine—the differences are probably attributable to the PCA driving a monochrome screen, while the AT is running an EGA.

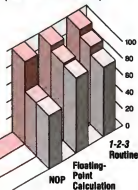
The 128K NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The Floating-Point Calculations benchmark test measures processor speed by leaving through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The test program

uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C 3.0.

The *I-2-3* Routine benchmark test for spreadsheet applications, designed for a 640K environment, assesses the computational speed and RAM management capabilities of the machine by using a *I-2-3* macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-cell range 495 times, moves 1,000 cells, deletes 1,000 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.

Normalized results (Ratio: IBM PC XT = 100)



Performance Times

(Times are in seconds and decimal seconds.)

	NOP	Floating-Point Calculation	I-2-3 Routine
IBM PC-XT Model 286	5.55	36.97	78.00
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	34.41	73.81
Tandon PCA	4.17	34.33	65.29

Maynard Has A Little Surprise For IBM PC Users.

Surprise,TM Maynard's new high-speed board increases your IBM PC's* speed up to 2½ times, and doesn't take up an expansion slot!



"I just calculated my Lotus spreadsheet in a fraction of the time it used to take! Maynard's new Surprise is fast!"



"I installed Maynard's Surprise even though I didn't have any expansion slots left! Was I surprised! Now my PC's faster than ever!"

*IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corporation. Prices for Compaq and NCR Model 4 are slightly higher.



"Maynard's Surprise jumps the PC's speed to 2.6 on the Norton SI scale! That's over 2½ times its normal speed!"

just

\$249!

suggested
retail price

- increases PC speed up to 2½ times!
- doesn't use an expansion slot!
- installs in seconds!
- works with the IBM PC and XT, Compaq, and NCR Model 4!
- surprisingly low cost!



Available at the finest computer stores.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

■ NEW ON THE MARKET ■ PAUL M. STAFFORD

Software Publishing Co. introduces Harvard Professional Publisher

More desktop publishing power is available from **Software Publishing Co.**, maker of the **PFS:** and **Harvard** software lines. Its \$695 **Harvard Professional Publisher** is a full-featured page-layout package that can import text files in ASCII or DCA format, charts from **Harvard Presentation Graphics** and **1-2-3**, and images from **PC Paintbrush**, **Dr. HALO**, and **Microsoft Windows Paint**.

The **Harvard Professional Publisher** supports EGA and Hercules graphics adapters and can output to the HP LaserJet, the Apple LaserWriter, and any laser printer that implements Adobe Systems' PostScript page-description language.

List Price: *Harvard Professional Publisher*, \$695. **Requires:** 640K RAM, Hercules or EGA graphics adapter (mouse and laser printer recommended). **Software Publishing Co.**, 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; (415) 962-8910.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

General Parametrics' High-Resolution Slide-Production System Costs \$5,995

Producing high-resolution, quality images for presentation has always had its price—usually between about \$11,000 and \$29,000. **General Parametrics Corp.**'s \$5,995 **PhotoMetric 200** is a 2,000- by 2,000-pixel resolution, 1,000-color film recorder that rivals high-end digital recorders costing at least twice as much.

The system works with programs such as **1-2-3**, **Freelance**, **Microsoft Chart**, and **Chart Master**. The system comes complete with the **PhotoMetric 200** PC Board, which enables a conventional color monitor to display 1,000 colors (as opposed to the 4 or 16 you are used to), and also simulates a 2,048- by 2,048-pixel resolution, allowing users to view the actual image in its true colors and simulated resolution before recording it permanently.

Images are recorded onto 35mm slides; the recording process uses automatic exposure calibration, and so it requires no end user adjustment.

VideoShow 160 owners may

upgrade their systems to support the new camera through an option called the **PhotoMetric 200VS**, which retails for \$4,195. This system includes the **PhotoMetric PC Board**, a 35mm camera, and **PhotoMet-**

ric **VS** software.

List Price: *PhotoMetric 200*, \$5,995. **General Parametrics Corp.**, 1250 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (415) 524-3950.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

PC-Based Publishing Advances: PageMaker for PCs, MDS Genius Display

There's a juggernaut on the horizon. Its name is desktop publishing, and now PC users have a program and a display with which to master it.

Aldus Corp.'s **PageMaker**, beloved of Macintosh users, is making its way into the PC world in the form of the \$695 **PageMaker for the PC**. **PageMaker for the PC** includes functions found in the Mac version and adds more. It offers automatic dictionary-based hyphenation and kerning and can work on facing pages at the same time and with documents up to 128 pages in length.

PageMaker for the PC works under the **Microsoft Windows** applications environment, and so it supports a wide range of graphics and output devices. It imports preformatted files from **Microsoft Word**, **WordPerfect**, **WordStar** (Version 3.3), **MultiMate**, **xyWrite III**, and **Microsoft Windows Write**, in addition to ASCII text files and DCA-format files.

Micro Display Systems' \$1,795 **The Genius** graphics display adapter and monitor

Micro Display Systems' \$1,795 **The Genius** is a 728- by 1,008-pixel black-and-white monochrome display system targeted at desktop publishing applications.

combination is not yet supported by **Windows**, so you can't run **PageMaker for the PC** on it. But you can use it with **Megahaus's InPrint** and, most likely, future desktop publishing software, and all in 728-dot by 1,008-line black-and-white monochrome resolution. The **Genius's** screen can display a full 8½- by 11-inch page on its 15-inch (diagonal) screen.

List Price: *PageMaker for the PC*, \$695. **Requires:** 512K RAM, PC AT or compatible, hard disk drive, **Microsoft Windows**, mouse, DOS 3.0 or later. **Aldus Corp.**, 411 First Ave. South, #200, Seattle, WA 98104; (206) 622-5500.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *The Genius* display adapter and monitor, \$1,795. **Micro Display Systems Inc.**, 1310 Vermillion St., Hastings, MN 55033; (800) 328-9524; (612) 437-2233.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Pizazz Color Print Utility Supports EGA On 100 Color Printers

None of the color dot matrix printers appearing on the market will reach their full potential unless you have software that supports them. **Application Techniques'** **Pizazz** is a \$49.95 color-print utility that lets you print from a palette of over 200 colors on any of over 100 printer models. The package also features 30 different monochrome print shades, making it useful

Corvus Unveils 386-Based File Servers, Workstation For Local Area Networks

Corvus Systems is shipping its Series 386 products line, which consists of a \$12,795 AT-compatible **High Performance Workstation** and 70- and 126-megabyte **File Servers** (\$16,595 and \$19,795, respectively) for Novell-compatible local area networks (LANs). All three units are based around the 16-MHz 80386 CPU.

The **High Performance Workstation** includes 512K bytes of 32-bit RAM, a 70-megabyte hard disk rated for a 40-millisecond average access time, and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive. The **File Servers** also include 2 megabytes of 16-bit RAM, monochrome monitors, Hercules-compatible monochrome/graphics cards,

Softway, Diiolect Debut Development Systems For Making Windowed Screens

Two screen generators have appeared on the market.

Softway's \$129 **High Screen** allows program developers using any language to create screens that are called from a single line of their program's code. **High Screen** has a full-



Besides enhancing color dot matrix printouts, Applications Techniques' \$49.95 Pizazz enhances single-color printouts by providing 30 possible shades of gray tone.

for single-color printers as well. Pizazz loads and stays memory resident, activating at the touch of the Shift-Print keys, and menus give you total control over the appearance of your output.

List Price: Pizazz, \$49.95.

Requires: 90K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Application Techniques, 10 Lomar Park Dr., Pepperell, MA 01463; (617) 433-5201.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Citicorp's Streetsense: On-line Real-Time Stock Market Transaction Data

For only \$475 a month, stockbrokers and major market players can have access to real-time quotes and trades from NYSE, AMEX, NASDAQ OTC, and all domestic and regional stock exchanges through Streetsense, Citicorp's on-line investment management service.

Streetsense presents information in window format, the size and on-screen location of which are user-adjustable. Users can download Streetsense data to ASCII files.

List Price: Streetsense, \$475 per month. **Requires:** 320K RAM (512K recommended), modem. Citicorp Investment Bank, 641 Lexington Ave., Seventh floor, New York, NY 10043; (800) 241-2476.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maynard, Digital Storage Systems Offer 60-Megabyte Tape-Backup Systems



Digital Storage Systems' \$2,600 ARC 9000 is a 60-megabyte tape backup drive that makes continuous backups as data is written to disk.

Two companies are offering 60-megabyte tape-backup systems with unique capabilities: one uses cassettes and the other uses streaming tape.

Maynard Electronics' MaynStream 60 retails for \$1,195 for an internal unit and \$1,595 for an external subsystem. Employing 60-megabyte 1/4-inch cassettes, Maynard claims file-by-file backup speeds of under 3 minutes for 10 megabytes. The MaynStream 60 can read cassettes from the MaynStream 20 line, and the MaynStream 20 can also read cassettes from the 60 with up to 20 megabytes of data on them.

Digital Storage Systems' \$2,600 ARC 9000 is a 60-megabyte streaming-tape unit that operates automatically to back

up all data as it is written to disk, making backup completely transparent. All file transactions are time- and date-stamped to facilitate data-logging and audit-trail; file restoration can be sorted by time, date, filename, or subdirectory, or complete disk restorations can be made.

List Price: MaynStream 60, internal version, \$1,195; external subsystem, \$1,595. Maynard Electronics, 460 Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707; (305) 331-6402.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: ARC 9000, \$2,600. Digital Storage Systems Inc., 1234 Sherman Dr., Longmont, CO 80501; (303) 651-6312.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Corvus's Series 386 line includes the \$12,795 High Performance Workstation, and \$16,595 and \$19,795 File Servers.

60-megabyte streaming-tape drives, and Novell's NetWare 2.0a LAN operating system.

List Price: High Performance Workstation, \$12,795; 70-Mbyte File Server, \$16,595; 126-Mbyte

File Server, \$19,795. Corvus Systems Inc., 2100 Corvus Dr., San Jose, CA 95124; (408) 559-7000.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

page screen editor, is royalty free, and non-copy-protected.

Dialectic Systems' \$195 SoftScreen/HELP is a combination screen editor/run-time facility that helps developers to design integrated help screens into their programs.

List Price: High Screen, \$129. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Softway Inc., 500 Sutter St.,

#222, San Francisco, CA 94102; (415) 397-4666.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: SoftScreen/Help, \$195. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Dialectic Systems Inc., 1930 E. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003-2148; (609) 424-0140.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST's 300-dpi TurboScan Intended for Graphics, Publishing Applications

As part of its continuing effort to expand into the burgeoning PC-based page-layout market, AST Research has announced its \$2,395 TurboScan scanner.

Scanning at a resolution of 300 dots per inch, the TurboScan's brightness and contrast controls are adjustable in 14 steps, and scaling is adjustable in 16 steps from 25 to 100 percent. The unit scans in three modes: straight black and white, black-and-white gray

scales, and mixed.

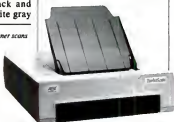
Included with the TurboScan is a program called *I-Star*, which interfaces the scanner with WordStar, PC-Paint, PC-Paintbrush, IPrint, Ready-Set-Go, GEM Paint, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, and Dr. HALO II.

List Price: TurboScan, \$2,395.

AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-1333.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST's \$2,395 TurboScan scanner scans at a resolution of 300 dots per inch and can mix straight black-and-white and gray-scale images in the same scan. The TurboScan can also interface with many popular programs.



1-800-426-6659

Low Prices are **BORN** Here,
RAISED Elsewhere

**Save Up
To 60%**

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★
★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & DELIVERY ★
★ PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED — ASK FOR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ★

FREE
EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

ABSOLUTE
Lowest Prices On
MICROSOFT® Products

SPECIAL
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart System 3.0

\$379⁰⁰

They're HOT & On Special
With Prices To LOW To Print
 Call For Name Brand Popular Software Now on Special.
 Ask Your Sales Rep. for Current Titles

NEW!!
Educational Software
for the IBM

40-50% OFF

GRAPHICS/VIDEO

Chartmaster	\$199
Click Art Publisher	\$199
Diagram Master	\$199
Emblems	\$199
Graphics 200	\$199
Graphic Group	\$199
Gem Word Chart	\$199
Generic CAD w/Plot Plot	\$199
Harvard Presentation Graphics	\$199
In-A-Vision	\$199
Microsoft Busi Mouse	\$199
Microsoft Chart	\$199
Microsoft Serial Mouse	\$199
News Room	\$199
PC Busi Plus Mouse w/Print Plus	\$199
PC Mouse w/Hd+ Halo II	\$199
PC Mouse w/Ham Plus	\$199
PFS: Graph	\$199
Piremaster	\$199
Press Stop	\$199
Segmenter	\$199
Turbo Graphics Tool Box	\$199
Windows Draw!	\$199

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	.....
Multiplan	.....
PPS Plan	.....
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	.....
Supercalc 4	.....
Twin	.....
VP Planner	.....

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

- Clapper
- Clout 2
- Comestione
- dBase II
- dBase III Plus
- dBase III LAN
- Enrich
- Extended Report Writer
- GURU
- KnowledgeMan II
- Nuchsen 2.0
- Paradox
- RTS File
- Report
- Q & A
- Quickcode
- QuickReport
- Revelation
- Revelation Jump Disk
- R-Size 5000 System V
- Reflex
- Think Tank
- VP Info

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	1
Microsoft Project	1
Super Project Plus	1
Timeline 2.0	1

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	1
Enable I II	1
Framework II	1
Open Access II	1
Smart Software System	1
Smart Software System Lan Pack	1
Summary	1

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	\$ 55	PST, Winter w/Speil Checker	76
Leading Edge Word Processor	42	Roady	49
Leading Edge WSP w/ Speil & Meng	72	Smart-Speil Checker	73
Lightning	55	Volkswagen 3	138
Micromate II Power 3.1	209	Webster's New World Thesaurus	82
Multimate 3.3	209	Webster's New World Thesaur	82
Multimate Advantage	275	Webster's Speil Checker	39
		Webster's Thesaurus	39
		Word Perfect Library	56
		Word Perfect View 4.0	195
		Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
		Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
		Wordstar 2000 2.0	233
		Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	233
		Word Wizard	195

(Microsoft) . . .

Run C Interpreter	59		
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305		
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479		
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	166		
Quick Basic 2	55		
Turbo Jumbo Pack	Call		
Turbo Pascal w/DBF & BCD	59		
Turbo Prolog	59		
	Call		

	UTILITIES		
	1 DR		5
	Carousal		2
	Copy PC		1
	Copywrite		3
	Desktop		4

TRAINING

Requirements		
Flight Simulator	\$ 28	Feedback
Mastertype	23	Homebase 3.0
Mind Procter	25	Gem Collection
PC Logo	25	Gem Desktop
Turbo Tutor II	Call	Keywords
Typing Instructor	26	Microsoft Windows
Typing Tutor III	26	Norton Commander

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense Software	\$ 94	Printworks	3
Home Accountant '94	76	Proxy #10	6
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call	Seaborn	7
COMMUNICATIONS			
Computerize Starter Kit	Best Price	Seaborn/Superbly Bundle	8
Microsoft Xcel	\$ 92	Seaborn (Unprotected)	4
Microsoft Access	139	Seaways 3 I	3
MS Access	76	Superbly	3
Remote	92	Tracenet	3
Smartcom II	83	Turbo Editor Tool Box	3
		Unlink A, B or C	3
		XTone	3

DATA FILE

Matell MD-2 (Qty 100)	\$100
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	\$100
ACCOUNTING	
Accounting Partner Plus w/inventory	\$59
BPI - GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll	279
CPMA	6
DIAC Easy Accounting	3
DIAC Easy Payroll	7
In-House Accountant	1
One Write Plus	12
One Write A/R/A/P Payroll	14
Open Systems-GL, A/R, Payroll	295
Procharge - GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll	295
Sorbus/US - GL, A/R, A/P	288
State of the Art GL, A/R, Payroll	349

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	\$ 7
Masterpiece	8
Masterpiece Plus	11
Microsoft Mach 10	33
SummaSketch 12x12 Tables	30



Four
Layer
Mother
Board

FCC Approved
Non-Interfering Box
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty

mi Turbo
SYSTEMS PC/XT

IBM Compatible

256K Memory, One 340K Hard Name Registry Drive
135 Watt Power Supply, Skin Case, AT Style Keyboard
4.5 MB/s Clock Speed, Background Selectable & Expansion Slots

\$449

SPECIAL

Over \$200 worth of
Paperback Software Programs



INCLUDES:
Paperback Writer
Paperback Speller
Number Works
Draw It

\$49
with
each system

Turbo PC/XT w/256K & 1 Drive	\$ 449
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	\$ 499
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	\$ 599
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	\$ 929
MonGraphics Card with Software and Parallel Printer Port	\$ 75
Color Card with Parallel Printer Port	\$ 69
Multifunction Card w/Software	\$ 75
Amber Monitor (TTL)	\$ 95
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	\$ 105
Color Monitor (RGB)	\$ 289
Sega Enhanced Graphics Card	\$ 235
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	\$ 39
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	\$ 39
5151 Clone Keyboard	\$ 79

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
MSP-10	\$ 260
MSP-15	379
MSP-20	319
MSP-25	475
Duobio D-25	509
635	1019

Epson Printers	Call
Julio 6100	429
Julio 6300	769
NEC	
3510, 3550, 3515, 3530	735
8810, 8830, 88950	1049
P-5	Call
P-6	439
P-7	619
Olivetti	Call
Panasonic	
1080	195
1091	239
1092	305
1592	425
1093151	389

Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321	685
341	685
P351 Parallel & Serial	949

PLOTTERS

Epson H1-80 w/HPL	\$ 355
Bermouli Box	
10 Meg	\$1195
20 Meg	1595
40 Meg	2325
Segate 20 MG w/I/O Controller	888

TERMINALS

Quine QVT Green 101	\$ 299
QVT Amber 101	314
Wyse	
30	299
50	419
75	559
85	439
350	859
Zenith	
2-22	455
2-29A	559
2-49	Call

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	\$ 230
Hayes	
300	129
1200	379
1200B	315
2400B	479
Prometheus 1200B	129
US Robotics Password 1200	180
US Robotics Courier 2400	349
US Robotics Microlink 2400	379

BOARDS

Advantage	\$ 329
Rampage PC	239
Rampage AT	445
Six Pack Plus	155
Hercules	
Color Card	149
Graphics Card	179
Intel	
Above Board PC	239
Above Board AT	329
Above Board PS/AT	369
Orchid	
EGA	255
PC Turbo 186 w/W/256K	255
Tiny Turbo	415
Paradise	
S Pack	95
Modular Graphic	239
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	449
Quad EGA Plus	355
Quadram Gold/Silver Boards	Call
Quadlink	329
Tecmar Graphics Master	445
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	109

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Sr Partner	1165
Exec Partner Dual Drive	2129
Tohiba	
T-1100	1289
T-1100 Plus	Call
T-3100	Call
Wyse	
PC 1100-1	979
PC 1100-20	1539
Zenith	Call

DISKETTES

Sony 3 1/2 S/S D/V D City 100	\$ 120
-------------------------------	--------

MONITORS

Andek Monitors	Call
NEC Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

COPIERS

Canon PC-25 . . \$939



CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD



No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
You Pay the Ground - We Pay the Air
Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00
Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
Personal and Company Checks Will Delay
Shipping 2 Weeks

Prices & Availability Subject to Change
Without Notice
Due to Copyright Laws No Returns
on Software Purchases
Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders

We Do Not Guarantee Machine Capability

Mailing Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30
Saturday 9:00-1:00
Alaska Orders: Call (602) 466-1731
Order Processing: (602) 224-9345
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Monday-Friday

■ PC UPDATE ■ PEGGY GAVAN

Compaq Computer Corp. has added a new model to its line of personal computers. The **Compaq Deskpro 286, Model 20**, priced at \$3,999, has a 20-megabyte hard disk, 640K bytes of RAM, and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive. Compaq also reduced the price of the Deskpro 286, Model 1, with 256K RAM and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, from \$3,999 to \$2,999. Compaq Computer Corp., Houston, Tex.; (713) 370-0670.

Univision dropped prices on its **PC Turbocharger** and **Dream Board** memory boards as a result of savings in manufacturing. The **PC Turbocharger**, with 128K bytes of RAM, was cut from \$595 to \$395, and the **Turbocharger**, with 640K RAM and the 8087-1 math coprocessor, is now \$995, a reduction of \$100. The loaded **Dream Board** was reduced \$145, to \$1,450, and the 512K-byte **Dream Board** dropped \$100, to \$695. Steep cuts were also made on **DEC Rainbow mass-storage products**: the 20-megabyte internal hard disk dropped \$905, to \$1,595; the **Slimline Hard Disk** subsystem, with one 30-megabyte hard disk drive and a 10-megabyte removable Winchester cartridge drive, is now \$3,595, down from \$5,895. Univision, Milpitas, Calif.; (408) 263-1200.

The ability to support Versions 3.1 and 3.2 of DOS on a single network server is the key feature of IBM Corp.'s **PC Local Area Network (LAN) Program, Version 1.12**. The new version also allows users to cancel print commands sent to the printer, preventing jobs that contain errors from getting stuck in the network print queue. Upgrades are free to registered users upon request from IBM's authorized dealers or branch offices.

Advanced Graphics Software upgraded **SlideWrite** to **SlideWrite Plus**. The new program is not copy protected, creates a variety of text charts and graphs, and can read and enhance graphs from 1-2-3 worksheet files. Upgrades are \$120 for registered owners. Advanced Graphics Software, Sunnyvale, Calif.; (408) 749-8620.

Lotus Development Corp. has developed a 3½-inch-disk version of **1-2-3** to run on the IBM PC Convertible and external 3½-inch disk drives. Registered users of 1-2-3, Releases 2.0 and 2.01, can purchase 3½-inch-disk kits from Lotus for \$50 until December 31, 1986. After that time, the new disks will cost \$495.

New England Software removed copy protection from Version 1.2 of **Graph-in-the-Box**. The new version also supports 7-bit graphics printers and 24-pin printers. The company announced that upgrades are free to registered users. In addition, **Graph-in-the-Box** will be bundled with AST Research's monochrome or enhanced graphics adapter until December 31, 1986. New England Software, Greenwich, Conn.; (203) 625-0062.

Sigma Designs recently added high-resolution drivers to its Color 400 graphics card to support **Microsoft Windows** and Digital Research's **GEM**. The new drivers will be offered as complimentary programs with the \$695 Color 400. Registered owners can receive the drivers for a \$25 shipping and handling fee. Sigma Designs, San Jose, Calif.; (408) 435-1480.

Wyse Technology and Phoenix Technologies released a software driver to support the latest versions of **1-2-3** and **Symphony** on the Wyse **WY-700 high-resolution monitor** and graphics board subsystem. The driver software costs \$25 and can be ordered by calling Phoenix at (800) 843-3787.

Inset 2 offers several new features, including a preview option, which allows users to view merged text and graphics on the same screen, and a built-in graphics editor, which permits the user to alter and size graphics images to fit with the text. Upgrades are \$30 for



Inset 2's new preview option combines text and graphics on the same screen. Here, a 3-dimensional graph is merged with a XyWrite file.

registered users who bought the first version as a separate package and \$50 for those who purchased it bundled or as an option with **MultMate** or **WordStar 2000**. American Programmers Guild, Danbury, Conn.; (203) 794-0396.

In brief: **PC Paintbrush** has been upgraded to **PC Paintbrush +**. The new program supports scanner and laser printers, including those manufactured by Dest Corp., Canon, Panasonic, AT&T, and Taltree. Upgrades are \$30 for registered owners. Z-Soft Corp., Marietta, Ga.; (404) 980-1950. Alloy Computer Products has increased the speed of **PC-9Track**, a tape-drive system that allows PCs to share data with mainframes and minicomputers. The software upgrade is free to all registered users. Alloy Computer Products, Framingham, Mass.; (617) 875-6100. The Western Union **InfoMaster** database is now available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. InfoMaster may be ordered from Western Union sales offices or by calling (800) 527-5184. **askSam**, Version 3, has many new features, including a document mode that provides unlimited document sizes, a report generator, and a phone dialer. Upgrades cost \$50. Seaside Software, Perry, Fla.; (800) 327-5726. **Lattice C Compiler**, Version 3.1, has an expanded, two-volume **Programmer's Reference Manual**, complete with a bibliography of texts for novice C language programmers. Registered users should follow the procedures on the Lattice Update Card to obtain the new version or call Lattice at (312) 858-7950. The entire line of **SBT** accounting products is now available on 3½-inch disks for DOS 3.2-compatible portable computers. Upgrades cost \$25, plus shipping and handling. SBT Corp., Sausalito, Calif.; (415) 331-9900. **Easycolor** for 1-2-3 now supports 1-2-3, Release 2, in conjunction with an enhanced graphics adapter. Upgrades cost \$29.95 for registered users. The Binary Workshop, Champaign, Ill.; (217) 359-3400.

CRITIC'S CHOICE AWARD
★★★★★
Family Computing, 1986

OVERHEAD FOILS

- Quick and easy to prepare
- Cost-saving, labeling, identifying
- Large variety of typefaces
- Great for report covers, too



NEWSLETTERS



HERE ARE THE
ADDITIONAL FONTS
YOU ORDERED FOR
USE WITH

FANTASY

Thank you for ordering from



NEW

FANTASY ART FOLDERS..

Each folder contains about 100 professionally drawn pictures, converted by camera to computer images and ready for use with FANTASY VERSION 2. Now available in six popular categories: Holiday; Sports-Recreation-Music; Attention-Getters; Food; Animals-and-Plants; Home-and-Office. \$29.95 per disk.



Request the
your company
at the wedding of
their daughter



Fantasy printed all of these

See What You Can Do With

Presentations! Newsletters! Flyers! Signs! Overhead foils! Invitations! Menus! Logos! Announcements! Banners! Layouts! When you need a good-looking visual quickly, you need FANTASY—superb typefaces, drawing, and pictures in one easy-to-use package.

FANTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM-PC. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of it, print it, and save it on disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.

Highlights

Proportional space, justify, kern, boldface, re-position, magnify and shrink, black/white reversal, rotate, mirror image, lines, rectangles, ovals, draw, fill-in, undo (and-undo), on-line help, 200-page book, and easy control from keyboard or mouse.

FonTS, fonts, and more fonts! We have over 275 Add-On typefaces in our growing library. Each disk of about 10 fonts costs \$24.95 and we will be happy to send you free print samples on request.

Picture Library! Each of the six FANTASY ART FOLDERS™ contains about 100 large (full-screen), high-quality add-on pictures and costs \$29.95 per disk. Please see back issues of this magazine for examples, or ask us for free print samples.

FANTASY

\$69⁹⁵

Includes 28 Fonts
& 69 small pictures

Equipment Needed

IBM PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor 256K memory needed for partial pages, 448-640K recommended for full pages on most printers
Mouse optional. MS DOS 2.10 or above
FANTASY supports: IBM Graphics Printer, Proprietary: Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ, C-hoh 8510, 1550, 1570, Proprinter-Jr, H-P LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, ThinkJet, Microline 92-293 (native or IBM-compatible), Gemini 10X, 15X, Radio Shack OMP 105-430, 2100, Toshiba 351, 1340-1351, Star, and most IBM • Epson-compatible printers

Money-Back Guarantee

FANTASY is not copy-protected and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you order now, we will include 28 fonts (a \$50 value) at no extra charge. So, call today, TOLL-FREE:

1-800-824-7888, operator 577 (ORDERS ONLY)

For further information and same day shipping, call: (818) 765-4444

PROSOFT

7248 Bellaire Ave., Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

FANTASY \$69.95

Tax _____
Shipping _____
Total _____

Name _____ Company _____
Address _____ Telephone _____
City, State, ZIP _____ Exp. Date _____
Visa/MC _____
Computer _____ Memory _____ Printer _____
Terms: ☐ C, ☐ Visa, checks. Please add \$3.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or Canada, \$15.00 overseas, \$2.00 for C.O.D., and sales tax in Calif.

Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM[®] for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.



Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync[™] monitor from NEC. It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Compatibility with the IBM[®] Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board



- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with all color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

See Things Our Way
Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for



compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13" diagonal viewing area.



Compatibility with the IBM[®] Professional Graphics Adapter Board



It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

Compatibility with the IBM[®] Color Graphics Adapter Board



But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial
1-800-447-4700

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094

NEC

INFORMATION PIPELINE

LOTUS
SUPPORT
↓
CUSTOMER
→

MEMORANDUM

TO: Product Support Managers

FROM: Steve Crumney, VP Sales & Service

RE: New Service Idea — We're calling it "PROMPT."

New research indicates that our customers would be interested in a "premium-value" service arrangement. Please put together a program. Here are some things the customers said they would find valuable:

*A toll-free telephone line that provides rapid access to Lotus Service and Support. Customers want answers to their questions quickly. And they don't want to pay for the cost of the calls.

*Rapid access to Lotus' Senior technical support personnel. For detailed, specialized help — when they need it.

*A quarterly newsletter. They want to know more about us — products, services, technical information, where we're heading, etc. Not hot air, either — real substance!

*Timely information. Let's start a Preferred Mailing List and send them news releases, and advanced information about products and special offers.

*A discount on our 1-2-3 and Symphony Companion products. We want our users to grow with us. Figure out the best possible discount on the Companions. — 50% is do-able.

Also, keep the price down. Obviously, we can't do all this for free. But let's be sure they get their money's worth. Think in terms of a zero net investment.

These customers are our life blood. Let's keep them happy!

Customer should be able to recoup cost in savings.

Lotus PROMPT™ is a new value-added service plan. Its unique combination of benefits (see memo) assures you the fastest, most complete service available. You'll save time — and you'll ultimately save money. Because in addition to time-saving product support and other information services, PROMPT also includes 50% discounts on all Lotus Companion products that enhance Lotus® software.

In fact, PROMPT will likely pay for itself.

You can get more information about PROMPT using the card provided.

Or call 1-800-361-6161 (ext. 1021)

to order PROMPT — you'll be enrolled the same day you call.

Lotus PROMPT — it does for service what 1-2-3® did for spreadsheets.

Lotus PROMPT™

A complete information and support plan
for users of Lotus software

© Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3, Symphony, and Lotus are registered trademarks and Lotus PROMPT is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

\$150

MORE THAN
WORTH IT

Now
Available!

FIVE NEW MODELS

SHARE PRINTERS AND BUFFER PRINT JOBS WITH ONE VERSATILE UNIT

Print Master from BayTech is an intelligent printer controller that connects between your computers and printers. It allows you to share one printer automatically, contend for multiple printers automatically, or switch between several printers by sending a simple code, not by changing cables. Plus, Print Master's generous built-in buffer spools data until your printers can receive it.

Because Print Master is a very flexible device, you can set it up to fit your application, even if your application changes.

YOU SET UP THE IN-OUT PORTS

You configure Print Master's ports for any combination of printers and computers by answering questions from easy-to-follow menus. For example, with the ten port Print Master, nine computers can share one printer, eight computers can share two printers, seven computers can share three printers, and so on, to one computer which can share nine printers. You can also menu-select the disconnect time-out, form feeds, etc. and on serial models, the configuration of individual ports to translate for printers and computers using different configurations.



512K OR ONE MEGABYTE BUFFER KEEPS YOU WORKING INSTEAD OF WAITING

Since Print Master can accept data faster than your printer (up to 19.2KB serial or 5,000 characters per second parallel), you can send a print job to Print Master's standard 512K buffer and then go on to another project. All users connected to Print Master can send data to this common pool buffer, and they can be doing it simultaneously, even if no printer is available. Data is stored in the buffer until it can

be sent on a first-job-in first-job-out basis to the selected printer. If you need more memory than 512K, Print Master is optionally available with one megabyte buffer.

If several users are sharing one printer, printer sharing via Print Master is completely automatic. There are no codes to send. You simply perform your normal print operation. If you are sharing several identical printers, connection is also

automatic. Again, you perform your normal print operation and are connected to the next available printer on a first-come-first-serve basis. Print Master will send data to all printers simultaneously to keep your printers running at full capacity.

If you are sharing several different printers, such as a laser-jet, a dot matrix and a plotter, and you wish to select a specific printer, you do your normal print routine and also send a printer select code (which you can define yourself) before the first characters of your data. The data is then routed to the selected printer. It's that easy.

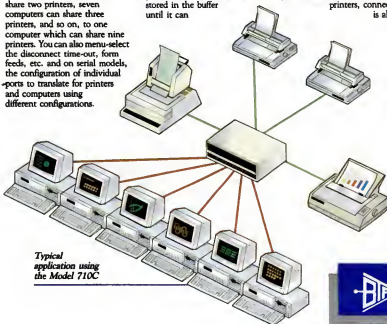
PARALLEL, RS-232C OR RS-422A MODELS

706A (6 parallel ports), \$795
706C (6 serial ports), \$795
708C (8 serial ports), \$895
710C (10 serial ports), \$995
706D (4 parallel/2 serial), \$795
708D (6 parallel/2 serial), \$895
706E (4 serial/2 parallel), \$795
708E (6 serial/2 parallel), \$895
710E (8 serial/2 parallel), \$995
708F (4 serial/4 parallel), \$895
710F (6 serial/4 parallel), \$995
All above models have standard 512K buffers.
Additional 500K buffer, \$249
RS422A for distances up to 4,000 feet now available on some models.

WANT DETAILS?

Call or write BayTech at P.O. Box 387, Highway 603, Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi 39520, USA. Telex 910-333-1618. Phone 601-467-8231 or

800-523-2702



Typical
application using
the Model 710C



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

\$99 Smalltalk/V: Bargain Applications Developer

PC HANDSON

BY WILLIAM G. WONG

Digital's *Smalltalk/V* sounds like yet another communications program, but it's really a low-cost implementation of the Smalltalk programming language that was developed by Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center and is often credited with popularizing the use of windows and pop-up screens on PCs.

Smalltalk has never achieved the popularity that many feel it deserves. As a powerful object-oriented message-passing system with an inheritance-based class system, its approach has great potential for developers of sophisticated applications.

Smalltalk/V provides a variety of predefined classes, including variable precision integers, floating-point numbers,

fractions, strings, arrays, collections, windows, menus, and much more. It also has complex classes such as "browsers," which combine an editor and index system. The window class supports bit-mapped CGA and

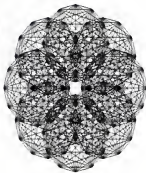
EGA graphics, and drawing speed is very fast.

Almost the entire system is available in source-code form via the class browser. The exception is the compiler, whose source code is not provided.

Flexible Environment

One of the best features of *Smalltalk/V* is its working environment. You can open, move,

EDIT
Walking Time
Dragon
Bordala
MATH portables
Bordala
MATH portables
MATH portables
Bordala
Bordala



Smalltalk/V's bit-mapped graphics support allows editing by bit and form.

PC FACT FILE

Smalltalk/V, Version 1.0

Digital Inc.
5200 W. Century Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 645-1082

List Price: \$99

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, graphics controller (CGA, EGA, Hercules, or AT&T), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Powerful window-oriented graphics language and development tool. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and size windows at any time, using either a mouse or the cursor pad. Windows can also be collapsed down to their title line so that the screen does not become cluttered. This provides a more flexible environment than a multiple-window editor.

Smalltalk/V also provides
(continued on next page)

Mechanical vs. Optical Mice

PC HANDSON

BY CRAIG L. STARK

Has the state of the art in PC mice advanced noticeably of late? I thought that all mice looked and worked alike, but when three of the little rodents suddenly skittered down the pipe into my office, I had to wonder.

The three—Summagraphics' SummaMouse 455, Logitech's Logimouse C7, and Mouse Systems' PC Mouse—embody two behavioral patterns. The PC Mouse and the SummaMouse 455 are optical mice, which track cursor motion by bouncing light from an LED off a reflective pad and back up to a photoelectric sensor. The Logimouse C7 is an old-fashioned track-ball mouse, much like Microsoft's.

If real estate is a valuable commodity on your desktop, you might prefer a mechanical mouse, since optical mice re-

quire their reflective pads, while you can plunk a mechanical mouse down on a top of a pile of papers and start rolling away. Also, optical mice are electronic instruments and need a power supply, while the Bus Plus version of the PC Mouse draws its current directly from the PC. The SummaMouse requires an AC adapter, which

can be annoyingly restrictive.

Bus or Serial Mouse

Another difference is the way the mice interface with the PC: they can attach to a serial port or to an interface card that plugs into an open expansion slot—hence the term "bus mouse."

(continued on next page)



The PC Mouse, left, uses an expansion slot, while the Logimouse C7, center, and the SummaMouse, right, run off an existing serial port.

PC FACT FILE

PC Mouse (with Bus Plus model, Version 5.0 software)

Mouse Systems Corp.
2600 San Tomas Expwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211

List Price: \$199

Requires: An expansion slot.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logimouse C7 (Version 3.0 software)

Logitech Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 365-9852

List Price: With base package, \$99; with Plus package, \$119.

Requires: A serial port.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SummaMouse 455

Summagraphics Corp.
777 State St. Extension
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 384-1344

List Price: \$119

Requires: A serial port.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Breakthru 286: Fast, Cheap Turbo Contender

PC HANDS ON

BY STEPHEN MANES

Portable Computer Support Group's Breakthru 286 turbo card delivers high performance at a low price. The half-length board sports an 8-MHz 80286, an on-board clock to drive it at its rated speed (or faster—speed demons will savor the socketed crystal), and a generous 16K-byte no-wait-state RAM cache. An 80287 math coprocessor socket is also included.

Installation involves removing the PC's 8088 chip (and optional 8087) with the prying tool provided. Insert a cable in the 8088 socket and a plug in the 8087 socket, check one system board switch, set four on-board jumpers, stick the card in a slot (the long cable lets you choose which one, ensures compatibility with many clones, and aids fumble-fingered users), and you're ready to boot up.

The Breakthru 286 worked (as few things in our experience do) the first time we tried it—in an ancient PC with a 64K-byte motherboard, a non-IBM hard disk controller, and 2 mega-

bytes of RAM, including expanded and simulated extended memory. The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at once.

Slowing It Down

Real-time games presented the sole problem. They ran just fine—but often so fast they required the hand-eye coordination of a Superman. Since the Breakthru 286 has no socket for an 8088 processor and no slow-down switch, the only apparent solution is to disable the cache via the on-board jumpers—which may slow a PC to below its normal speed.

On PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests, the Breakthru posted speeds from 35 percent slower than a plain-vanilla PC in the NOP benchmark test (a common occurrence with caching cards) to a blazing 342 percent faster in the floating-point calculation benchmark test—on a par with an 8-MHz PC AT, as were many other pure computation tests. In a real-world chore involving compiling and linking

a large file, the Breakthru 286-enhanced PC worked 2½ times faster than the original—a speedup limited in part by hard disk access times.

The Breakthru 286's on-board jumpers allow access to additional speed improvements. For openers, device memory may be cached for potentially faster input and output. However, this feature must be disabled if expanded memory is present.

ROM BIOS Caching

A second jumper allows caching of the ROM BIOS, greatly speeding up interpreted BASIC programs and modestly improving screen rewrites. Unfortunately (and not mentioned in the manual), this can interfere with floppy disk operations, causing "not ready" and similar errors. In practice, the problem is minor because the short program that enables and disables the feature can be run from DOS or called from batch files when needed.

The Breakthru 286 comes with Portable Computer Support Group's excellent *Lightning* disk-caching program for

Installing a Breakthru 286 is easy, thanks to the chip-prying tool included: you remove the PC's 8088 and plug in the turbo board cable.

an additional dollop of speed. Backed by a 60-day money-back guarantee and a 1-year warranty, it's a powerful combination at a very attractive price.

PC FACT FILE

Breakthru 286

Portable Computer Support Group
11035 Harry Hines Blvd.
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 351-0564

List Price: \$395, including *Lightning* software.

In Short: The Breakthru 286's high compatibility, low hassle, and reasonable price make it easy to turn a potential PC retiree into a virtual XT, Model 286. Includes the excellent *Lightning* disk-caching program.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smalltalk/V

(continued from preceding page)

transparent virtual-memory support, which allows you to create very large programs. A RAMdisk provides the best swapping support because of its speed; hard disks are an acceptable alternative.

The documentation is a single book that combines an introduction to *Smalltalk/V* with a tutorial and a reference manual. The package is suitable for learning *Smalltalk* without additional reference material.

At \$99, *Smalltalk/V* is an excellent buy and makes a good alternative to other programming languages for the development of complex applications.

MICE

(continued from preceding page)

Since there are no intrinsic advantages to either variety, the decision between bus and serial mouse can be made on the basis of one factor alone: whether you are more lacking in serial ports or expansion slots. The PC Mouse has the best solution of all, adding a 9-pin RS-4T-K serial port (like the AT's) to its bus interface card.

All three mice worked fine when tested with operating environments such as *Microsoft Windows*, which is designed to take advantage of a mouse. All also came with prewritten drivers for other programs, the most popular being Lotus's *1-2-3*,

which isn't designed for a mouse. The *1-2-3* drivers for the Logimouse and PC Mouse worked well, and after some getting used to could increase your productivity. But strangely, the Summagraphics *1-2-3*

Mouse, which besides *1-2-3* and *Windows* also talks to *Multiplan*, *VisiCalc*, *SuperCalc*, *MultiMate*, *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *Javelin*, *dBASE III*, *Microsoft Word*, *Symphony*, *Framework*, and more. All

The PC Mouse and the SummaMouse 455 are optical mice. The Logimouse C7 is an old-fashioned track-ball mouse.

driver was limited to file-manipulation functions and provided no help in actually moving around the spreadsheet.

The prize for the longest list of drivers goes to the PC

three mice also come with programs that let you define your own interfaces, but in all cases these are complicated and are not intended for the nonprogrammer.

- **GOOD Product Knowledge**
- **FREE Technical Support**
- **Warranty & Return Policy**

**800
382-3888**

STOP

**YOU'VE
FOUND US**



NITRO MICRO

**THE LOGICAL
ALTERNATIVE
To Your Mail Order
NEEDS....**



**ORDER TOLL
FREE**
800-382-3888

Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders.

NO SALES TAX

No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. All items subject to availability and price change. All hardware and software will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within warranty period of manufacturer.



Hours: Eastern
Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m.-7 p.m.
Saturday 11 a.m.-5 p.m.



QUICK SHIP **FAST DELIVERY SERVICE**

[illegible]**ORDER
TOLL
FREE**

800-382-3888

**P.O. Box 90200
Indianapolis, IN
46290-0200**

NITRO MICRO

■ COMMUNIQUES ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

Cancel That Carload of IBMs, Miss Winters, and Get TAB on Line 2

More words of wisdom from the ill-fated *MS-DOS Technical Reference Encyclopedia*. From the authors' recollection of the speculation that surrounded the introduction of the IBM PC comes this excerpt from the July 21, 1981, issue of the computer industry trade paper *Infoworld*:

"IBM is in for some rough competition. Xerox, which announced its model 800 personal computer last month, is expected to give IBM the biggest headache in the small-computer competition, but TAB Office Products, Burroughs, and Lanier Business Systems are all working on similar products to announce later this summer. None of these firms share IBM's hesitancy to use Digital Research's CP/M as an operating system, so IBM may find itself with a competitive system, but little or no software to compel potential buyers."

Company With Allure

Brooktrout Technology of Wellesley Hills, Mass., maker of PC-based voice-messaging systems and add-in boards, is not afraid to go with the flow. According to Brooktrout president Eric Giler, the company name was the idea of one of the company's founders, Pat Hines, who "gets his best ideas while fishing."



Just the thing for the back window of your Volvo wagon, right above the "This Car Climbed Pike's Peak" and "No Nukes" bumper stickers. The disks are \$1.50 each and although only single-sided, they can be formatted and used.

Woz

.....

LIMITED EDITION

Impress all your friends: buy a new Apple II GS before December 31 and get Steve Wozniak's signature on the case. Stuff the receipt in your Calvin Klein jeans. Drive the machine home in your Bill Blass Lincoln Continental.

Printers

(continued from page 36)

11, the NEC Model 3550 Spinwriter, and the Epson JX-80 printer.

Four internal fonts are standard with the AMT Office Printer, and another 18 are available from the manufacturer. Extra fonts are \$85 apiece.

In addition to the configured

emulation, the AMT Office Printer will also follow special AMT printer control codes, including graphics codes.

Print quality (including a precise letter quality, rougher draft, and midpoint memo quality) is selectable from the front-mounted control panel, as are many of the standard parameters, such as page length, characters, and lines per inch. Fonts

are also easily selectable even in the middle of a printing job.

Bidirectional Tractor

I found the optional (\$150) bidirectional forms tractor-feed mechanism a pleasure to load and use. The printer controls most of the paper loading, including moving the paper bail out and back in when appropriate.

Caution: Nitwit on Board

Vanity plates, fuzzy dice, "I Brake for Blondes" license plate holders, and *Playboy* air fresheners—expressing yourself while driving is an American tradition.

Now comes "Floppy on Board," a series of yellow floppy disks patterned after the ubiquitous "Baby on Board" warning signs. Among the sentiments available:

"High-Tech Baby on Board"

"I'm User Friendly"

"Programmed to Shop"

"Check Out My Hardware"

"ROM (Read Only Men)"

Each disk, with a suction cup in one corner, is \$3.50. The maker, Passeez-Sonoma Co. (2458 W. Lomita Blvd., #124, Lomita, CA 90717; (213) 539-9577), says the single-sided disks can be formatted and used, if desired.

Be careful where you use the disks. Some states, in an anti-Yuppie backlash, are ticketing motorists who display the trendy signs for obstructed windshields.

Heard or seen anything offbeat about computers lately—jokes, typos, odd stories, computer-related license plates, outrageous claims?

Send them to *CommuniQs*, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5293 or MCI Mail 157-9301.

We'll send you a PC Magazine T-shirt and \$50 for each item used.

Contributors to this issue: Paul Somerson (Microsoft encyclopedia) and Peggy Gavon (Floppy on Board).

As its name suggests, the AMT Office Printer is intended to be an office workhorse. Its rugged design and flexibility make it a good candidate for the one-printer office or for a user who wants to move up from a first dot matrix printer but doesn't have the desk space for both a high-speed matrix and a letter quality printer.

No other video adapter revs up as much software, drives as many monitors, or fine tunes as many graphics.

STB Systems has just combined the technology of the industry's five most popular video display adapters: the IBM Color Graphics and Monochrome/Printer Adapters, the Hercules Graphics Card™, the Tseng UltraPAK-S™, and the STB Chauffeur™.

With the new Chauffeur HT™, the world's best graphics capabilities are at your service.

Roll through any software.

The Chauffeur HT lets you use any and all standard CGA or MGA compatible software. No preboot software or special drivers are needed.

Drive a fleet of monitors.

With The Chauffeur HT, you can emulate any color graphics software, producing 16 shades of gray on any IBM compatible monochrome monitor. CGA 200 line graphics modes are expanded to a full-screen format. Text is displayed as high resolution 8 X 14 characters.

The Chauffeur HT displays Hercules compatible software at 720 X 348; it provides a 1024 X 348 display mode for the CAD/CAM market, and a crisp 132 column display for spreadsheet and terminal emulation users.

Using any standard RGB color monitor or Enhanced Graphics display, you can produce monochrome quality text while maintaining high resolution, 16 color graphics. Even Hercules compatible software can be produced on enhanced monitors.

Enjoy the extras.

In addition to giving you greater graphics capabilities on a wider range of monitor types, with a wider selection of software,

The Chauffeur HT gives you a standard parallel printer port, an optional clock/calendar, a light pen interface support, PC Accelerator software, and full compatibility with the IBM PC, XT and AT.

	IBM PC/XT/AT	IBM PC/XT/AT	IBM PC/XT/AT	IBM PC/XT/AT
Standard Graphics Display	Yes			
RGB Color Display	Yes		Yes	
Monochrome Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
35 Kilo Display	Yes			
Local Network				
IBM Monochrome Display	Yes	Yes		Yes
IBM CGA	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Hercules Monochrome Graphics	Yes			Yes
128 Kilo Display	Yes			Yes
Printer Support				
Parallel Printer Port	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Runs all CGA, MGA Hercules Compatible software (no driver required)	Yes			
Clock/Calendar	Optional	Optional		Yes

Honk for more information.

For detailed information on The Chauffeur HT, call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas, 75081. (214) 234-8750.

It's only the way to travel through tomorrow's graphics.



NOW SHIPPING

Meet The Chauffeur HT

STB, The Chauffeur HT, The Chauffeur trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM, IBM PC/XT/AT registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Card registered trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology. Tseng UltraPAK-S trademark of Tseng Laboratories Inc. PC Accelerator trademark of BSCS, ODF.



Simply The Best

STB
STB Systems, Inc.

601 N. Glenville, Suite 125 • Richardson, Texas 75081 • (214) 234-8750 • TELEX 66060714234STB • FACSIMILE (214) 234-1306

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If only there were

Wouldn't it be great if you could multiply yourself? Do an honest day's work before lunch?

Well, you can. With Microsoft® Windows.

Windows lets you work with multiple applications at the same time. With more programs, in fact, than your PC's memory can normally hold. Neatly sidestepping the 640K limit.

You can switch from, say, 1-2-3® to dBase II® or to Microsoft Word or to Microsoft Chart in a couple of keystrokes.

Leave one program and jump to another. Then jump right back to where you were. In an instant. Nothing to break your train of thought or waste your time.

Then you can select information from several different programs. Collect, combine, edit it all in one place. And print it all on a single piece of paper.

The whole process is easy, swift, and natural.



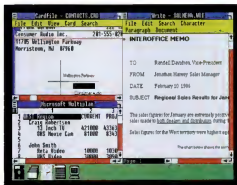
more of you.

We've only just begun.

Windows is a graphic extension of MS-DOS® which adds a powerful new dimension to the system. A more inviting interface of pull down menus, dialog boxes, scroll bars, and icons. Which give you a more intuitive way to work.

All these elements are your bridge to the next generation of applications. Programs which can be easily integrated and which take advantage of Windows' common interface for commands, options, and data exchange. Learn one Windows program, you've virtually learned them all.

In the Windows world, you move information freely. Do more work, more kinds of work, and do it faster.



A startling value.

Buy Windows now and you get a whole desktop full of applications, including: A calendar, clock, cardfile, notepad, and calculator, as well as telecommunications and DOS file management programs. All to help you manage your day to day business.

In addition, you get Windows Write, a graphically-based word processing program. And Windows Paint, a simple, easy to use drawing program.

Not bad for \$99.

Find out how productive you can be with a Windows office. Get all of yourselves down to your Microsoft dealer.

And take a good look into Windows.

Microsoft® Windows

The High Performance Software

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 682-6088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12MHz SPEED plus A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!



THEY ALL NEED NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™

Turn your PC or XT into the machine it should have been! The 12 MHz Number Smasher/ECM is the fastest accelerator on the market. It is also the most powerful, providing a **true megabyte** for DOS!

To break the 640K DOS barrier MicroWay designed a Memory Management Unit (MMU) that is tailored to DOS plus a 2000 byte resident driver—MegaDOS™. MicroWay calls this breakthrough Extended Conventional Memory. When you type CHKDSK with the board installed, your system will report 1,036,288 bytes total memory and 1,010,016 bytes free! Any conventional DOS program can utilize a full megabyte for data or code without changing a byte.

Downloading a mainframe application? ECM memory runs with any program that uses DOS for screen services including RM and MS FORTRAN and MS and LATTICE C! This means you have an additional 384K available for oversized applications. Programs which write directly to the screen require a simple patch to adhere to the new standard. MicroWay has already developed patches for the Lotus, WORDSTAR and AUTOCAD screen drivers. Release 1A of 1-2-3 jumps from 535,516 to 916,444 bytes available and runs faster than Release 2 for most worksheets.

Number Smasher/ECM is 100% compatible with all hardware and software including EMS and EGA boards. The compatibility is a result of control: its speed is switch, keyboard or software selectable from 4.77 MHz to 12.0 MHz. Applications which have not been upgraded to ECM can still be run by setting DOS to 640K or 704K and using the memory above DOS for I/O enhancers.

Number Smasher/ECM runs floating point bound programs faster than an AT or any other 80286 based machine. In fact, Number Smasher's 12 MHz 8087 runs a factor of three faster than the standard 80287 on the AT, delivering up to 125 kflops. Software is included for RAM Disk, print spooler, and disk caching, which speeds up floppy and hard disks by a factor of 2 to 10!

Number Smasher/ECM is the most cost effective productivity tool you can buy. The base board which runs at 9.54 MHz comes with 512K and costs only \$599! The complete system which includes a motherboard accelerator, one megabyte of memory and a 12 MHz 8087 is just \$1199. Call today to discuss your particular configuration. Remember: "The advantage of buying from MicroWay is outstanding personal service." (PC Magazine, 6/10/86 - p. 162)

MicroWay

The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

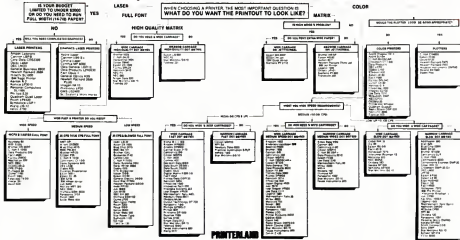
Number Smasher, ECM and MegaDOS are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FORM
MAKER**
SOFTWARE, INC.

PRINTERLAND^{Inc}

STEP 1: Choose your printer from our exclusive selection flow chart!

[illegible]

STEP 3: CALL 1-800-255-9888 to place your order.

More Printers at Lower Prices Than Anywhere Else!

PRINTERLAND

**The nation's largest Retail/Mail Order
Printer Specialists**

Prices subject to change without notice. VISA and Master Card accepted with a 3.5% service fee.

COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

See us at
COMDEX/Fall
November 10-14, 1986
Bally's Las Vegas

PrintQ®

FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

If you spend part of your PC time running applications. Part of it printing. And a lot of time waiting...

Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.

PrintQ does that. And more.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your PC. And your biggest time saver ever!

HOW *PrintQ* WORKS

Run your application programs as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! *PrintQ* intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.



Dealer Inquiries Invited
Corporate Licensing Available



"Pop up" status display lets you monitor and control document printing at any time.

WITH *PrintQ* YOU CAN...

- Re-start printing from any page.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Print up to 255 copies automatically.
- Save reports for reprinting.
- Minimize form changes. *PrintQ* groups similar documents.
- Print in order of priority.
- Simplify forms alignment.
- Work while printer is down.
- Copy reports to ASCII files.
- Control from within a batch file.
- Use any printer (including laser).
- No program modifications required.

... AND MUCH MORE.

"Using *PrintQ* could become very addicting, and users may never want to go back to ordinary printing again."

— PC Week

FULLY GUARANTEED

Use *PrintQ*. If you're not convinced *PrintQ* saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now and you'll receive the *PrintQ* disk, complete easy to understand documentation, and the Quick Start Card which will have you reaping the benefits of *PrintQ* in seconds.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

1-800-346-7638

In New Jersey Call

201-584-8466

Same day shipping on phone orders

SDI Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

YES. Rush me *PrintQ* for just \$89, which includes postage and handling (Canada — \$99; Foreign — add \$20). If I'm not convinced *PrintQ* saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed.

☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard

☐ Am Ex.

Acct. No. _____

Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Phone # _____

PC 11/11/86

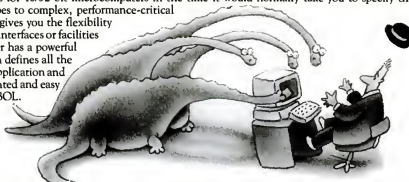
NJ residents add 6% sales tax

More COBOL productivity...

...with Sourcewriter—an interactive application generator which creates complete single-and multi-user applications for 16/32-bit microcomputers in the time it would normally take you to specify the system. From prototypes to complex, performance-critical systems, Sourcewriter gives you the flexibility to develop any special interfaces or facilities you want. Sourcewriter has a powerful Data Dictionary which defines all the characteristics of the application and generates well commented and easy to read structured COBOL.

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: (415) 856-4161



Yes, I'm interested in the widest range of development products for PCs.

PCM-11/86

Single-user	Multi-user	PC DOS	UNIX	RT PC	Other
Programmer Workstations: <input type="checkbox"/> VS COBOL Workbench <input type="checkbox"/> Professional COBOL	Development Tools: <input type="checkbox"/> ANIMATOR <input type="checkbox"/> FORMS-2 <input type="checkbox"/> CO-Graphics <input type="checkbox"/> CO-Maps <input type="checkbox"/> CO-Math <input type="checkbox"/> micro/SPF <input type="checkbox"/> PC-CICS	Name _____ Title _____ Phone _____ Company _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____			
Compilers: <input type="checkbox"/> VS COBOL Compiler <input type="checkbox"/> High Performance Level II COBOL <input type="checkbox"/> Level II COBOL/ET <input type="checkbox"/> Mac COBOL	Application Generator: <input type="checkbox"/> Sourcewriter	Send to: Micro Focus, Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303			

Level II COBOL, VS COBOL Workbench, ANIMATOR, FORMS-2, Professional COBOL, CO-Maps, CO-Graphics and PC-CICS are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. micro/SPF is a registered trademark of Prime Systems, Inc. Sourcewriter is a trademark of Telelogic Systems Limited.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKUP POWER

Uninterruptible Power Systems



* U.L. listed.

* \$1995.00

Available in 500VA, 600VA, 800VA 1000VA
& 1200VA Sizes.

"Clary Corp.'s OnGuard 600VA has the makings of the perfect UPS: it's functionally invisible. Whether or not line voltage is available, it constantly supplies up to 600VA of nearly pure sine-wave power at an almost unvarying 120 volts. No UPS is more unobtrusive than the OnGuard."

-WINN L. ROSCH

P.C. MAGAZINE

SEPTEMBER 16, 1986

- On-line operation, static bypass switch and sine-wave output.
- Fifth generation, high frequency PWM technology reducing size and weight by over 50%.
- Meets FCC Part 15-Class A, NEC and IEEE 587 standards.

CLARY

ONGUARD™

CLARY CORPORATION

320 West Clary Avenue

San Gabriel, CA 91778 (818) 287-6111



CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 11, 1986

The new 24-pin C-715 Reliant. The last printer you'll ever buy.

If you've been looking for the ultimate business printer—one that has the print quality of a daisy wheel, but is three times faster; one with the software compatibility of popular 9-pin dot-matrix printers, but is easier to use; one with the ability to mix text and high-resolution graphics of a laser printer, without the high price—your wait is over.

The C. Itoh ProWriter® C-715 Reliant is the last printer you'll ever buy. Here's why.

High-speed letter quality.

The 136-column C-715 prints drafts at up to an astounding 300 cps and will print a typical business letter in under 30 seconds with its blinding 100 cps, needle-sharp true-letter-quality print mode.

Ultimate software compatibility.

The remarkable Reliant has the unique ability to become a Toshiba P351® an IBM ProPrinter XL® an Epson LQ-1000® or a Diablo 630® simply by inserting a credit-card-sized Identity Card—the smallest emulation cards available. So you get instant



"custom" compatibility with virtually any software ever written.

And with features like a standard 32K buffer, the Reliant can store and print up to 16 pages of text while your computer is free to do other work.

But that's just the tip of the iceberg. The C-715 does nearly everything but make coffee in the morning.

You've never seen easy like this.

Selecting print functions is easier than ever before with the C-715. By merely pressing a button on the front control panel, you can select functions like character pitch, print quality, margins and buffer size. The selected mode is then displayed on our easy-to-read 16 digit LCD screen. So you can say good-bye to dip switches.

Paper handling is a breeze on the Reliant, too, with features like a push/pull tractor, bottom feed, automatic paper loading and an optional sheet feeder. You can load single-sheet paper without

removing fanfold or multi-part forms from the tractor. And with the Reliant's seven-million-character ribbon life, you'll load a new ribbon three-and-a-half times less often.

Express yourself.

With the C-715 and optional plug-in font cards, you can express yourself in a variety of attractive typefaces. And a variety of colors. And if you combine the Reliant's standard color capability with its ultra-high graphics resolution of 180x360 dpi, you'll get brilliant business presentations in seven vivid colors.

Your last printer.

If you're looking for the ultimate office printer, the C. Itoh ProWriter C-715 Reliant is the last printer you'll ever need to buy.

But you don't have to take our word for it. Prove it to yourself at your nearby C. Itoh Digital Products dealer today.



Upgrade.



C. ITOH

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

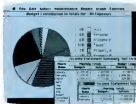
19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220
Torrance, California 90502
(213) 327-2110 or (800) 423-0300

Toshiba P351 is a registered trademark of Toshiba America, Inc. IBM ProPrinter is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Epson LQ-1000 is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Diablo 630 is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

WE'VE PUT 200,000 PEOPLE INTO ANALYSIS.



*Making tax decisions
before tax season.
(Version 2.0/IBM® and
compatibles)*



*Analyzing your financial
position with graphs and
reports. (Version 1.4/
Macintosh®)*



*Using graphics to capture
your complete financial
picture. (Version 1.5/
Apple® II family)*



*Using "What If?" analysis
with budgeting to decide
whether to lease or buy.
(Version 1.1/Atari® ST)*

Money.

As a source of emotional distress, few things can compete with it.

So it's nice to know that, when it comes to dealing with money, nothing competes with Dollars and Sense.®

For over three years, Dollars and Sense has been the world's best-selling way to come to grips with your financial behavior.

At home. At the office. Or both.

Dual personality.

If you yearn for user-friendliness and crave a context-sensitive helping hand, Dollars and Sense offers plenty of comfort.

Not to mention two sets of starting accounts (one for personal and one for business), a menu-driven interface and a manual that's

couched in terms even a novice can quickly come to terms with.

If, on the other hand, you seek software that can stand up to a small business, then the speed and automatic double-entry accounting that's built right in will give you a sense of power.

While the absence of copy protection will keep

you from feeling frustrated.

Achieving instant gratification.

When it's time to examine your financial profile—at tax time or any time you're in the mood—a keystroke is all it takes to generate the kind of detailed self-analysis you see at the top of this page.

Income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and a variety of charts and graphs will bring you face-to-face with financial reality.

At which point, you may want to lie down.

MONOGRAM

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

See your dealer for a demonstration. For upgrade information or a copy of InfoWorld's top-rated review, call (800) 843-2482.

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SYNCRA™ Software for PCs
lets your phonenumber
do the work
of an airline,



transferring files and documents
between PCs
at far faster speeds,
for far less cost,
with far greater reliability.
It will even serve as a connecting flight
to your minis and mainframes.

All for just \$79.95*
Use your phone to order now.
1-800-448-3400, Ext 426

When it comes to document and file transfer, EASTCOM SYNCRA™ Software for PCs far outdistances regular mail, overnight mail, even other communications programs.

At \$79.95, it costs far less than many other communications programs, yet it gives you a set of features that is hard to match:

- **PC compatibility** with DEC minis and IBM mainframes.
- **Compression/compaction** increases the volume of data you can send in a given period of time, for lower line costs.
- **Automatic operation** lets your PC communicate unattended, thanks to

features like auto call, auto initiation, restart at point of error, and store and forward.

- **Advanced error-checking algorithms** help eliminate communication errors.

SYNCRA Software for PCs also provides a gateway to the family of SYNCRA Communications Packages: SYNCRA Wide Software for wide

area networks, and SYNCRA LAN Products for local area networks.

We guarantee your money back, if you're not satisfied with SYNCRA Software for PCs. Simply return the software and documentation within 30 days for a full refund.

So if overnight ever means overdue, order SYNCRA Software for PCs now.

You can mail your check or money order to: SYNCRA Software for PCs, EASTCOM, Dept. 426, P.O. Box 10394, Rochester, NY 14610.

But we recommend you call us with your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card number.

After all, it is far faster.

EASTCOM

A Kodak Company

Distribution and site licensing arrangements available. *Please include \$79.95, plus \$3.00 (U.S. Funds) for shipping and handling, for each package ordered. Minimum system requirements: IBM PC XT/AT or plug compatible with RS-232C asynchronous port and 128KB memory, two 360KB floppy drives, or one floppy and one hard drive, running MS-DOS/PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher. Bell or Hayes-compatible asynchronous modem, maximum 9600 bps. Each communicating computer requires a SYNCRA Software package. EASTCOM and SYNCRA are trademarks. PC, XT, AT and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. HAYES is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Bell is a trademark of AT&T.

©Eastman Technology Inc., 1986
Eastman Communications (EASTCOM)

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! Windows-Compatible In-a-Vision 1.2

Limited Offer
FREE Clip Art

Complex Drawing Made Easy

We created In-a-Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs to manage a variety of working drawings. And the businessman who needs first-class presentation materials as well as detailed flow charts and organization charts.

Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point, click and draw. With In-a-Vision's mouse support, windowing, icons,

and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before. In-a-Vision's advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example, you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 68" x 68" and zoom in on specific areas for

greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and templates to speed popular applications.

Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In-a-Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies or edit multiple drawings simultaneously.

FREE Clip Art collection from MICROGRAFX!®

When you purchase In-a-Vision we'll give you a free copy of our new Clip Art Collection. The

Microgfx Clip Art Collection contains hundreds of professionally designed symbols and artwork. Now you don't have to be an artist to include professional images in your documents (send proof of purchase and your

registration card to Microgfx and we'll return your free Clip Art*).

We're confident

you'll agree — In-a-Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed.

TO ORDER

CALL:
800-272-3729

Demo disk** or brochure available to qualified customers. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769.

MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX®
The Picture of Success.

(Most popular graphics cards, plotters, and printers supported.)
Microsoft Windows-compatible. Call for specific operating environment requirements.

*Offer good only on purchases after October 1, 1989.

**Demo requires MS Windows. Full demonstration system for users without Windows available for \$495.00.

In-a-Vision and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.
Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

FORM FOLLOWS FUNCTION

The general acceptance of compatibles has ruined the brand-name recognition of PCs. We'll be lucky if we can recognize the next generation at all.



The Clone Wars are over. Users have transcended their need for their compatibles to be slavish copies of IBM. IBM is working hard on custom gate arrays to do higher integration of virtually every part of the PC, in a frantic effort to bring down manufacturing costs and make cloning more difficult.

It's too late. As I've said before, DOS is the standard, not IBM. Bill Gates has won. He's created a software bus that is capable of linking dissimilar machines. Today, the machines are not especially dissimilar. But over the next year or two, you'll see significant divergence in hardware, with DOS anchoring these new machines firmly to the mainstream.

Time was that anything that varied too far from the IBM look, even down to the color, didn't have a chance in the marketplace. Now designers are taking liberties with the form factor: they're coaxing the boring beige box into new and interesting shapes, shapes that will take the PC into new places and applications.

SMALLER WILL BE BETTER The best thing about the new gate arrays and custom VLSI chips is not lowered manufacturers' prices (although we never object to a better buy) but smaller form factors. Small size will be a major advantage as the PC takes on new markets. One such opportunity is telemarketing. Tens of thousands of people in this country have telephones and some kind of computer hookup on their desks. Some sell. Some take orders. Others give information. In each case, the hookup is expensive. It's next to impossi-

ble to put a phone on a worker's desk for less than \$600. It's getting possible to put a PC on that desk for the same amount of money, but not one with the same old shape and size.

A telemarketer's PC needs to be different. It needs to take up a minimum of desk space (marketing systems are still notoriously paper driven). It needs an oversized screen. It needs to be integrated with the telephone, managing multiple lines with voice synthesis, conferencing, and intelligent call diversion. We'll need that oversized screen for the future, when order entry and customer information systems will become more computerized and the user will need to see a significant amount of information from both systems on the screen at the same time, while maintaining an active window for word processing and other personal productivity applications. If the screen is a flat panel, so much the better. The LCD screen in Zenith's new Z-181

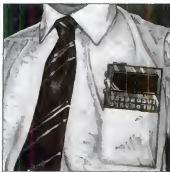
laptop is of the caliber, if not the size, required for office use. Its jet black characters look as though they were painted on the silver-blue surface.

Why a PC for such specialized applications? Because that's what businesses buy when they think of individual productivity. It's also where all the applications programming action is. It's also the backbone of intermachine connectivity, and connectivity is the lifeblood of future PC growth. In fact, if IBM is to survive the changes in the market, it needs to pioneer some of these specialized, noncommodity machines.

COMPUTER AS ART To show just how far you can go with miniaturization and functionality, Jay Bell, one of the designers at PC's Limited, has proposed an AT that you could frame and hang on a wall. His idea is that you would take all the silicon chips that would normally go on the motherboard and put them onto a single substrate, before they were inserted into their usual black plastic caterpillar packages. Bell would then interconnect the chips with bonding wires, just as the manufacturer would to connect the chip to the package. Thick film construction techniques would take care of the few elements that weren't on the chips.

Heat buildup would normally destroy such a compressed layout in a matter of minutes. Bell's innovation would be to back the substrate with a thermionic element.

Remember the thermionic device? It's a form of semiconductor with unusual



■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

properties. You connect a voltage one way and it gets cold on one side and hot on the other. Connect it the other way and hot and cold reverse places. Thermionics was supposed to revolutionize refrigeration, but it

fizzled. The devices, however, still work and are in everyday use in aircraft and satellites. Why not in the office? Volume production might just make thermionics affordable.

Such a PC wouldn't need to be any bigger than its disk drives and connectors. It could camp under the keyboard or behind your photo of the kids. Is it practical today? No. Is it possible? Yes. And that's what really matters. Sooner or later, someone is going to have an application for a machine that's PC compatible and no larger than a Stephen King novel.

Remember that there is a standard for a 1.4-megabyte, 3½-inch disk. DOS 3.2 already supports it; the drives will be ready this fall and will appear in new machines next spring. Also, Sony and Maxell have defined 2½-inch disks with similar data capacities. All that remains is to build them.

Today's PCs are the functional equivalents of the old Philco radios. They're furniture. They're planned for, stepped around, piled upon, and treated like visiting royalty.

Tomorrow's PC will be more like equivalents of the Walkman: part of our lives, with a pick-up-and-go quality. Most personal stereos permit you to play your own music through tapes or to tune into the world via radio. Tomorrow's PCs won't be much different. They'll be self-sufficient, with ROM- and disk-based programs, and you'll be able to hook up and network them at the office, simply by plugging them in. Imagine a fully functional PC that picks up your electronic mail all day, alerting you to the important stuff, filing the rest away by topic or sender. You drop it in your briefcase and review and respond to the rest on the commute or with your feet up at home.

FLYING PCs This future is closer than we think. Tandy has already field-tested a cellular phone with an RJ-11 jack built into it, so you can use your machine via modem from remote places. The next generation of commercial jets is being designed with telephone hookups at every seat, to improve the quality of air-to-ground communications and to let passengers' personal computers hook into ground-based databases and electronic mail systems. As exciting as this is, I'm not looking forward to the day when I can be telephoned while on board an airplane.

But, by then, my PC will be able to screen my calls.

PreCursor™ Makes The Hard Disk Easy.

PC
EDITOR'S
CHOICE



© Copyright DLAC 1985

Only
\$69.95

Net memory resident
Net copy protected
30 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

1-800-643-9039 Ext. 100
In Texas 1-800-392-6273 Ext. 100

PreCursor is an amazingly compact and sophisticated menuing system for the hard disk.

PreCursor appears each time the computer is turned on with a list of available programs. It allows simple menu choices of even the most complex DOS commands.

Sophisticated users will love the convenience of full interaction with batch files, passable parameters and user prompts. Beginners will appreciate the sure ease of operation.

Installing PreCursor is fast and easy. On-line help is always available. There's

The Aldridge Company
2500 Citywest Blvd.
Suite 575
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 953-1940

Dealers Inquiries Welcome

PreCursor will run on IBM compatible MS-DOS systems.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business
Machines Corporation.

no need to know paths or subdirectories or other complicated syntax. Assign passwords or even change the color of PreCursor.

If you depend on your hard disk for businesslike performance, you can rely on PreCursor for instant access and increased productivity.

The Aldridge Company is proud to share just a few of the quotes we receive about PreCursor...

Excellent product! Easy to use! L.C., Ohio
Fantastic. D.G., Singapore

We've found this program to be an excellent tool to guide the inexperienced users to the program they need to run.

J.E., San Francisco
Outstanding program. K.B., Arizona
Easy to install. F.G., Miami

PreCursor

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is BEFORE LETTRIX.
This is AFTER LETTRIX.

Teach Your Printer Some Manners with

LETTRIX

Are you embarrassed to have your dot-matrix print seen in public? With LETTRIX you get well-groomed, letter-quality text directly from your current software. Without buying a new printer. LETTRIX gives your software the social graces of five size options, the flexibility of 21 sharper fonts (including Greek, Cyrillic, and Hebrew), a plethora of formatting options, even the ability to design your own types.

LETTRIX resides in memory and

"Most users will be on their knees giving thanks for all of the new print features Lettrix provides for less than \$100."

*Peter Lewis
The New York Times*

can be used at will, without the pampering needed to make "Font," "Print" or "Paint" programs work. Equally at ease with 1-2-3 or dBase, WordStar or WordPerfect, Multimate or Microsoft Word, LETTRIX mingles comfortably with

most DOS software. Best of all, LETTRIX is a pleasure to talk to, since it understands your own software's formatting commands - and lets you add new ones as well. For instance LETTRIX can add boldfacing, italics, underlining, and the typefaces below to a 1-2-3 spreadsheet or a dBase report. LETTRIX requires an IBM PC, PC Jr., XT, AT or compatible running PC-DOS (2.0 or later) or MS-DOS (2.11 or later) and occupies 60kb of RAM memory.

LETTRIX sharpens dot printing from most software in 20 typefaces:

Roman
Paris Avenue
SHADOW
Courier
BANKER
Gothic
Español
Français
Ρύσκη
Ἑλληνικός
עברית

Broadway
WESTERN
Old English
ARABESQUE
Art Deco
Engraved
OUTLINE
Prestige
Folio
ORATOR
OCR-A

Yes, I want to teach my printer some manners. Please send me _____ copies of LETTRIX at \$98.50 each with your ten-day money-back guarantee. My printers are:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Star | <input type="checkbox"/> Okidata (IBM Graphics Configuration) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Panasonic | <input type="checkbox"/> Epson MX, RX, FX, LX, JX |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT&T 473, 474 | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM Graphics Printer, Proprinter |

I am paying by: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check ☐ C.O.D.

Call toll-free: (800) 351-4500
In Connecticut: (203) 624-0000
to order or to request our free print sample.

Hammerlab Corporation
938 Chapel Street
New Haven, CT 06510

Hammerlab accepts corporate, institutional, and governmental purchase orders by mail.

Drafix 1: The experts agree

For months we've been telling you that Drafix 1 delivers incredible CAD performance for only \$295. Now someone else agrees — the experts.

"Drafix 1 features a remarkable user interface that is easy to learn and use — perhaps the best on any CAD."

—PC Magazine

EASY TO USE. We designed Drafix 1 so anyone can reach one-to-one productivity far more quickly than with other CAD software.

The entire menu hierarchy is on display all of the time so there's no searching, backtracking or memorizing required.

Snap-mode options are continually shown on the left screen border and can be selected on the fly by mouse or single keystroke. And roll-down menus give you instant access to the virtually unlimited drawing, display and editing options.

"Drafix 1 is more than most people will ever need and costs an order of magnitude less than a full copy of AutoCAD (\$2,750)."

—PC Magazine

POWERFUL FEATURES. Feature for feature, Drafix 1 offers all the 2-D CAD capabilities of the expensive programs such as AutoCAD 2.5. In fact, many features which were recently added to AutoCAD such as multiple colors and linetypes per layer, drawing ellipses and polygons, exploding a

symbol and rotating, scaling, stretching and trimming objects have always been offered in the \$295 Drafix 1 package.

Drafix 1 is a breakthrough in design that organizes sophisticated CAD functions into smooth, fast, accessible operations. You don't need to write or buy macros to take advantage of Drafix 1's power.

If you have an IBM PC or compatible and a graphics card you're ready to go.

Even if you already have AutoCAD, Drafix 1 is still a smart buy because we offer "OTTO", a Drafix/AutoCAD file exchange utility. This allows you to expand your design capacity for a lot less money and take advantage of applications software providing the DXF format.

And, since Drafix 1 is not copy protected, no special hardware locking devices are required.

"Undeniably the best CAD buy in town."

—PC CADD, A Buyer's Guide

NEW DOTPLOTTER OPTION. Drafix 1 is even a better buy with the new Drafix DotPlotter utility which eliminates the need for expensive pen plotters.

It allows you to use your dot matrix printer or laser printer for high resolution hard copy output. You can print to fit or to scale, in landscape or portrait orientation and can even print a large drawing from multiple pages.

For the cost of a copy of AutoCAD, Drafix 1 with the new DotPlotter option gives you an entire workstation.

"At \$295 Drafix 1 is a steal."

—Architectural Technology

A NO-RISK, TOTAL SOLUTION. Thousands of users have tried us and agree. And you can get an even better bargain by taking advantage of our low-cost Drafix CAD-Kit with options.

Buy the Drafix 1 with mouse for just \$395. Or choose the digitizer solution you need and get the entire package for as low as \$595. Our Kurta Series One pads offer an integrated power supply and exceptionally small footprint with active areas ranging from 8 1/2" x 11" to 12" x 12" to 12" x 17".

Whatever you decide you can't lose with our 30-day money back guarantee.

Use our toll-free number and any major credit card to order your copy of Drafix 1 today.

The experts call it the "best bet for affordable CAD." All it takes is \$295 to draw your own conclusions.

Order Now! Call Toll-Free!
1-800-231-8574
Ext. 550

- ☐ **Drafix 1** \$295
- ☐ **Drafix 1 plus mouse**
- Logmouse C-7 \$395
- Mouse Systems Field Mouse \$395
- Torrington Manager Mouse \$395
- ☐ **Drafix 1 plus Kurta digitizer**
- Kurta R/V x11 Series 1 \$595
- Kurta 12x12 Series 1 \$795
- Kurta 12x17 Series 1 \$895
- ☐ **Drafix DotPlotter**
- (high resolutions graphics dot matrix printer output) \$ 45
- ☐ **Drafix 1 Large Plot**
- (D & E size plotting capability) \$150
- ☐ **OTTO (AutoCAD file exchange utility)** \$ 95
- ☐ **Symbol Libraries**
- Architectural \$ 80
- Mechanical \$ 80
- Engineering \$ 80

Check, money order, Visa & MasterCard accepted. Dealer inquiries welcome.

FORESIGHT
RESOURCES CORP.

9412 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
913/841-1121

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD



OMNI-READER™

NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ.
A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM
PAGE TO COMPUTER.

PC MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF '85

WORD PROCESSOR AND COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY.

The OMNI-READER can read text into most word processors, micro and personal computers. It attaches through a Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem.

TYPEFACE QUALITY.

OMNI-READER has the ability to read letter quality text that has been printed on a letter quality printer or type writer in one of the four following typefaces.

TYPEFACE RECOGNITION.

The OMNI-READER can read four of the most commonly used typefaces: Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite.

MANUAL OPERATION.

Alpha or numeric print is scanned line by line by moving the reading head along the text. Capable of scanning both forwards and backwards, the reading head can be used to input all or selected portions of text.

GUIDE RULE. (pat. applied for)

A specially engineered guide rule makes it easy to align text. Because of the unique clock track, the reading head can be moved at variable speed and still read text. Scan time 2-3 seconds a line.

Each OMNI-READER comes with I.B.M. PC/Compatible or Apple Macintosh software - at no extra charge. Interface Cable available for \$16.00 extra. Specify I.B.M. or Macintosh.

**WAS \$799
NOW \$199***

* LIMITED TIME ONLY
FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE
IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

30 Day UNCONDITIONAL Replacement
Warranty.

TO ORDER PLEASE CALL
TOLL FREE 1-800-523-4898
IN TEXAS 1-800-722-6013
TECH. ASST. 817-589-0313

Accepting major credit cards - C.O.D.:
Visa, Master Card, and American
Express or send money order or check to:
CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

G.A.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. BOX 1282, EULESS, TEXAS 76040



THANKS

**Bulldog's
Thanksgiving
Specials**



GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA EGA	\$299
GENOA SPECTRUM	199
QUADRAM EGA	349
STB CHAUFFEUR	225
STB EGA PLUS	299
SIGMA COLOR 400	429
SIGMA EGA	369
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	189
ORCHID TURBO EGA	575
EVEREX EGA	249
EVEREX THE EDGE	219
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch	379

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PACK w/384K	\$189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/512K	349
RAMPAGE FOR AT w/512K	445
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for PC w/256K	375
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS for PC	299
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for AT w/512K	459
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS for AT	369
ADVANTAGE w/128K	339
IRMA BOARD	769
J RAM III by Tall Tree for PC w/o K	189
J RAM III by Tall Tree for AT w/o K	225
J LASER	250
FAST 88	99
FAST 88 w/ V20	109
ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT	735
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
QUADBOARD w/o K	109
PC OPTION BOARD	89
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K	179
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
EVEREX RAM 3000 w/o K	175
AST FLASHPACK	289

MISCELLANEOUS

KODAK DATASHOW SYSTEM	\$1195
POLAROID PALETTE	1389
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE	89
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE PLUS	129

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86	\$229
FX 85	349
FX 286	489
LQ 800	489
LQ 1000	699
LQ 2500	1025
EX 800	489
RX 100	319
DX 10 Daisywheel	199
DX 35 Daisywheel	589
420 I	1250

OKIDATA

182	229
192	299
84 P	635
193 Plus	535
2410	1729
292	469
293	595

TOSHIBA

321	459
351	969
341 or 341E	709
351 Color	1095

NEC

P5	935
P5 XL	1050
P6	440
P7	595
3550	725
8850	1020

PRIMAGE 90

w/Pagamate III	
90 CPS Daisywheel	1550

DRIVES & TAPES

Everex 60 m.b. tape backup	
Internal/external	799/935
SYSGEN Quic 60 internal/external	949/995
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal/external	799/935
Galaxy 20 mb Internal/External	625/769
Tallgrass 20 mb Internal	550

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	365
HAYES 1200 B	335
HAYES 2400 external	559
HAYES 2400 internal	499
US ROBOTIC COURIER 2400 or	
MICROLINK 2400	389
VENTEL HALF CARD	349
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	339
EVEREX 300/1200 Internal Modem	129

Sales Hot Line

1-800-438-6039

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907



Bulldog Computer Products

For folks on the
go — Bulldog is the
name to know!



AMERICA

Find Out Why—

- Bulldog mail order customers purchased over 20 million dollars last year.
- Fortune 500 companies love Bulldog.
- America's dealers & systems consultants buy from Bulldog.

*If you're not buying from Bulldog,
you're barking up the wrong tree!*

IBM

PC SYSTEMS

256 K, 2 Drives	1049
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card	1249
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card	1449

XT SYSTEMS

256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk	\$1925
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk	1975
256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card	2165
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card	2365

AT SYSTEMS

AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy	\$2450
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	2795
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card	3035
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	3045

PORTABLES

IBM CONVERTIBLE	\$1595
COMPAQ II MODEL II	2750
ZENITH 2171	1795
TOSHIBA T 1100	1595
TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus	1795
TOSHIBA 3100	3400

AT&T SYSTEMS

2 Drive System	\$1795
10 mb System	2070
20 mb System	2120
Upgrade to 640K	50
Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.	
AT&T Color Monitor	675

SOFTWARE

IBM DISPLAY WRITE III	\$319
WORDSTAR 2000	249
WORDSTAR 2000+	279
WORD PERFECT 4.1	205
MICROSOFT WORD	259
VOLKSWRITER III	159
FREELANCE	219
CROSSTALK	99
WORD FINDER	49
SUPER CALC IV	289
LOTUS 1 2 3	329
SYMPHONY	429
D BASE II	299
D BASE III+	399
FRAMEWORK	399
REVELATION	575
MULTIMATE	205
CLIPPER	349
R BASE SYSTEM V	399
ENABLE	349
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	59
EASY	89
OPEN ACCESS II	329
CHARTMASTER	239
TURBO PROLOGUE	\$59
TURBO LIGHTNING	
W/ Word Wizard	89
REFLEX 1.1	99
NORTON UTILITIES	59
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	289
FASTBACK	89
CORNERSTONE	69
OFFICE WRITER	239
Q & A	275
NORTON COMMANDER	49
MICROSOFT MOUSE	119

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE 10 mb w/controller	\$375
SEAGATE 20 mb w/controller	410
SEAGATE 30 mb w/controller	495
SEAGATE 30 mb for AT ST4038	595
SEAGATE 40 mb for AT ST4051	725
OMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1319
10 + 10 w/card	1875
20 + 20 w/card	2425
BERNOULLI PLUS	3895
SYSGEN DURAPACK single	595
MOUNTAIN 20 mb drive card	1595
WESTERN Digital 10 mb Hard Card	649
WESTERN Digital Hard Card 20 mb	625
PLUS HARD CARD 10	549
PLUS HARD CARD 20	649
PRIAM 60 mb AT	1179
PRIAM 43 mb AT	925

Prices Subject To Change



For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039
For Shipping, Technical & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364

Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated in Georgia, May 1988

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express

smarterm[®]

The Communications Software That Knows You Can't Ignore Evolution

The world of computing has much in common with nature: Those who adapt to their environment flourish. Those who can't—go the way of the dinosaur.

If your computing environment includes mini computers, you can access them using standard terminals. But the smarter alternative is an IBM[®] compatible PC[®] and SmarTerm terminal emulation software—an advanced species of communications software.

Persoft began where most terminal emulation software companies strive to end—with exact, feature-for-feature emulation. Then Persoft took SmarTerm software to the next stage of evolution: superiority.

SmarTerm 240, the latest in the SmarTerm series, not only provides the ReGIS[®] and Tektronix[®] graphics capabilities of a DEC[®] VT240[®] terminal, but adds capabilities that are only possible through the power of a PC. Features like error-free data transfer (using Kermit or XMODEM protocols), on-line help screens, remappable keyboard layouts, and programmable softkeys.

SmarTerm 240 is just one example of the most advanced line-up of DEC, Data General and Tektronix terminal emulation software in the industry.

Make the "natural selection." Ask your local dealer about SmarTerm terminal emulation software. Or contact:

Persoft, Inc.
465 Science Drive
Madison, WI U.S.A. 53711
(608) 273-6000
Telex 759491



persoft

Visit Booth #8624
Hilton Pavillion West
COMDEX/Las Vegas

SmarTerm Terminal Emulation Software
... The Natural Selection

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[®]SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. © Persoft, 1986. All rights reserved.

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

IT'S NOT THE DISPLAY, IT'S THE GESTALT



If there is a real market for the laptop computer, Dvorak can't find it. It's not only that their screens are unreadable or that they weigh too much. The little suckers just don't feel right.

My take on the laptop computer is that it's a big dud. There's no real acceptance. Okay, some auditors buy them so they can add numbers in the airport lounge. Some newspapers buy them, and some writers even carry them along to press conferences to annoy *real* journalists by clicking away while the *real* journalists scribe in their reporter's notebooks. The real journalists don't get too upset about occasionally having to lug one around on the road. But this hardly constitutes an avalanche of demand. What's the problem?

I've tried lugging various portable computers here and there every so often and have hated them all. I always thought I hated them because they were either too heavy or because their LCD displays were unreadable.

Ignoring the weight factor and assuming the display is readable doesn't help, as it turns out. That's not really the problem, just a set of symptoms.

Let's forget the 20-pound clunkers or the 14-pound bowling balls; let's just consider the less-than-5-pound true lappers (of which I can think of exactly two). I can't get over the notion that they aren't much more than toys. T-O-Y-S. Take them seriously? Forget it. Write with them? Not at all easy. I don't mean writing *War and Peace* either, I'm talking about typing "Hi, how are you" on one of these things. They simply don't "feel" right.

Simply put, it's not the display—it's the gestalt. Forget the LCD.

Everything about the little suckers is annoying. When I type on one it moves all

over the table like some shy puppy avoiding a pat on the back. Greased pigs is a better analogy. These aren't writers' tools for man or woman. Kids, maybe.

THE CULPRIT It's Alan Kay's fault. Some years back in the early 1970s, as I recall, there was a *Playboy Magazine* article about Kay that described his now-legendary Dynabook—a little book-sized computer. Someday in the fuzzy future everyone was supposed to carry one of these machines around, and all the world's knowledge would miraculously pop from it. Today, the Dynabook looks a lot like a Tandy 102, but they somehow left out all the world's knowledge.

Kay is an idea man. I, like many other cynics, cannot figure out whether he's the genius of the century or a charlatan. After all, he has never produced a product as far as I know. I like to equate him with great programmers. The greater the program-

mer, the less likely he is to ever finish a project. He can never get it "just right." It always takes a manager to jerk it out of the programmer's hands and give it to some practical guy or gal to send the product to market.

As a great programmer never finishes a program, I suppose a great idea man never finishes an idea. Kay never finished an idea at Xerox's famed Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), never finished an idea at Atari, and now at Apple he is busy grinding out still more unfinished ideas. This inability (or ability—depending on your point of view) has left more than a few good ideas hanging in idea limbo. The portable computer (Dynabook) is one.

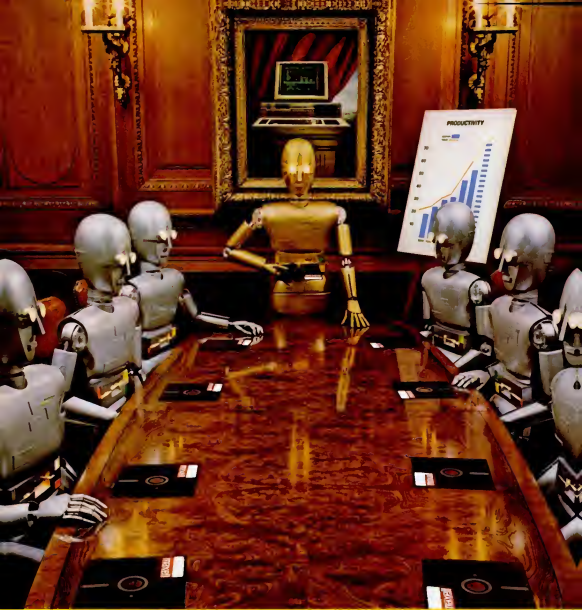
So it's up to guys like me to finish (or finish off) the idea.

PERFECT PORTABLE So let's finish this one off. My portable computer is a case that holds ten disks. I mooch a computer wherever I go and that takes care of the portability problem. All I need to carry is some personal software. Moreover, my case of ten disks weighs about the same as a double-cheeseburger—the perfect weight for a portable.

In the future the hotels of the world will make computers available for the asking. You'll find them in airport lounges, bus depots, libraries, all over. It will cost \$10 or so a day to rent one, and they'll all be IBM compatible. When that happens, who'll need a laptop?

Now when they put all the world's knowledge in one of the little buggers, I may change my attitude.





When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell was first to provide you with a 5¼" high density floppy disk. Just another example of how we keep you a step ahead.



maxell.
THE GOLD STANDARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

The writing is on the wall: software prices are about to take a big plunge.

Borland (Boár-land) *vt* [OF, fr. Kahn, Con <from Philippe, meaning phil up, or fill up the wallet> Pidgin Eng. Boreland, mong. Meaning bore into land; to bore into the land in hopes of finding oil] (1) To attack a competitor using a technique of under-selling (see Garment Industry) (2) To bring to total defeat; crush (3) To do away with (4) To sell software for less than \$100 (5) To panic an industry (see Microsoft) — *vi* To bring about a change in pricing philosophy (see Borland effect) — *n* (1) A software company in Scotts Valley, California (2) A fictional character, Frank Borland

In this business we've always known that **low prices for software** would someday come. Let's face it, a perfect-bound paperback book and a floppy disk shouldn't cost that much more than a perfect-bound paperback book without a disk. About a **dollar** more is my guess.

Nobody knows when a **whole hog change** in pricing strategy will happen. This may be the year.

While **Borland International** pioneers successful low-priced software and makes a real business of it, it was **Microsoft's** entry with its \$99 QuickBASIC 2.0 that signaled the **beginning of the end** for high-priced popular software. Now, within the last month or two, one company after another is bringing out something inexpensive and worth the price.

What got my immediate attention was **SmallTalk/V for the PC at \$99**. This is the real thing, folks. A super **SmallTalk** like this turns your PC into a hot workstation. It's fantastic. It prefers a Hercules or EGA-based display system. **Highly recommended.** From Digitalk, 5200 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; (213) 645-1082.

Soon after I received the low-ball **SmallTalk I** got a review copy of the highly regarded **Volkswriter Deluxe Plus** from Lifetree Software. It's now \$99. (Phone (800) 543-3873 or (800) 831-8733 for information.) Such a deal. The beat goes on with Businessoft's unique word processor, **MindReader**. It's been repackaged and will sell for \$65. (Phone (301) 263-1962.) **Leading Edge is selling its word processor and its spreadsheet together for \$99.** (Phone (617) 449-4655.) Expect to see a pell-mell repricing and repositioning of the entire software industry within the next year. This is just the beginning.

The major change in software prices is simply the result of the **failure** of the retail channels (aka storefronts) to sell software. Like a **cheap** record store in a one-horse town, the stores only carry a few "hit tunes" and sell them at full retail. Then the store owners **complain and moan** about the discounters and mail-order guys. Meanwhile, most stores have nothing to offer and employ dokey salesmen or **B.S. artists** while making the stores uncomfortable for the browser. Needless to say, I'm not sympathetic to their plight.

Anyway, because the retailers have failed to grease the wheels of industry and provide an outlet for some wonderful stuff, the **hapless** software vendors have had to resort to direct sales. Direct sales means low prices, new packaging, and a new attitude. Perhaps one day we'll see the **demise of the IBM binder-in-the-box** package because of these changes. Two years ago it was dumb to put your software in anything but the IBM binder in a box. Now it seems like a waste of money. The new package is the disk in a shrink-wrapped book.

This Is the Book to Read Dept. If you want to be part of the "in" crowd this year, then the book to read is *The Connection Machine*, by W. Daniel Hillis (MIT Press). Written as a doctoral dissertation, this book is about a new **non-Von Neumann computer architecture** and the need for such architecture in the future. Specifically, it's about a new parallel multiprocessor design created for use in artificial intelligence systems. Everybody who is anybody has read this book. It's only 179 pages, and if you don't want to get into technical details, you only have to attack the 30-page introduction to be able to hold your own at a cocktail party. Hot stuff.

While on the Subject of Hot Stuff Dept. The Toshiba T3100 light portable (a new category) PC AT clone is selling like hotcakes. This machine has a 10-megabyte hard disk, an 80286 chip, and a plasma display. **It's not a laptop.** It needs a plug and it weighs too much. I like it except for its laughable carrying handle. It's positioned so the computer isn't balanced and just won't hang straight down when carried. It swings out at an angle. If you hold it one way, the bottom of the computer bashes into your leg. If you hold it the other way, it swings out and makes you look like a **bonafide dork** as you walk. I hope they'll change this feature. Other than that, it's hot. So hot that rumor has it the company can't meet demand, and I hear that Toshiba has the external 5¼-inch subsystem (the T3100 uses 3½-inch disks) on the back burner hoping a third party will move in. Any takers? There's gold in them thar hills.

Borland Anecdote Dept. From Mike Drips, ex-retailer and gadfly, I get this memo: "I'm using Turbo Lightning to do my spell checking. I can't believe that they actually left the word 'turbo' out of their dictionary. They also left out the word 'Borland'!"

Hey, we all overlook the obvious. ☞

THE COMPUTER THAT CONQUERED TIME

Finally—a computer that breaks through the barriers of time and space to help you become more *productive*.

The PC's Limited 286¹² runs at a record-setting 12 megahertz, yet it occupies 20% less space than the older, slower "big-name" brand.

For just \$2,695, can you afford *not* to be a "power user"?



The 12-megahertz 286¹² and 10-megahertz 286¹⁰ come complete with 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive, 1,024K of high-speed RAM, 200-watt power supply and an AT-style keyboard.

Both feature SmartVu™, an alphanumeric LED panel that's a window on your world of computing, a look into the heart of the computer, reporting operating speeds and diagnostic messages in understandable English.

The 286¹⁰ and 286¹² have been created by the best team of computer-hardware designers in the business. A totally new motherboard, custom ROM BIOS and proprietary circuits have been developed for this high-performance computing environment. And every 286¹⁰ and 286¹² is bench-tested and run through an extensive burn-in before shipment.

PC's Limited was the first direct-response marketer to offer high-quality, low-priced PC-AT compatibles. PC's Limited has been a leader in pushing high-performance personal computing through price barriers. The experience gained from selling and supporting thousands of high-performance PCs to customers ranging from Fortune 500 companies to solo users has been applied to designing the most advanced personal computers ever produced: the PC's Limited 286¹⁰ and 286¹².

Naturally, the \$2,295 286¹⁰ and \$2,695 286¹² are backed by PC's Limited's One-Year Limited Warranty, and by our 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Twelve megahertz or ten megahertz... the choice is yours. *In high-performance computing, the choice is clear: PC's Limited.*

**ALSO
CONQUERS
SPACE.**



PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-538-3159

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-252-4036

1841 Broadway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78744

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country: (512) 339-6966

Technical Support Calls: 1-800-624-9996 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-6227

Customer Service Calls: 1-800-624-9997 or M.I. MAIL, PC's Limited

Telex No. 510100146 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

IBM Personal Computer AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SmartVu, 286¹⁰ and 286¹² are trademarks of PC's Limited.

PC'S LIMITED MEANS UNLIMITED VALUE.

\$795

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee



TANDON HARD DISK WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER

Internal \$409

20 MB Hard Disk System for PC*

Includes Tandon Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Boots from Hard Disk. Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, ATAT 6380, Compaq Deskpro, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, PC's Limited Turbo PC, Leading Edge PC (Both Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, ITT PC, and most other compatibles.

PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING.
One Year Warranty*



SEAGATE 20, 30 AND 40 MEG
HIGH SPEED 40 MS ACCESS
TIME HARD DRIVES FOR AT**
AND NOW — 80 MEG
28 MS ACCESS TIME
HARD DRIVE FOR AT**

20 MEG \$579 30 MEG \$699
40 MEG \$819 80 MEG \$1495

Even Linear Vector 4-rod Actuator. Heads park automatically as power down. Includes ergonomic Full Height Hard Disk Cable and Mounting Rails. Boots from Hard Disk. One Year Warranty

PC'S LIMITED

UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS CARD II

\$199

- Fully compatible with IBM CGA, Plantronics COLORPLUS, IBM Monochrome and Hercules compatible graphics modes
- Includes Parallel Port and fits in a "short" slot.



XT™ POWER 130W

\$99

Solve Your Power Problems
Directly replaces Power Supply in PC*
Fully XT™ compatible.
One Year Warranty*



Call for latest prices.

* Limited Warranty

FREE SHIPPING in the continental United States via UPS Ground.

PC'S LIMITED AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Page Back Board \$150 w/IOK

* Expandable to 1 MEG (1.5 on Board) 1.5 on Page Back Board • Supports 64 or 256K RAM • Parallel Port • Serial Port (2nd serial option)

\$199 w/IOK



MONO-II

\$129

- 12" fix and compact screen
- TTL signal input
- Built-in video and tilt base
- Instant action screen
- Low decimation

EGAdsl MONITOR

\$479

- CGA/EGA compatible
- 13" screen
- 14mm pitch

**PC's Limited Sets a Speed Record.
The 12-MHz 80286 makes the
——\$2,695 286¹² the fastest AT compatible.——**

—Joe Desposito, PC Magazine, July, 1986

"More impressive than the speed of the 286¹² is its SmartVu™ panel. . . the 286¹² sports a green, four-segment alphanumeric LED diagnostic readout and a red bar-chart system monitor. During the power-on self-test, the former readout indicates which section of the system is being tested. During operation, it shows the drive letter and track (cylinder number) currently being accessed. It also displays the current clock speed for a few seconds after the clock speed is changed. When an error is found during diagnostics, the diagnostic display shows the full text of the error message, horizontally scrolling like a Times Square news display. Despite the limited size of the display, I found the messages amazingly readable. . .

"Individual users will nevertheless find it a delight—12MHz is a genuinely comfortable speed. In using the PC's Limited 286¹², I was never aware of waiting for the computer to catch up with me. Even overstuffed programs like Microsoft Windows and Word become limber at 12MHz. Running at 12MHz, the 286¹² seemed so natural as to be invisible. The computer became a perfect tool, one that you can forget and get on with the work you're supposed to be doing."

—Winn L. Rosch, PC Week, June 3, 1986

"The 286¹² is a well-designed machine that offers outstanding performance at a reasonable price."

—Joe Desposito, PC Magazine, July, 1986

**It's time to put your hands
on the machine that's making headlines.**



"Editor's Choice"
—Feb. 25, 1986

PC'S LIMITED 286[®]

- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 8MHz.)
- One Year Limited Warranty
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Style Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

\$1495

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

For Whom We Searched: Once you located Whorwell on PC's Limited products, Compu! Technical Support for a Retailer Authorized "Supplier (SRA)" became easy to arrange and he gave BSA, the answer, and a list of suggestions. During the Whorwell Search, PC's Limited will require to be shown proof of your status.

RELAY RINGAL SATURATION COEFFICIENTS

data from the PC's scanned were processed online 30 days after the scan is completed through a Web portal of that year's base price. Researcher notes must be correct, are available as scanned, with all necessary notes, materials, and packaging costs. Researcher notes must be stamped against the scanned, and must have a PC's scanned label. Some researchers may use the shipping label of a PC's scanned to complete shipping Department 30's A-1. The results, second offer, 30 days from date of shipment.

CONSUMER TIP
When shopping for PC products, ask our competition about



PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336

1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country. (512) 339-6062

Technical Support Calls, 1-(800) 624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127

Customer Service Calls: 1-(800) 624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC's Limited

Telex No. 9193808186 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited, with equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.



LANGUAGES THAT ARE CAUSING THE BIGGEST PROGRAMMING BACKLOG IN HISTORY ARE ALSO EATING NICE BIG HOLES IN OUR POCKETS.

Whether it's BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, "C", or a data base manager, you're being held back.

Held back because the language has frustrating limitations, and the programming environment isn't intuitive enough to keep track of what you're working on.

In the real world, there's pressure to do more impressive work, in less time, and for more clients.

We've been given some incredibly powerful hardware in recent times, but the languages aren't a whole lot better than they were 20 years ago.

So, whatever language you have chosen, by now you feel it's out to get you — because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION™.

You'll call it "incredible."

Distributed on 7 diskettes, CLARION consists of over 200,000 lines of code, taking 3+ years to hone to "world-class" performance.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because you would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our SCREENER utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you in seconds.

Likewise, you can use REPORTER to create reports.

Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use.

Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be.

So we fixed that, too.

CLARION's HELPER is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures, and functions to process

dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION EDITOR. A single keystroke terminates the EDITOR, loads the COMPILER, compiles the program, loads the PROCESSOR and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like SCREENER and REPORTER, CLARION's FILER utility also has a piece of the CLARION COMPILER. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in BASIC, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for \$295.00—plus shipping and handling. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory, a hard disk drive, and a parallel port.

And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not quite ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the 800 call's a freebie.



SAY IT IN

CLARION™

Dept. A3PG/9

1-800-354-5444



BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. 150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems

■ PETER NORTON

NOTES FROM THE MAILBAG



Norton's readers are a fascinating bunch. Here he responds to some of their tips, complaints, and suggestions about laptop computers and the intricacies of formatting disks.

Readers suggest some fascinating topics for this column, but a recent idea from Peter Buswell of Waccabuc, New York, takes the cake. He wrote in asking whether he was "the only nut that has ever left his battery charger plugged into the shavers-only socket in the restroom of a Boeing commercial aircraft."

Since I'm a Seattle boy and loyal to Seattle-based Boeing, I wouldn't think of leaving my portable computer's battery charger plugged into any other kind of aircraft. It strikes me, though, that if enough of us do it, there'll be a charger left in every restroom in the sky and we can stop having to haul the weighty beasts around with our machines.

Silliness aside (it's only silly if you haven't arrived somewhere with a dead computer and no battery charger), it is worth noting that anyone who uses a laptop PC has to face the surprising reality that all the external parts (chargers, power cords, external 5¼-inch drives, mice, printers, and so on) you have to schlep around with your machine can double its actual size and weight. If you're contemplating buying a laptop, you should look beyond the machine's advertised weight and seriously check out the total pile of equipment you'll have to lug around. You might decide that a Compaq Portable II competes better against a laptop machine than you thought.

FORMAT WARS In a previous discussion of hard-disk formatting and partitioning, I talked about the difference between

physical and logical formatting, which are separate operations on a hard disk (although they are combined on a floppy disk). I mentioned that you can change the physical formatting of the hard disk by using IBM's Advanced Diagnostics package or its equivalent. It lets you change the interleaving factor from the normal factor of 3:1 to a more efficient 2:1 or 1:1 which, under some circumstances, can radically alter the performance of a disk. Daniel Gunter of Auburn, Alabama, wrote in to take me to task, pointing out that low-level physical reformatting can have some disastrous consequences.

BAD SECTORS I'm all with Dan. The reason, as he points out, is simple: when a hard disk is checked out and set up at the factory, the low-level formatting is usually done very conservatively. If a sector of the disk is at all shaky, the factory formatting skips over it, marking it off as unusable. In

redoing the low-level formatting, you run the risk of some of these questionable patches passing inspection and being used to store data. What you gain is minimal compared with the added risk that these areas will go bad, blitzing a file.

The moral of the story is to take your hard disk as it comes and don't try to revise the low-level formatting, unless you enjoy living dangerously, that is. Setting aside that measly 10 or 20 or even 50K bytes of "bad sectors" on a new hard disk protects your precious data.

FLOPPY FORMAT FOLLIES Several readers have written in with an oddball discovery that I've also run into myself. The high-capacity 1.2-megabyte floppy disks that were introduced with the IBM PC AT have created a default standard in one sense: if your machine has a high-capacity drive and you want to format a regular 360K-byte disk on it, you have to specify the switch /4. If you omit the switch under DOS 3.0, the FORMAT utility will try to format the disk as a 1.2-megabyte disk, fail, and then completely reject the disk (instead of, as you might hope, just stepping back to format it as a 360K-byte disk).

With the latest releases of DOS, however, the FORMAT command does something different and wonderfully peculiar. Now, FORMAT succeeds (superficially) in formatting the disk as a 1.2-megabyte disk, but only about 300-odd K bytes of that formatting work: the rest of the disk is marked off as about 840K of "bad tracks."



■ PETER NORTON

Needless to say, you've gained nothing when this happens, and you have created a formatted disk that is dangerously unreliable to use. But you do have a weird curiosity on your hands.

TRY AGAIN What happens is this: when your computer is formatting a disk and it gets to a bad patch, it retries it a few times just to see if the problem is a temporary fluke. The best way for FORMAT to

■ When your computer is formatting a floppy disk and it gets to a bad patch, it retries it a few times just to see if the problem is a temporary fluke.

shake out of an error (and perhaps to literally shake off a spot of dust) is to bang the read-write mechanism back to the beginning and then reach out again to the track where it encountered the flaw. This is a lengthy and noisy process that can make formatting a disk sound like grinding coffee (and take as long as brewing coffee). That's all part of the bizarre "fun" of trying this experiment.

Although I haven't investigated it deeply enough to be sure, I think that what's going on with the newer versions of FORMAT is that defective parts of a disk get rejected in smaller chunks. A regular disk normally has 8 or 9 sectors of data around each circular track, while a high-capacity disk squeezes in 15. By the old rules, if FORMAT couldn't fit in the entire 15 (in high-capacity mode), the entire track would be dumped. Apparently, by the new rules, FORMAT rejects only sectors that don't take, so that the working part of a regular 360K-byte disk is accepted as a severely crippled version of a high-capacity disk.

If you try to format a regular disk as a high-capacity disk, you get no more usable space than the 360K bytes you would ordinarily get; you just get the normal amount in the form of a very defective fraction of the 1.2-megabyte layout of a proper high-capacity disk.

EXTRA DENSITY Since high-capacity disks fit 15 sectors in a circular track and 80 tracks across the disk's surface (instead of 40), the disk drive has to have a special recording head and the magnetic coating on the disk must be a "high-coercivity"

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

\$395

Set of Four

\$325 Set of Three

\$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a fully integrated accounting system which meets professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with complete instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER \$325
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains monthly balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE \$325
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoices print on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY \$325
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3-month history of unit sales, as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

Allows up to 500 vendors and 500 invoices/month. Retains monthly and handwritten checks in any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL \$325
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W2s.

SET OF FIVE \$465
SET OF FOUR \$325
SET OF THREE \$325

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple CPM IBM PC XT AT 286 386
Compaq 486 586 686 786
Cray 486 586 686 786
Epson 486 586 686 786
Hewlett-Packard 486 586 686 786
Intel 486 586 686 786
Lotus 486 586 686 786
NEC 486 586 686 786
Olivetti 486 586 686 786
Pentium 486 586 686 786
Rastek 486 586 686 786
Toshiba 486 586 686 786
VME 486 586 686 786
Zenith 486 586 686 786

DEMO DISK
\$18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, PY, IN). Order our DEMO DISK, the IBM 5.25 (includes shipping). Contains versions of the programs give you the "test" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.

TMAN \$325
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.

Try TMAN DEMO \$36

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS C.O.D. (add \$2.50 C.O.D. charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.
or ORDER BY PHONE 1-800-855-0837

James River Group
INCORPORATED



Dept. PC
125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

(612) 339-2521

YOUR SOLUTION
IS BRILLIANT, WATSON,
BUT WHERE ON EARTH DID YOU
GET THE INFORMATION?

ELEMENTARY, HOLMES,
I USED FORMTOOL.
THE REST WAS EASY.



Just like the famous Watson and Holmes, FormTool users constantly prove that good information means success. FormTool forms make it easy to get the right data for effective management and to give infallible instructions to others.

With quick, easy FormTool, there's no typesetting

or other costly expenses and delays.

With FormTool's intelligent line drawing and sophisticated word processing, creating perfect, custom forms is

almost as easy as thinking! FormTool users make more money and spend less. More productivity. It's that simple.

FORMTOOL'S NEW POWER-PACKED FEATURES:

- **Single keystrokes** make screen-wide horizontal and vertical lines with perfect intersections, corners, T's, double lines, and grids.
- **Form-oriented word processing** with wordwrapping, reformatting, justifying, and centering.
- **Multiple form windowing**, variable character and line spacing, standard and custom page sizes, auto tab stops.
- **Multiple type fonts**, styles and sizes, large characters, direct access to graphic symbols, horizontal & vertical typing, foreign character sets.
- **Move and drag** marked areas - even to other forms. Perfect fit of merged blocks.
- **"Plug-in-and-print"** using most dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printers. Sideways feature included free.
- **Form organizer** gives complete history and specifications. You can actually see all forms before editing selection.
- **NEW MERGE.** Fill in forms easily or specify dBASE, dIF, or ASCII data files and let FormTool merge it into your new form.

Forms design manual, sample forms, on-line help, and printer customizing utility included. Add \$4.50 for shipping. Add \$10 for international sales. Florida residents add 5%. Visa, MC or check. FormTool 2.0 on sale 9/15/86 and requires: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible (256K RAM minimum). No graphics card required.

\$95.00 with all new 2.0 features.

See your dealer or call: 1-800-231-1149 (toll free) or 1-305-531-5486 in Florida.

Or write: BLOC Development Corporation: 1301 Dade Blvd., Dept. P.C., Miami Beach, Florida 33139

FormTool®

Because productivity is everybody's business.

FORMTOOL 2.0 WITH SIDEWAYS
PRINTING AND MERGE
(dBASE & spreadsheet
compatible).

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formatting where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with

HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable

• All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted (\$15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a wet bar) tells you what Interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

TEXT/MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.

CURRENT SHAPE WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size.

SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613)544-6035 ext 49

■ PETER NORTON

coating that can handle the extra recording density.

This high-coercivity coating is actually quite similar to a regular disk's coating in the way it works (the chemistry and manufacturing process is another matter). Crudely put, it's all just a little bit of magnetized rust glued onto plastic. Think about it: the whole multibillion-dollar disk-storage industry—and all of your precious data and programs—relies on just a little bit of magnetized rust.

Since the high-coercivity coating of a high-capacity disk isn't substantially different from a regular disk's coating, it turns out that some regular disks can be formatted as high-capacity floppy disks and get most of the 1.2-megabyte format size in a usable form. A really good-quality, double-sided disk can, it turns out, take on the 15 sectors and 80 tracks of a high-capacity disk.

I've had reports of regular disks being formatted for high-capacity with only a few "bad track" rejects. In one case, the

■ Think about it: the whole multibillion-dollar disk-storage industry—and all of your precious data and programs—relies on just a little bit of magnetized rust.

whole disk formatted cleanly, with no bad tracks at all!

Needless to say, it would be foolish to try to actually use one of these disks that way. Real high-capacity disks may be a little expensive, but for a very important reason: they're made to deliver high-capacity performance *reliably*. Getting a regular disk to hold 1.2 megabytes of data is an interesting curiosity and worth trying if you like to experiment with your PC, but it's definitely not a safe way to store your data.

EXTEND YOUR COMPUTING POWER



REMOTE™ software lets you run almost any program, from any location, as if you were there.

REMOTE is the software that turns your personal computer into a host computer. You or anyone you choose can dial it up from almost any terminal in almost any location, and run most popular application programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, and data base managers.

You'll see the program on your dial in terminal screen as if you were seated at the host PC.

While REMOTE software itself becomes transparent in use, it offers some very tangible benefits:

- You don't need a second PC to do the job of two. Almost any terminal or terminal emulator will do. The only software you need is the software in your host PC.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Each of several different users can call in from anywhere in the world and use the host PC and software. REMOTE software includes a sophisticated electronic mail system with encrypted messages and individual password protection.

- You can transfer files to and from the host computer, using the CROSSTALK® or XMODEM protocol.

- Programmers and software vendors can use REMOTE software to debug a client's software by phone, without leaving their own offices.

Imagine the potential REMOTE software has in extending the power of your own PC. Ask your dealer, or write:

CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc.
REMOTE is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

Tech Personal Computer's

Tech PC Twin Multiuser Starting From \$1699

Tech PC/XT base unit with 640K, and two 360K disk drives.
Two high resolution monitors, two selectric style Hi-Tek keyboards, 50 feet of shielded cable to separate the two stations.

System supports up to six printers.

Full software support with multi-level file, security, electronic message facility to send and receive messages between users, password login system, and system operator command level.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

Tech PC Triad Multiuser Starting From \$2599

Tech PC/XT base unit with 640K, and two 360K disk drives.
Separate Intel 80188 microprocessor running at 8 MHz and 512K for each terminal.

Three high resolution monitors, three Selectric style Hi-Tek keyboards, 50 feet of shielded cable to separate the three stations.

System expandable to 32 workstations.

System supports up to six printers.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for multiple printers, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, password protection, and file/record locking supporting PC Network protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

**THIRD PARTY MAINTENANCE
AVAILABLE THROUGH
MOMENTUM SERVICE CORPORATION**



Multuser Systems...

Tech PC Quad Multuser Starting From \$4499

Tech Turbo PC/AT base unit in portable or desktop configuration with 512K, multiple serial ports, three Tech PC terminals, connecting cables, and networking software.

Four users expandable to nine users over dumb terminals or PC's with terminal emulation software.

Capacity for up to 16 printers at remote sites with up to 6 local printers attached to the main unit.

Each user can access 512K of RAM with memory expansion boards.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for central or terminal printing, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, password protection, and File/Record locking using PC etwork protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

Tech PC Turbo Quad Multuser Starting From \$5999

Tech PC/XT base unit in portable or desktop configuration with 640K, multiple serial ports, three Tech PC terminals, connecting cables, and networking software.

Separate NEC V20 8088 Intel compatible 8 MHz CPU and up to 1 MB RAM for each terminal on the system.

Two fully functional serial ports per terminal.

Four users expandable to 32 users over dumb terminals or PC's with terminal emulation software. Capacity for unlimited number of local printers.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for multiple printers, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, password protection, and File/Record locking supporting PC Network protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.



TECH PC 714/385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805

Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 714-5568325



PROFESSIONAL 1280 x 1024

Only the Matrox PG-1280 graphics card satisfies the workstation display needs of technical professionals.

Plug

Select any PC AT compatible machine. The PG-1280 plugs directly into IBM's PC AT and RT PC, the Hewlett Packard Vectra, Olivetti M28, Tandy 3000, PC's Limited AT and more. The board requires two full size slots and a modest 32 watts of power.

Play

Run virtually any PC-based software package or utility imaginable. The PG-1280 is 100% compatible with both VDI and IBM's CGA and PGA standards. We support most popular applications packages including the following:

Autocad (Autodesk Inc)
Arvil 1000MD (MCS)



p-cad (Personal Cad Systems Inc)
VERSACAD (T & W Systems Inc)
Personal Designer Software (Computervision Inc)
TGRAFF-07 (Grafpaint)
GKS (Prior Data Sciences)
HALO (Media Cybernetics Inc)
dBASE III Plus (Ashton Tate)
Lotus 1-2-3 (Lotus Development Corp)

Precision

See the details you have been missing. Our 1280 x 1024 bit mapped display eliminates jagged lines and fuzzy characters. The PG-1280 ensures a clear detailed display of complex drawings and schematics. The 60HZ non-

interlaced refresh rate provides a crisp flicker-free display that is easy on your eyes.

Palette

Choose the colors you want. The high-res 2 Megabyte frame buffer comprises 8 memory planes, yielding 256 colors from a palette of 16.7 million shades. A separate low-res buffer with its own color palette provides CGA emulation. Both buffers are displayed on a single high resolution RGB color monitor.

Performance

Get the job done quickly. Fast response is guaranteed by a powerful new 32-bit graphics engine. Eight custom gate arrays deliver raster op (BitBit) performance in excess of 13 million pixels per second. And, a VLSI drawing processor blasts images onto the screen at a rate of 20,000 vectors per second.

Now, if you want more information, talk with your local dealer or call us toll-free. Ask for department 21.

IBM, PC AT, RT PC, CGA, PGA are trademarks of International Business Machines.



matrox

1055 St. Régis,
Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4
Tel.: (514) 685-2630 Telex: 05-822798
Toll-free no.: 1-800-361-4903
CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JIM SEYMOUR

ON TELLING THE TRUTH

Users and vendors have something in common: they both tend to stretch the truth when it comes to PCs. Why are we being less than honest? Whom are we really fooling?



"Look, it's OK to tell the truth. Trust me: it'll turn out all right. We don't have to tell these little lies." I know I sometimes offend audiences when I tell them that, but the number of people who crowd the podium after those talks, telling their own little stories about the grief they've come to over someone's whoppers about PCs and PC products, leads me to continue.

Some vendors in the PC business have gotten so used to fudging it here, nudging it there, that they seem surprised when I call them on their actions. But their offended dignity is nothing compared with PC users' squeals when I point out that we users do the same thing.

VENDOR TALL TALES On the vendor side of the street, shading the truth usually falls into two categories: misused specs and improbable justifications.

I'm not as bothered by blatantly false product specs as I am by the sneaky stuff that gets passed off. Like slow hard disks, for example. One of the great PC scams began a few months after the introduction of the PC AT in August 1984.

Because filling the distribution pipeline for the AT took a lot longer than anyone expected and early users reported hard disk problems and dealers always seek higher margins, a lot of resellers bought barebones ATs and rounded them out into working systems with hard disks from third-party vendors.

Fine. The same thing happened with the XT and will probably happen with every PC we see from IBM for the next sev-

eral years. A lot of third-party stuff is better than IBM-labeled components, anyway, so what's the problem? Weren't these systems often great bargains?

Not necessarily.

Because as is now fairly widely known, a lot of dealers stuck old, slow, PC-XT-speed hard disks—disks with typical average access times of 75 to 90 milliseconds—into those ATs. This threw away a lot of the performance those AT buyers thought they were getting.

If Hal Prewitt and his buccaners at Core hadn't blown the whistle on the dishonest dealers and begun distributing an easy-to-use access-time test program, we'd probably still see people stuffing sludge drives into their ATs.

Or take the infamous "Shannon Text" test for speed measurement on printers. The so-many-characters-per-second figures delivered by a Shannon test have about as much relationship to what you'll

actually get in typical applications as the price of corn has to the price of corn-fed beef.

This is a fine example of how an industry institutionalizes self-deception: everyone in the printer business knows the Shannon test is nonsense, yet everyone uses it because, as they say, "Everyone else uses it—and besides, everyone knows it doesn't mean anything."

Except innocent buyers.

IMPROBABLE RATIONALIZATIONS

Both those examples come from the world of misused specs. Last week I saw a doozy from the wildly improbable rationalizations school.

A vendor with a very good mass-storage product, which I happened to like a lot, proudly handed me a detailed cost-justification document. It went on to conclusively prove that because this unit could retrieve the average file in 2 seconds instead of the usual 4 seconds, it would improve the productivity of the typical senior engineer by 15 percent. So, it continued, if two senior engineers shared one of these units, you could recover its cost in just 7 months.

Anyone who's seen the typical senior engineer at work knows perfectly well that cutting 2 seconds off file-retrieval times isn't going to produce a detectable improvement in that engineer's productivity. Most of a senior engineer's computer work—most of almost any professional's work at a PC—consists of pecking away at the keyboard, thinking, musing, staring off into space, and trying new values. Not reading in files from a hard disk.



■ JIM SEYMOUR

Why do people say things like that? Why do they put them into print?

But PC users do exactly the same thing when, for example, they're asked to determine whether PCs have made a difference

at their firms, with an increase in productivity that would more than offset the purchase and training costs associated with those PCs.

They're afraid that the numbers don't

look good enough, so they tweak 'em. Up. By a lot.

I've been on a lot of teams set up to measure PC-related productivity increases. Every time we've had reasonable controls and been realistic about the improvements, we've come up with numbers in the range of 10 to 15 percent.

RIDICULOUS USER-CLAIMS Yet I see a lot of reports that claim productivity improvements of 40 percent, 50 percent, sometimes 100 percent. What does that mean? Were those people who are now 100 percent more productive even showing up at work before they got PCs on their desks?

Certainly there are special cases where someone became 40 or 50 percent more productive once a task was moved to a PC.

■ There are special cases where someone became 40 or 50 percent more productive once a task was moved to a PC. But those are anomalies, not average figures.

But those are anomalies, not average figures. Yet, dear readers, we bump up figures about as much as vendors do. Because we don't trust the numbers.

"Look, Ed, if we show a 12 percent productivity increase, that means it'll take the company a year to get their bait back on these things. Which means we're going to have trouble getting those 386s we want. Let's push that up just a little to, oh, say 40 percent. That'll be a 4-month payback, and management'll be pushing us to get those 386s in here."

Friends, trust me: the numbers are really OK. PCs are grand and glorious tools, and we don't need to make 'em sound better than they really are. Let's stop the fibbing.

Make the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Your Choice.

TAKE TWO: *The Best New Software For Hard Disk Backup*

Instead of risking your valuable data on a hard disk crash, protect it with TakeTwo™—a new software backup program so far superior to the rest, it prompted PC Magazine to say, "... TakeTwo should be your choice."

Unlike other leading programs that run full disk backups daily—or run up through time-consuming commands for modified backups—TakeTwo automatically backs up only those files you've changed...

in less than 2 minutes a day! All you have to do is type "TT."

Full backups can be automatically scheduled at your convenience, too. That's real time savings no other software offers.

Fully automatic backup. DOS Compatibility. Restore and Rebuild features. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and 100% compatibles. These are among the reasons why PC Magazine chose TakeTwo as Editor's Choice. And why leaders like General Electric have already chosen TakeTwo as their worldwide standard.

Visit your local software dealer and demand the best choice, TakeTwo. Or call "USS" today.

*TakeTwo is a trademark of United Software Security, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT and DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

"The best all-round menu-driven backup program reviewed here. TakeTwo offers informative screens, speed, and a variety of options."

Software Safety
**HARD
D.A.**

You're counting disaster if you're not using a backup system with your hard disk. Is there an alternative to costly—and often bulky—tape backup units? Yes! Use backup software.

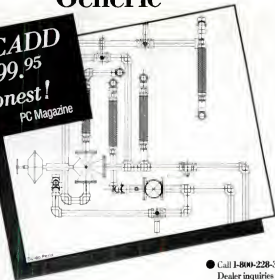
TakeTwo and call **USS** in the morning.

1-800-892-0007
(In Virginia, 703-556-0007)

United Software Security, Inc.
8133 Leesburg Pike, Suite 800, Vienna, VA 22180
CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Generic

**Real CADD
For \$99.95
—Honest!**
PC Magazine



Now, anyone who draws, designs, drafts or doodles can afford real CADD

There's no reason on earth to wonder if you can use Generic CADD™ to help your business. We're offering real CADD capabilities for under \$100 and a no risk 60-day guarantee.

You'll be up and running in minutes. It will be only a matter of hours until you're proficient. From then on you'll be in control of this decade's most powerful drafting and design tool.

If you draw anything at all as part of your job, Generic CADD™ can change your life... for the better. If you're an architect, engineer, designer, draftsman, contractor, interior designer, space planner, graphic artist, student or instructor, Generic CADD 2.0™ can make you more productive.

All you need is your PC compatible, a graphics card and printer or plotter—not some \$30,000 work station! If you have a dot matrix printer, our DotPlot™ program (just \$24.95) lets you use it to reproduce any drawing. If you're using AutoCAD™ or Mega-CADD™ our Auto-Convert™ program (just \$24.95) lets you add additional low-cost work stations.

Generic CADD™ simply gives you more for your money. You get sophisticated and time saving features like user defined menus. Work the way you're used to working—just point to the line-type or shape you want to draw—then draw it! Draw lines, points, rectangles, polygons, circles, arcs, ellipses. Use powerful macro commands to turn a sequence of commands into one simple move! Get blinding speed, floating point accuracy, unlimited drawing size, true B-spline curves and the easiest to use text features of any package we know. Create symbol libraries. Measure distance, angles, area. Work in feet and inches, metric or decimal units. Move objects, copy, erase, trace, zoom in, zoom out and more. It's all there in menu form and supported by documentation that's complete, concise, and a joy to read.

Now you can add the brand new Auto-Dimensioning™ feature to add automatic dimensions and legends (just \$49.95).

Don't go another day without Generic CADD™. Call our toll free order hot-line today. We'll have Generic CADD™ in your hands and in just a couple of days.

● Call 1-800-228-3601 to order
Dealer inquiries welcome
60 day money back guarantee
Not Copy Protected

<input type="checkbox"/> CADD 2.0™	\$99.95 Qty.
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto-Dimension™	\$49.95 Qty.
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto-Convert™	\$24.95 Qty.
<input type="checkbox"/> DotPlot™	\$24.95 Qty.
UPS Ground\$4.00	UPS Insured 00
International\$12.00	C O D \$2.00

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone _____

Subtotal _____

WA res. add 8 % sales tax _____

Amount Enclosed _____

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check C O D

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

System Requirements:
PC compatible with 386/486
Two floppy disk drives or 1 floppy & 1 hard disk
Graphics card: Hercules, IBM Graphics, EGA Super 400 many others
Recommended:
8087 or 80287 coprocessor
486/486
2 serial ports
Mouse or digitizer tablet
Dot matrix printer (we support over 100 printers with our DotPlot package) or plotter (HP 14, Jordan, Sweet's, many others)

Generic Software
8763 148th N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
206-885-5307

AutoCAD™ is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.
MegaCADD™ is a registered trademark of MESA CADD, Inc.

Softline



RICE BURNERS

Lotus 1-2-3 \$319	Paradox \$469	dBase III Plus \$389	FrameWork II \$389	Multimate Advantage \$279	Word Perfect 4.1 \$209
--------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

Software

Word Processing FANCY FONT \$130 FINAL WORD II \$219 MICROSOFT WORD 3.0 \$279 MULTIMATE \$249 MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE \$279 OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER \$239 PFS: WRITE \$ 80 PFS: GRAPH \$279 THINK TANK \$109 TURBO LIGHTNING \$ 85 VOLKSWRITER 3 \$159 VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC \$259 WORD PERFECT 4.1 \$249 WORDSTAR 2000 \$289 WORDSTAR 2000 + \$259 WORDSTAR PRO \$190 ZYWRITE II \$190	Database Systems CLIPPER \$359 CONDOR III \$339 DBASE III PLUS \$389 KMAN 2 \$339 PARS \$469 PFS: FILE/REPORT \$190 Q&A \$249 QUICKCODE III \$359 QUICKREPORT \$159 R BASE SYSTEM V \$139 REFLEX \$ 89 REVELATION \$499	Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages ENABLE \$349 FINANCIAL WORK II \$419 JAVELIN \$419 LOTUS 1-2-3 \$319 MULTIPLAN \$135 OPEN ACCESS II \$439 SMART SYSTEM \$439 SPREADSHEET \$439 AUDITOR \$ 99 SPREADCALC 4 \$289 SYMPHONY \$449 TWIN \$ 79	Graphics CHARTMASTER \$219 DIAGRAM \$309 DIAGRAM MASTER \$199 ENERGOGRAPHICS 2.0 \$299 FREELANCE \$209 GEN DRAW \$149 GRAPHWRITER \$309 COMBO \$259 IN-A-VISION \$239 MAPMASTER \$189 MS CHART \$209 PC DRAW \$ 99 PC PAINTBRUSH \$ 80 PFS: GRAPH \$279 PICTURE PERFECT \$149 SIGNMASTER \$149 WINDOWS/DRAW \$119	Network Applications DBASE III LAN PAK \$599 KMAN 2 \$589 MULTIMATE \$539 MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE \$749 OPEN SYSTEMS \$459 RBASE 5000 \$799 REVELATION \$999 SAMNA WORD III \$799 WORD PERFECT SERVER \$309 WORD PERFECT MASTER \$ 75 STATION \$ 75	Database Backups HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD \$199 HERCULES COLOR CARD \$159 PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS \$289 QUADRAM EGA - \$389 SIGMA COLOR 400 \$449 STEGA PLUS \$299 TECMAR EGA \$299 MASTER \$299 TSENG ULTRA PAK \$429 TSENG EVA-CM II \$379 TSENG EVA 480 \$Call	Monitors AMDEK 310A \$159 AMDEK 800/722 \$429/\$339 NEC MULTISYN \$619 PRINCETON HX-12 \$449 PRINCETON MAX-12E \$179 PRINCETON SR-12 \$499 PRINCETON HX-12E \$539 PRINCETON HX-9 \$529 TAXAN 122 AMBER \$159 TAXAN 830/840 \$469/\$339	Networks AST PC NET \$Call NOVELL \$Call ORCHID PC NET \$Call	Printers/Plotters BROTHER \$ 939 TWINWRITER \$149 DATA PRODUCTS \$149 DIABLO \$35 \$299 EPSON FX-68 \$ 579 EPSON LX-286 \$ 589 EPSON LX-400 \$ 709 EPSON LX-1000 \$Call HP 7475A \$ 799 NEC \$550 \$ 379 OKIDATA 102 \$ 519 OKIDATA 103 \$ 519 OKIDATA 202 \$ 539 OKIDATA 203 \$ 689 TOSHIBA P321 \$ 489 TOSHIBA P341 \$ 629 TOSHIBA P351 \$1099	Input Devices KEYTRONICS \$151 \$189 KEYTRONICS \$153 \$299 MICROSOFT MOUSE \$129 PC MOUSE W \$139	Accessories CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS \$Call DATASHIELD BACKUP \$Call DATASHIELD SURGE PROTECTORS \$Call GILTRONIX SWITCHES \$Call MASTERPIECE PLUS MICROFASER INLINE BUFFERS \$135 256K RAM SET \$ 30 8087 MATH CHIP \$ 119 80287 MATH CHIP \$ 189
---	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	--

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

NEC Multisync \$619	Mountain Drivecard 20 \$719	Quadram EGA+ \$369	Hayes 1200B Halfcard \$349	JRAM AT-3 \$239	IRMA Board \$725
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------

FREE SHIPPING
on all orders over \$1000.00, credit card orders, and prepaid orders

MasterCard VISA

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATL UN
FAX: 718-972-8346

Captain's Log... War Date 10.01.44



"Captain's Log, October 1, 1944. 0250 Hours. Reel submarine USS Hammerhead proceeding Southwest at cruising speed. Our mission: Intercept enemy convoy off the coast of Borneo. Dispense and destroy."



"0300 Hours. Two hours until dawn. Radar picks up convoy, escorted by two destroyers. We believe that one of the enemy's valuable cargo ships is part of convoy formation."



"0400 Hours. Lookouts on the bridge. Target identification party reports one cargo ship, 4,000 tons, troopship of 10,250 tons, with two Kaibak on-type escorts. Moving into attack position."



"0500 Hours. Sound General Quarters! Battle stations manned. Preparing for torpedo run. Gauge Panel OK. Periscope OK. Charts and Attack Plot Board OK. All mechanical systems OK."



"0525 Hours. Torpedo rooms report full tubes forward and aft. Battery at full charge for silent running. We hope water temperature will provide thermal barrier to confuse enemy sonar."



"0600 Hours. We are at final attack position. Convoy moving at 10 knots. Target distance decreasing rapidly....Crash Dive! Escorts have spotted us and are turning to attack! Rig to run silent."



"0700 Hours. Depth charged for one hour. Some minor damage, but repair parties at work. Destroyer propeller noises receding. We'll come to periscope depth for our return punch."



"0715 Hours. Torpedo tubes 1, 2, 3 fired. Two destroyers hit and sinking. One of the enemy's last cargo ships coming into 'scope view — an ideal target position. On my mark... Fire Tube 4! Fire 5!"



"Superb" raves Scott May in *On Line*, "strategic intensity and heart-pounding action have rarely been merged this successfully." *Analog* calls it flatly "the best submarine simulation so far." *Compute* comments "Silent Service's detail is astonishing." Join the more than 150,000 computer skippers who have volunteered for **Silent Service**, the naval action/tactics simulation — from MicroProse.

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64™, IBM PC, Amiga™, Apple II family, Atari XL/XE, Atari ST, IBM PC, PC XT, and Tandy 1000, at a suggested retail price of \$34.95 (Atari II and Amiga, \$39.95). Commodore, Amiga, Apple, Atari, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Commodore-Amiga Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Tandy Corp., respectively. Available from your local retailer. If out-of-stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place Mailorder/VISA orders.

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION SOFTWARE

128 Lakeside Drive, Champaign, IL 61813, USA

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now IRMA's
making pies.

IRMA 3279 Graphics™ is here. Now your IBM PC, XT, or AT can fully emulate an IBM 3279 S3G color terminal.

Along with IRMA's capabilities, you get all the graphics resolution and functions of a 3279.

And you can save, redisplay

and print host graphics locally.

New IRMA 3279 Graphics is available in a single-slot solution or as an upgrade to your existing IRMA™. And it works with a wide variety of software including SAS/Graph™, GDDM, and Tell-A-Graf™.

For immediate delivery, call

your local DCA distributor or dealer or call us direct at 1-800-241-IRMA. EXT. 518

dca

IRMA and IRMA 3279 Graphics are trademarks and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SAS/Graph is a trademark of SAS Institute. Tell-A-Graf is a trademark of DEC/11 IBM. Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOBODY DELIVERS LIKE LOGICSOFT.



**FREE OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**

**LOWEST PRICE
GUARANTEE**

**TOLL-FREE
CUSTOMER SERVICE**

Buy it today, use it tomorrow!

Only Logisoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier.* Free

Nobody beats Logisoft prices.

In fact, if you find a lower price (bonafide advertisement or quote) on any of the hundreds of products we stock, we'll beat it by \$10.† Our Corporate Accounts Program offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

Outstanding customer service and technical support.

It's only a toll-free phone call away. Another reason why Logisoft is a major hardware and software supplier to over 50,000 companies, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

See Inside for the lowest prices on over 800 products for IBM-PC's and compatibles.

(This offer does not apply to items under \$100. American Express or Traveler's only. In these instances, we will meet any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote. *Applies to order totaling over \$100. †Excludes \$100 shipped UPS. †FEE: (Within Cont., U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are also shipped UPS. †FEE.

LOGISOFT

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

FAX #516-249-5289



We are authorized for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D. money order, check, or P.O. (please call for pricing verification). No other payment methods accepted. *State • Please add for insurance and handling (\$3.00 minimum) for 1 order and 1 • We do not ship on weekends. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or replacement only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

Free on-site instal



Enhanced Leading Edge Model D

- 512K RAM Memory • 1200B Internal Modem • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Software Bundle • Color Monitor Option Available.

• Purchase Price: \$1,375

Lease For **\$59** per month



New IBM XT 286-20 Mb

- 6 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • Zero Wait States • 640K • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Eight Expansion Slots - (5) 16-Bit, (3) 8-Bit • IBM PC Enhanced Keyboard • Free 90-Day, On-Site Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$3,199

Lease For **\$126** per month



New IBM AT-30 Mb

- 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb IBM Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$4,179

Lease For **\$165** per month



New Compaq Portable II 20 Mb

- 640K RAM Memory • 8 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one-third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract.

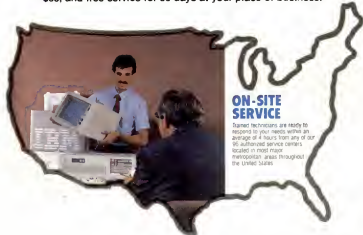
• Purchase Price: \$3,879

Lease For **\$153** per month

Lease or purchase systems from Logisoft

A Logiclease of any system entitles you to free installation and 90-day service contract at your place of business! Outstanding flexibility plus possible tax benefits. We'll process your lease application in 24 hours!

A purchase of any system entitles you to installation for only \$99, and free service for 90 days at your place of business.



ON-SITE SERVICE

Trained technicians are ready to respond to your needs within an average of 4 hours from any of our 95 authorized service centers located in most major metropolitan areas throughout the United States.



Logik AT

FCC Class B Approved.

- 8 MHz • 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • ROM BIOS 32K (Includes auto system test when power is turned on) • 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Port & (1) Parallel • Clock/calendar • Graphics Card • Programmable Speaker • Automatic Lock/Unlock Mechanism • Monochrome or Color Monitor Available as Option. Hard Drive Options Available.

• Purchase Price: \$1,485

Lease For **\$58** per month

100% Burn-in and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Look for the items printed in blue to identify our line of LogicWare computer hardware products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers. You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through state-of-the-art technology.

Each product carries our 5 year unconditional replace or repair warranty.

SPECIALS



Canon LBP8A1 Laser Printer

LEASE PRICE **\$85** PER MONTH
Purchase price \$1985

• 8 Pages Per Minute • 128K Built-In Memory • Super Quiet • Has Four Built-In Fonts plus the ability to accept fonts downloaded from a computer and various plug-in font cartridges • As many as 16 different fonts can be mixed on a single page. Great for Word Processing, Spreadsheets & Business Graphics.

CANON LBP8A2 LASER PRINTER

Lease for \$102 per month
Purchase price \$3089

CANON LBP8A 1/2 TOWER CARTRIDGE—\$95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

ScLASER plus.....\$329
Softype.....795
Spellbinder Desktop
Publisher.....429

PRINTERS*

CANON
Bubble Jet BJ-80.....\$449
EPSON
LQ 800.....569
LQ 1000.....749
FX-85.....389



FX-286.....579

The Nation's and for

JUKI	
6100.....	429
6300.....	699
NEC	
Pinwriter P-5 Series	
..... Low Price Call	
Pinwriter P-6.....	489
Pinwriter P-7.....	679
OKIDATA	
182 Plug & Play.....	223
192 Plus (IBM).....	349
193 Plus (IBM).....	558
2410 P Plug & Play.....	1729
PANASONIC	
KX 1091.....	245
KX 1595.....	619
TOSHIBA	
P/S 321 (IBM).....	489
P 341.....	799
P/S 351.....	999
CITIZEN	
MSP 10.....	299
MSP 15.....	399
MSP 20.....	329
MSP 25.....	499
Premier 35.....	489

LASER PRINTERS*

CANON	
Laser Printer LBP8A1.....	\$1985
Laser Printer LBP8A2.....	3089
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Printer.....	2489
Laser Printer Plus.....	3199
Laser Jet 500 (+).....	4299
OASYS	
Laser Pro Express.....	1699

PLOTTERS*

CAL COMP	
1043.....	\$7899
FACIT	
4550 (6 Pen Plotter).....	395
HEWLETT PACKARD	
7475A.....	1629
7550.....	3349
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP 40.....	899
DMP 41.....	2549
DMP 42.....	2549
DMP 51.....	3849
DMP 52.....	3849
DMP 52 MP.....	4889

PRINTER BUFFERS

QUADRAM	
Microtazer Series	
..... Low Price Call	

MONITORS*

AMDEK	
Color 600.....	\$ 389
Color 722.....	499
Color 725..... Low Price Call!	
12" Amber 310A.....	149
IBM	
Color Monitor.....	545
Monochrome Monitor.....	225
Enhanced Color Display.....	679

NEC



JC-1401P 3A Multi-sync
color w/swivel base.....559

PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
RGB HX-12.....	419
RGB HX-12E.....	535
RGB SR-12.....	559
RGB SR-12P.....	625
Amber Max 12.....	159
QUADRAM	
Amberchrome 12".....	145
Enhanced Graphics Monitor w/swivel.....	549
TAXAN	
121/122.....	145
620.....	415
640.....	515

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Six Pack Premium.....	\$379
Six Pack Plus (384K).....	229
Rampage w/256K.....	249
Rampage (AT) w/512K.....	449
Advantage (128K).....	359
I/O Mini Half Card.....	119
I/O Plus II.....	125

LOGICWARE



Logic Above Board (Lotus/
Intel/Microsoft Expanded
memory specification).....189



Logic (AST Compatible)
Multifunction Board
w/384K.....159



Logic (AST Compatible) AT
Multifunction Board
w/128K (Expandable to
2.0 Mb).....219
Logic (AST Compatible)
576K Ram Board 1/4 Card

Free overnight delivery on software for all your IBM PC applications!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON LOGICWARE...THE LOGICSOFT LOW COST ALTERNATIVE



WORDSTAR CLONE
Processing your words now becomes more affordable through this amazing clone!

only
\$79⁹⁵



dB III CLONE
A clone that gives you the same capabilities at a very capable cost!

only
\$79⁹⁵



1-2-3 CLONE
Now, a 1-2-3 clone; we've cloned the software, but we didn't clone the price!

only
\$79⁹⁵

You may return LogicWare software for any reason within 30 days of purchase. Please call for return authorization number.

WORD PROCESSING

DisplayWrite III	\$349
EasyWriter II	195
Microsoft Word 3.	269
Multimate	235
Multimate Advantage	277
New Word 3	269
Office Writer	245
Volkswriter 3	147
Word Perfect	219
Wordstar	169
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
Wordstar 2000	245
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY Write III	219

WORD PROCESSING

ADD-ONS	
Fancy Font	\$145
Punctuation & Style	75
Reference Set	Low Price Call!
Clout Lightning	59
Word Finder	55
DATABASE MGMT.	
Cornerstone	\$ 75
d Base III Plus	429
d Base III Lan Pak	629
KnowledgeGen/2	309
Paradox	495
Powerbase	209
Q & A	249
R: Base 5000	265
R: Base System V	369

Reflex	75
Revelation	519
DATABASE MGMT.	
ADD-ONS	
Clipper	\$349
Clout 2	139
DB III Compiler (Wordtech)	459
dGraph III	149
Ext Report Writer	85
Genifer	289
Quickcode III	145
Quick Report	139
SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED	
Ability	\$ 69
Enable	339

First Choice	Low Price Call!
Framework II	415
Lotus 1-2-3	317
Microsoft Multiplan	119
Smart Integrated	439
Supercalc IV (NEW)	285
Symphony	443

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	\$ 75
Lotus Report Writer	109
Quickcode for 1-2-3	85
Sideways	45
Smart Notes	Low Price Call!
Spreadsheet Auditor	99
SQZ	65



FASTBACK
A low cost alternative to tape backup hardware. Back up 10 Mb in less than 8 minutes using 5 1/4" diskettes.

only
\$93



LOTUS REPORT WRITER
The next step for the Power User! Format your own reports, forms and mailings using 1-2-3 files.

only
\$109



SIDEWAYS
Now you can create extra wide printouts of your spreadsheets without the mess of staples, glue or tape.

only
\$45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	\$119
ScLaser Plus	329
Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	429

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$209
Diagram Master	195
Energraphics (New)	289
Freeance	199
Graphwriter	219
Harvard Presentation	289
Mep Master	229
Microsoft Chart	179
Sign Master	149

CADICAM

Auto CAD 2.5	\$2249
Auto CAD Basic	247
Drafix 1	239
Generic CAD	119
Pro Design II	229

LANGUAGES

BASIC Compiler (MS)	\$245
C Compiler (MS)	265
COBOL Compiler (MS)	425
FORTTRAN Compiler (MS)	217
Lattice C Compiler	259
Macro Assembler (MS)	97
Pascal Compiler (MS)	183
Quick Basic (MS)	67
True Basic	119

Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087)	65
--------------------------------	----

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total	\$285
Microsoft Project	237
Super Project Plus	285
Timeline	235

FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money	\$109
Dollars N' Sense	107

ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry	\$299
Computer Associates (formerly IUS)	317
Great Plains	447
Open Systems (3.0)	417

MISC/UTILITIES

ASC II Pro	Low Price Call!
Carbon Copy	\$139
Concurrent PC DOS	179
Copy II PC	35
Crosstalk XVI	99
Fast Back	93
Microsoft Windows	67
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	55
PC DOS 3.2	85
Prokey 4.0	77
Remote	99
Sidekick	47
Superkey	45
Traveling Sidekick	55
XTREE	39

2 NEW FREE CATALOGS. CALL TODAY! 1-800-645-3491

• Brand new **Programmer's Language and Utilities Guide** • A convenient and valuable listing of timesaving tools for the programming professional • Complete with product description.

• Brand new **Productivity Guide** • Full line catalog of software enhancements for the business professional • Full descriptions of templates, memory management, menu management, backup software, training, and much more.

Circle #400 on reader service card.

Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlpSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbn5tp8ack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

ation and service



New Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb

• 12K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30 Mb Hard Drive (Controller) • One 1.2 Mb 5 1/4" Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract Color or Monochrome Available as Option.

Purchase Price: \$3,859

Lease For **\$152** per month



AT&T 6300

• 640K RAM Memory • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T Keyboard • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • GW Basic and MS. DOS. Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract. Color Monitor Optional.

• Purchase Price: \$1,799

Lease For **\$76** per month



ITT XTRA (Dual Floppy)

• 256K RAM Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • 4.77 MHz 8088 Based CPU • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • Text Display Card • ITT Monochrome Monitor (Amber or Green.) One Parallel and Serial Port • Color Option Available.

• Purchase Price: \$1,339

Lease For **\$58** per month



ITT XTRA XP W/20 Mb

IBM XT Compatible with speed of an AT • 512K of RAM Memory (Expandable to 640K on Mother Board) • 80286 Based CPU running at 6 MHz • One 20 MB Hard Drive • One 360K Floppy Drive • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • One Serial Port □ One Parallel Port • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$2,049

Lease For **\$88** per month



Logic Turbo XT

• Class B Approved • 10 MHz • 640K RAM Memory • 16K ROM 8K BIOS • 360K Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Parallel Port • Clock Calendar • Graphics Card • Monochrome Monitor • Color Option Available • 30-Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee • 1 Year Warranty. Hard Drive Options Available.

Purchase Price: **\$795**



TOSHIBA Lap-Top

T-100 Plus (DUAL FLOPPY)

• 640K RAM Memory • CMOS 8086 Running at 7.1 MHz • Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives • One Expansion Slot • TOSHIBA Keyboard • LCD Display • Color Graphics/Monochrome Composite Card • One Parallel and Serial Port • Clock Calendar • External Floppy Drives Optional.

• Purchase Price: \$1,799

Lease For **\$76** per month



IBM AT TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

We'll configure a system to your needs, including peripherals and software and make the price affordable through low monthly Lease payments. Here's an example of what you can do!

• 512K RAM Memory • 6 MHz • One 30 Mb Hard Drive • One 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM AT Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Port • IBM Color Monitor • Color

Graphics Card • Toshiba 351 P/S Printer & Cable • Software Bundle (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Wordperfect, IBM DOS 3.2). Free 90-Day On Site Service Contract

• Purchase Price: \$5,499

Lease For **\$208** per month



LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 800-433-6235
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

FAX #516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64

Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
Baarsjesweg 224 Amsterdam,
Holland

Largest selection of peripherals free overnight delivery!



w/8K	59
w/384K	129
w/576K	138
EVEREX	
Logic Card II w/384K	199
Logic (AST Comp.) I/O	
Mini Half Card	99
TECMAR	
Captain (384K)	199
QUADRAM	
Quadboard (384K)	199
Silverboard	209
Emis w/256K	349
Liberty (AT) w/128K	315
INTEL	
Above Board (PS/AT)	
w/128K	\$399
w/256K	399
Above Board (PC) w/64K	275
Above Board (AT) w/128K	419
Above Board (PS) 64K	309
Above Board (PS) 256K	389
8087-2 Math Co-Processor	139
8087-3 Math Co-Processor	179
80287 Math Co-Processor	199

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST	
Preview	\$239
EVEREX	
The Edge	239
Evergraphics	Low Price Call!
HERCULES	
Monochrome Graphics	
Card	199
Color Card	155
Graphics Card Plus	209

LOGICWARE

Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Color Graphics Board	99



Logic (IBM Comp.)	
Enhanced Graphics	
Adapter (EGA)	239



Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Monographics Board	109
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
Auto Switch EGA Card	359

Modular Graphics Card	249
Color/Mono	159
QUADRAM	
EGA Plus Graphics	369
SIGMA	
EGA Board	369
Color 400 (Princeton)	479
STB	
Chaffeur	209
EGA Plus	309
TECMAR	
Graphics Master	399

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST	
5251-11 Plus	\$685
5251-11	629
DCA	
IRMA Board	779

MODEMS

AST	
Reach 1200 Half Card	\$299
EVEREX	
Evercom II	149
HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	389
Smartmodem 1200B	
w/Smartcom II	359



Smartmodem 2400	599
Smartmodem 2400B	
w/Smartcom II	549

LOGICWARE

Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200	
Baud External Modems	199
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 2400	
Baud External Modem	309



Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200B	
Internal Modem with	
Mirror (Crosstalk Clone)	
Software	149

Logic 2400B Internal Modem	
2400B w/Software	299

PROMETHEUS

Pro-modem 1200	279
Pro-modem 1200B	
w/software	239

QUADRAM

Quadmodem Series	
Low Price Call!	

VEN-TEL

PC Modem 1200 Half Card	359
1200 Plus	329
PC Modem 2400 Half Card	469

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2	\$129
----------------------	-------

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	135
Microsoft Mouse (Bus)	125

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



Masterpiece Plus	\$119
CURTIS	
Diamond	39
Emerald	45
Ruby	59

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC

5151 (Deluxe)	\$169
5153 (w/touch Pad)	289
3270 PC	245
5151 (AT&T)	189
Keytronic Jr. 5151	169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOEAGA

Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	\$1999
-------------------------	--------



Bernoulli Box (20 Mb)	1899
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20)	2750
Bernoulli Box Plus	4199

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Hard Drive Card (20 Mb)	\$869
Hard Drive Card (30 Mb)	1199

PRIMA CORP

60 Mb Internal Hard Drive	
1449	
Interpace ID 40 Mb	1349
PLUS	
Hard Card 10 Mb	629



Hard Card 20 Mb	699
SEAGATE	
10 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	465

20 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	
30 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	
20 Mb Full Ht (AT)	
30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	
40 Mb Full Ht (AT)	
80 Mb Full Ht (AT)	

CORE

20 Mb Int (AT)	129
30 Mb Int (AT)	139
40 Mb Int (AT)	149
72 Mb Int (AT)	279

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

EVEREX

Excel Stream 20 Mb Int	\$69
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int	99
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext	

IRWIN

Irwin 110 10 Mb Int	
20 Mb Int	
20 MB 325 (AT) Ext. D	

LOGICWARE



Logic 60 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
Kit	

Logic 20 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
Kit	

SYGEN

Image Tape Backup	
10 Mb Int	
Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Int	
Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Ext	

TECMAR

QIC 60 AT	129
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup	199

CORE

60 Mb Ext	199
-----------	-----

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K 1/2 Ht	\$
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht	
Tandon TM-100 360 K 1/2 Ht	
Toshiba 360 K 1/2 Ht	

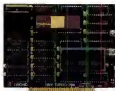
BACK UP POWER SUPPLY

DATA SHIELD

200 Wt (PC)	\$
300 Wt (XT)	



500 Wt (AT)	
800 Wt (AT)	



TinyTurbo 286 — \$695
AT Speed in a Half Slot
The People's Choice



PCturbo 286e — \$1195
Double AT Speed in a Full Slot
The Super-Achlevers Choice

Now compatible
 with Orchid's
 dBus EGA

BE #1 WITH THE LEADER **Two Breakthroughs to TURBOCHARGE Your PC!**

Orchid became the #1 Turbo company by delivering the performance, price, and compatibility you wanted. Now we have followed our critically-acclaimed PCturbo 186 with two powerful new 8MHz 80286 Turbos.

TinyTurbo 286

A half-slot PC/XT caching accelerator for AT speed at a tiny cost. It's 100% PC compatible, even with copy-protected software, because you can switch back to the 8088—a feature our competitors wish they had.

PCturbo 286e

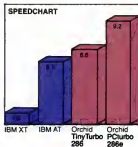
A full-slot PC/XT/AT coprocessor. Twice the speed of an AT; 5 times that of a PC for lightning calculations, dazzling screens, and unbelievable performance. A Megabyte of RAM, optional

EMS memory, and free RAM Disk, Caching, and Print Spooling. Now your PC can wait on you instead of the other way around.

Applications:

- ▲ Windows: No longer do you need an AT to make it fly.
- ▲ Math: Crunch through computations with 8MHz 80287 power.
- ▲ Spreadsheet: Load and recalculate with amazing speed.
- ▲ CAD: Redraw, zoom, and pan in a flash.
- ▲ Database: Run lengthy updates on Friday rather than all weekend.
- ▲ EMS: Supports Lotus specification.

Norton SI Program V3.0



Choose TinyTurbo 286
 If you would like AT speed.

Choose PCturbo 286e
 If you demand the ultimate in performance.

To Over 30,000 Installations, MultiLink® MEANS Multi-User.

At over 30,000 sites, as many as one-quarter of a million users tap into the power of MultiLink® Advanced everyday.

Since 1983, they've come to rely on our multi-tasking, multi-user system for compatibility with their favorite software, and the ability to share disks, files, printers, and programs in a true PC-DOS environment.

From the largest of the Fortune 500 to the smallest in small business, MultiLink® has provided a cost-effective multi-user solution that's available from no one else.

MultiLink® Means Cost-Effective Timesharing on a PC. MultiLink® Advanced utilizes the principle of timesharing by sharing a central PC's peripherals, files, and processor time among nine users. Up to eight inexpensive terminals can be connected to a single non-dedicated IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible using standard RS-232 ports. Each terminal effectively emulates a PC having up to 512K RAM.

PC-Shadow™ Workstations, shown below, even have an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard, display, and serial port. In addition, password-protected remote access via modem can be made with either dumb terminals or PCs running our terminal emulation software.

MultiLink® Means PC-DOS Compatibility with a Software-Driven System. Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar, dBASE III, & Multimate are just a sampling of the wide variety of PC-DOS software that's fully compatible.

Our software-driven system is also IBM NETBIOS compatible, so programs that are written for IBM's Token Ring will run on our multi-user system, as well.

MultiLink® Means Multi-User to Leading Computer Publications. Whether you read *PC Magazine*, "MultiLink® Advanced delivers on...convenience, speed, and flexibility," or *InfoWorld*, "If you want a low-cost multiuser system with up to eight terminals, MultiLink® Advanced is worth a serious look," it becomes clear that MultiLink® Advanced is a formidable contender in the multi-user marketplace.

See What MultiLink® Can Mean to You. Learn, firsthand, how our multi-user system can benefit your company. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete information and the authorized dealer nearest you. MultiLink® Advanced is \$595 and comes with a money-back guarantee.

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. MultiLink® Advanced & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS, Token Ring, & NETBIOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Multimate International, & Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

MultiLink® ADVANCED



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30336 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
250 Channing Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7
CALL: 416/477-5480

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD



See us at Booth #W230
COMDEX/Fall '86
Las Vegas Convention Center
West Hall

■ STEPHEN MANES

THE FAMOUS SOFTWARE SCHOOL



Now, class, get out your pens and notebooks. At The Famous Software School you'll learn the secret techniques of software-design success.

Tired of feeling like a single-sided floppy? Think you've got what it takes to make it in the exciting high-tech world of software design? Then you're the guy or gal we need at The Famous Software School!

Take lesson one with no obligation. In 10 remarkable minutes, you'll learn the most amazing secrets of the pros. Remember, every one of these dazzling techniques has been proved in the runaway hits of the software Top 40. These tested methods will put you in the fast lane of the expressway to software success!

LESSON ONE, PART ONE *Be creative! Avoid the obvious!* Moving-bar and drop-down menus are great. But don't lull the user into a sense of false confidence by allowing him to select choices by using the cursor keys. Instead, force selection in a unique and unexpected way: *Microsoft Word* likes the Tab key.

Better still, make sure the Tab key doesn't always work. Pick something unusual to move the selection in special circumstances. *Microsoft Word* makes it the Spacebar—a perfect way to keep users from choosing too hastily.

And don't be a hidebound conformist when it comes to keys. *WordPerfect* uses the Esc key to control repetitive operations (rather than allowing escape from anything) and the PgDn and PgUp keys to move one physical page (rather than a mere screen) at a time through a document. Put on your thinking cap and we'll bet you can find even more fanciful functions for common keystrokes!

Eschew consistency, the hobgoblin of little minds. Where is it written that one key should always act the same way? *Word* uses the Esc key to let users exit from menus—except for the very top one. Its Backspace key works differently in overtype and insert modes. And in the overtype mode of *SideKick*'s NotePad, they can bang on the Enter key all they want, but they won't be able to add text past the last line. Users enjoy the refreshing note of surprise these subtle differences bring to workaday chores.

Pretty up your act with menus and borders that can't be turned off. A plain blank screen can get downright boring. You'd do well to surround it with the charming rules of *Microsoft Word* or the block characters of *SAMNA* and *Framework*. And be sure to include big, attractive menus. They'll tastefully occupy space that would otherwise be filled with the user's unruly entries.

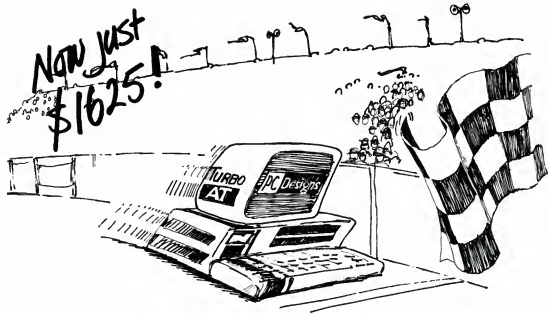


Use plenty of inverse video. Low-intensity text is hard to read next to bright inverse video, forcing the user to concentrate more intently on the work at hand. Best of all, inverse video that appears in the same place every single time eventually causes "phosphor burn," leaving the screen with an afterimage that'll subtly remind the user of your product—even when the machine is turned off! It works for Lotus; put it to work for you.

Don't worry about speed. All those superfast 386 machines are just around the corner. There's no sense compromising your program just to make it run on older models. Besides, everybody knows that 8088 machines are only for temporary clerical help, who can be counted on to be slower than any program you hand them—even *SAMNA* or *WordStar 2000*.

LESSON ONE, PART TWO *Don't offer automatic backup.* Neither DOS, BASIC, nor Lotus will save previous versions of your work without effort. Take a tip from the three most popular programs in PC history and don't bother wasting your time with this disk-cluttering feature. Whatever you do, don't offer automatic saves or the unheard-of option of retaining multiple-version backups (suffixes .BA1, .BA2, etc.) just because a few programmers, writers, and accountants claim they'd kill for such a feature. There's no need to include these wimps' violent tendencies.

Include a quick and easy way to destroy work by accident. Let users experience the horror of computerized destruction so that they don't fall into the trap of excessive



Meanwhile, our competition is still in the pits.

These days, to win the "advanced technology" race, you have to have great performance and a great price.

At PC Designs, we've earned quite a reputation offering just that. Our component computer kits have consistently blown the doors off of everything in their price range (and many costing a lot more).

But our new 6MHz AT is the best example yet of supercharged power at a sub-compact price. That's why we call it The PC Designs Turbo AT. It takes the checkered flag for performance, yet it costs just \$1625 complete. (Compare that to the "limited" ATs that aren't even race-ready—you have to supply a monitor and display card).

What's under the hood?

At the heart of our Turbo AT is a super-fast 6MHz 80286 microprocessor. But that's just the beginning . . . read on:

- Fully IBM "AT" compatible BIOS
- Optional 6MHz operation
- One Megabyte on-board RAM
- 192-watt power supply
- Optional 80287-8 math coprocessor
- Two Centronics parallel ports and two RS232 asynchronous communication ports
- Princeton Graphics MAX-12 amber monochrome display
- High resolution monochrome graphics display card
- Choice of 360K or 1.2 Megabyte floppy drive (with combination floppy/hard disk controller)

As usual, there's a lot more. Like a SETUP program that configures everything from

RAM size to video adapter type, a CMOS clock/calendar (with battery back-up), AT-style case and chassis (steel, not plastic) and a low-profile, IBM "selectric" type AT-compatible keyboard.



Something Special

That's a lot for just \$1625. But there's one very special component we didn't list that you won't find anywhere else: The proven commitment to its customers PC Designs is famous for. We originated the component computer kit idea so we could assure you of the best performance at the best price. So if you'd like to upgrade, tell us what you want to do—chances are, we've got the components you need at a price that will astonish you.

With these kind of features at such a low price, our new Turbo AT is going to move very fast, indeed. So call PC Designs today at the number below and place your order (And while you're at it, ask us about our

risk-free, money back guarantee and one-year warranty).

The PC Designs Turbo AT . . . Fast-lane performance at a sub-compact price.

Special Offer

Place your order before Dec. 1, 1988 and get our new Enhanced Graphics Adapter for just \$175.

Our new EGA is fully IBM-compatible and gives you all the versatility and power of an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, a Color Graphics Adapter and a high-resolution Monochrome Display Adapter. And, thanks to some very powerful VLSI chip development, it offers all this on a half-size expansion board.

- 256K high-speed video display buffer memory
- RAM loadable character generator
- ROM BIOS compatible with IBM EGA
- 32-pin feature connector
- Light pen interface

PC Designs

5837 South Garnett
Tulsa, OK 74146
(918) 252-5550

And now in New York, too:
19 Rector Street, Suite 2705
New York, NY 10006
(212) 514-7280

PC Designs Tech Bulletin Board:
(918) 254-0354

■ STEPHEN MANES

complacency. There's no need for any program to keep track of whether the user has modified a file or is about to trash it by accident; if he can't be careful, he doesn't belong at the keyboard. *1-2-3* is exemplary, offering two instant wipeouts: the ever-popular /QY trash-it-all exit and the subtler but equally effective /FR<Enter>. Both provide highly instructive lessons on saving data early and often.

What is done must not be undone. Sure, some programs offer undo keys and even multilevel undo procedures. But that's kid stuff for the temporary help. Real users prefer the psychological realism of programs like *WordStar* and *1-2-3*, where big mistakes, as in real life, are often utterly irreversible.

Don't kill all the bugs too early. This strategy worked brilliantly for Borland, which issued nearly as many versions of *SideKick* as Baskin-Robbins has flavors. And everybody got a good chuckle out of the screwed-up first release of *1-2-3*, Version 2.0. Users who require dental work to repair their tooth-gnashing frustrations over early problems will hail a functional edition as a gift from the gods. After that experience, they're not likely to stray to someone else's brand-new product.

Leave something out of the box. Why should a user return the registration card without an incentive? Do what Ansa does with *Paradox*: withhold an essential part of the program (in Ansa's case, the applications generator) until the card comes back. If you avoid referring to the missing portion anywhere in the manuals (as Ansa does), those who don't return the card aren't likely to be any the wiser, anyway.

Charge extra for the manual the user really needs. Software isn't bundled with hardware. Why should it be bundled with complete instructions? IBM saw the light when it released DOS 2.1 with a manual that omitted all the interesting stuff from the 2.0 edition. The user can always buy the *DOS Technical Reference* manual if he really wants it. And Microsoft Press stands ready to sell books on a whole range of Microsoft products. Moral: always look at documentation as a profitable secondary market.

ALL THIS AND MORE Convinced? You can profit from the same tactics we've

taught dozens of major corporations with our disk-based course at the astounding price of just \$29.95. One tip omitted from the manual: to avoid losing data when exiting, be sure to hit the *Ins* key before de-

pressing the *Alt-Home-PgDn* combination. You'll find that information and much more only in our book *The Famous Software Companion*, available for only \$47.50.

THE ULTIMATE WORD PROCESSOR! Jim Button has it for only \$69.95

ANNOUNCING . . . PC-Type+

- ☑ Check for typos and double words in memory (with the built-in 100,000 word dictionary)
- ☑ Check for readability and style in memory (when using ButtonWare's PC-Style program)
- ☑ Mail merge. Finally someone made it all simple, including keyboard input, too.
- ☑ Pull in any database information (from PC-File, Wordstar, or comma delimited data files)
- ☑ PC-Label program included, which makes printing labels so easy it eliminates all the heartache.
- ☑ Need help? You get "on screen" answers, with three levels of help, from quick reference to in-depth explanations.



ALL OF THAT PLUS SO MUCH MORE:

PC-Type+ gives you the luxury of a very powerful, advanced program, in an easy to learn and simple format, with advantages like:

- ★ edit up to 10 files simultaneously
- ★ margins up to 240 column width
- ★ WHOOPS! key recovers lost/deleted lines
- ★ Loaded with features found in the more expensive programs
- ★ Smart Keys (macros to save key-strokes)
- ★ Adds/subtracts/sorts numbers columns
- ★ Two or more columns for newsletters
- ★ Use DOS commands without leaving PC-Type+
- ★ Flexible enough to do anything you want - have several versions.
- ★ **NOT COPY PROTECTED** ★

THE PC MAGAZINE DEAL:

Buy PC-Type+ before DECEMBER 31, 1986 and get a copy of PC-Style for \$15.00 - 50% off the \$29.95 retail price of PC-Style. That also means, along with the spell checking features of PC-Type+, you'll also be able to check how readable your writing is. Be sure to ask for *THE PC MAGAZINE DEAL* when you order.

You can get PC-Type+ and other ButtonWare programs from more than 750 dealers across the United States. Call 1-800-JBUTTON to find your nearest authorized dealer; or to order directly from ButtonWare. Mail orders include \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller INFOWORLD

Winn L. Roesch, PC MAGAZINE



Year	Percentage of Respondents (%)
1997	~10
1998	~5
1999	~10
2000	~10
2001	~35
2002	~25
2003	~45
2004	~65

Subject	Average Rating Score
Gen	10
Eng	15
Math	20
Sci	25
Hist	35
Art	55
Music	75
PE	95

Now pass the cursor over any text – and choose one of eleven different finished graphs to display or print, instantly.

Look how easily
and quickly
Graph-in-the-Box
makes instant graphs
in all your programs.

Michael Antonoff

Our new number, Call now:
800-633-2252, Ext. 7002.

THE NEW YORK TIMES

**SERIOUS BUSINESS GRAPHICS AS
SIMPLE AS CHILD'S PLAY.**

Runs on IBM PC, AT, XT. All leading software and true compatibles. All leading video boards. Monochrome and color printers; full EGA support, over 90 printers/colorboards, dual mailings, laser jets and plotters. V-bit type reusable charts. V-triling patterns. 500 objects to colors, expandable per chart. LTRK when resident transmits variables per chart. LTRK when resident can be removed from memory! Save/load ASCII and DIB dual monitor support. IRMA supports Borland® TurboPascal, MS-DOS, PC-DOS

Over 30,000 sold
\$97.60
30-day
money-back
guarantee

NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE
GREENWICH OFFICE PARK 3, GREENWICH, CT 06831

You can eat 37% more carrots.
Or you can get our new VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.



Despite its improvements over CGA, today's garden-variety Enhanced Graphics Adapter can still be a strain on the eyeballs.

May we introduce you to a sight for sore eyes: the new VEGA Deluxe EGA card. A short-card video adapter that goes beyond standard EGA to bring you as much as 37% higher screen resolution.

**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER!**
**FREE MICROSOFT
WINDOWS 1.03!**

Includes VEGA
Deluxe high resolution
Windows drivers.

In pure pixels, that means 640 x 480. And 752 x 410. With as many as 16 on-screen colors from a palette of 64.

That, in turn, means sharper lines. More brilliant colors. And less strain on your eyes. (Of course, you can't see more than your monitor will display. So for more than 640 x 350,



The new VEGA Deluxe requires a minimum of 1MB of RAM (2MB recommended or equivalent.) The VEGA Deluxe combines our advanced high-performance technology with 28% fewer ICs to give you a lean build-up and greater reliability. And, it's 100% compatible with every other video mode: EGA, CGA, Hercules and VGA. (We guarantee it, or your money back.) It even *automatically selects* which mode is right for your software's needs.



The VEGA Deluxe is the next in a line of high-performance EGA cards that have made us the largest volume IBM-compatible EGA card manufacturer in the business, with over 100,000 shipped.

And at only \$599, the new VEGA Deluxe won't set you back a bunch.

Want more information? Call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video 7 dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

And get ready for a real eye-opening experience.

Video-7 Inc., 550 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

video7[®]

Discover the true potential of laser printing.

Unleash The Power. It has harnessed the awesome energy of light. With that power, it will move mountains of work in minutes.

Introducing the Genicom 5010 Laser Page Printer; twenty-five percent faster than yesterday's laser printers. Printing everything from letters and legal size paper to transparencies—at 10 pages a minute. So fasten your seatbelt. And prepare for laser speed.

Superior Handling. When it comes to paper handling, the Genicom 5010 Laser is the printer to beat. It delivers double the standard input and 10 times the output capacity of other leading brands.

Handle big jobs easily with the 5010's automatic 200 sheet feeder. Shift into overdrive with a Genicom exclusive: an optional 50 sheet feeder cassette. There's even a manual feed slot, so you can print single sheets and transparencies without interrupting your work flow. And keep your work moving without a hitch, thanks to Genicom's efficient paper path.

But no matter what you feed the 5010, the result is laser perfect. Whether it's word processing that approaches typeset quality or high resolution graphics, the Genicom 5010 leaves nothing to the imagination.

It's Convertible. With Genicom's unique personality cartridges, the 5010 converts into multiple identities. Like a Diablo® 630, an IBM® Graphics Printer, or a Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Plus for starters. Changing personalities is easy. Simply plug in a new cartridge. In seconds, the 5010 is up and running with any computer worth mentioning, plus the very latest laser software.

When it comes to print styles, the 5010 converts to your personality. Choose from a variety of fonts. Insert up to four font cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.



Take Command. The 5010's prominent control panel is sophisticated simplicity. Just push a button to select fonts, input cassette, forms overlay, paper size, characters per inch, lines per inch and form feed. Even the 5010's diagnostic readout speaks your language, with a 32 character LCD that informs you of printer status in plain English.

Pass The Limit. Genicom designed the 5010 to surpass the standard limits for printer reliability. That's why the 5010's OPC drum and developer last 28,000 pages. And the toner cartridge has a 5000 page life, instead of just 3000 pages like other lasers.

Finally, Genicom backs its laser with a full year warranty on parts and labor. So stop by your nearby Genicom dealer today and discover what a true laser printer can do. Put a 5010 through its paces. You'll see the light.

For the Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

Diablo® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hewlett-Packard® is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.



GENICOM

The Printers That Mean Business.
One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEWART ALSOP

THE ARROGANT PROGRAMMER



Why does it seem like every new program you acquire involves learning an entirely new interface? It's programmer's arrogance, and Alsop doesn't want to take it anymore.

I'm mad and I'm not going to take it anymore.

What I'm mad about is the arrogance of most of the world's programmers, those people who create the code that ends up in the programs we use in our PCs. These people seem to think that we have an unlimited amount of time to learn the programs they write and an unlimited amount of either brain space or desk space to keep track of their ways of doing things. They also seem to work on the principle that each of their programs is the only one we use.

I should admit here that I'm not like most computer users, since I tend to get a massive overdose of programmer's arrogance. I have about 15 megabytes of program code on my hard disk, which includes four word processors, two spreadsheets, perhaps a dozen memory-resident utilities (I can't really remember how many), two desktop publishers, three file managers, 4 or 20 laser printer fonts (depending on how you define a font), a couple of laser-printing utilities, three DOS utilities, about half-a-dozen EGA utilities, four communications programs, and, yes, a couple of games. And that doesn't include the waiting line of some two dozen programs that I will take a look at any day now or the 50 to 60 programs that sit on my shelf because I just can't get up the motivation to play around with them and find out how they work.

NONSTANDARDS I know that most of you don't have more than half-a-dozen programs on your hard disk, since you

have to actually pay for them. But I'm sure that every user out there has had an experience similar to mine. Have you ever encountered a program that decided the F1 key should be used for something besides help? How about one that used the Esc key for something besides backing out of submenus? Have you ever tried out a new word processor, only to discover that this one decided to make insert mode the default, instead of overstrike, mode like the word processor you know and are frustrated with? Have you ever forgotten what the "hot keys" were for your pop-up notepad or spreadsheet annotation program?

Why are programs like this? Because their creators, with all-too-few exceptions, are arrogant as hell. A few columns back (Volume 5 Number 10), I described entrepreneurial arrogance and how it helps and hurts companies. Programmer's arrogance, however, is a different animal altogether.



I've been studying this phenomenon for some time now, and I suppose such arrogance has something to do with the process of learning how to program. The first time you write a program it's usually some little ditty to write "Hello" on the screen. That's not too hard, but as you get more adventurous, you begin to discover that there are a lot of things the computer doesn't like you to do. Then you develop an attitude that the computer should like to do what you want it to and that you'll teach it to do those things come hell or high water. Eventually your attitude transfers to users of computers, who will damn well learn how to use your program whatever they might be accustomed to using.

WON'T DO WINDOWS Where programmer's arrogance becomes most visible is in response to new integrated operating environments such as *Microsoft Windows*. Whether they like *Windows* or not, every programmer has an opinion about it and about standardized operating environments in general. Some recent comments I've heard include: "Those people at Microsoft don't know anything about graphics"; "There are obviously better ways to make menus"; and "Why didn't the developers let you use memory-resident programs?"

In other words, virtually every programmer I've met believes he or she could have done a better job than Microsoft at making *Windows*, despite the fact that it took Microsoft nearly 3 years (and Lord only knows how many hundreds of man-years) of development to create *Windows*.

■ STEWART ALSOP

And most of these arrogant programmers are determined to make absolutely certain that their programs don't make the same mistakes.

So most of these guys are designing

their programs with their own interfaces. And guess what? Each one is different from all the others. That means that each person who buys one of these programs is going to have to learn yet another way of

saving a file, cutting data out of a file, editing data, and other tasks common to every program of every type. This will happen regardless of the fact that one of the major objectives of a program like *Windows* is to give you a standard way of interacting with programs so that you don't have to learn a whole new set of commands every time you want to do something new.

WORDLY WAYS I don't know about you, but I'm getting madder than hell and I wish I didn't have to take it anymore. I've learned the so-called Lotus interface (I've even used Slash File Save in my dreams). I've learned the so-called PFS-style interface (and was amused when Symantec let you use PFS selection keys, even though they don't appear on Q&A's screen). I've learned several variations on the so-called

■ Virtually every programmer I've met believes he or she could have done a better job than Microsoft at making *Windows*.

Framework-style interface (which uses function keys to drop down menus). I have to admit to being one of the few writers in the world who have never touched *WordStar*'s interface (I just can't handle Ctrl-KB Ctrl-KK just to define a block of text).

I'm almost getting mad enough to refuse to use another new program that doesn't take advantage of what I already know. I say almost because I'm really a junkie for new software. I get my kicks by seeing a program do something I didn't think programs could do. Unfortunately, there seem to be a lot of people like me: they used to call us suckers. And that lets programmers stay as arrogant as they've always been. As they say, there's a sucker born every minute.

NEW for dBASE!



Fox & Geller
introduces

QUICKCODE PLUS™

The Intelligent Program Generator for dBASE.

A whole new technology for dBASE:

- Uses programming intelligence to automatically create dBASE applications in minutes.
- Takes advantage of the powerful new features of dBASE III PLUS.
- Creates almost any application from "one page, one file" up to 11 page forms of databases!
- 9 data types; 16 field types
- Protected fields
- Spreadsheet-like computed fields and Recalc
- Use printer features like **BOLD**, *italics*, etc.
- Easy to customize
- A recommended way to learn dBASE fast!

Requires dBASE-III PLUS

Call or write today for **EXPRESS INFO**

(201) 794-8883

604 Market St.
Elwood Park, NJ 07407



CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Because "just good enough" isn't good enough anymore.

Can you honestly say that your present system provides *all* the information required to make prudent business decisions?

Growth oriented companies thrive on dependable information. Many systems come up short. Some lack performance, flexibility, data integrity, and some even make after-sale support difficult.

Macola Financial Software is a total business solution. The system matured from a decade of mini-applications and now offers performance for a single PC compatible or multi-user LAN environments.

The power is in flexibility—modular yet integrated, with unique reporting capabilities, and easily modified to specific needs (source available).

Accounting • General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Payroll • Fixed Assets/Depreciation

Distribution • Inventory Management • Customer Order Processing • Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing • Bill of Material Processor • Material Requirements Planning • Master Scheduling • Job Costing

If you're serious about business and wish to go on-line once, and only once, with a long term solution, "account" on Macola.

Judge for yourself. For full-featured demonstration programs, detailed information, or the nearest authorized dealer, write Macola, Incorporated, P.O. Box 485, Marion, Ohio 43302-0485.

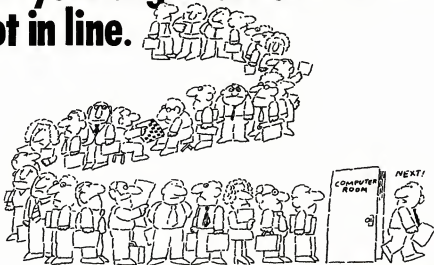
Or call 1-800-468-0834
(Ohio) 1-800-468-0833

MACOLA[™]
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

*Micro-software's
most powerful solutions.*



MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.



MY OWN WORKSTATION



How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger net-

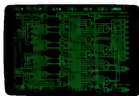


"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"

works. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.



"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"

Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP... "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC... "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at \$475 and \$450 respectively. Demo versions are available for \$75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at \$895. Demo versions are available for \$100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

"Dear Jim, For once I'm fast, not furious."

This is the first day I can remember getting even a memo produced without a problem. It's also my first day using this new PFS:Professional Write program. That's no coincidence. For once my documents looked really professional, and they took less time and hassle. This program has everything, even mail merge pulling in data from our company files, and a built-in address book to keep track of people like you. I know we've had our furious moments getting documents out on time, Jim. That's why I thought you should know about Professional Write.

PFS:[®] Professional Write

Word Processing Software

Power. 77,000 word spelling checker. Personal dictionary. 160,000 synonym thesaurus. Integrated address book and full mail merge with ASCII and Professional File data. Line drawing. Underline, bold face, italic and other enhancements. Right justification. Single/double line spacing. Indented text and advanced block operations.

Performance. Fast operation and printing. Macros. Speed keys. Supports virtually all popular printers, including the HP LaserJet printer.

Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use. Screen resembles a standard sheet of paper. What you see on screen is what is printed. No cryptic commands or on screen symbols. Pull down menus display all options. On screen help anytime.

Office Integration. Built-in IBM DXA document interchange. Reads/writes ASCII data. Incorporates graphs, reports, and spreadsheets from selected sources.

Network Support. Runs on the IBM[®] PC, Net, 3Com[®] 3+[™] and Novell Advanced NetWare[®]/86 networks.

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.



PFS:Professional Write. Expect Results.

PFS: WRITE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.
(IBM and compatible PC owners only. Alaska and Canada call 1-303-799-4900).



(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas.)

**CUSTOM
COUPON PLATE CARD
WITH LOGO**



CALL FOR
LATEST IBM
MACHINERY



\$1,910.00*



\$1,807.00* w/20MB

Guaranteed for Life!
Brand Name Diskettes
available in boxes of 10
or in bulk packs of 50

5 1/4" SS/OD
\$6.95*



\$7.75*
Lifetime Guarantee

\$26.10^a
35.10^a

INTEL™ Math Co-Processors	
8087 5Mhs	\$99.50*
8087 8Mhz	161.50*
80287 5Mhz/8Mhz	197.00*

\$285.00*

**ASHTON-TATE DBASE III +
\$365.00***

\$185.00*

**1/2 Height 360K
DS/DD Floppy
Disk Drive**

\$75.00*

THE™ 20 + 20
20MB Hard Disk
20MB Tape Backup

\$735.00*

**THE™ 20MB
Hard Disk Kit
\$357.00***

PC NETWORK

**... WITH THESE 15
UNIQUE BENEFITS**

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues **IN FULL**.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

18 **OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our **BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE for a 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. **VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS** for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privilege for a \$5 combination savings.

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT
—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closings, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via **THE PRINTOUT**.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, the NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (See opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers. The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 ONLINE "BULLETIN BOARD"—Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or connect customer service from the Network's OnLine, not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation code: A199

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & ©—Registered trademarks of IBM, C, DASH, APPLE, AST, Research, OFU, IBM, and the IBM logo.

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a 45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail \$90.00*

\$67.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY

Practical Class of AST™
StarPackPlus

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% IBM™ compatible with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic, w/printer port.

Retail Price \$80.00*

Special Wholesale Price **\$60.00***

THE™ EGA Plus

256K standard, w/printer port, 100% IBM™ and Hercules compatible. Ideal for high resolution graphics display of Lotus,™ AutoCAD,™ and Microsoft™ Windows. Retail Price \$293.33*

Special Wholesale Price **\$220.00***

THE™ 2MB RAM CARD

This Intel™ spec card w/OK, provides up to 2MB of expanded memory. Perfect for Framework II, Symphony, AutoCAD™ & Microsoft™ Windows. Retail Price \$172.00*

Special Wholesale Price **\$129.00***

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price \$161.25*

Special Wholesale Price **\$119.00***



THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price \$148.75*

Special Wholesale Price **\$109.00***

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price \$346.25*

Special Wholesale Price **\$259.00***

THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price \$91.25*

\$73.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY

Practical Class of Hercules Graphics Card



A \$120.00 VALUE!

ADAM OSBORN'S PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

- Paperback Writer
 - Paperback Spellier
 - Numberworks Spreadsheet
- All three for only:

\$32.00*

With the purchase of a PC+



THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail \$458.75

Special Wholesale Price **\$357.00***

THE™ 20 + 20

Featuring an internal H/H 20MB Hard Disk and an internal 20MB streaming tape backup system for your PC or XT. Retail Price \$80.00*

Special Wholesale Price **\$735.00***

THE™ Multi I/O

Feature for feature, THE™ matches the AST™ I/O+ and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price \$96.00*

Special Wholesale Price **\$60.00***



BEST BUY

Practical Class of AST™ I/O+

*All Items Subject to Availability - Prices Subject to Change
TM - Registered Trademarks of IBM Int'l Research
Microsoft/Hercules/Hayes

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer

THE

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards
Computer Products Company Ltd.

THE™ PC+ COMPUTER

THE™ PC+ is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC+ also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 256K standard (640K optional) on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 256K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Retail Price \$596.25*

Special
Wholesale
Price

\$444.00*

*Includes Tax (Included)

All THE products in this special sale are offered thru

THE MOST INCREDIBLE
LIMITED TIME OFFER IN
COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM
THE™ and PC NETWORK...

THE™ PC+

256K RAM,
IBM™ PC
compatible,
360K 5.25"
Disk Drive,
Turbo Speed,
"AT" Style
Keyboard



Special Wholesale Price

PC Network

*All prices in this ad are wholesale—PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

A1N9 CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois (312) 280-0002

CHG 1 CUSTN INTRNATL SVRVC CARD

\$444.00*

\$469.00* for 640K System

Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610



THE THIRD ANNUAL

SURVEY PRINTERS

JOHN DICKINSON

JUST
WHEN YOU
THINK THE GOING
IS TOUGH, IT GETS EVEN
TOUGHER. AT LEAST THAT'S HOW
BATTLING THE COMPETITION HAS BEEN
FOR PRINTER MANUFACTURERS OVER THE 3
YEARS THAT *PC MAGAZINE* HAS PUT OUT ITS ANNUAL
SPECIAL ISSUE ON PRINTERS. ACTUALLY, THE COMPETITION
THIS YEAR IN THE PRINTER MARKET IS MIND-BOGGLING. THE

PC Magazine Labs' third annual printer survey has added 97 new machines to our growing body of comprehensive reviews. The newest printers show some incremental technology improvements, but precious little true innovation.



97 new printers that we tested in this issue will have to compete for your attention with the 70 printers reviewed last year, and a record 120 in 1984—almost all of these older models are still available.

The 97 new printers that we tested will have to compete for your attention with the 70 printers reviewed last year, and a record 120 in 1984.

To help you navigate through the sea of 287 printer reviews that PC Magazine has published in these 3 special issues, this year we've added an index. The index, located at the end of the review section, refers you to the correct volume, issue, and page number for each printer review contained in this issue, as well as the reviews published in the previous 2 years.

We've organized this special issue to reflect both printer technology and price (printers are listed in ascending price order). The first section reviews dot matrix and ink jet printers. It is the largest of the review sections, with prices ranging from \$149.95 to over \$2,300. Next comes a section on laser printers and, finally, a section on daisy wheel printers. The printer guide, found at the end of this introductory section, contains key test results and is organized in the same fashion.

This year, printer technology improvements were incremental. Many printers now feature convenient LED and LCD buttons on their front panels that often replace DIP switches and menus for controlling printer settings and setting features. Color is becoming standard, and 24-pin printers are better than ever, but they're still noisy. Some new lasers are cheaper; others are better but more expensive.

TESTING THE PRINTERS

Our veteran reviewers used some improved, but still compatible, versions of our tried-and-true PC Magazine Labs printer tests.

An experienced team of reviewers (many of whom are veterans of all preceding printer issues) tested the printers in PC Magazine Labs using the latest editions of our printer test programs. These programs have become something of an industry standard. Several printer vendors now have copies of these programs and use them to test their products before they are introduced. Like all PC Labs test programs, the printer tests are available through the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service electronic bulletin board.

PC Labs printer test programs check for the printer character set's compatibility with the IBM PC, test the printer's features, produce a quality sample that shows a variety of printer features, and run speed tests that measure the printer's effective, or net, throughput speed. In addition, the reviewers always run a sound test during the speed test. You can find the test results, including the print quality samples, in the printer guide charts.

PC Labs printer test programs have been upgraded again this year but remain

fully consistent with earlier versions of the PC Labs programs. Thus, you can safely compare this year's results with results published in the two previous printer issues. The programming upgrades give laser printers a fairer speed test (by having them print 20 pages instead of 2 pages) and more extensively test each printer's text-printing compatibility with other popular printers.

In addition, Decision Resources (the company that produces *Chart-Master* and other PC graphics products) of Westport, Connecticut, supplied a graphics compatibility program to produce the PC Magazine logo. We've included printouts of the test in the printer guide—they are great for visual comparison of graphics quality.

You can find key test results for each printer in the printer guide chart. Reviewers' evaluations and subjective judgments on each printer are included in review articles. Each review is accompanied by a PC Magazine Fact File containing vendor and other pertinent information and by a photograph of the printer.—John Dickinson

SAME OLD, SAME OLD... While incremental change is better than nothing, more innovation would have been better. As printers went through the PC Magazine Labs testing mill, people would ask me how things look in the printer business this year. Mostly, all I could say was, "Same old, same old." Few of the printers you'll see reviewed in this issue deliver the type of technological or price/performance breakthroughs we've come to expect from printer designers.

That's a shame because the printer segment of the microcomputer industry, as you can see from the number of printers that we've reviewed in the last 3 years, is easily its most active and potentially most interesting one. Considering how competi-

tive this segment of the microcomputer industry is, it's surprising that the technological competition among printer vendors isn't fiercer.

NEW KIDS ON THE BLOCK As usual, this year a spate of new printer vendors you've never heard of, or at least never thought of as printer companies, are trying to make it big in the business. But only a few are trying to make their mark with innovative designs. For example, AT&T (you remember Ma Bell) is going after the high-grade 24-pin dot matrix printer market by adding color printing and easy print-feature programming that includes a front-panel LCD display to an otherwise basic design. The mighty (and American-made)



Output Technology Corp. machines come replete with three (count 'em, three) high-speed dot matrix printheads to reduce lateral printhead travel time and increase print speed (although not by nearly as

Brother's

Twinriter 5 includes both daisy wheel and dot matrix printheads so users can have the best of both impact printing technologies.

much as the manufacturer suggests). But most of the new companies are relying on knockoffs of older designs made by other vendors, and some are just remarketing printers made by Japanese original equipment manufacturers (how many more versions of the Centronics GLP will we see?).

TRADITION REIGNS The more-traditional printer vendors seem satisfied to offer you minor upgrades to existing designs or to introduce models sporting printer technologies pioneered by other companies. Epson, for example, keeps upgrading its FX series with design "enhancements" that are so minuscule that you have to wonder what all the fuss is about. The best-known Japanese desktop dot matrix printer company has also started to take 24-pin dot matrix printers seriously with its new line of LQ printers priced under \$1,000—but that's hardly an innovation these days.

Okidata's Microline 292/293 series printers include 18-pin printheads, good performance, and color capability. That all sounds good and innovative, until you realize that the 18-pin design is merely a hardware version of the two-pass software logic Okidata has used to produce correspondence-quality printing for years, or until you realize that Okidata's color capa-

OUR REVIEWERS

Bruce Brown is a principal at Soft Industries, a Connecticut computer consulting firm. He is the founder of the Connecticut Computer Society and has taught business uses of computers at various area colleges.

Carol Olsen Day is a free-lance book and magazine writer based in New York. She has contributed articles on computer training and maintenance to *PC Magazine*.

Joe Desposito was formerly a technical editor at *Computers & Electronics and Creative Computing*. He is now a free-lance writer specializing in computer software and hardware.

Christopher Johnston is a former assistant editor at *PC Magazine*. He is currently a free-lance writer.

Barbara Krasnoff is a former associate editor at *PC Magazine*. She is the author of numerous articles on computers and robotics.

Gretchen Luchsinger is a former summer intern at *PC Magazine*. She is currently a student at Barnard College.

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. He writes the PC Tutor column and frequently contributes to the Programming/Utilities and the Power User columns. Petzold also worked on the two previous printer projects.

John Phillips is technical director for Five Technologies, a human resources consulting firm located in Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey.

Alfred Poor is a principal of Soft Industries and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Vincent Puglia writes frequently for *PC Magazine*. He has edited for several newsletters and is now a free-lance consultant.

Robin Raskin is a New York-based free-lance technical writer and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* who specializes in education and family computing issues. She writes for a number of computer publications and teaches technical writing at Baruch College.

Richard W. Ridington, Jr., is a consultant and principal at Soft Industries. He is coauthor of *Hidden Power of Lotus 1-2-3: Using Macros*.

Tony Rizzo is assistant director of information technologies at New York University School of Continuing Education. He specializes in data processing, office automation, personal-computer training, and curriculum development. He serves as a personal-computer consultant for the Division of Career and Industry Programs, SCE.

M. David Stone is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* and has contributed to both previous printer issues. He is a free-lance consultant specializing in computer communications and has written three computer books.

Phil Wiswell is a free-lance writer based in New York. He writes frequently for *PC Magazine* and runs a computer consulting business.

bility is incompatible with any other color printer on earth. They're good printers, but hardly innovative.

A few machines from traditional vendors are notable for their innovative design. Brother's Twinriter 5, for example, includes both daisy wheel and dot matrix printheads so users can have the best of

both impact printing technologies. The printer works well in either mode and switches without the slightest complaint.

LASER CONFUSION Laser printers present a confusing picture because the new machines, regardless of the manufacturer's previous history, offer both innova-

Get a Grip on Assembly Language.

The award winning Visible Computer: 8088.



The Visible Computer is a book and software combination for mastering the elusive skills of assembly language. PC Tech Journal took one look and made it their September '85 "Program of the Month."

It's an animated simulation of the PC's microprocessor that lets you see with your own eyes how assembly language works. You'll be using it as a debugging tool for years to come.

It's a tutorial. A lot of people think the 350 page manual is the best book on assembly language ever written.

It's 45 demonstration programs you'll execute with the simulator, from simple register loads to advanced programs that manipulate interrupts and perform file I/O. And what you'll learn applies to all 86 family processors, including the 80186 and 80286. **\$79.95** not copy protected

The Visible Computer for IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles. If your dealer doesn't have it, order direct: Software Masters, 2714 Finleather, Bryan, TX, 77801. (409) 823-9490. Please include \$3.00 shipping. Bank cards accepted.



TVC takes you inside the processor as it executes programs.

Software Masters™



PRINTERS

tive and traditional design elements. Several (most, in fact) new laser printers give users relief from the mediocre ergonomics of the laser engine that Canon cobbled to-

This year's market may not sport the most-inspiring printers, but there sure are a lot of them to choose from.

gether from its copier business 2 years ago. They use the superior laser engine designs from Ricoh, Mita, Hitachi, and other (Japanese, please note) engine manufacturers. Xerox, of course, uses its own (and very innovative) engine that can be equipped with a copier option.

These new laser engines were designed from the start to be printers, not copiers. As a result, they offer easier, more-reliable, and more-capacious paper handling than the Canon engine. Many of the new engines are also smaller than the Canon, and even those that aren't take up less total desk space because of their better paper-handling designs. They are not, however, any faster than the Canon, nor is their resolution (300 dots per inch) any better.

These printers' laser controllers (the built-in computers that control what a laser printer actually does) leave much to be desired. Most of the laser vendors have opted to compete with Hewlett-Packard's original Laserjet design philosophy by offering line printing capabilities that are, at heart, the same thing (albeit usually with a wider selection of fonts) you can get from any self-respecting daisy wheel printer.

Some models, including HP's new Laserjet Plus, add graphics capabilities, but usually not full-page graphics; these graphics are often incompatible with any other printer or plotter graphics. As a result, the only advantages of most laser printers over a high-quality daisy wheel printer are faster, quieter printing and

(with some printers, at least) a wider selection of character fonts and sizes.

If you want to take advantage of the advanced graphics and desktop publishing capabilities that are touted as the best features of laser printers, you're stuck with Apple Computer's LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus, or QMS's PostScript printer, all of which come with Adobe Systems' PostScript page description language (PDL). New PostScript models from Texas Instruments are due out next year.

One reason for the paucity of laser controllers with advanced capabilities is the lack of PC software to run them. Only a few word processors, page makeup, and graphics programs that run on a PC can take advantage of either PostScript or the subset of Xerox's InterPress PDL that is included in the 4045 controller. The other reason is that licensing the Adobe or Xerox PDLs, and the fonts that go with them, is expensive and adds a considerable premium to the unit cost of a laser printer. Several software companies are committed to changing the PC software situation within the next year, and, as lasers and other nonimpact page printers proliferate, the unit cost of page description software should come down.

One laser printer cost that does seem to have come down (it's impossible to get hard information, but this is a well-founded guess) is the original Canon engine. At least one laser printer vendor is passing that cut on to you—QMS's Kiss (for Keep It Simple, Stupid) printer offers excellent fonts, along with Diablo and Epson (including graphics) compatibility, all for a mere \$1,995. That should make you think twice about spending more than \$4,000 for a Ricoh-based printer that offers the same, or lesser, capabilities.

PLENTY OF CHOICES This year's market may not sport the most-inspiring printers, but there sure are a lot of them to choose from, and plenty of good, sound choices among them. You shouldn't have any trouble finding just the printer you're looking for, even if you have to check back to last year's issue to find it.

John Dickinson is editor of Computers in Banking magazine and is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

FREE WINDOWS!
Microsoft graphics software
yours free with Persyst BoB/16
or EG-8 graphics cards purchased
between Oct. 1-Dec. 31, 1986.
See details below.



Persyst graphics boards come in all stripes. Take a look!

Graphics for CAD, desktop publishing, engineering. In business, science, finance and manufacturing. Graphics for virtually all your IBM PC, PC/XT, PC-AT and PC-compatible applications. And all Persyst boards are compatible with IBM's software standards so all your programs run without a snarl.

EG-8: more than just another EGA board. Persyst's EG-8 gives you all the functions of IBM's EGA card—plus parallel and serial ports and a clock/calendar. It's the perfect multifunction board for your new PC/XT or -AT.

BoB/16: resolution and performance beyond EGA. For CAD, focus on the BoB/16. 640x400 resolution, 16 colors plus a 16-bit PC-AT bus for fast, crisp graphics that leap off the screen.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BoB/MG: monochrome graphics at an affordable price. Get graphics on a monochrome monitor without special software—or use BoB/MG as a standard color adapter. Either way BoB/MG brings graphics to your PC without taking a bite out of your budget.

That's only a glance. Call or write us to see our complete line of graphics boards. They're worth a look.



PERSYST
PERSYST
EMULEX

Emulex/Persyst Corporation, 3545 Harbor Boulevard,
P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, California 92626
In California, call 714/662-5600 • Outside California,
call toll free 800/854-7112

You'll love to do Windows. And for the best view of your graphics, claim Windows by returning the warranty card and proof-of-purchase by Jan. 31, 1987, to Persyst, Attn: Windows, at the address above. Offer good only in the U.S. and Canada.

IBM, IBM PC, PC/XT and PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

The PC Magazine Printer Guide



PC Magazine's Printer Guide provides data pertinent to your printer purchase decisions. Results come from PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests and hands-on evaluations.

PRINT QUALITY

To allow you to judge text and graphics print quality, text samples are shown both in their actual size and enlarged four times. The graphics sample—the PC Magazine logo—was created with a program custom-designed by Decision Resources of Westport, Connecticut. The program was compatible with a wide range of popular printers, but not all. Therefore, we've noted whether printers with no samples shown are unable to print graphics or are incompatible with our tests.



SPEED:

Rated speeds were obtained from the manufacturer. Default refers to tested speed in draft mode and quality to tested speed in near-letter-quality mode. For dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, speed was tested for a two-page run. The IBM Proprinter XL has a typical dot matrix speed of 119 characters per second. Forty-one cps, the speed for two of the Editor's Choice daisy wheels, is usual for that type of printer. Laser speeds are measured in pages per minute, with the HP Laserjet 500 Plus clocking in at a representative 8.0 ppm.

TYPE PITCHES

To give you a point of reference, 10 characters per inch is typical pica type, 12 cpi is typical elite, and 17 cpi is typical condensed mode.

FEATURES

Listings of each printer's printing and formatting features tell you how far beyond plain vanilla printing it will go.



PRINTING FEATURES

- H Horizontal emphasis (bold)
- V Vertical emphasis (double strike)
- C Correspondence quality
- U Underline
- S Sub/superscript
- R Red ribbon

FORMATTING FEATURES

- P Proportional spacing
- J Justified lines
- C Centered lines
- LH Variable line heights
- FL Variable form length
- HT Horizontal tabs
- VT Vertical tabs

Dot Matrix — \$150 to \$299

PRODUCT	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
 Laptop Syst	Thermal transfer	40 rated 15 default	5.0 10.0 10.0 20.0	H U	55-64	 EpiMX
Does not support graphics.	50Turns on E	6.625 in.		LH FL HT VT		EpiMX
	Slide. <i>Quattro</i>	\$150				

Ergo Systems Hush 80PR



hush80: Power
wer On Default.
ult. expan
ed type.
wer On Default.

Thermal transfer
80 rated
31 default
5.0
10.0
20.0
6.625 in.
\$200

<56-60
LH HT VT
OtiML82
EpiMX

General Electric 3-8100



GE 3-8100:
lt. Power On
r On Default
ult. Power
wer On Defau
ault. Pow

Thermal transfer
50 rated
20 default
15 quality
5.0 13.0
9.0 14.0
10.0 15.0
11.0 20.0
12.0
11 in.
\$260

U S
NA 61
LH HT VT
EpiFX30/35,
MX; 10MXc, Pro
EpiMX, 10MPro

Brother M-1109



Brother M-11
Letter Quali
Under 1
10.5 in.
\$299

Impact matrix
100 rated
53 default
15 quality
5.0 10.0
8.0 12.0
8.5 17.0

C U S
60-70
P LH FL
HT VT
EpiFX, JX, MX
EpiMX80

SOUND LEVEL

Sound level doubles for each 10-decibel increase under real-life conditions. The average printer pounds away at 72 decibels, indicated by a rule on the graph. Compare that to the 20 decibels of rustling leaves, the 50 decibels of the average office, or the 120 decibels of a rock concert. The blue bar shows the rated decibel level.

The orange bar shows the measured decibel level.



COMPATIBILITY

The Printer Guide reports on each printer's character compatibility with IBM's low (ASCII code 0-127) and high (ASCII code 128-255) order character set. Low-order characters represent the letters, numbers, and symbols found on the keyboard. The high-order IBM display characters include some line- and box-drawing characters that are useful for nongraphics drawing programs.

Low-order characters



High-order characters



If your printer emulates (is compatible with) the text or graphics of a printer that your applications program supports, you'll have no trouble printing your output. We've tested for each printer's emulation of many of the more-common printers.

DP8050	..... DataProducts 8050 Color Printer
D630	..... Diablo 630
Ep (CX, FX, FX80, FX85, FXseries, JX, LX, MX)	..... Epson
EpLQ	..... Epson LQ-1500
HPLJ	..... Hewlett-Packard Laserjet
HPLJ+	..... Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Plus
IBMGr	..... IBM 5152 Graphics Printer
IBM5162	..... IBM 5162 Color Printer
IBMPro	..... IBM Proprinter
NSp	..... NEC Spinwriter
OnIML (82, 84, 192)	..... Okidata Microline
PanIKX-P1091/2	..... Panasonic IKX-P1091, P1092
QS11+	..... Qume Sprint 11 Plus
Tek	..... Tektronix 4695
TI (855, 857)	..... Texas Instruments
X2700	..... Xerox 2700

Dot Matrix — \$299 to \$349

PRODUCT

TYPE
CARRIAGE
WIDTH
PRICE

SPEED:
Characters
per second

TYPE
PITCHES:
Characters
per inch

FEATURES:
Printing
Formatting

SOUND
LEVEL:
Decibels

COMPATIBILITY:
IBM char. set
Graphics
Text

RCA VP2100



Qm

RCA VP2100 D
ault. Underl
Near Letter
On Default.
sized. Near
\$299

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

100 rated
51 default
15 quality

10.0
12.0
15.0

HVCUS

<60 71

EpFX80/85, MX

P J C L H
FL HT VT

EpMX

Seikosha SP-1000



Qm

Seikosha SP-
e. double-st
. double-str
boldface. c
boldface. dc
\$299

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

100 rated
51 default
14 quality

10.0
12.0
17.0

HVCUS

\$2 66

EpFX, MX

P L H FL HT

EpFX, MX;
IBMPro

Panasonic KX-P1080



Qm

Panasonic KX
rtional Spaci
lte. Underlin
acters. Ital
hasis Mode.
\$319

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

100 rated
73 default
20 quality

5.0 10.0
8.0 12.0
7.5 15.0
8.5 17.0

HVCUS

60 73

EpFX, MX; Pan-
KX-P1091/2

P J C L H FL
HT VT

EpMX

Star NX-10



Qm

Star NX-10:
mphasized. B
tional. Propo:
Underline.
ality. Propo:
\$349

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

120 rated
74 default
10 quality

5.0 10.0
8.0 12.0
8.4 16.3

HVCUS

NA 81

EpFX, MX;
IBMPro

P L H FL
HT VT

EpFX, MX

Dot Matrix — \$379 to \$595

PRODUCT	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
---------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Star NL-10



Q.m

Star NL-10:
xt. Boldface
etter Qualit
uality. Powe
oldface type
Quality type

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

9.5 in.

\$379

120 rated
72 default
18 quality

5.0 12.0
6.0 17.0
8.0

HVCUS

<60 dB



P FL HT VT

EpFX80/85,
MX; IBMGr
EpFXseries,
MS; IBMGr

Fortis DM2010



Q.m

dm 2010: Po
ower On Defa
ault, double
e strike. Po
ower On Defa
ult, double

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

10.2 in.

\$459

200 rated
115 default
30 quality

5.0 12.0
6.0 17.0
10.0

HVCUS

NA 01



PLH

FL HT VT

EpFX, IBMPro

IBMPro

Diconix 150



Q.m

Diconix 150:
Double-Strike.
d. Power On Def
ke. *Italics.* u
Default. Empha
sized. Double

Ink jet

9.5 in.

\$479

150 rated
85 default
30 quality

10.0
16.0

HVCUS

45 62



LH FL HT VT

EpFX80/85, LX,
MX; IBMGr, Pro
N/A

Okidata Microline 192 Plus



Q.m

Okidata Micr
t. Near Lett
Emphasized P
raft. Power
Underlined.
to 601. 120

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

9.5 in.

\$499

200 rated
105 default
36 quality

5.0 10.0
6.0 12.0
8.5 17.1

HVCUS

57 78



P J LH FL

HT VT

IBMGr

IBMPro

Brother M-1509



Q.m

Brother M-15
Emphasized
r Letter Qua
a. Emphasize
ar Letter Qu
to 601. 120

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

16.125 in.

\$549

180 rated
70 default
26 quality

5.0 12.0
6.0 17.0
8.5 20.0
10.0

HVCUS

55 63



LH FL HT VT

EpFX, MX;
IBMPro

EpFX, MX;
IBMPro

Mannesmann Tally 85



Q.m

Mannesman-Ta
derlined tex
Near Letter
On Default.
Double-strik
ual N/A. Pow

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

10.5 in.

\$549

100 rated
08 default
28 quality

10.0
12.0
17.0

HVCUS

<55 dB



P J C LH FL

HT VT

EpFX, MX;
IBMPro

EpFX, MX;
IBMPro

Facit 4513



Q.m

Facit 4513:
l Bold. Powe
d. Power On
wer On Defau
n Default. E
ult. Bold

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)

11 in.

\$595

160 rated
91 default
25 quality

10.0
12.0
17.0

HVCUS

57 79



PLH FL








HT VT

EpFX80/85,
LX, MX; IBMGr
EpMX

PRODUCT

PRODUCT		TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text	
Olivetti DM280								
		Olivetti DM280: Impact matrix (9 pins)	180 rated 82 default 27 quality	10.0 12.0 17.1	H V C U S	<60 71		
		er Quality. n Default. N Emphasized. ality. Under \$595	9.5 in.		P L H F L H T V T		EpMX, IBMGx, Pro EpMX, IBMPro	
Fortis DM2015								
		dm2015: Power On Default.	200 rated 102 default 37 quality	5.0 12.0 6.0 17.0 8.5	H V C U S	NA 83		
		phasized. Power On Default emphasized. \$599	17.2 in.		P L H F L H T V T		EpFX, MX; IOBMPro EpFX, FX; IBMPro	
Fujitsu DX2200								
		Fujitsu DX2200: ult. Power On Defaul fault. Power ower On Defa	Impact matrix (8 pins, color) 220 rated 105 default 20 quality	10.0 17.1 12.0 20.0 15.0	H V C U S R	<55 74		
		\$645	18 in.		P L H F L H T V T		IOBMGr, Pro IBMGx, Pro	
Juki 5510								
		Juki 5510: nt. Double-Strike. Power ouble-Strike . Power On D	Impact matrix (9 pins, color) 180 rated 82 default 15 quality	5.0 10.0 6.0 12.0 8.5 17.0	H V C U S	NA 70		
		\$648	9 in.		P L H F L H T V T		IOBM5102 IBMGx	
C-Itch C-310 XP								
		C.Itch C-310 ult. Elite Le: Elite Italic p nal Quality P tter Quality. l	Impact matrix (9 pins) 300 rated 157 default 29 quality	10.0 12.0 17.1	H V C U S	55 68		
		\$649	10.25 in.		P L H F L H T V T		EpFX, IOBMPro EpFX, IBMPro	
Okidata Microline 292								
		Okidata 292: Quality. Italic rlining. Power ty. Italics. En ne. Power On D	Impact matrix (10 pins, color) 240 rated 132 default 80 quality	5.0 10.0 6.0 12.0 8.5 17.0	H V C U S R	57 75		
		\$699	10.5 in.		P J L H F L V T		EpLX, IBMPro, OkiML102 IOBMPro	
Epson EX-800								
		Epson EX-800 : Italics. E Proportional. Default. Und ouble-Strike	Impact matrix (9 pins) 300 rated 115 default 43 quality	10.0 12.0 17.0 20.0	H V C U S	NA 77		
		\$749	13.5 in.		P L H F L H T V T		EpFXB0/BS, LX, MX; IBMGr, Pro EpMX, IOBMPro	

Dot Matrix — \$749 to \$819

PRODUCT	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
Okidata Microline 193 Plus						
	Okidata Microline 193 Plus. Near Letter Quality. Emphasized Type. Power On Default. \$749	Impact matrix (9 pins) 200 rated 105 default 36 quality	5.0 10.0 6.0 12.0 8.5 17.1	HVCUS PJLH FL HT VT	55 73	IBMGr IBMPro
Printronix P1013 Pers. Line Ptr.						
	Printronix P1013. Underline. Bold. Elite. Underline. Power On Default. \$795	Impact matrix (line printer) 134 rated 99 default 42 quality	10.0 12.0 17.1	HVCUS PLH FL HT VT	57 80	EpLQ; IBMGr, Pro IBMPro
Epson FX-286						
	Epson FX-286. Double Strike. Near Letter Quality. Draft Mode. Default. \$799	Impact matrix (9 pins) 200 rated 105 default 26 quality	10.0 12.0 17.2 20.0	HVCUS PJLH FL HT VT	64 77	EpFX, MX; IBMPro IBMPro
Epson LQ-800						
	Epson LQ-800. Italics. Dots. Elite. Underline. Emphasized. Power On Default. \$799	Impact matrix (24 pins) 160 rated 105 default 52 quality	5.0 12.0 6.0 15.0 7.5 17.1 8.5 20.0 10.0	HVCUS PJLH FL HT VT	68 79	EpFX80/85, MX,LQ EpMX, IBMPro
IBM Proprinter XL						
	IBM Proprinter XL. Core. Emphasized. Proportional. Underscore. Proportional. Underline. \$799	Impact matrix (9 pins) 200 rated 119 default 65 quality	5.0 10.0 6.0 12.0 8.8 17.1	HVCUS PLH FL HT VT	60 79	IBMGr IBMGr
Seikosha MP-1300AI						
	Seikosha MP-1300AI. Double. Quality. Proportional. Power On Default. Underline. \$799	Impact matrix (9 pins, color) 300 rated 119 default 41 quality	10.0 12.0 17.0 20.0	HVCUS PLH FL HT VT	<59 73	EpFX80/85, JX, LX, MX; IBMGr, Pro EpMX, IBMPro
C. Itoh C-315 XP						
	C. Itoh C-315 XP. Quality Type. Proportional Spacing. Elite Print. Quality Type. Proportional Spacing. \$819	Impact matrix (9 pins) 300 rated 150 default 30 quality	10.0 12.0 17.1	HVCUS PLH FL HT VT	65 73	EpFX, MX; IBMPro EpFX, MX; IBMPro

Dot Matrix — \$899 to \$995

PRODUCT

TYPE
CARRIAGE
WIDTH
PRICE

SPEED:
Characters
per second


TYPE
PITCHES:
Characters
per inch


FEATURES:
Printing
Formatting

SOUND
LEVEL:
Decibels

COMPATIBILITY:
IBM char. set
Graphics
Text

Genicom 1020





Genicom 1020
Impact matrix
(18 pins)
Print. Quality.
Double-Strike
nt. Underline
er On Default
\$899


15.75 in.

200 rated
111 default
74 quality

10.0
12.0
15.0
17.0


HVCUS


<60 74



EpFX, JX; D630;
IBM5182, Gr
EpFX, JX; D630;
IBM5152, Gr

Okidata Microline 293





Okidata 293:
Quality. NLG
Underline. P
t. Near Lett
d & Emphasiz
\$899


16 in.

200 rated
123 default
80 quality

5.0 10.0
6.0 12.0
6.5 17.0


HVCUS


57 74



EpFX, LX, MX;
IBMPro
IBMPro

TI 857





TI 857: Pow
ter Quality.
Shadow. Bold
over On Defa
y. Underline
d. Letter Q
\$899


11 in.

150 rated
96 default
31 quality

10.0 16.7
12.6 20.0
15.0


HVCU


63 79



EpFX80/85, MX
EpMX, D630

Panasonic KX-P1595





Panasonic KX
Letter Quali
Elite Pitch. B
h. 17 Pitch I
ear Letter Qua
letter Qualit
\$949


17 in.

240 rated
123 default
42 quality

5.0 10.0
6.0 12.0
7.5 15.0
8.5 17.0


HVCUS


66 79



EpFX, IBMGr
EpFX, MX; D630

ALPS P2000





Near Letter
phasized. Do
g. Power On
er Quality.
Double-Strik
Default U
\$995


16.5 in.

250 rated
130 default
39 quality

5.0 10.0
6.0 12.0
8.5 17.0


HVCUS


<56 73



EpFX80/85,
MX; IBMGr, Pro
EpMX, IBMPro

Epson EX-1000





Italics. E
Proportional.
Default. Und
ouble-Strike
er Quality.
Letter P
\$995


15.875 in.

300 rated
119 default
44 quality

5.0 12.6
6.0 17.2
10.0 20.0


HVCUS
R


NA 77



IBMGr
IBMGr

NEC Pinwriter P7





NEC Pinwrite
uality Type.
Enhanced Its
optional Type
er On Default
\$995


16.75 in.

216 rated hs
111 default hs
160 rated reg
99 default reg
49 quality

10.0 17.0
12.0 20.0
15.0

HVCUS

56 70



EpLQ
EpLQ

Dot Matrix — \$999 to \$1,295

PRODUCT	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
---------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Mannesmann Tally 290



Qm

Mannesmann T
erscore. Emp
Q. Power On
NLQ Mode. Em
Underscore. \$999

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)
200 rated
133 default
36 quality

5.0 10.0
6.0 12.0
7.5 17.1
8.5 20.0

H C U S
P J C L H
F L H T V T

60 79



EpFX, IBMGr

EpMX, IBMPro

TI 865



Qm

TI 865: Pow
Bold. Letter
ow Printing.
Default. Sha
ty. Power On
Letter Qual \$999

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)
150 rated
96 default
31 quality

10.0
12.0
15.0
20.0

H V C U
P J L H F L
H T V T

62 77



EpFX80/85,
MX; TI865, 867

EpMX,
IBMPro, D630

Centronics Printstation 260



Qm

Centronics P
lt. Emphasiz
t. Power On D
ault. Emphas
ed. Power On
efault. Pow \$1,095

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)
200 rated
104.6 default
34.5 NLQ

5.0 10.0
6.0 12.0
6.6 13.3
7.7 15.0
8.4 16.6

H V C U S R
P J L H
F L H T V T

60 68



EpFX, MX;
IBMS182, Gr

EpMX, D630

Epson LQ-1000



Qm

Epson LQ-100
g. Italics.
rtional. Elite.
ault. Underl
mphasized. P
to. Power On \$1,095

Impact
matrix
(24 pins)
100 rated
105 default
52 quality

5.0 12.0
6.0 15.0
7.5 17.1
8.5 20.0
10.0

H V C U S
P J C L H
F L H T V T

60 79



EpFX80/85,
MX, LQ

EpMX, IBMPro

Brother



Qm

Brother Twin
Double str
fault. Bold.
Power On Def
underline. P
Auto \$1,295

Impact
matrix
(9 pins,
daisy wheel)
140 dm rated
77 dm default
54 dm quality
36 dw rated
34 dw default
13 dw quality

10.0
12.0
15.0

H C U S
P L H F L
H T V T

<60 72



EpFX85, MX;
IBMPro

D630

Brother



Qm

Brother 2024
print. Under
e print. Proj
efault. Draf
int. Emphasi
Auto \$1,295

Impact
matrix
(24 pins)
150 draft
71 default
52 quality

10.0
12.0

H V C U S
P J C L H F L
H T V T

<65 82



EpFX80/85

D630;
EpFX80/85

Fortis DH



Qm

mode. Power On
ower On Default
Default. shadow
shadow print
w print mode. \$1,295

Impact
matrix
(9 pins and
daisy wheel)
140 dm rated
76 dm default
36 dw rated
31 dw quality

10.0
12.0
15.0

H V C U S
P L H F L
H T V T








<60 71



EpFX

EpFX
IBMPro

Dot Matrix — \$1,295 to \$1,595

PRODUCT	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
Tandy DMP-2110						
	Qm Tandy DMP 2110: Courier, Emphasized, Underline, Near Letter Quality, Proportional Shadow, Bold. Price: \$1,295	Impact matrix (24 pins) 15.875 in.	240 rated 123 default 62 quality	5.0 18.0 8.8 12.8 8.3 18.7	HVCUS 60-74	IBMGr, Pro; IBMGr, Tan
Okidata Microline 294						
	Qm Okidata Microline 294: Near Letter Quality, Emphasized, Underline, Proportional Shadow, Bold. Price: \$1,374	Impact matrix (18 pins) 17 in.	400 rated 182 default 77 quality	5.0 18.8 6.0 12.8 8.5 17.0	HVCUS NA 73	EpJX, IBMGr IBMGr
Fujitsu DL2400						
	Qm Fujitsu DL2400: Shadow, Bold, Proportional Shadow, Bold. Price: \$1,395	Impact matrix (24 pins, color) 16.75 in.	218 rated 111 default 56 quality	18.8 12.0	HVCUS <55-74	EpFX, JX, MX; IBMGr, Pro EpMX, IBMPro, D630
Star NB-15						
	Qm Star NB-15: Emphasized, Bold, Near Letter Quality, Underline, Proportional Shadow, Bold. Price: \$1,449	Impact matrix (24 pins) 15.5 in.	300 rated 199 default 60 quality	8.8 18.0 8.0 12.8 8.5 17.8	HVCUS 63-83	EpFX85, MX EpMX
Genicom 3210						
	Qm Genicom 3210: Emphasized, Bold, Near Letter Quality, Underline, Proportional Shadow, Bold. Price: \$1,495	Impact matrix (9 pins) 16 in.	240 rated 164 default 36 quality	5.8 18.8 8.8 12.0 8.8 13.1 7.5 15.0 8.3 16.5 8.6 17.0	HVCUS 62-80	IBMPro, OkuML84 IBMPro
ALPS P2100						
	Qm ALPS P2100: Near Letter Quality, Emphasized, Bold, Underline, Proportional Shadow, Bold. Price: \$1,595	Impact matrix (18 pins) 16.5 in.	400 rated 173 default 55 quality	5.8 18.8 6.0 12.0 8.5 17.8	HVCUS <55-73	EpFX80/85, MX; IBMGr, Pro EpMX, IBMPro
Epson LQ-2500						
	Qm Epson LQ-2500: Emphasized, Bold, Near Letter Quality, Underline, Proportional Shadow, Bold. Price: \$1,595	Impact matrix (24 pins, color) 15.875 in.	270 rated 104 default 57 quality	5.0 12.0 6.0 15.0 7.5 17.2 8.5 20.0 10.8	HVCUS NA 79	EpFX, JX, MX, LQ; IBMGr EpSeries

Dot Matrix — \$1,595 to \$1,849

PRODUCT

TYPE
CARRIAGE
WIDTH
PRICE

SPEED:
Characters
per second

TYPE
PITCHES:
Characters
per inch

FEATURES:
Printing
Formatting

SOUND
LEVEL:
Decibels

COMPATIBILITY:
IBM char. set
Graphics
Text

IBM Quietwriter Model 2



Qm

IBM Quietwriter Model 2
Underlining.
Power On Default.
Underlining. Power On Default.

Thermal transfer
15 in.
\$1,595

40 rated
28 default

Variable

U S

<50 db



IBMGr, Pro

EpMX

P LH FL HT VT

Nissho NP-910



Qm

Nissho NP910
Double-Strike
Power On Default.
Underlining.

Impact matrix (9 pins)
15.875 in.
\$1,595

350 rated
150 default
34 quality

10.0
12.0
15.0
18.0

H V C U S

59 78



EpCX, FX80/85, MX; IBMGr, Pro

EpMX, IBMPro

LH FL HT VT

AT&T 477



Qm

AT&T 477 (Derivative Mode)
Double-Strike
Power On Default.
Double-Strike.

Impact matrix (24 pins, color)
18.75 in.
\$1,695

288 rated
144 default
100 NLQ
75 quality

10.0 17.0
12.0 18.0
15.0 20.0

H V C U S

55 72



IBMPro

IBMPro

P LH FL HT VT

NEC Pinwriter P5XL



Qm

NEC Pinwriter P5XL
Quality Type
12 CPI Type
Strike Type
Power On

Impact matrix (24 pins, color)
16.75 in.
\$1,695

290 rated
123 default
240 rated
119 default
50 quality

10.0 17.0
12.0 20.0
15.0

H V C U S

53 72



EpFX, JX, LQ, MX

EpFX, LQ, MX

P J C LH FL HT VT

Toshiba P351C



Qm

Toshiba P351C
lite. Courier
italics. Prescriptions.
Power On
er. Proportion

Impact matrix (24 pins, color)
16 in.
\$1,749

240 rated
120 default
65 quality

5.0 10.0
8.0 12.0
8.4 20.0

H V C U S

60 72



IBM5162, Gr

IBMPro

P LH FL HT VT

Nissho NP-2410



Qm

Nissho NP2410
Quality. E
Double-Strike
n Default. N
rtional. Emphas

Impact matrix (24 pins)
16.25 in.
\$1,845

300 rated
164 default
99 quality

10.0
12.0
15.0
18.0

H V C U S

59 77



EpFX80/85, LQ, MX; IBMGr, Pro

EpMX, IBMPro

P LH FL HT VT

Seikosha BP-5420AI



Qm

Seikosha BP-5420AI
e. double-
Default. bold
fault. bold
fault. bold

Impact matrix (8 pins)
10 in.
\$1,849

417 rated
216 default
133 quality

10.0
12.0
18.0
20.0

H V C U S

55 78

















EpFX, IBMGr

EpFX, MX; IBMPro

P LH FL HT VT

Dot Matrix — \$1,850 to \$2,199

PRODUCT		TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
JDL-750e	 Qm	JDL 750e: P ics. Empha On Default. Double-Strik line. Itali \$1,850	Impact matrix (24 pins, color) 180 rated 102 default 74 quality	10.0 17.1 12.0 20.0 15.0	HVCUSR PJCLH FL HT VT	60 81 	▼ EpFX80-85, JX, MX; IBM5182, GcPro D630, EpMX
Infoscribe 800	 Qm	Infoscribe 8 Corresponden Near Letter Power On Def ality. Corre \$1,895	Impact matrix (9 pins) 200 rated 108 default 35 quality	10.0 12.0 10.5	HVCUS PLH FL VT	<70 84 	▼ N/A N/A
OT-700e	 Qm	Output Techn fault. enpha pica. Power ica. Power O ca. Power On \$1,995	Impact matrix (9 pins, triple head shuttle) 700 rated 185 default 70 quality	5.0 10.0 0.0 12.0 8.3 10.8	HCU PLH FL HT VT	<70 83 	▼ EpFX, IBMPro EpFX
OT-700n TriMatrix	 Qm	OT700n: Pow asized. Doub ubscript. Po hasized. Dou Subscript. P \$2,095	Impact matrix (27 pins) 700 rated 192 default 44 quality	5.0 12.0 0.0 18.0 10.0	HVCUS LH FL HT VT	<70 88 	▼ EpFX, MX; IBMGr EpMX, IBMPro
DataProducts 8070 Plus	 Qm	Dataproducts ining. Empha efault. Unde ke. Power On d. Double-St \$2,099	Impact matrix (16 pins) 400 rated 192 default 58 quality	10.0 12.0 17.1	HVCUS PJLH FL HT VT	65 72 	▼ ▲ DP8050, IBM5182, Gr EpMX, IBM Pro
Printek FormsPro 2000	 Qm	Printek Form eutive Qual d Print, Sha ype. Power C e. Proportional \$2,195	Impact matrix (18 pins) 200 rated 111 default 53 quality	10.0 12.0 13.3 18.7	HVCU PLH FL HT VT	65 78 	▼ N/A D630
Mannesmann Tally 490	 Qm	Mannesmann T ble Strike. er Quality. Emphasized. Power On Def \$2,199	Impact matrix (13 pins) 400 rated 247 default 123 quality	5.0 10.0 8.0 12.0 7.5 15.0 8.6 17.1	HCUS PJCLH FL HT VT	55.4 67 	▼ ▲ EpMX, IBMGr EpMX, IBMPro

Dot Matrix — \$2,295 to \$2,795

PRODUCT

TYPE
CARRIAGE
WIDTH
PRICE

SPEED:
Characters
per second

TYPE
PITCHES:
Characters
per inch

FEATURES:
Printing
Formatting

SOUND
LEVEL:
Decibels

COMPATIBILITY:
IBM char. set
Graphics
Text

Genicom 3310 Color



Qm

Genicom 3310
Processing F
ke (shadow)
rlined lette
letter quali
\$2,295

Impact
matrix
(8 pins,
color)
16 in.
\$2,295

300 rated
123 default
89 quality

10.0 15.0
12.0 16.7
13.1 18.0

H V C U S
P J C L H F L
H T V T

82 78

IBM5182

EpMX

TI 880 AT



Qm

texas instru
shadow print
10cpi.
10cpi. Power
Power On Def
On Default.
ault. shadow
\$2,295

Impact
matrix
(9 pins)
19.5 in.
\$2,295

300 rated
172 default
78 quality

5.0 10.0
6.0 12.0
8.0 18.0

H V C U S
L H F L H T V T

65 74

IBMPro

IBMPro

Hermes PC-4



Qm

uality. Powe
On Default.
Quality. Pow
On Default.
Quality. Pow
On Default.
\$2,350

Impact
matrix
(18 pins,
color)
17 in.
\$2,350

400 rated
173 default
79 quality

10.0
12.0

H C U S R
P L H F L
H T V T

52 79

EpFX, IBMGr

EpMX, IBMPro

Lasers — \$1,395 to \$2,795

PRODUCT

TYPE
CARRIAGE
WIDTH
PRICE

SPEED:
Characters
per second

TYPE
PITCHES:
Characters
per inch

FEATURES:
Printing
Formatting

SOUND
LEVEL:
Decibels

COMPATIBILITY:
IBM char. set
Graphics
Text

Oasys Jato Card



Qm

Jato Card:
ld. Times R
mes Roman B
Default. Tir
c. Power On
Power On
\$1,395

Laser
8 rated
8.56 default
N/A
\$1,395

Variable

H V C U S
P L H F L
H T V T

N/A

EpFX, HPLJ,
HPLJ+

EpFX, HPLJ+,
D630

QMS Kiss



Qm

QMS KISS Eps
. Underline.
ne. Power Or
On Default.
t. Bold. Unc
Underline E
\$1,995

Laser
8.0 rated
7.4 default
8.5 in.
\$1,995

7.0
10.0
12.0
16.7

H V U S
P L H F L
H T V T

<55 64

EpFX, MX

EpFX, MX;
D630; Q811+

The Blaser



Qm

GTC Blaser:
ning. Power
ower On Def
Default. Bo
. Bold. Und
Underlining
\$2,795

Laser
8.0 rated
8.7 default
8.5 in.
\$2,795

5.0
10.0
16.7

H U S
P L H F L
H T V T

55 63

IBMGr, Pro

IBMPro

Lasers — \$2,795 to \$4,495

PRODUCT

TYPE
CARRIAGE
WIDTH
PRICE

SPEED:
Characters
per second

TYPE
PITCHES:
Characters
per inch

FEATURES:
Printing
Formatting

SOUND
LEVEL:
Decibels

COMPATIBILITY:
IBM char. set
Graphics
Text

Qume LaserTEN



Qm

QUME LaserTEN
g. Power On Def
ault. Underli
ning. Power
On Default.
24-pin dot

Laser
10.0 rated
8.8 default
8.5 in.
\$2,795

Variable

H U

50 62



HPLJ, HPLJ+

P LH FL
HT VT

HPLJ, HPLJ+

Cordata LP300 Desktop Printshop



Qm

Corona LP300:
int Font. Band
ld Italic. Ca
fault. Taylor
Font. MX Medi
um

Laser
8.1 rated
5.9 default
5.9 quality
8.5 in.
\$2,995

6.3
9.4
12.5
16.8
Variable

H V U S

<55 <60



EpMX

P J LH FL
HT VT

EpMX

CIE LIPS 10



Qm

CIE LIPS 10
Default. Und
italic. Power
old. Boldfac
erline. Medi
um

Laser
10.0 rated
8.0 default
8.5 in.
\$3,495

Variable

H V U S

<55 <60



EpFX, MX,
HPLJ+

P LH FL
HT VT

EpFX80/85,
MX; D630; HPLJ

DEC LN03

Graphics are incompat
ible with our tests.

Qm

DEC LN03: F
h proportional spac
es Roman with pr
in Default. 1
cing. Power On
nportional spac
ing

Laser
8.0 rated
7.4 default
7.4 quality
8.5 in.
\$3,495

10.0
12.0

U

<56 63



N/A

P LH FL
HT VT

N/A

LaserImage 2000

Beta version of graph
ics software was
incompatible with our
tests; an improved
version should be
available soon.

Qm

Power On Def
erscore. Pow
Power On Def
ault. Bold
Bold, under
lined

Laser
8.0 rated
7.45 default
7.45 quality
8.5 in.
\$3,495

10.0
12.0
13.0

H V U S

NA 63



HPLJ

P J CLH
FL HT VT

D630

QuadLaser



Qm

Quadram Quad
is boldfaced
. This is it
onal print with a
n Default. T
underlined

Laser
8.0 rated
7.3 default
8.5 in.
\$3,795

8.0 14.0
10.0 16.0
12.0 18.0

H U S

NA 63



EpFX, MX;
HPLJ+

P LH FL HT
VT

EpFX, MX;
QS11+; HPLJ

QMS ConceptWriter

Graphics are incompat
ible with our tests.

Qm

QMS ConceptW
r Bold. Ital
Reverse Imag
d. Italic. I
se Image. I

Laser
8.0 rated
3.0 default
2.8 quality
8.5 in.
\$4,495

Variable

H

<55 <60



Text

LH FL HT
VT

D630

Lasers — \$4,995 to \$5,999

PRODUCT

TYPE
CARRIAGE
WIDTH
PRICE

SPEED:
Characters
per second

TYPE
PITCHES:
Characters
per inch

FEATURES:
Printing
Formatting

SOUND
LEVEL:
Decibels

COMPATIBILITY:
IBM char. set
Graphics
Text

AST TurboLaser



Qm

AST TurboLaser
d. Double-Str
r On Default
erline. It
zed. Double-
zed. On Defau

Laser
8.0 rated
7.5 default
8.5 in.
\$4,995

5.0 12.0
6.0 20.0
10.0

H V U S
P J C L H
FL HT VT

55 64
EpFX 80/85,
MX; IBMGr, Pro
EpMX,
IBMPro, D630



HP LaserJet 500 Plus



Qm

HP LaserJet 500+
Times Roman Bol
lic. Power On Def
erline. Times Ron
. Times Roman B
lic. Power On D

Laser
8.0 rated
7.4 default
8.5 in.
\$4,995

5.0 10.0

U S
LH FL HT
VT

55 <60
HPLJ, HPLJ+
HPLJ, HPLJ+



Oasys LaserPro 810-R



Qm

lt. Boldface: i
erline. Power On
hadowed Boldfaw
. Boldface. Sh
line. Power On
and Boldface

Laser
8.0 rated
7.5 default
7.4 quality
8.5 in.
\$4,995

Variable
H V U S R

<55 <60
P L H FL
HT VT

EpFX, MX;
HPLJ+
EpFX, MX; D630;
HPLJ+; Q8T1+



Xerox 4045 Laser CP



Qm

Xerox 4045 L
rline. Bold.
r On Default
etics. Titan. P
old. Courier
ult. Underl

Laser
10.0 rated
9.2 default
9.2 quality
8.5 in.
\$4,995

10.0 12.0
15.0
Variable

H U S
P J C L H
FL HT VT

55 <60
X2700, D630
X2700, D630



QMS PS-800



Qm

QMS PS-800:
ld. Shadow.
d. Shadow. F
. Shadow. Pc
Shadow. Powe
hadow. Power

Laser
0.1 rated
5.17 default
8.5 in.
\$5,899

Variable
H V U S

<55 <55
P J C L H
FL HT VT

N/A
D630



TI OmniLaser 2015



Qm

TI Omnilaser
1B207331362E374016.
1B207331362E3740ep1
Power On Def
r On Default
Default. Mod

Laser
15.0 rated
7.1 default
7.1 quality
8.5 in.
\$5,995

10.0 12.0
16.7

H V U S
P J C L H
FL HT VT

55 <60
T1055
D630, HPLJ,
T1055



Apple LaserWriter Plus



Qm

Apple LaserW
Italics. Cou
Bold. Helvetica
Times-Roman B
Σμμβολ. Couri
Courier Bold

Laser
6.0 rated
0.0 default
0.0 quality
8.5 in.
\$5,999

Variable
U S

NA <60
P L H HT VT

D630













Graphics are incompati-
ble with our tests.

Graphics are incompati-
ble with our tests.

Lasers — over \$7,000

PRODUCT	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
Imagen Innovator ImageStation	Laser	8.0 rated 7.0 default	8.0 12.0 9.0 15.0 10.0 20.0	H V U P J L H FL HT VT	<55 <60	<div>   </div> <div>  </div> <div> EpFX, MX; IBMGr EpFX, MX; IBMGr; D630 </div>
 <div> Qm Imagen Image <u>lining</u>. <u>Bol</u> <u>ault</u>. <u>Underl</u> <u>wer On Defau</u> <u>inting</u>. <u>Power</u> <u>Shadow Print</u> </div>	0.5 in.	\$7,200				

Daisy Wheels — \$499 to \$699

PRODUCT	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
Cosmo World Adeus CP2000	Fully formed	22 rated 20 default 9 quality	10.0 12.0 15.0	H U P J C L H FL HT VT	<58 72	<div>  </div> <div>  </div> <div> N/A D630 </div>
Does not support graphics. Qm COSMO WORLD . <u>Auto Under</u> . <u>Double Sti</u> <u>uto Under sco</u> <u>ouble Strike</u> <u>Underline</u>	13.875 in.	\$499				
Olympia ESW 1000C	Fully formed	14 rated 13.3 default 8.0 quality	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U S P J L H FL HT VT	60 70	<div>  </div> <div>  </div> <div> N/A D630 </div>
Does not support graphics. Qm Olympia ESW Print. <u>Double</u> . <u>Bold Print</u> <u>n Default</u> . <u>N</u> . <u>Underlined</u> <u>Strike</u>	14.7 in.	\$549				
Fortis DX25	Fully formed	22 rated 22 default	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U R P L H FL HT VT	60 71	<div>  </div> <div>  </div> <div> N/A D630 </div>
Does not support graphics. Qm Fortis DX25: <u>acing</u> . <u>Underlin</u> <u>-Strike</u> . <u>Power</u> <u>ing</u> . <u>Underlining</u> <u>rike</u> . <u>Power On</u> <u>Underlining</u>	15.5 in.	\$645				
Facit D2000	Fully formed	27 rated 25 default 10 quality	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U P J C L H FL HT VT	<58 68	<div>  </div> <div>  </div> <div> N/A D630 </div>
Does not support graphics. Qm Facit D2000: . <u>Power On</u> <u>efault</u> . <u>Shad</u> <u>ow Print</u> . <u>Power</u> <u>wer On Defau</u> <u>Shadow Print</u>	14 in.	\$695				
IBM Wheelprinter E	Fully formed	18 rated 18 default 10 quality	10.0 12.0 15.0	H U S P L H FL HT VT	61 79	<div>  </div> <div>  </div> <div> N/A N/A </div>
Does not support graphics. Qm IBM Wheelpri <u>sis Print Mo</u> <u>ult</u> . <u>Emphasi</u> <u>er On Defaul</u> <u>rike</u> . <u>Power</u> <u>Shadow Print</u>	15 in.	\$699				

Daisy Wheels — \$799 to \$1,899

PRODUCT	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Characters per second	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	SOUND LEVEL: Decibels	COMPATIBILITY: IBM char. set Graphics Text
---------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Olympia ESW 2000C

Does not support graphics.	Qm	Olympia ESW line. Bold. C Underline. B ault. Underl On Default. B ault. On Def	Fully formed 20 rated 22 default 17 in.	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U P L H FL HT VT	58 70 N/A D630
			\$799			

Qume LetterPro Plus

Does not support graphics.	Qm	QUME Letter Pr rline. Two-str our-strike Bol e Bold. Power ike Bold. Thre d Shadow Cha	Fully formed 45 rated 41 default 22 quality 12 in.	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U S LH FL HT VT	<59 75 N/A D630
			\$899			

C. Itoh StarWriter D10-40

Does not support graphics.	Qm	C. Itoh D10- rscore Mode. nt Mode. Pro t. Auto Unde . Shadow Pri	Fully formed 35 rated 31 default 14 quality 16 in.	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U S P J C LH FL HT VT	<60 70 D630 D630
			\$999			

Fujitsu SP320E

Does not support graphics.	Qm	Fujitsu SP32 . Shadow Pri On Default. . Proportional. Shadow Print	Fully formed 48 rated 41 default 16.75 in.	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U P J C LH FL HT VT	55 70 N/A D630
			\$1,495			

Olivetti DY450

Does not support graphics.	Qm	Olivetti DY4 ng. Boldface ult. Underli Power On Def drow Printing	Fully formed 55 rated 43 default 10 in.	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U S P J C LH FL HT VT	61 72 N/A D630
			\$1,499			

Primage 100

	Qm	Primage 100: Proportional. B n Default. U Shadow Print ng. Proportio	Fully formed 100 rated 57 default 16 in.	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U S P J C LH FL HT VT	57 77 EpFX, MX EpMX, D630
			\$1,895			

Olivetti DY800

Does not support graphics.	Qm	Olivetti DY ring. Boldfa wer On Defau ortionall print rscoring. Bc	Fully formed 98 rated 55 default 20 quality 17 in.	10.0 12.0 15.0	H V U S P J LH FL HT VT	60 78 N/A D630
			\$1,899			

There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.*

The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards.

Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

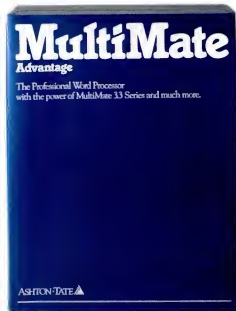
It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized

Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 234. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.



Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: MultiMate/Multimate International, an Ashton-Tate company; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A • F O U R • S T A R • M E N U
DINNER AT EIGHT



Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!

Ah! Dinner at Eight. A software collection offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."

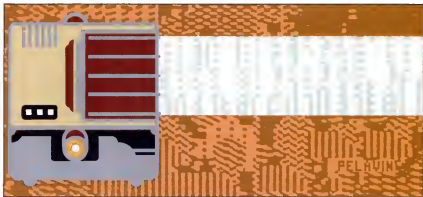
Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists over one hundred dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?

Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD
333 GUADALUPE, SUITE 606, AUSTIN, TX 78701
1-(800)-422-2210
IN TEXAS, CALL: (512) 499-1560

RUBICON
PUBLISHING

Special Intro Price—\$49.95!
Call 1-(800)-622-2210!



DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

JOHN DICKINSON

IF YOU
GOT A PENNY
EVERY TIME ONE PIN
OF A DOT MATRIX PRINTER
STRUCK A PIECE OF PAPER AND
PRINTED ITS LITTLE DOT, YOU WOULD
HAVE AN UNIMAGINABLE AMOUNT OF MON-
EY. THERE ARE SO MANY DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
IN USE THAT NO ONE EVEN TRIES TO COUNT THEM ANY-

The workhorses of the printer market are
better, speedier, tougher, and
cheaper than ever.



PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

The low-end dot matrix printer market is almost entirely limited to unremarkable Epson clones, but the \$299 RCA VP2100 stood out from the crowd. The VP2100 is similar to the 2-year-old Centronics GLP but also has 12-pitch printing and the ability to use combinations of features. We liked the Centronics well enough to give it the Editor's Choice back then, and we like the improved version even better.

Twenty-four-pin dot matrix printers have been around awhile, but not at the prices Epson is asking for the Epson LQ-800 and the wide carriage Epson LQ-1000. The \$799 LQ-800 is one of the first 24-pin dot matrix printers for under \$1,000. A little more built-in IBM compatibility would have been nice, but the print quality is exquisite. Nothing else came close in terms of price and performance.

We could say that the \$1,295 Brother Twinriter 5 is in a class by itself, except that Fortis sells the identical printer as the \$1,295 Fortis DH-45. By either name, this combination daisy wheel and dot matrix printer offers an intriguing solution for those who need both true letter quality and graphics output.

A primary virtue of dot matrix printers is their speed, and the \$2,199 Mannesman Tally 490 is far and away the fastest dot matrix printer in the bunch. It has a highly readable 247-cps draft mode and a 123-cps near-letter-quality mode. It's also built with an apparent ruggedness that's rarely matched.

We saw more color dot matrix printers than we expected, but, like their predecessors, the color ink-jet printers of 2 years ago, none stood out from the crowd as an Editor's Choice. Perhaps the color lasers when they come...

more. Dot matrix printers have always been, and continue to be, the workhorses in most offices, and there's no reason to believe that their role is going to change any time soon.

Today's dot matrix printers are generally good-quality machines that are inexpensive, easy to use, and very reliable. Even the lowest-cost 9-pin models offer acceptable printing speeds, and many of them offer more-than-passable correspondence-quality printing. Some dot matrix printers are so inexpensive that corporate users consider them disposable—if they break down, they are junked and replaced instead of repaired.

The higher-cost 24-pin printers produce variable-font, correspondence-quality print that will fool all but the most-discerning readers into thinking it was produced by a daisy wheel or laser printer. Premium-grade 9-pin printers offer the welcome kind and combination of speed and durability that would warm the heart of many a minicomputer user.

Since PC Magazine has reviewed most of the printers introduced in previous years in the last two printer issues, we review only the newest models in this dot-matrix roundup. No matter what you think your price range is, be sure to look through all the reviews to find just the right dot matrix printer. You may find a low-priced model that will do the job for you, or you may decide to spend a few more dollars for some extra features you find attractive.

—John Dickinson

Laptop Systems On the Go

The little guy in this year's pack of printers is the Laptop Systems On the Go thermal printer. This 2½-pound (including four C-cell batteries) bantamweight isn't as powerful as the major players, but it's just right for laptop users who have a few extra inches of space in their shoulder bags. And it costs just \$149.95.

The On the Go is easy to set up and use. The printer comes with the DB 25S serial cable, so all you have to do is plug it in and go. Loading paper is simple too. The On the Go has a friction-feed and won't handle paper wider than 8½ inches; inserting pa-

PC FACT FILE



Laptop Systems On the Go

Laptop Systems Inc.

515 Calle San Pablo

Camarillo, CA 93010

(800) LAP-TOPP

(805) 482-9699

List Price: \$149.95; optional accessory kit, \$29.95

Dimensions (HWD): 1.77×11.22×4.57 in.

Weight: 2.5 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: Small, easy-to-use thermal printer for laptop applications with a serial interface. A good buy.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

per is as easy as putting it in the slotted rear and pushing the feed button. There's another button to reverse the feed, a power switch, on- and off-line buttons, a low-battery light, and an alignment button on the top front panel.

Special features include compressed, enhanced, and underlined type, variable line spacing, and expanded modes. The standard draft print face is very dot-matrix-like and difficult to read. The On the Go supports 72- by 72-bit mapped graphics, but you need some BASIC savvy to take advantage of this feature.

The On the Go is quiet, but it should be with its snail-like pace. In PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests it dawdled along at 20 characters per second in draft mode (Laptop Systems claims 40) and 14 cps in enhanced mode. The On the Go uses thermal technology—another drawback. Thermal paper is hard to find and expensive, and it smudges when touched or crinkled—and all computer paper is apt to get crunched up during travel. However, Laptop Systems sells thermal paper in plastic-protected sheets or rolls, alleviating this problem to some extent.

If you really want to use this printer on the go, I'd suggest buying the optional ac-

cessory kit (\$29.95), which gives you a black plastic carrying cover, a roll of thermal paper, an AC adapter, and a battery protector.

Despite its slow speed, the On the Go's virtues are its portability and low cost. In particular, this printer is good for people who need hard copies on the fly and don't need wonderful print quality.

—Christopher Johnston

Ergo Systems Hush 80PR

"Big on features!" shouts the headline on an Ergo Systems Hush 80PR brochure. By the time I finished testing this printer, all I was shouting was a disappointed, "Big deal!" "Little deal!" would have been more apropos, considering the printer's only real features are low price, low noise, and small size.

My first minutes with the Hush 80PR were marked by nothing but frustration. After half an hour of loading the paper—otherwise called tugging and ripping the required roll of thermal paper—I realized that the manual's instructions for loading paper were incorrect. The drawing demonstrating paper feeding barely resembles what you see in the printer. Although I fixed the paper and breathed a sigh of relief, manual interpretation problems continued to crop up throughout the testing.

OK. So, for \$199.95, what do you get? While the printer looks a bit like a dented shoebox, it's compact and as light as a heavy feather. The whole package, including paper and battery, weighs less than 3 pounds. A rechargeable internal battery ensures portability.

Fantasies about stashing my Hush 80PR in a briefcase and running off to far-away places ran through my mind—that is, until I started the printer's self-test. The print quality (draft mode only) was so poor that my eyes crossed while trying to read it. I saw only dots, no descenders. Also, the Hush 80PR plods along at a mere 30 characters per second.

All four character modes (standard, condensed, expanded, and inverse) are only accessible using control codes. And I encountered difficulty in switching between modes; for example, I was stuck in

inverse type for over three pages.

Yet all was not lost. Low sound level stands out as the Hush 80PR's most distinctive feature—so low it could not even be detected by the PC Magazine Labs sound meter. The printhead glides over the lines with a sound like a muffled purr. The Hush 80PR is not eligible for the library but definitely appropriate on an airplane or wherever else your fancy suits you.

At first glance, another plus is the Hush 80PR's miniature size. While this feature makes the printer ideal to carry in a briefcase, I nevertheless worry about survival under duress. The cover over the paper had no latch to keep it closed, and the paper roll fell out several times while I just moved the printer about on the table. You don't want to open your briefcase and find 40 feet of paper scrambled inside, and the wobble of control buttons under your touch is definitely not reassuring.

As for compatibility with other printers, this little printer didn't seem to get along with anyone except the Okidata Microline 82A in graphics mode. After failing to reproduce any of the IBM high-level characters, the Hush 80PR flunked the PC Labs text compatibility test, even

though the manual assured me that the printer is compatible with the Epson MX-100. But when I called Ergo Systems and was instructed to turn to Table D-1, I saw a statement that the Epson codes are not actually implemented. So even considering the Hush 80PR's price range and noise level, its disadvantages and the availability of better machines in this class make me warn, "Look before you leap!"

—Gretchen Lachsinger

General Electric 3-8100

If you're willing to wait for it, GE's new printer, the small, quiet GE 3-8100, delivers fine-quality type and very clear graphics. The GE 3-8100 is a thermal transfer printer that operates either without a ribbon (when you have to use special thermal paper) or with a thermal wax ribbon (when you're using standard copier paper).

Setting up this printer is quite simple; there's not much to do other than put in the ribbon (if you're going to use plain paper), attach a parallel printer cable, load the paper, plug the printer in, and start printing. The GE 3-8100 can use single-sheet or 9½-inch fanfold paper. It has no tractor-feed or pin-feed mechanism, and so keeping fanfold paper straight is difficult—after just a few pages, the paper shifts. The manual recommends lining the paper up directly behind the printer, but this technique is not reliable. Roll paper brackets are also included.

The printer has only three DIP switches, located just under the dust cover. The switches control paper detection, 7- or 8-bit signal reading, and carriage-return/line-feed characteristics. You can access the printer's other features either by using front-panel switches or through programming. You select letter quality, referred to as "normal" print, with a front-panel switch. A sliding switch controls character density. It also would be nice to be able to use software for these tasks, but the printer doesn't allow you that option. You can, however, use programming to select underlined, superscript and subscript, and elite type, as well as double and compressed type. Programming can also control line-feed, graphics, and function codes.



Ergo Systems Hush 80PR

Ergo Systems
303-3 Convention Way
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 363-5966
List Price: \$199.95
Dimensions (HWD): 2.8×11.6×5.5 in.
Weight: 3 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A thermal dot matrix printer that combines briefcase portability with a minimum sound level at below-average speed and print quality.

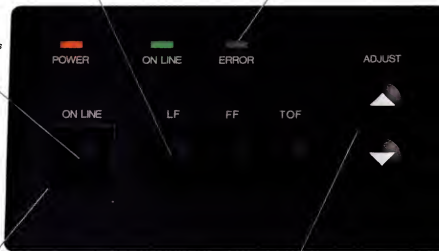
CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEET DISTINGUIS

Go off-line to change type styles and modes without lengthy software commands.

3 paper feeding controls, plus paper-saving push/pull tractor feed.

Diagnostic self-test signals errors with flashes and beeps.



12 pushbuttons to control printing functions.

Lets you feed paper line-by-line, by 1/216-inch increments, or continuously.

This could be the most intelligent group of buttons ever assembled.

You'll find them on the front of every Alps Dot Matrix Printer. And you'll use them to do something most printers can't.

Everything.

Just push a button on our front panel. You can change type styles and print modes,

load paper automatically, reprint data stored in the print buffer, even override your software to do things it can't.

All while using your PC for other work at hand.

But of course, Alps printers are more than a bunch of buttons.

They're fast. The new P2100™ prints drafts at an amazing 400 cps, the



OUR HED PANEL.

SEE US
AT COMDEX
Booth 7452, Hilton

*Clears print buffer
of data without
printing it.*

*17 LEDs indicate
functions in operation.*



*Choose three
almost amazing
P2000 speeds:
250 cps draft,
125 cps memo,
or 50 cps letter
quality. Price: \$995.*

*Automatically reprints data
stored in print buffer
(4K expandable to 256K).*

*Select font cartridges,
printing modes, print
pitches and spacing
quickly and easily.*

*Choose three amazing
P2100 speeds: 400 cps
draft, 200 cps memo,
or 80 cps letter quality.
Price: \$1595.*

P2000™ at an almost amazing 250 cps.

They're versatile. They print everything from letters and graphs to six-part forms and 16-inch-wide spreadsheets. And they run with all the most popular PCs and software.

Best of all, they're reliable. Because Alps printers are among the most solidly built at any price. In fact, with normal care, they'll run five years or more without a breakdown. And their precision-engineered print-

head will deliver over 200 million characters of superb output.

So don't just get a printer that does a lot of work. Get one that doesn't interfere with yours.

An Alps.

For our brochure and name of our nearest dealer, call (800) 828-ALPS. In CA, (800) 257-7872.

We'll show you how to push all the right buttons.

ALPS
AMERICA



DOT MATRIX—\$259.95–\$299

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



General Electric 3-8100
General Electric Co.
Electronics Pkwy., Bldg. #5
Syracuse, NY 13221
(800) 626-2000
List Price: \$259.95
Dimensions (HWD): 3.8×14.5×11.1 in.
Weight: 10 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A small, quiet, slow, only-some-what-IBM-compatible, and nearly unsupported printer intended primarily for use in the home.

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The GE 3-8100 passed our text and graphics compatibility tests, acting just like the IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, and Epson FX series printers on each of the tests. But GE's printer does not print the PC's higher-order character set; in fact, it crashed while testing for high-order characters.

The best that can be said about the GE 3-8100 is that it is very quiet (only 61 decibels) and its quality type looks very good. The sound and quality come at too steep a price in speed, however. The 3-8100 is extremely slow, in both draft and letter-quality modes. While the printer is rated at 50 characters per second in draft mode and 25 in letter-quality mode, we rated it at only 19.5 and 14.5 cps, respectively. With the GE 3-8100, printing a two-page letter becomes an opportunity to leave the room on a short (but longer than quick) errand.

The Commodore, Atari, and IBM PCjr are the only computers the manual mentions directly as being compatible with this printer. That raises the problem of support—important for a printer intended for use with home computers like those.

When I called the GE Answer Center for information about pricing and factory rating of noise levels, the pleasant customer service representative told me that the printer is "very quiet" and that there is no factory list price, pricing being determined by dealers.

Of the five dealers in New York that according to GE carried the printer, three weren't in the telephone book. A fourth wouldn't tell me on the phone whether they carried the printer or not; the last said they didn't carry any GE printers. So although the GE 3-8100 is quiet and produces decent type and graphics, its poor speed and near-nonexistent support make me want to say, "Gee, GE, no thanks!"

—Bruce Brown

Brother M-1109

Fortunately, while the public is inundated with top-of-the-line claims for top-of-the-line printers, manufacturers at the low end of the spectrum have made a quiet yet effective effort to make better printers for those of us whose needs are simpler. One such manufacturer is Brother. Its latest effort has resulted in the Brother M-1109, a pixie-sized, \$299 printer offering a number of well-wrought features.

When taking the Brother M-1109 out of its carton and, setting it up, the first thing I noticed was that what Brother calls an "acoustical" cover is literally a piece of plastic that sits unhinged on top of the printer (or should it only it would stay on)—hardly an auspicious beginning.

But matters improved quickly. Setting the printer up turned out to be wonderfully simple. The entire process from carton to self-test took less than 10 minutes. During the self-test the printer adequately pulled through a sheet of paper using a friction-feed. Feeding paper a sheet at a time, other than for an occasional letter, is not a suitably routine task for the Brother M-1109, and I certainly wouldn't want to do it too often. A more reasonable method is to use Brother's fanfold pin-feed mechanism conveniently supplied with fanfold paper (a roll-paper option is also available). The pin-feed snaps on easily, has its own cover, and mercifully replaces the annoying acoustical cover. It didn't jam once.

The Brother M-1109's print quality is

better than I thought possible. The draft mode print, of course, looks like the standard 9-pin face. However, the near-letter-quality print looks remarkably good, good enough for home-based correspondence. Escape code sequences can enable a number of type variations, including enlarged, expanded, condensed, underlined, double-strike, superscript and subscript, and italics.

The M-1109's 15 characters per second in NLQ mode and 53 cps in draft mode are nothing to complain about especially considering its cost. Though its noise level was measured at 70 decibels, the Brother M-1109 assuredly wasn't a "noisy" printer. I found the quality of the noise acceptable; it made no annoying buzzes or unbearable screeches.

The Brother M-1109 is compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and, in fact, did a really good job on the PC logo. The printer can handle bit-mapped graphics. Remarkably, the Brother performed exactly as it was supposed to, and the clear, concise manual reminds me of the excellent original Epson FX manual.

Overall, Brother is to be commended

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



Brother M-1109
Brother International
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 981-0300
List Price: \$299
Dimensions (HWD): 2.8×13.1×7.6 in.
Weight: 7.8 lbs.
Made in Japan
In Short: A basic 9-pin dot matrix printer that offers fairly good print quality and works well—especially considering its low price and small size.

CIRCLE 018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The OTC TriMatrix™ Series



★ THE FASTEST SERIAL DOT ★ MATRIX PRINTER IN THE WORLD! ★

★ **Made Proudly In The USA** ★

**700 characters per second / 200 lines per minute
with reliability built in!**

The best Price/Performers in the Industry!

At OTC, Price and Performance are inseparable. With
our printers, high speed doesn't mean high price!

Round-the-clock printing for heavy-duty applications!

- ★ Data Processing ★ Financial ★ Graphics
★ Spreadsheets ★ Bar Codes ★ Near-Letter-Quality



Flexible features to meet your needs!

- ★ Serial, parallel, or IBM 34/36/38 twin-ax
- ★ Variable pitch printing
- ★ EPSON, DEC, or IBM 5224/5226/5256 emulations
- ★ Front panel menu programming (no DIP switches)
- ★ 8K data buffers
- ★ Front and bottom paper feed
- ★ International character sets ... and more!

Output Technology Corporation ...
The Price/Performance Leader!

1-800-468-8788

(8am-5pm Pacific Standard Time)

**OTC OUTPUT
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION**

E. 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855, Telex # 15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK
800-4-OUTPUT (468-8788)

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Based on 136 column draft printing at 10 cps
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Save \$100!

Buy Both!

Now you can purchase Diagram and Picture Perfect as a set for only \$590, a savings of \$100.

And if you order the set before December 31, 1986, we'll give you 5 extra typefaces free-of-charge (a \$125 value).

Only \$590

Diagram*

Create presentation-quality diagrams, maps, flow charts, signs, forms and organization charts — quickly and easily.

Only Diagram comes complete with over 2,200 high-resolution, graphic-art symbols and thirteen typefaces. Over 3,000 optional symbols, dozens of typefaces, company logos and custom libraries are also available - \$395.



Select from over 5,000 symbols to add visual interest to your charts and graphs.

Picture Perfect*

Turn stacks of facts and figures into pie, bar, line and combined bar / line charts. Enter data from the keyboard or read files produced from any of the popular spreadsheet and data base products - \$295.



Only Picture Perfect offers you bar / line charts with four independent y-axes.

Diagram and Picture Perfect are available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and a wide variety of printers, plotters and film recorders are supported.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 861-8960

Picture Perfect is a registered trademark of Computer Support Corporation.
Diagram is a registered trademark of Computer Support Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

for the work it has done here. The Brother M-1109 deserves consideration from anyone looking for a basic home, small office, or travel printer, when size and price are the major considerations. It certainly stands out in the budget-minded ballpark it plays in.—Tony Rizzo

RCA VP2100

After you've renewed your passport, shopped at Banana Republic for the latest traveling attire, and put your mail on hold, you still won't be ready to take off—until you put an RCA VP2100 in your rucksack along with your PC-to-travel. This cute little printer will ensure that no matter how far you get from civilization, you'll still be able to write home about it.

Don't be fooled by the VP2100's small size and unimpressive looks: it's reliable, versatile, and easy to use whether you're in the Los Angeles office, on the road to Mandalay, or at the Timbuktu outpost. Your letters, memos, and reports will get high marks for looks, and you won't have to miss the boat waiting for the VP2100 to do its job—print speed is quite respectable at 50 characters per second in draft mode. Plus, the VP2100 runs at an easy-to-listen-to 68 decibels in its quieter mode.

The VP2100 has been around. We've seen it as the Centronics GLP, which Phil Wiswell called "an amazing, new 6-pound dot matrix wonder" when he reviewed it in *PC Magazine's* 1984 printer issue (Volume 3 Number 23). We've also seen its Brother version, to which reviewer Tony Rizzo gives kudos for its right-out-of-the-box willingness and energy to get your printing jobs done. *PC Magazine's* printer mogul John Dickinson slides the VP2100 into his luggage when he's on the go. And it's also a high performer back at the office, to which *PC Magazine's* editor, Bill Machrone, can attest. He uses it as an everyday workhorse. What better recommendations could you want?

The VP2100 is compatible with the Epson FX series and IBM printers. Its graphics are clean and true. In addition, its clear draft and sharp near-letter-quality print can compete with those of many larger, more expensive printers. The VP2100 produces elite and pica type, subscripts and super-



scripts, and enlarged and condensed print. You can get italics, underlined text, boldface and emphasized type, proportional print, near-letter-quality-print, and even combinations of print features like emphasized italic and proportional NLQ (improvements over the Centronics version Phil Wiswell reviewed in 1984).

Getting the printer up and running is simple: you just take it out of the box and plug it in. You can load the paper in the dark. My only gripe is that you must hold down the line-feed button (actually a blister on the touch-sensitive control panel) to advance the paper to the top of the form; I'd prefer to press, release, and, voila, have the paper advance. Also, we seem to have discovered a bug in the IBM graphics code. When the second DIP switch was set to On, for IBM graphics, we got some overwriting on our test script. But this annoyance is minor since you can use the bugfree Epson mode as well as the IBM mode for graphics.

The VP2100's manual, which clearly explains everything from DIP switches to foreign-character sets to troubleshooting (this topic gets less than a page—a good sign, no?), gets high marks. Although the

manual doesn't have an index, the sections are well laid out in the table of contents and it's easy to find what you need.

Unobtrusive, hardworking, portable, and versatile, the RCA VP2100 is a winner wherever it goes. Don't leave home without it.—Carol Olsen Day

Seikosha SP-1000

If you count yourself among the budget set, you'll want to look at the \$299 Seikosha SP-1000. This small, lightweight printer isn't fast, and it isn't fancy (though it does provide excellent near-letter-quality print), but it is affordable.

The SP-1000's best feature is the simplicity of its automatic paper loading. It takes just seconds to load forms. But while the forms never came close to jamming in my testing, the potential for jams is built in: the adjustable pin-feed sprockets may be slid to any position, but they do not lock onto the bar. Not only that, the sprocket hinges are so flimsy that you stand a good chance of snapping them off if you change the paper in a hurry.

Draft quality from the 9-pin printhead is roughly equivalent to that from the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, but the NLQ mode is superb compared to other printers in this price range. I would not mind using the NLQ print for business correspondence.

Unfortunately, print quality comes at a high price in terms of speed. Rated at 100 characters per second in draft mode, the SP-1000 performs at only half that rate in actual use. Who would want to use its NLQ mode at only 14 cps? Graphics printing is even slower. If your work load keeps you pressed for time, don't even think about this printer.

Seikosha included the expected range of print enhancements with the SP-1000: boldface, shadow, underline, italics, NLQ, double width, sub- and superscript, and proportional spacing are all supported and easily accessed through Epson or IBM escape sequences. The manual provides thorough treatment, including examples, of all these codes. Thus, implementing the capabilities of this printer within different applications programs is straightforward. As far as your software is concerned, the printer is an Epson or an IBM.

PRO/88 Turbo

Gives You AT Features at XT Prices

Price includes:

- Monochrome amber monitor
- Mono video card
- 360K disk drive
- 256K memory
- Turbo mode indicator light on CPU
- Built-in game port
- Hardware reset
- MS DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC
- Printer port
- Word processing, spread sheet and data base software
- 10 blank floppy disks
- One year limited warranty



Shown with color monitor

\$ 888⁰⁰

AT features

- Key lock for security
- Hard disk access light
- AT style keyboard
- RAM expandable to one meg on mother board
- Keyboard selectable clock speed (4.77/8 MHz)
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- FCC approved

"The PC for Professionals"

Add-on Boards

- | | |
|--|---|
| • Short-slot EGA board w 256K . . . \$269 | • 384K multifunction card w 0K . . . \$ 99 |
| • Short-slot color graphics card . . . \$ 95 | • 2MB EMS card w 0K . . . \$159 |
| • Monochrome/graphics card . . . \$ 89 | • 4-port floppy controller . . . \$ 39 |
| • RS232 card . . . \$ 29 | • 20 Meg w/controller . . . \$519 |
| • Printer adapter . . . \$ 19 | • Hard/floppy controller for XT . . . \$149 |

Prolink LAN

IBM token-ring
Software compatible

No dedicated file
server necessary

Novell Advanced
Netware™ compatible

\$ 395⁰⁰ per board

PC Engineering

1450 N. First St., Garland, TX 75040



Outside Texas
1-800-843-1581



Inside Texas
1-214-276-1603

PC Engineering is owned and operated by registered professional engineers

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The

KX-P1080's printing capabilities overshadow any small problems you may find.

adequate, though it lacks an overall description of the printer's features, and it reads like a collection of technical appendices. But at least Seikosha left out the potatoes, not the meat.

All in all, the Seikosha SP-1000 offers no advantages over other dot matrix printers in its class. It's a low-cost printer and you get what you pay for. If you're not on a budget, you'll want a faster, more feature-filled, better-constructed printer.

—Phil Wiswell

Panasonic KX-P1080

A good, inexpensive printer is always welcome. The new Panasonic KX-P1080 is a cut-rate version of its excellent KX-P1091 that doesn't sacrifice the features or print quality of the original model. The only difference in the two machines is that the KX-P1080 is Epson-compatible, while the P1091 works in both Epson and IBM formats. (If you prefer an IBM-compatible printer, you can convert the KX-P1080 with an optional KX-P1080 ROM chip.)

The KX-P1080 comes in a serviceable casing that is virtually indistinguishable from dozens of similar Epson-type printers. A small switch on the left side of the front panel allows you to easily choose draft, near-letter-quality, or compressed type, while membrane-touch panels on the right deal with the on-line, form-feed, and the line-feed functions.

Examining the KX-P1080 was a lesson in ignoring first impressions. When I began to assemble the printer, I immediately noted several small irritants: the inconvenient paper guide, which for some reason comes in two separate pieces; the plastic tractor cover that flew halfway across the room the first time I tried to remove it; and the tractors which, by being situated in a position to pull the paper from the platen (rather than push it through), make it almost impossible to adjust the paper backward.

If you're easily startled, it may be a good idea to read the printer's instructions before you load the paper. The KX-P1080's platen automatically "catches" the paper as you insert it and pulls it over to the front of the roller. It's then up to you to pull it up to the tractors. A switch on the left side of the printer changes the platen



FACT FILE



Panasonic KX-P1080
Panasonic Computer Products Div.
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7000

List Price: \$319

Dimensions (HWD): 4.5×15.9×11.3 in.

Weight: 13.4 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: An excellent, slow-but-sure printer for most basic word processing and graphic uses with a good variety of fonts and type sizes.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Seikosha SP-1000

Hanori Seiko Computer Peripherals

1111 MacArthur Blvd.

Mahwah, NJ 07430

(800) 422-7768

(201) 529-4655 (in N.J.)

List Price: \$299

Dimensions (HWD): 4.7×15.4×10.9 in.

Weight: 10.9 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A low-cost but also low-speed dot matrix printer that, surprisingly, produces excellent near-letter-quality print.

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The four membrane buttons and four LED lamps on the SP-1000's front panel for selecting print functions are a convenience I didn't expect to find on an otherwise low-end printer. In addition to the usual line-feed, form-feed, and on- and off-line features, you use them to select standard or NLQ print modes and to set the left and right margins. You can also choose features through software codes.

The 70-page manual for the SP-1000 is

tension for single-sheet paper.

The KX-P1080's printing capabilities, however, overshadow any small problems and surprises you may find. The printer gives you a choice of two fonts (pica and elite), four basic pitches (10, 12, 15, and 17), wide type, and proportional spacing—an unusual variety for a printer in this price range. Although the draft quality type is certainly nothing to write home about, the near-letter-quality type is about as good as you can get from a 9-pin dot matrix printer. The KX-P1080 also produces perfect Epson-type graphics.

Like its more-sophisticated cousins, the KX-P1080 is extremely versatile. It can produce a variety of print sizes and styles, such as 17-pitch NLQ elite wide type. You can also use control codes for special formatting commands such as line centering, justification, and variable line heights.

But you pay a price for all this quality: slower speed and louder sound. The two passes required for NLQ type slows the speed from 73 characters per second to 20 cps. And at 73 decibels, the KX-P1080 is not one of the quietest printers I've ever



DOT MATRIX—\$319–\$379

heard, but it is pitched low enough to be quite tolerable for most situations.

If your software library demands both Epson and IBM compatibility, you may want to forgo the KX-P1080 and spend an additional \$80 for the Panasonic KX-P1091. Also, the KX-P1080's slow NLQ speed may be a bother if you need to print lengthy letter-quality documents on a deadline. But for most purposes, the KX-P1080 is ideal—a steal at its \$319 list price.—*Barbara Krasnoff*

Star NX-10

The NX-10 from Star Micronics just might be the Charlie Brown of 9-pin dot matrix printers—it wavers between a bargain and an albatross. For example, its improvements on the standard Epson design—notably in the paper-feed mechanism and the front panel—make daily use decidedly easier. Those benefits are counterbalanced, however, by its tested default speed of 73.46 characters per second. And its \$349 price tag doesn't really compensate

for the unimpressive print quality. And so it goes. . . .

The clearly labelled, touch-sensitive membrane front panel allows you to select everything from margins through pitch to typeface. But it requires you to exert so much pressure that it raises the question of how long the panel will endure, especially in light of the problems Texas Instruments had with the panel on its early Model 850s. The roller-and-sprocket mechanism permits hassle-free paper feeding and the easy removal of those little strips of paper that gum up the works after the occasional paper jam (something that's chancy at best with the Epson FX series).

While the NX-10 offers standard dot matrix printer features including near-letter-quality and proportional print, they are neither as clean and crisp nor as useful as you would like. The quality of the serif-embellished NLQ face, for example, is only a little better than that of the draft typeface with double-strike. Nor can you combine the NLQ print with the proportional print. The NX-10's double-high print enhancement, while not as good as that on the IBM Proprinter, is acceptable.

While experienced users may find the spiral-bound manual verbose, novices will probably appreciate the folksy tone and the BASIC listings. On the whole, though, the documentation could be better organized, and a quick-reference card or chart would be handy. As it is, the appendices are too busy, and finding what you need is not all that easy. Also, the lack of an index, bad in any manual, is particularly a problem here because most chapters average 20 pages, with no running headings.

You may not want the Star NX-10 in your business environment, but given its low price, you might find it attractive for your home office (as I said—it's the Charlie Brown of printers).—*Vincent Puglia*

Star NL-10

How long could my luck hold out? I thought as I unpacked the Star NL-10. While my colleagues downed aspirin to assuage their printer-induced headaches, I'd been fortunate: so far no losers. The odds were against me, but the stars were favorable. Or at least one star was, for the Star NL-10 didn't let me down.



Star NL-10

Star Micronics America Inc.

3 Oldfield

Irvine, CA 92718

(714) 768-4340

List price: \$319 (plus \$60 for parallel interface, \$90 for serial interface)

Weight: 13.2 lbs.

Dimensions (HWD): 15.7×13.2×4.1 in.

Made in Japan

In Short: Installation and loading paper are easy with the Star NL-10. While print quality is good, an especially nice feature is this printer's ability to print tables and columns.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Star NX-10

Star Micronics

200 Park Ave., #3510

New York, NY 10166

(800) 367-3119

(212) 986-6770 (in N.Y.)

List Price: \$349

Dimensions (HWD): 4.25×15.75×13.25 in.

Weight: 15 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A 9-pin dot matrix printer with so-so quality but low price.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

My heart sank, though, when I saw that I'd have to install the printer's interface cartridge. Happily, sliding the interface cartridge into the slot at the back of the Star NL-10 and tightening the attached screw was no problem at all. Installing the ribbon cartridge was a snap, too.

The Star NL-10 has a fairly typical look—something like an Epson. Unlike the Epson FX series printers, the Star NL-10 loads paper automatically. You simply line up the paper with the tractor-feed pins and watch the paper glide smoothly into place.

The paper guide works one way for single sheets and another way for fanfold paper, and it attaches pretty solidly, despite a slight amount of play, to the body of the printer. You can't run the printer without the well-designed printer cover, which isn't hinged but nevertheless functions well, with a slot for the paper to come through. So if you can't start printing and you see the power light but not the on-line

Life's Tough Decisions.



THE CHOICES.

Remember when your biggest problem was no storage space in your wagon? No room for your boats, trains, cars, and planes. Your choice was to either get rid of some toys or get a bigger wagon.

Now your wagon has turned into an IBM PC-XT. Your boats, trains, and cars are now database, spreadsheet, and word processing files. But your choice for more storage is still about the same: either get rid of some "toys" or get a bigger "wagon."

GETTING A BIGGER WAGON.

Since every bit counts, you can now upgrade your computer with a CORE 43 MB half height drive and still give yourself room to grow. IBM's standard XT contains only a 10 or 20 MB full height drive, which filled up faster than you thought it would. Your PC-XT may even accommodate 2 CORE drives. That's 86 MB and a floppy all inside the box.

IBM PC-XT and IBM PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

A SIMPLE TRANSITION.

Installation is easy. Everything is supplied for you to install in less than 30 minutes. Have a drive already? Simply remove the old and slide in the new.

SHIFT INTO HIGH GEAR.

Our half height drives are the fastest in the world. With an average access time of less than 26 ms, these drives are 4-5 times faster than the standard XT (and more than 30% faster than an IBM PC-AT). Load, save, sort, and retrieve data in record time. Plus, they're one half the size! Ideal for networks and file servers, and they support both DOS and XENIX.



CORE INTERNATIONAL

7171 N. Federal Hwy. Boca Raton, FL 33431

(305) 997-6055

Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

Vectra is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEVER GET STRANDED.

Our read/write heads unconditionally and automatically go to a safe landing zone and lock there on power off. Unlike the factory issue XT drive (and most others), our drives protect you from head crashes and lost data. They'll never leave you crying.

They're also fully shock mounted for your XT, or even a portable computer.

THE ROAD TO SUCCESS.

CORE International is the world's largest supplier of high performance IBM PC-AT compatible drives. This high performance is now available in a half high form factor for other compatibles including HP Vectra, Zenith, AT&T, and the entire Compaq line. All drives are backed by a one-year warranty in addition to a choice of on-site, local, or exchange maintenance services supported by CORE and other major maintenance companies.

Contact us directly or see your local CORE Authorized Dealer for details.

XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.



DOT MATRIX—\$379-\$459

light on, make sure you've replaced the cover.

Now I put it to the test, requesting bold-face, draft mode (80, 96, or 136 characters per line), and near-letter-quality mode (80 characters per line) without having to look up and issue a single escape code or formatting command. All I had to do was press the controls on the printer's touch-sensitive panel. You can also request forward or reverse micro-feeding and set the top-of-form and the left and right margins

direct instructions and easy-to-follow illustrations. One small complaint: the version I received had some nearly illegible type samples; they looked as if they had been printed with a worn-out ribbon and then photocopied. The rest of the manual looked good and had a complete table of contents but no index. One particularly handy table shows you how to mix print styles with a single command, adding the values of the features that you want to combine.

I've kept some of the best news for last. The Star NL-10 lists for only \$319, plus \$60 or \$90 for the IBM cartridge interface. With everything else the printer has going for it, the reasonable price makes the Star NL-10 a truly bright star in the current printer market. —Carol Olsen Day

Fortis DM2010 and DM2015

The Fortis DM2010 and DM2015 printers reminded me of D.H. Lawrence's poem on the nondescript use of the word *nice*. The two are perfectly acceptable but basically undistinguished dot matrix printers.

The Fortis DM2015 has an extra-wide carriage, but in all other respects it's identical to the DM2010. Both arrive with a generic manual called the Dot Matrix Printer Operation Manual (literally, no model numbers attached), a fairly explicit document despite the fact that the language seems to be a bad translation of Japanese. Luckily, the clear diagrams in the manual are very helpful, and setup is straightforward. The printers come with two plastic covers, a dust cover and a noise cover that you must remove before setup. A paper separator and an Epson ribbon cartridge slide easily into place.

Two DIP switches for setting the desired print control mode—standard or IBM—are located behind the back panel. The factory settings on both machines were set correctly for standard mode. The DIP switches also give you access to special features such as the 8K-byte input buffer. The adjoining panel consists of the parallel interface card, quickly slipped out and replaced by the optional serial interface card. From this point on it's just a matter of adjusting the tractor-feed mecha-



Fortis DM2010 and DM2015

Dynas Inc.
6070 Rickenbacker Rd.
Commer, CA 90040
(800) 443-9629 (in East)
(800) 241-0947 (in West)
List Price: DM2010, \$459; DM2015, \$599
Dimensions (HWD): DM2010,
4.4×17.3×13.8 in.; DM2015,
4.4×24.9×13.8 in.
Weight: DM2010, 17.6 lbs.;
DM2015, 22 lbs.
Made in Japan
In Short: The Fortis DM2010 and DM2015
are average options in the low-end dot matrix
category.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by pressing combinations of these controls. When you've set the various print modes this way, they override whatever software commands you've given it.

With the interface I installed, the Star NL-10 became completely IBM compatible. Other cartridge interfaces are available to adapt the printer to different systems. Print quality is good in draft mode, and I really like the sharp, formal-looking near-letter-quality mode. Unfortunately, the Star NL-10 offers no NLQ proportional print, but you can't have everything, I guess.

The printer's ability to handle reverse line-feeds is a nice feature. The Star NL-10 can move the paper up or down so you can move around the page at will. You can press escape codes to advance the paper or reverse it. This feature enables you to print several columns of text side by side or print a graph and then move back up and insert descriptive legends.

Print speed is competitive with other printers of this type: 72 characters per second in draft mode and 18 cps in NLQ mode. And at a tested sound level of 81 decibels, the Star NL-10 won't force you to leave the room when it's printing.

The Star NL-10's manual uses clear,

nism (which, incidentally, I found eating the paper more often than holding it in place) and inserting your choice of fanfold or single-sheet paper, selectable by a lever on the right side.

When I turned on the Fortis DM2010 and DM2015, I discovered one of the annoying things about these printers—the error buzzer. A beep when you make an error is all well and good; but when the buzzer starts beeping and the LEDs in the lower-right-hand corner begin flashing because the dust cover is up, you might begin to wonder whether that buzzer is going to go off every few minutes. Other errors indicated by beeps and/or flashes are more appropriate—unusual voltage, driver error, paper jam, and so on.

While you can operate all formatting and printing commands from the keyboard, a touch-sensitive membrane-switch control panel on top of the machine lets you select one of four type pitches as well as the near-letter-quality mode and line-or



NEC'S PINWRITER P5XL HAS MADE BLACK A PRIMARY COLOR.

Our Pinwriter® P5XL printer has changed forever the way people look at dot matrix printing.

It's the first 24-pin dot matrix printer to use a letter-quality multistrike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers, such as our Spinwriter®. So for the first time in computer history there is a printer that honestly does everything. A printer that produces

important letters and documents with crisp, black, true letter-quality printing. But with all the speed and graphics capability dot matrix printers are known for.

Dear Mr. Black:

Actual line printed
with a Pinwriter P5XL printer

Fast, black letter-quality printing will be the primary reason many people will buy a P5XL printer. But there are plenty of other good reasons. In fact, it's the most versatile printer ever created for personal computers.

It can use an optional ribbon to print seven other colors plus black. And it has the best graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy, due in part to our advanced 24-pin printhead. Plus it can print more type faces automatically than any other dot matrix printer. And it's quiet and fast.

You can also expect a P5XL printer to turn out millions of characters before it will need service because it has the highest reliability rating in the industry. And there's a nationwide network of NEC Customer Service Centers to take care of maintenance.

Now, while the Pinwriter P5XL performs a little black magic, you won't have to go in the red to buy it.

The Pinwriter P5XL is the latest addition to the most advanced and extensive family of 24-pin printers available.

See it at your dealer or for an information package that includes actual print samples, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. I610,
1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**



C&C Computers and Communications

The Chevron and superette designs are registered trademarks of Chevron and Superette Inc. used with permission.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.



form-feed. I ran the DM2010 and DM2015 through speed and sound tests. Surprisingly, the DM2015 was slower and louder. Dynax rates both printers at 200 characters per second in default mode; the fastest they were able to wing along on the PC Magazine Labs test was at 115 cps for the DM2010. Furthermore, at 81 decibels (DM2010) and 83 decibels (DM2015), these printers aren't exactly quiet. The sound during the printing of characters wasn't too intrusive, but while printing graphics, the printers sounded like a car about to lose its muffler.

Print quality is about what you would expect from a 9-pin printhead—rough yet reasonably defined. The NLQ mode is not the stuff of which business letters are made, but it is suitable for some interoffice correspondence. As an option, Dynax offers font cards.

Essentially, the Fortis DM2010 and DM2015 are simple to use and moderately fast; they produce satisfactory print quality, but you wouldn't send the output to anyone you wanted to impress. The Fortis DM2010 and DM2015 are acceptable printers for their price range, but they certainly don't outshine the rest of the pack.

—Gretchen Luchsinger

Diconix 150

Everyone laughed when I sat down to review the Diconix 150 ink jet printer. They made jokes about ink jet printers in general and about the tiny size of this one in particular. I was looking forward to working with the 150, and I'm happy to report that both Diconix and I were vindicated. The Diconix 150 is designed to fit a special niche—use by laptop computer owners—and this little printer does that job very well, thank you.


A notebook-size ink jet printer, the Diconix 150 weighs 3.75 pounds with its five rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries installed. The printer runs on AC power or batteries, which are not included. The 150 is good for 50 minutes of continuous printing or 12 hours of "standby" time when using the batteries.

The 150 accepts either single-sheet or fanfold paper, using a tiny pin-feeding system for the latter. Specially treated coated paper yields the best character resolution


with the 150, but unlike many ink jet printers this one works reasonably well with untreated paper. If you keep in mind the (portable) purpose for which this printer is designed, its output is certainly acceptable. Its print quality does not compare well with laser, daisy wheel, or even most newer dot matrix printers. But, then again, how many of them can you use on a camel's back? Or your puppy's?

Ink jet printers are notorious for leaky ink cartridges, but I'm relieved to say that the 150 kept its ink to itself. A little blotter pad prevents the ink from building up on the paper while the printer is at rest. Getting the ink cartridges to work is a bit tricky. I found I had to push with a paper clip through a tiny hole on the back of the cartridge to get the ink flowing at first. The manual warns explicitly against using an opened paper clip, but an addendum allows judicious paper clip use.

The 150 has some nifty extra features such as script mode and near-letter-quality mode. I found, however, that the 150 had somewhat limited compatibility with the IBM Proprinter and the Epson FX series.



FACT FILE



Diconix 150
 Diconix Inc., a Kodak Co.
 3100 Research Blvd.
 Dayton, OH 45420
 (513) 259-3100
List Price: \$479
Dimensions (HWD): 1.9 × 10.8 × 6.5 in.
Weight: 3.75 lbs.
 Made in Japan
In Short: A tiny, battery-operated, ink jet printer with acceptable speed and print quality for printing on the move with laptop computers.
CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In both cases horizontal margins were off on our text-compatibility test, and in Proprinter mode underlining overlapped the bottoms of typed characters. Graphics were fine, though, with passing grades for compatibility with both the IBM Proprinter and 5152 Graphics Printer and the whole Epson FX series. And the 150 did a fine job of printing PC low- and high-order character sets.

The Diconix 150 does not burn up paper, but again, a portable printer like this one needn't be expected to be terrifically fast, just acceptably so. And the 150 is just that.

Somehow the 150 scored 62 on our sound test. I don't know where those decibels came from because it sure sounded quieter to me. It's a lot quieter than the Radio Shack Model 100 keyboard, which is often the telltale sign of laptop use on a plane or train.

If the Diconix 150 cost from \$150 to \$250, I bet most laptop PC owners would buy one. At the current price, however, only those who absolutely need portable printing will buy it, and they should be pleased with it. So if you need a truly portable printer, take a look at the Diconix 150.—Bruce Brown

Okidata Microline 192 Plus and 193 Plus

The Okidata Microline 192 Plus and 193 Plus printers are obviously trying very hard to be the kind of good, standard machines that sit on hundreds of corporate desks. Unfortunately, while the printers are lightweight, easy to use, and have the best manuals I've seen in a long time, they are handicapped by print quality that just doesn't measure up to that produced by similarly priced machines.

The Microline 193 Plus is a wide version of its companion, and the two differ so little that they use the same manual. The machines have the generally sleek appearance typical of small printers, including light covers for the printhead and platen areas. The Microline 192 Plus and 193 Plus, at 10 and 13 pounds respectively, are no trouble to unpack and set up.

Both printers accept paper either from underneath or from behind. Instead of a

INTRODUCING FUJITSU'S DX FAMILY OF PRINTERS

TAKING PC PRODUCTIVITY TO NEW HEIGHTS

Choose the 80-column DX2100, or the 136-column DX2200. For sheer print volume, these Fujitsu printers can't be topped. At 110 lines per minute, their throughput is almost double that of most major competitors.

The built-in bi-directional tractor speeds paper handling too. Just flick a switch to go from continuous forms to single-sheet feeding, without removing cumbersome optional tractors or tractor paper.

The well-designed operator panel gives you fast, convenient control of all printer functions, and enables you to identify error conditions quickly.

DX printers won't distract you from your work either — thanks to their quiet operation at less than 55 dBA.

And in addition to fast spread sheets, Fujitsu's DX printers produce near-letter-quality print and excellent graphics. They'll grow with your needs, too. Upgrading to color, or changing your system interface, is as easy as plugging in a new module.

You can put these fine printers to work for a lot less than you might expect. And it costs next to nothing to keep them working. They come with a superb reliability rating of 6000 hours MTBF, and a full one-year warranty.

For more information about the new Fujitsu DX family of printers, call Fujitsu America, Peripheral Products Division, at (800) 626-4686. Get the personal printers that really produce.

WE'RE DEVELOPING TECHNOLOGY FOR YOU.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FUJITSU AMERICA





standard tractor-feed mechanism, the Microline 192 Plus comes equipped with what the manual calls "platen pins": small pins that are set into the platen and hold tractor-feed paper in place. The Microline 193 Plus comes with a separate tractor-feed mechanism that snaps onto either end of the platen (the tractor-feed can also be purchased separately for the 192 Plus). I had no trouble with either the pin- or tractor-feed; however, although the Okidata Corp.'s paper separator managed to keep the incoming and outgoing paper apart, it could not prevent the machine from repeatedly pulling paper back through.

Okidata must be one of the few printer manufacturers still building machines with button switches rather than the touch-sensitive membranes that are everywhere these days. The Microline 192 Plus and 193 Plus printers are equipped with four of these switches on their left front panels, labeled Line Feed, Form Feed, TOF (top-of-form) Set, and Select (or on-line/off-line). There are also alarm and power indicator lights.



FACT FILE



Okidata Microline 192 Plus and 193 Plus
Okidata Corp.

532 Fellowship Rd.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) OKI-DATA
(609) 235-2600

List Price: Microline 192 Plus, \$499;
Microline 193 Plus, \$749

Dimensions (HWD): Microline 192 Plus,
5×15×14.9 in.; Microline 193 Plus,
5×21×14.9 in.

Weight: Microline 192 Plus, 9.9 lbs.;
Microline 193 Plus, 13 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: Medium-priced, efficient printers
that would be better bargains if they offered
higher print quality.

OFFICE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okidata includes a character-set program called *Okifont*, which allows you to pick from several different fonts or create your own.

Programming the Microline 192 Plus and 193 Plus is relatively simple. You put the machine into programming mode by pressing the form-feed and on-off switches simultaneously. Once the machine indicates it is ready, you can press the select button to print out a listing of all the programmable features, including print mode (draft, utility—the default mode—and near-letter-quality), characters and lines per inch, several print enhancements such as emphasized and double-width print, language set (the printer comes equipped for several), and printer functions such as auto-line-feed and carriage return. You choose the "function you wish to change by pressing the line-feed and form-feed buttons, which scroll back and forth through the various functions.

The printers include a fair number of print enhancements, including underlining, compressed and wide type, variable line heights, and other important features. Okidata also includes a simple but efficient character-set program called *Okifont*, which allows you to pick from several different fonts or create your own. Unfortunately, this convenience is overshadowed by the print quality, which does not meet the standards set by many of these printers' competitors.

I had no problems with what Okidata calls the "utility" mode, which furnishes quite readable draft-quality type and does not add appreciably to the room's noise level. The printer also has a draft mode that has considerably fewer dots per character and is supposed to be much faster, but in the PC Magazine Labs tests the draft mode

came out only 10 characters per second faster than the utility mode, making it somewhat superfluous.

The NLQ mode will disappoint anyone who has been exposed to the fine type quality offered by some of these printers' peers. Although the characters are dark and generally unbroken, they are not nearly as smooth as those of other dot matrix printers in the same league. In addition, Okidata has, for some reason, chosen to use a squared-off font that constantly reminds you that you've composed the letter on a computer—an effect that most businesses want to avoid.

The Okidata Microline 192 Plus and 193 Plus printers are efficient, easily programmable small printers. But none of their attributes counts for much unless Okidata can supply good print quality as well. —*Barbara Krasnow*

Brother M-1509

The M-1509 is a 9-pin dot matrix printer manufactured by Brother, a company that gained its fame in the daisy wheel business. The printer incorporates a handsome design and a respectable array of features at an affordable price. For a wide-carriage printer (136 columns), the Brother M-1509 has unusually compact dimensions.

The paper-feed mechanism on the M-1509 is one of the more intriguing designs (à la Rube Goldberg) I've ever seen. It works, it's versatile, but it may be a bit of overkill. Continuous-form printing requires installing a pin wheel unit that looks like a target for a carnival shoot-up game. Unfortunately, the mechanism adds another 2 inches of depth when installed on the rear of the printer. A selectable Sheet front-panel button and two attachable sheet guides help position the single-sheet paper feed. An optional cut-sheet-feeder is available for a reasonable \$149.

While the printer is sophisticated in the mechanics of paper handling, it is primitive in the software to manage the affair. The front switch panel has a membrane keypad Load button to select paper load mode and to allow users to choose between cut sheet-feeder, forms, or single-sheet options. The printer cannot sense which mode you opt for until you select it manually, and, worse still, it cannot remember

Frankly, Nissho is not as well known in the U.S. as Toshiba, NEC or Fujitsu.

So we knew we needed to build a much better printer than the competition to get your attention. And build our reputation.

The Nissho NP-2410 is that printer. And much better it is. Its 24-wire print head produces such beautifully crisp, strikingly black type that some users consider it a letter quality printer.

Where the NP-2410 really shines, however, is printing forms, reports and spreadsheets. Power printing, we call it. The kind of printing you do most.

The NP-2410 flies along at 540 characters per second at 18 characters per inch in draft mode. That gives you a 237-character wide spreadsheet so fast it blows the competition away.

We're faster than the rest at 15 cpi, too. And 12 cpi. And 10 cpi.



And if you think those numbers just make us look good on paper, take a look at how we look printed on paper. The remarkable quality and clarity of the NP-2410's output has to be seen to be believed. The spreadsheet below is an unretouched example. **And this is how good we look in Century Proportional.**

It's just one of seven built-in fonts, all thumbwheel selectable. As are bold/italic selection, and form length.

Plus, plug-in cartridges give you a wide variety of additional fonts to choose from.

If that's not enough to dazzle you, consider that most all of these

features are also available on our NP-910 nine-wire printer. It gives you more speed for your dollar than any other nine-wire printer—up to 350 cps even at 10 cpi.

Speed. Clarity. Quality. Nissho puts them together like nobody else. Call us at (800) 952-1919 and we'll send you an actual sample printed on NP-2410 and NP-910, as well as product details and information on where to buy.

You see, at Nissho, we intend to build a powerful reputation. In a real hurry.

NISSHO Information Systems

10855 Business Center Drive, Suite 100
Cypress, California 90630
(800) 952-1919
(800) 443-9996 In California
(714) 952-8700 California Headquarters
(617) 879-5977 Eastern Regional Office

© 1986 NISSHO Information Systems

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At 540 cps, Nissho's draft blows the competition away.

ALL COMPUTATIONS, BY
MICROSOFT

	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
1981	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1982	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
1983	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
1984	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
1985	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
1986	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
1987	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
1988	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
1989	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
1990	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1991	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
1992	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
1993	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
1994	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
1995	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
1996	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
1997	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
1998	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
1999	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
2000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
2001	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
2002	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
2003	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
2004	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
2005	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
2006	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
2007	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
2008	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
2009	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
2010	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
2011	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000
2012	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
2013	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
2014	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000
2015	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
2016	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
2017	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000
2018	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000
2019	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
2020	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
2021	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000
2022	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
2023	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000
2024	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000
2025	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
2026	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000
2027	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000
2028	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000
2029	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000
2030	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
2031	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
2032	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
2033	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
2034	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
2035	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
2036	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000
2037	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000
2038	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000
2039	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000
2040	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
2041	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000
2042	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
2043	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000
2044	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000
2045	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
2046	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000
2047	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000
2048	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000
2049	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000
2050	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
2051	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000	71,000
2052	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000
2053	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000
2054	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000
2055	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
2056	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000	76,000
2057	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
2058	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000
2059	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000	79,000
2060	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
2061	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000
2062	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	82,000
2063	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000
2064	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000
2065	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
2066	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	8						



COMPU SERVE. YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

You don't have to know about hardware. You don't have to know about software. All you have to know is that CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it.

And in return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services right at your fingertips.

Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

Even beginners can compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they go online with CompuServe's **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail**. Friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country—can stay in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 CompuServe Forums welcome your participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. There are

Forums for gourmet cooks, golfers, musicians, pilots, sailors and more, all designed to show you how easy and fun it can be to get the most out of your computer.

If you want to learn more about your computer system, CompuServe's at your service. Our **Users Forums** cater to specific computer makes and models, and offer information and expertise on many different types of machines. You'll find electronic editions of popular computer periodicals. You can even find free software.

And if you need answers to software questions, seek out a **Software Forum**. You can often find solutions quickly and easily online.

Bulletin Boards let you post messages where thousands will see them. Use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized bulletin boards found in almost every Forum.

HAVE FUN

You'll find all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, plus brain-teasing educational games. You can go it alone or compete against

players from all over the country. Test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Then, when you're ready, go for the ultimate in excitement and get into one of our interactive space adventures.

CompuServe's **movie reviews** keep that big night at the movies from being a five-star mistake. **Soap opera updates** keep you up on all the latest turmoils and tragedies on your favorite daytime dramas.

For leisure-time reading and relaxing, look into the electronic editions of some of your favorite magazines, including OMNI On-Line.

SHOP

CompuServe's **ELECTRONIC MALL™** lets you take a coast-to-coast shopping spree without ever leaving home. It's an exciting and easy way to shop online, buying name-brand goods and services from nationally known merchants.

SAVE ON TRIPS

CompuServe's travel services let you control your own travel arrangements through the convenience of your personal computer. Scan flight availabilities on almost any airline worldwide. Find airfare bargains, then book your own flight online.



With CompuServe you've got direct and connecting schedules for national and international flights. Plus complete listings of over 28,000 hotels around the world.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

When you run out of the answers at homework time, it's time to turn to CompuServe for the complete set of continuously updated encyclopedias that doesn't take up an extra inch of shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.



KEEP HEALTHY

HealthNet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information.

On a more personal note, **Human Sexuality** offers information on a variety of topics concerning this very important aspect of human behavior. Hundreds turn to it for honest, intelligent and candid answers.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips. Our sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states, plus national news), the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more.

Find out instantly what Congress did today, who finally won the game and what's happening back in Oskaloosa, with the touch of a button. And, our executive news service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Our comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the Chairman

of the Board already knows. (Don't know who the chairman is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.)

CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

SUPERSITE facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

The national business wire provides continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots can get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, etc. Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow. Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

So much for so little.

CompuServe makes the most out of any computer, and all you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price \$39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute.

In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **\$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their

screens and then type in their selections. Experts can skip the menus and just type in GO followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

If you ever get lost or confused, just type in H for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day. Plus, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

Here's how to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to

your phone) and,

in some cases, some simple communications software.

Now you're ready to order your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*

All this, plus:

- a \$25.00 usage credit!

To order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information, call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe Subscription Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs.

You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed with many computers and modems sold today.

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An IBM® Book Company

CompuServe and ELECTRONIC MAIL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated.



DOT MATRIX—\$549



Brother M-1509

Brother International Corp.

8 Corporate Pl.

Piscataway, NJ 08854

(800) 526-3537;

(201) 981-0300 (in N.J.)

List Price: \$549

Dimensions (HWD): 3×19.3×12 in.

Weight: 14.7 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A 9-pin dot matrix printer that is both Epson- and IBM-compatible; while it's not a speed demon, the print quality is good.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

which option you choose in any sort of nonvolatile memory. So, for example, it can't sense that you're using the pin wheel mechanism and continuous forms. You've got to be near the printer so you can manually select that mode each time you power up or reenter from off-line.

I found the membrane keypad too sensitive to the touch and too much in the forefront. Because it isn't recessed from the printer body, I accidentally went off-line during my printing. If you, like me, are in the terrible habit of using your printer as a storage table, you'll be in trouble with the M-1509.

The M-1509 houses both parallel and serial interfaces, which allow for unobstructed paper feed since they are located on the side (not rear) of the printer. Three banks of hard-to-read, hard-to-get-at DIP switches are located on the printer's circuit board beneath a removable cover.

The printer supports both the Epson FX series and IBM 5152 Graphics Printer compatible control sequences. Unfortunately, the documentation continually refers to Epson and IBM as "Mode I" and "Mode II." I spent inordinate amounts of time looking for the solitary reference that told me which mode corresponded to

which standard. Two optional font boards are available. The LQ-100 contains three fonts (\$74.95), and the LQ-200 contains three fonts and a 16K-byte buffer (\$99.95).

Part of Brother's master plan for a comprehensive printer series that will ultimately include a narrow-carriage version and a faster version, the M-1509 does not win any prizes for speed. It is, however, exceptionally quiet, and both near-letter-quality and double-strike emphasized print are good. The draft mode is not especially good, though, and the diagonals on characters like *k* and *x* seem to be exceptionally weak. And if you're in a hurry for hard copy, the M-1509 might leave you hollering "Oh, Brother!"—**Robin Rankin**

Mannesmann Tally 85

The stocky, sturdy Mannesmann Tally 85 is an adaptable, willing hard worker, just the kind of machine you want on your team. It responds quickly to familiar commands, and it even has a good sense of humor, clearly demonstrated by its friendly manual. Not only that, its print quality, speed, and sound level are very respectable for a worker who commands \$549.

After an initial "orientation," the MT 85 is an ideal assistant. It's compatible with other workers in the office—both Epson FXs and IBMs. It uses a high-density dot matrix to form near-letter-quality letters that you won't be afraid to use for important correspondence. The MT 85 gives you clear draft quality (though clearly dot matrix—you can count the dots) in good time: 88 characters per second. Whatever you ask it for, the MT 85 will deliver—underlined, double-strike, enhanced, proportional, and proportional NLQ. And it recognizes standard formatting commands so you won't have to learn a new language to tell it what to do.

In addition to the built-in standard and italic typefaces, you can use font cartridges that plug into the front of the MT 85 and give it the ability to print in Courier, Letter Gothic, or Italic II.

At first the MT 85 seems ready to dive into the job right out of the box. But like any new worker, the MT 85 needs a brief period of adjustment before it gets up to speed. Everything seems to be in the right

place: on/off switch on the lower right in the back; push-button controls on the right front where they're handy to get at; and rugged lift-up cover with window, forming the top of the printer (too bad it's not hinged, though).

But then you learn that before you can do anything, you have to install the interface board yourself. The reason is that the manufacturer makes several interface boards so that the MT 85 will work with personal computers having different operating systems. It sends along the right board, but for some reason doesn't put it in. Luckily, if you use the proper-size screwdriver, the process is as easy as the manual says it is: you unscrew two small screws that hold the panel over the interface slot on the back of the printer, then gently slide it into the slots in the printer housing, and then refasten the panel. Nonetheless, a few precautions are necessary. You have to be sure to "ground" yourself first by touching something metal so that you won't jolt the sensitive chips on the interface board with a charge of static electricity. You also must take care not to bend the interface board when you take it



Mannesmann Tally 85

Mannesmann Tally Corp.

8301 S. 180th St.

Kent, WA 98032

(206) 251-5524

List Price: \$549

Dimensions (HWD): 6.7×17.1×12.2 in.

Weight: 17.6 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: After a slightly rocky installation procedure, you'll find the MT 85 to be a versatile, high-quality printer.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Most Important Product Is



Your Peace Of Mind

Your time is best spent taking care of your business. You don't need hassles like worrying about which add-on components will or won't work with your existing equipment, who to contact for answers to your software or equipment application questions, where to get training for your staff and so forth.



You need a professional organization that can provide you with exactly the right equipment for your needs — equipment like the powerful single- and multi-user microcomputers from AT&T and other leading manufacturers. You need an organization that has the right software available to suit your needs, from the best-selling pre-packaged application packages to custom-designed programs for your special requirements. You need an organization that can provide you with training and support for your staff and top-notch technical support and service for your equipment.

We're consummate computer professionals—we have the answers and we provide the solutions, so you don't have to trouble yourself. You need peace of mind, and that's what we deliver at CCT. And we include it free with everything we sell.



An Authorized Value Added Reseller of AT&T



CONCEPTS IN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
450 EAST KENNEDY BOULEVARD
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701
(201) 370-5000



out of the package, for doing so could break the delicate "traces" that carry electric current among the board's components. If all these warnings make you nervous, relax; a little care is all that's needed.

A little more care will be necessary when you're installing the ribbon cartridge. As the manual says, changing ribbons is a snap—just snap one out and snap another in. But be sure you hear or feel the "snap" before you start to print or the ribbon may have trouble advancing.

The manual does say to turn the tension knob a few times to draw several inches of ribbon through the printhead assembly before you begin. I advise turning it until you are sure that the ribbon has been engaged. Once you learn how to load the ribbon properly, you won't have to learn again.

After a short period of adjustment, everything went smoothly—installing both the tractor-feed unit and the paper separator rack was a cinch, as was loading the paper. Something I really appreciate is not having to set DIP switches buried deep inside the printer. With the MT 85 you don't have to pry off covers and poke around for tiny pins in the printer's dark insides; instead, the printer asks you a series of questions about which settings you want it to remember (until you reprogram it). You respond, using the on-line alternate form-feed and line-feed switches to indicate whether you want to change the default settings and, if so, whether you want the switch to be on or off—a much easier method.

The mighty Mannesmann Tally 85 may not be your most attention-getting worker, but it will get the job done. In the long run it may prove to be your most loyal assistant—and it won't even ask for a raise.

—Carol Olsen Day

Facit 4513

One of the winning features of the Facit 4513, a high-quality, dual-identity dot matrix printer with switch settings on the back to enable IBM-, Epson MX-, or Epson FX-compatible modes, is that nothing about it is surprising—except maybe its excellent print quality. I had no problems setting up the printer and putting it through its paces. And the print quality, especially in near-letter-quality mode, shows how far

**The 4513's
print quality shows
how far \$600 dot matrix
printers have come in
the past few years.**

\$600 dot matrix printers have come in the past few years.

The Facit 4513, which also has a front-mounted switch to select near-letter-quality print and emulates the graphics modes (in both low and high resolution) as well as the text modes of IBM and Epson printers, comes equipped for both serial and parallel interfaces. Choosing between serial and parallel modes requires only plugging in the appropriate cables. The paper guide,



Facit 4513

Facit Inc.
9 Executive Park Dr.
Merrimack, NH 03054
(603) 424-8000
List Price: \$595

Dimensions (HWD): 5.5 x 17.5 x 13.5 in.
Weight: 19.8 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A solid, easy-to-use dot matrix printer with good graphics and excellent near-letter-quality print.

Circle 695 on Reader Service Card

ribbon, and paper all install easily, and Facit thoughtfully includes one plastic glove to use when installing the ribbon cartridge (two would be even better—my ungloved hand also picked up some ink smudges).

To complete the printer setup, you must set the three sets of external DIP switches, located at the back of the printer. The operator's manual lists three standard switch configurations, for various country's character sets. I chose the configuration called "IBM mode, National set US," but when I ran the Facit 4513, I discovered that the page length switch was set for 8½ inches. But finding the DIP switch setting reference chart in back of the well-illustrated and clearly written manual to make the correction to 11-inch paper length was easy.

The 4513's print quality is the only surprising thing about it, and in this case, the surprise is a very pleasant one. The printer's draft mode is fine, and its NLQ mode is terrific, producing very clean type. In compatibility testing the Facit prints text just like that of an Epson printer, and graphics passes the compatibility tests for the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and the Epson gang. When printing the high-order character set, however, the 4513 doesn't print double lines for the characters that call for them. ACSII 181 to 190 and 198 to 216. It's not 100 percent IBM compatible but very close.

At 91 characters per second in draft mode, the Facit 4513 is not speedy. The speed drops to 25 cps in near-letter-quality mode—unacceptable for doing large runs of mailing labels or long documents but certainly satisfactory for normal office report and letter printing. And at 79 decibels, the Facit 4513 doesn't really sound too loud, except when it's printing boldface: the screeching noise, like that of many other dot matrix printers, is quite irritating.

Programming the 4513 to invoke printing features is as straightforward as such programming gets. If your word processor controls features such as underlining or superscript printing, you won't need to do any programming yourself. If, however, you do need to program the 4513 to invoke a special feature, be assured that it works just as the manual says it will. Again, the good news is no unpleasant surprises.

The Facit 4513 behaves as ruggedly as it looks and feels. Since it's a well-built,

What's
the
easiest
way
to
fill the
gaps in
your
software
library?





With some Assistants

If you're a perfectly normal PC user, beneath your well-mannered exterior beats a heart that's passionately devoted to two or three programs.

You know them, you love them, you'll never leave them.

Yet somehow, alongside your trusty spreadsheet, word processor or data base, you know a few others would help.

If only you had the time, or money, or both, to invest in them.

Well, you do.

The IBM Assistant Series makes it

easy for you to expand your library.

They're easy to buy, easy to learn, and easy to remember how to use.

Most retail for below \$195. Everything is in plain English and makes plain sense. Help screens and pop-up menus reduce headscratching even for occasional users.

And there's an IBM Assistant for just about every job IBM PCs are doing these days, including some your favorite programs probably can't do.

For managing information, there's

Filing Assistant," a highly flexible data base program, *Reporting Assistant*," for arranging your data in handsome documents, and *Document Retrieval Assistant*," for digging out text files whose names you've forgotten.

For writing, there's *Writing Assistant*," a word processing program so logical that even numbers people like it, and new *DisplayWrite Assistant*," which lets your PC exchange words with other IBM office systems.

Planning Assistant" makes number



from IBM.

crunching easier by replacing complex formulas with plain language commands. It's ideal if you need a spreadsheet sometimes, or all the time.

Grafting Assistant™ turns numbers into pie charts, bar charts and line graphs, while *Drawing Assistant™* turns your PC into a colorful sketchpad for livening up sales presentations or invitations to the company picnic.

For juggling schedules and deadlines, *Project Assistant™* will help keep you on top of things, and on time.

Mainframe Communication Assistant™ helps link your PC to other PCs, to mainframes and subscription data services. *Voice/Phone Assistant™* sends recorded messages, and lets you call your PC from touch-tone phones.

The Assistants can also communicate in another helpful way: with each other. They're designed to swap information so that one program's talents can magnify another's.

But no matter how you use them, separately or as a team, you'll find that

they also complement the software you have now.

To learn more about the IBM Assistant Series, visit an Authorized IBM PC Dealer. For the one nearest you, and a free brochure, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890; in Canada, 1-800-465-6600.

IBM®

Personal Computer Software

The Assistant Series from IBM.

Writing Assistant



IBM Writing Assistant™ does everything from memos to manuscripts, has a built-in spell checker and synonym finder, offers various format options, prints out what you see on the screen, and accepts both graphics and numbers from other Assistant programs.

DisplayWrite Assistant



IBM DisplayWrite Assistant™ is a word processor that's part of the IBM DisplayWrite series, so it can exchange information with other IBM PCs, minis and mainframes. It also accepts files from other Assistant programs, plus Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II* and more.

Filing Assistant



IBM Filing Assistant™ can store and sort from few to thousands of records, up to 32 pages long with 100 fields per page. The data can be transferred to most other Assistant programs. Even performs math calculations. File formats are highly tailorable.

Reporting Assistant



IBM Reporting Assistant™ arranges Filing Assistant records in concise formats. It sets and labels up to 20 columns, numbers pages, performs math, alphabetizes or lists records in numerical order, and merges reports with other Assistant Series documents.

Planning Assistant



IBM Planning Assistant™ gives you fast column and row calculations and consolidations without the usual slow learning process. For a total, you enter TOTAL, not C21+D21+E21+F21, etc. Works as a team with Filing, Graphing and Writing Assistants, plus others.

Project Assistant



IBM Project Assistant™ simplifies complex projects by creating automated "Gantt" bar charts. It can assign individuals or teams to up to 250 separate tasks. Helps you set and track deadlines, and simplifies rescheduling one operation in response to another.

Graphing Assistant



IBM Graphing Assistant™ takes numbers from the keyboard or directly from IBM Filing or Planning Assistant and creates pie charts, bar charts or line graphs that can be included in documents prepared by Writing, Reporting or DisplayWrite Assistant.

Drawing Assistant



IBM Drawing Assistant™ lets you make colorful illustrations, either free-form or with circles or boxes, etc. You can zoom in to retouch details, create "airbrush" effects, add text in several typstyles, then transfer the image for printing in documents.

Document Retrieval Assistant



IBM Document Retrieval Assistant™ is for when you have more files than you can remember. It searches for key words that might be in the file you want, then shows you a list of appropriate file names. Works with most Assistant programs plus many others.

Voice/Phone Assistant



IBM Voice/Phone Assistant™ turns a properly equipped IBM PC[®] into a sophisticated phone answering service. Leaves general messages plus "private" ones for special callers and lets you call in (and make recordings) from any touch-tone phone.

Mainframe Communication Assistant



IBM Mainframe Communication Assistant™ enables a well-connected IBM PC to exchange information with mainframes, other PCs and data services, from office or home. And you don't need high-level technical expertise to make it work. Commands are in English.



IBM Accounting Assistant Series is a separate family of integrated programs that give small business a big edge. All the important accounting functions are included, and sampler sections help you get going quickly.

*Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Requires IBM PC Voice Communications Option.

DD: Two Ctrl and Alt keys for ambidextrous access.
IBM: Same

DD: Positive-tactile, firm-feel keys.
IBM: Same.

DD: 12 Function keys for increased automatic operation.
IBM: Same.

DD: Extra-wide, easy-to-find Return key.
IBM: Changed sizes again by shrinking their Return key.

DD: Dedicated Function Control keys.
IBM: Same.

DD: Caps, Num and Scroll Lock indicator lights.
IBM: No lights on their XT.

DD: Isolated Escape key.
IBM: Same.

DD: Enlarged Backspace and Shift keys.
IBM: Same

DD: Separate dedicated Numeric Pad with enlarged Enter key, four Arithmetic Function keys.
IBM: Same.

DD: Switch-selectable compatibility with IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr, AT&T and all compatibles.
IBM: Enhanced keyboard runs only on their new XT's, AT's and ignores their installed base which probably includes you.

DD: Separate Cursor and Screen Control keys.
IBM: Same.



Here it is... DATADESK'S TURBO-101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD for the 10 million PC users IBM just ignored!

IBM just announced their new redesigned "standard" keyboard for personal computers. There's only one problem: it won't work on your IBM computer if it was purchased prior to June 1986 or on any PC compatible purchased at any time! Not to worry. Our new Turbo-101 Enhanced Keyboard gives you the layout and enhancements of the IBM with some logical improvements (see above photo). And it works on your existing PC, XT, AT, PCjr, AT&T, Epson and virtually all compatibles!

Get Borland's Turbo Lighting for Free!

To really turbocharge your productivity, we are including, free-of-charge, Borland's red-hot Turbo Lighting software with each keyboard. Now, when using SideKick, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, 1-2-3 or most popular programs, our Turbo-101 Keyboard will check your spelling as you type, given you instant access to Random House's 80,000-word Concise Dictionary and 60,000-word Thesaurus and much, much more! "Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep," says Jim Seymour of PC Week. Sold separately, Turbo Lighting retails for \$99.95!



The Only Alternative
datadeskTM
INTERNATIONAL

7650 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406 (818) 780-1673

Turbo-101 is a trademark of Datadesk International. Turbo Lighting is a trademark of Borland International. IBM and other AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

DEALERS CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD
END USERS CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Turbo-101 is the best data entry tool since the pencil!

For users of spreadsheets like 1-2-3, the Turbo-101's separate cursor controls and numeric keypad makes entering numeric data into cells and moving from cell to cell as natural as moving your fingers. And for word-processing, the "Electric" typewriter layout makes the Turbo-101 as easy to use as a pencil; and with the extra large Enter, Shift & Control Keys, you'll make so few mistakes, you won't even need an eraser!

Up to now, DataDesk International may be one of the best kept secrets, but here's what's being said about our first end-user Keyboard/Borland software bundle:

"DataDesk Intl. has designed a sturdy and handsome keyboard that has tactile response... it is the hardware bargain of the year" says Charles Hamble, *Oregonian* Jan 86

"This keyboard is neat to type on and feels solid. It has tactile feedback keys... I can type much faster on it" *Test Drive* December; *DataDesk 10 Key Tronic-9* *Teleconnect Magazine* May 86

"Who Can Pass Up a Deal? Department. Talk about an aggressive product!" *John C. Drouck, InfoWorld* Mar 85

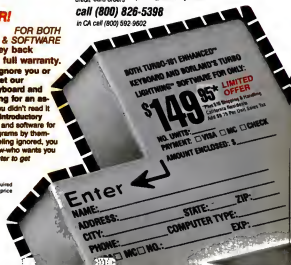
"It's a good keyboard. Good feel, the keys have tactile feedback. No mush at all. This is about as good a keyboard deal as you're likely to find. I have absolutely no hesitation in recommending the model PC8700" *Jerry Pourmire, Rylee Magazine*, Sept 86

SPECIAL OFFER! ONLY \$149.95*

FOR BOTH
KEYBOARD & SOFTWARE
Includes 30-day money back guarantee and 1 year full warranty. To prove that we don't ignore you or your pocketbook, you get our Turbo-101 Enhanced Keyboard and Borland's Turbo Lighting for an astounding \$149.95* No, you didn't read it wrong. During this amazing introductory offer you get both keyboard and software for less than most software programs by themselves! Now, if you're still feeling ignored, you can always do what you-know-who wants you to do...and buy a new computer to get their keyboard!

*Price does not include adaptor cables required by certain compatibles. A limited offer—price subject to change without notification.

credit card orders
call (800) 826-5398
in CA call (800) 892-9602





highly compatible matrix printer with good graphics, very fine near-letter-quality mode, and reasonable speed and noise levels, you'll want to consider the Facit 4513 if you're looking for an all-purpose office printer that will hold up under the stress of heavy use. —Bruce Brown

Olivetti DM280

The Olivetti DM280 has a great manual and a convenient, well-thought-out method of system configuration but is an otherwise fairly standard dot matrix printer. The fact that its best features favor the user creates a welcome bias.

The DM280 is a 9-pin dot matrix printer with moderate speed and type quality. It prints in both draft and letter quality modes and is able to print the PC high-order graphics character set flawlessly. The DM280 is text compatible with both the Epson MX-80 and the IBM Proprinter, and graphics compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, the IBM Proprinter, and the Epson MX-80.

The best feature of the Olivetti DM280 is its ability to change its power-on configuration easily and conveniently. Holding down the line-feed and form-feed keys when turning on the printer's power puts it in configuration mode, causing it to ask a series of questions printed on paper. All questions require you to give a "yes" or "no" answer, or, as Olivetti terms it, to Confirm or Change.

To agree with the option and the response printed, such as "Near-letter-quality mode: No," hit the line-feed button. To change from the current default, tap the form-feed button. Your responses are printed also. If you want to change an option that has several possible settings, the program branches to allow you to achieve the desired setting. If you save the parameters, they become new defaults. The Olivetti DM280 is not the only printer that can change power-on defaults through printer firmware, but such convenience in a low-cost printer is laudable.

Preparing the printer for use is otherwise pretty standard: take out plastic and foam, put in ribbon cartridge, insert paper, attach power cord and printer cable. The Olivetti DM280 has one feature I find aggravating, though: the substitution of a

The DM280's manual is quite inclusive, and it highlights the most important information in red.

"local" button and indicator light on the printer for the more familiar "on-line/off-line" button. This configuration, which appears on other Olivetti printers as well, causes no confusion once you're used to it, but it does buck the standard.

The Olivetti's manual is the other user-considerate feature that deserves favorable mention. It's quite inclusive, and it highlights the most important information in red. The illustrations are clear and helpful.

Although the Olivetti DM280 is a reasonably well performing dot matrix print-

er, it's in the most competitive category of printers, which includes the IBM Proprinter as well as the Epson, Okidata, and Panasonic printers. So, even with the printer's easily resettable power-on defaults and its good manual, it would be hard to recommend it over some of the other, more proven machines in its category. —Bruce Brown

Fujitsu DX2200

If the Fujitsu DX2200 printed only in black and white, it might not be that attractive a value. After all, it's a mid-, not low-priced dot matrix printer with only a 9-wire printhead. The DX2200 also gives you color printing capabilities, however, and in the color printer market, this printer competes quite well.

Equipped with a color option, which adds \$150 to the base model list price of \$649, the DX2200 uses a typical four-color or fabric ribbon cartridge and can print in seven different colors. It produces the three extra colors by printing a second pass with a different color. Through careful programming and use of the available escape-code commands, you can also produce other color combinations. The colors are clean, and the blended hues are fairly even.

Fujitsu deserves extra credit for the printer's compatibility. The DX2200 tested as fully compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer commands, making it easy to configure for use with most programs. Not content to leave it at that, the Fujitsu designers added IBM Proprinter compatibility, and so changing from one emulation to the other is as easy as changing a DIP switch at the back of the printer.

Printer setup and switch settings are straightforward and painless. The machine has a standard self-test trigger. And in addition to the standard "barber pole" print-out, the printer also reports on its switch settings. This makes it a snap to find out the current settings and gives you a printed record to use to check against the manual's tables as you try to figure out which settings need to be changed.

The DX2200 has some other interesting features, such as its top-panel controls. A switch allows you to select near-letter-quality print, and you do not have to take


FACT FILE



Olivetti DM280
 Olivetti USA
 765 U.S. Hwy., #202
 Somerville, NJ 08876
 (201) 526-8200
 List Price: \$595
 Dimensions (HWD): 3.9x16.0x11.6 in.
 Weight: 14.5 lbs.
 Made in Italy
 In Short: A dot matrix printer that performs moderately well, with some very user-considerate features.

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DOT MATRIX—\$645



FACT FILE



Fujitsu DX2200

Fujitsu America
3055 Orchard Dr
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 626-4686
(408) 946-8777

List Price: \$645; monochrome; \$795, color
Dimensions (HWD): 4.7 x 22.8 x 19.6 in.
Weight: 24 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A moderate-quality dot matrix printer that stands out as a value because it can print color; its black-and-white print quality is only fair.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The manual is sparse yet thorough. Clear illustrations show you how to set up the printer. More tutorial information on the escape commands and how to use them would be a big help, though.

The DX2200 is solidly built, with a rugged case and well-designed accessories. If you need color and some of the other extras that set the DX2200 apart from the bulk of the mid-priced dot matrix sector of the printer market, the DX2200 is worth a look. If you don't, the print quality and price/performance value alone will not be enough to interest you. —**Alfred Poor**

Juki 5510

When a dot matrix printer includes a four-color ribbon, your hopes soar. But dot matrix printing of color graphs and charts is almost always disappointing, and the Juki 5510's is no exception. Even the color prints in the Juki 5510's manual show some white lines and blemishes. You'll also see some smearing in actual use and will probably have to resort to using Wite-out and color markers to touch up the results.

Aside from the color, the Juki 5510 is easy to use, and its print quality (particularly in the near-letter-quality mode) is generally pretty good. The printer is marred, though, by some quirks, speed problems, and confusion in the manual.

According to the manual, the Juki Series 5500 comprises two models: the 5510 with a black ribbon and the 5520 with a color ribbon. According to Juki Office Machine Corp., though, the 5500 series and the 5520 don't exist. Instead, the Juki 5510 is available with and without color. The color version I tested costs \$648; without color it's \$499. A color upgrade kit is available for \$149, but upgrading the printer to color is probably not something you'd want to do yourself.

DIP switches, accessible from the top under a one-screw cover, let you switch the Juki 5510 among three different compatibility modes: IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, IBM Color Printer, and a "5500 mode," which is actually Epson FX-series compatible. You can get color printing in either IBM Color or 5500 modes with two different sets of control sequences. Although the 5500 mode is supposed to print



FACT FILE



Juki 5510

Juki Office Machine Corp.
23844 Hawthorne Blvd., #101
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 521-9846

List Price: \$648

Dimensions (HWD): 4.9 x 17.6 x 14.3 in.
Weight: 19.8 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: An easy-to-use dot matrix color printer with good near-letter-quality print but, like others in its class, unsatisfactory color printing.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the printer off-line to make the change. You can feed the paper forward or backward or even have the printer feed the paper backward until it is out of the printer entirely. You can print data from the computer in hex form (instead of ASCII). And you can select many of the different print features, such as pitch and color, by pressing combinations of the front-panel buttons.

Aside from its ability to print in color, however, the printer's performance is unremarkable. The draft print is legible, and the NLQ font is attractive but not as crisp as that of some of the competition. Plus, the DX2200 is no speed demon: Fujitsu claims 220 characters per second, but the PC Magazine Labs test found the speed to be less than 105 cps. The half-speed "quiet" mode slowed draft mode down to 65 cps; yet it dropped the noise level from 74 to 71 decibels. As with most printers in its class, the DX2200 slowed to a crawl in NLQ mode. The printer gives the impression of being slightly quieter than most dot matrix printers, and the half-speed mode was noticeably quieter than the normal mode.

italics for the high-order characters, only one of the two 5510 printers we received did so. The other (a later revision) did not.

One quirk occurs in IBM Color Printer compatibility mode: the Juki 5510 does a funny little dance when printing the line and box high-order characters that require two passes. First it prints part of the character, then it wiggles the paper back and forth a few times, and then it prints the rest of the character. Aside from being amusing, this constant wiggling really slows down printing. In IBM 5152 Graphics Printer compatibility mode, however, the Juki 5510 prints high-order characters without the dance and gets the job done noticeably faster.

The 180-character-per-second speed cited in the manual is exaggerated. The default print quality mode manages a respectable 82 cps, but the NLQ mode slows down to 15 cps. The mechanism that shifts the ribbon up and down for color printing is also quite slow.

Much of the nearly 200-page-long manual concerns connecting the Juki 5510 to different computers. In the section on



the PC, you get step-by-step instructions on installing the Juki 5510 for some popular applications programs. The manual's tables and explanations of control sequences mix all three compatibility modes together and identify them by abbreviations; the result is confusing. Also, the manual includes some BASIC examples with key words run together without spaces; they won't work if you type them in as shown.

If you need color, you'd be better off with a plotter. Dot matrix and ink jet printers simply are not satisfactory. If you accept that fact, the Juki 5510 is adequate but hardly exemplary. —Charles Petzold

C. Itoh C-310 XP and C-315 XP

C. Itoh has put new life into its aging C-310 EP printer by adding IBM Proprinter compatibility and friendlier, front-panel controls. The result is its C-310 XP and C-315 XP printers—both worth a good close look.

The C-310 XP and the C-315 XP (the wide-bodied version) are essentially the same printer; they even come with the same extremely well-written and easy-to-follow manual. Both are nicely streamlined in appearance and use three interlocking covers: a back paper cover that also props up for single-sheet printing, a front dustcover, and a third, removable platen cover that helps cut down on noise. Four touch-sensitive membrane switches, along with power and alarm indicator lights, run along the right side of the front panel; the on/off switch is within easy reach on the right side of the machine, while a socket for optional font cartridges is on the left. The C-310 comes with a simple, single-wire paper guide, while its wider cousin has a slightly more efficient assembly. The printers' tractors can push or pull form-feed paper from the back (although the manual encourages using the tractors as a push mechanism for higher-quality print), or they can pull the forms from a bottom slot. The tractors will also accept single sheets.

The C-310 and C-315 are part of an expanding parade of printers that have abandoned their DIP switches in favor of as-



C. Itoh C-310 XP and C-315 XP

C. Itoh Digital Products Inc.
19750 S. Vermont Ave., #220
Torrance, CA 90502
(800) 348-1984
(213) 327-2110

List Price: C-310, \$649; C-315, \$819
Dimensions (HWD): C-310, 5×7×13.5 in.; C-315, 5.5×22×13.5 in.
Weight: C-310, 20 lbs.; C-315, 28 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: Two new C. Itoh printers that offer a nice variety of print options and a unique programming system that is a considerable improvement over the clumsy DIP switch arrangement.

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

signing multiple duty to the on-line, paper-feed, and other switches. In this case, the letter quality/near-letter-quality toggle also acts as a "function key," which, when pressed simultaneously with the printers' on/off switch, puts the machines into programming mode. The C-310 and C-315 immediately print out a list of the current defaults for IBM/Epson emulation, form length, lines and characters per inch, buzzer operation, and the LQ/NLQ toggle. (In either mode, the printers will also produce draft quality type.)

By using the line-feed and top-of-form switches as, respectively, up and down cursors, you can choose which of these functions to change. Each function has a numbered place in the list; for example, if you wanted to change lines per inch, you would first press the "down" switch twice, taking it to function 02: LPI. Meanwhile, the combination on-line/menu key gives access to options for each category: 11, 12, or 14 lines per inch. When that switch is active, the cursors will take you

to each option in turn. If you then return to print mode, that option becomes the new default.

These printers produce highly legible types in both NLQ and LQ modes. In fact, to my eyes the only difference was that the NLQ was in a plain pica font, while the LQ was in a slightly more elaborate Courier. There's only a slight gap in their speeds as well: at 38 characters per second for NLQ and 30 cps for LQ, you really can't avoid a wait with either one. (In PC Magazine Labs speed tests, the C-310 sped up to 157 cps for draft, while the C-315 rated 150.) The look of both typefaces is excellent but not perfect; rounded letters like *p* and *s* look a bit ragged.

The C-310/C-315 XP printers are good-quality, reasonably priced machines offering flexibility of function. Businesses with a variety of format needs and a libraryful of IBM- and Epson-compatible software could find C. Itoh's latest printers fit right in with their plans. —Barbara Krasnoff

Okidata Microline 290 Series

Okidata has been in the printer business long enough to know what makes a good printer, and the Okidata Microline 290 series proves it can deliver the goods. The Microline 290 series contains four printers that herald Okidata's new generation of 18-pin printers and affirm its commitment to color printing. All the Microline 290 printers have near-letter-quality and draft modes as well as a new high-speed draft mode that increases speed 15 percent over default mode. In addition, the Microline 290 series corrects some past Okidata design inadequacies.

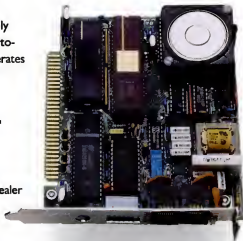
The Microline 290 family relies on a plug-in cartridge that Okidata calls a "personality module." Snapping one of the two available modules into the printer body makes the printer behave as either an IBM- or a "standard" Microline-compatible printer. The IBM personality module is fully compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer. The standard (Microline) module is compatible with the entire line of Okidata Microline printers. You can purchase each personality module separately.

You can buy the Leading Edge® Model "L" Series™ 2400B Modem with communication software for less than what you'd pay for a Hayes® 1200B Modem.

And the Leading Edge Model "L" Series 2400B is fully Hayes and IBM®-compatible, has auto-answer and auto-dial features, fits in a half-size expansion slot and operates at 300, 1200 and 2400 bps as well. It's priced at only **\$289⁰⁰**

Also available, the Leading Edge® Model "L" Series™ 1200B Modem priced at **\$149.95**

Call 1-800-USA-LEAD for more information or a dealer near you. In MA call (617) 828-8150.



LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, MA 02021
1-800-USA-LEAD or (617) 828-8150 in MA



Besides having two personalities, the Microline 290 series comes in two widths: narrow and wide. The Microline 292 is the narrow-carriage printer and the Microline 293, the wide carriage; both accept either IBM or standard modules. The Microline 292 uses a simple paper separator and paper-guide mechanism, while the Microline 293 features an acoustic cover and tractor-feed; otherwise the printer bodies are identical. Both are equipped to handle rear and bottom paper feeding.

The IBM version of the printer includes some excellent screen-capture and font-generation software. The standard (Microline) version contains no software. While IBM devotees will probably want to purchase the printer with the IBM personality, those who use a number of different computers or those who already have products that use Microline-compatible escape sequences might want the standard version.

The trademark of the original Okidata Microline series was Plug 'n' Play, an interchangeable ROM chip that let the technically motivated swap the personality of their printers. The next generation—the Microline 190 series of printers—came factory-ready with a single personality already hardwired. Now the new Microline 290 series' plug-in cartridges combine the flexibility of Plug 'n' Play with the simplicity of factory-ready equipment—a nice evolution.

Don't misunderstand. According to Okidata representatives, the Microline 290 series is not intended to replace the Microline 190 series. The Microline 190 series is alive and well—and significantly less expensive. Microline 290 printers do more and cost more. To put it gently, the Microline 290s are intended for a less price-sensitive, more performance-oriented user.

The big news is the 18-pin printhead. Nine-pin printheads are fast enough in draft mode, but performance degrades in double-pass near-letter-quality mode. Eighteen pins, or "dual-9 pins," as many like to think of them, do NLQ printing in a single pass. Hence the NLQ speed of the Microline 290s is twice that of its 9-pin ancestors.

According to some print mavens, the NLQ output created with 18 pins is too thin



Okidata Microline 292 and 293 (both standard or IBM compatible)
Okidata Corp.
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) OKI-DATA
(609) 235-2600

List Price: Microline 292, \$699; Microline 293, \$899. Personality modules (sold separately as standard or IBM versions), \$110; Microline 292 body, \$589; Microline 293 body, \$789

Dimensions (HWD): Microline 292, 14.4 × 10.8 × 3.2 in.; Microline 293, 20.5 × 10.8 × 3.2 in.

Weight: Microline 292, 8.8 lbs.; Microline 293, 13.2 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: The Okidata Microline 290 series printers come with either an IBM or standard Microline-compatible personality module and have either narrow- or wide-carriage widths. All variations incorporate an 18-pin design that makes for fast and attractive NLQ printing and perfect graphics—but for a price. The color option produces handsome results.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

because of the reduced size of the pin heads. I find the text printed by the Microline 290s exceptionally clear and easy to read. The attractive Courier-like font for NLQ mode adds to the clarity.

If the 18-pin text doesn't convince you, then look at graphics. Nine-pin graphics are sparse, and 24-pin graphics are fair imitations of 9-pin graphics. Although some people rave about 24-pin printers, the truth is that they produce elliptical-looking graphics that are slightly incompatible with 9-pin graphics. Since 18 pins are a superset of 9 pins, the graphics created are closer to the 9-pin standard.

Both the Microline 292 and 293 print-

ers have compact desktop footprints, but Okidata has not sacrificed sturdiness for compactness. The "flying" access covers and flimsy pin feeds that plagued previous models are gone. With the power switch and interface now located on the sides instead of the rear of the machines, the design has been ergonomically modernized.

The Microline 290 series uses a menu-select function to access a wide variety of printer features. You enter the menu-select mode by pressing the form-feed and line-feed buttons simultaneously. By pressing various control panel buttons, you can change features such as cpi, NLQ, utility, and draft mode, color, and others. You can return the menu-select mode to the factory-set defaults from the control panel; a stick-on label that sits above the control panel helps you remember how to use the menu-select functions. To its credit, the control panel of the Microline 290 series uses real, honest-to-goodness buttons instead of the less-responsive, shorter-lived touch-sensitive membrane keypads.

The fact that the menu is accessible while the printer is powered on is an especially nice touch. The only weak spot in the menu selection process is the amount of paper you'll go through while making a selection. As the printer shows you the status of the menu, it skips a full ten lines between entries. If you want to change the tenth menu item, you've wasted a good deal of paper. Worse still, the printer cover on the Microline 292 is opaque, so you can't see the line being printed. When the menu-select mode prints out a line, you've got to peer into the depths of the printer to read it.

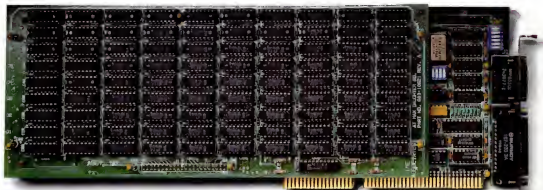
I found the high-speed draft mode only marginally helpful. The speed and quality differences between utility print and NLQ print are substantial, but in the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests, the high-speed draft mode increased the speed from 119 characters per second to only 132 cps. The high-speed draft mode print quality is only slightly inferior to the utility mode's. The differences between the two are so minimal that, for a short letter, sticking with utility mode is probably faster than taking the time to switch modes.

There are other places for improvement. When you turn the power switch on, the printer's arrival on-line is exasperat-

See us
at Comdex,
Booth 1060.



One board runs IBM.



One board runs the IBM AT.

Presenting the chief operating board of the IBM AT. IDEA Supermax/EMS. The only multifunction card for the AT with 4MB of RAM to support expanded, extended and conventional memory. Along with three standard I/O ports, two serial and one parallel.

Its expanded memory is compatible with software written to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft* specification. So you're able to juggle large spreadsheets and databases at lightning speed. In addition, IDEA Supermax software gives you print spooling from expanded memory.

And, if you choose, you can use the 4MB of RAM as extended memory to create a virtual disk, or work in a XENIX* environment. IDEA Supermax works with both 6 and 8 MHz/ATs.

It took one board to create the IBM AT, but it takes another board to master it. IDEA Supermax/EMS.

Call 800-257-5027 for more information.

IDEA Associates™

IDEA Associates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6678, Telex 407070*IBM, Lotus, Intel, Microsoft and XENIX are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Lotus Development Corporation, Intel Corporation, and Microsoft Corporation, respectively. IDEA Supermax/EMS is a trademark of IDEA Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Besides having two personalities, the Microline 290 series comes in two widths: narrow and wide.

ingly slow because its software first searches across the width of the carriage to determine whether the printer is an Microline 292 or 293. Also, the ribbon cartridges are deceptively tidy-looking: because they span the length of the carriage, they are cumbersome and guarantee smudged fingers.

Both the IBM and the standard (Microline) modules support color printing (a four-color ribbon is optional), but only the IBM version comes with the *CSP (Color Screen Print)* software disk. The memory-resident *CSP* software uses 1-2-3-like menus to let you capture graphics screens, then edit the color and design of your work. You can even add your own colors to black-and-white designs. The *CSP* software supports the EGA card, and I achieved some high-caliber results with the EGA and *CSP* combo. However, there is some incompatibility between the Okidata color escape sequences and both the Epson JX-80 and IBM 5182 color printers.

The IBM-compatible version of the Microline 290 series also comes with *Okifont* software. The disk includes four downloadable fonts and lets you create your own character designs.

The two-part documentation for the series is as handsome and functional as the printers themselves. The installation manual includes full-color photos, so there's no room to misinterpret the instructions. The reference volume is concise and well written.

The key to the Microline 290 series is versatility. The two printers offer a complete matrix of wide and narrow, IBM and Microline capabilities. In high-speed

draft, utility, NLQ, or color graphics mode, the printers work intelligently and functionally. And as graphics support for the PC improves, the color option will become increasingly important. If your printing needs are a mixed bag, get yourself an Okidata. It's got winning personalities.

—Robin Raskin

Epson EX-800 and EX-1000

Epson printers have been market leaders for years. Probably more software is written to work with them than with any other brand, and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer is a slightly modified Epson. Now there's a new Epson, the EX-800, and its wide-carriage version, the EX-1000. Each of them a high-speed, high-print-quality machine with a raft of features, the new EX-800 and EX-1000 are bound to take their place in the Epson winner's circle.



Epson EX-800 and EX-1000

Epson America Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426
(213) 539-9140 (in Calif.)
List Price: EX-800, \$749; EX-1000, \$995;
color option, \$79.95
Dimensions (HWD): EX-800,
4.7×17.6×14.9 in; EX-1000,
4.7×23.1×15.1 in.
Weight: EX-800, 22 lbs.; EX-1000, 22 lbs.
Made in Japan
In Short: A 9-pin dot matrix printer, and its
wide-carriage version, with a color option,
good speed, impressive print quality, and a
great manual.

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Epson EX-800 and the EX-1000 are proof that 9-pin printers are alive, well, and producing better-than-ever results. They try their damndest to imitate the big-league 24-pin printers, with surprisingly good results.

The paper-handling facility of the EX-800 and EX-1000 is simple and error free. The printers use Epson's new built-in push tractor-feed system for continuous paper handling. An easy-to-install paper guide and edge tab are included; so is a paper rest to keep form-feed paper from tangling in the cables. Single-sheet loading is automated, and both single- or dual-bin cut-sheet-feeders are available for \$249.95 and \$399.95, respectively.

The EX-800 and EX-1000 are speedy: 119 characters per second in the default mode on the PC Magazine Labs test. The near-letter-quality print is worth waiting for at 44 cps. The noise during printing? You'll hardly notice it. On the other hand, the noise when you first turn the power on is quite startling. The printhead assembly jumps to attention with a series of shakes, rattles, and rolls.

The most striking feature of the printers is the control panel. It houses eight rose-colored buttons that offer control over the most common print functions. Pressing a control button, you can enable three memory-resident type styles: draft, NLQ roman, and NLQ sans serif; three print sizes: pica, elite, or proportional; and condensed or normal-size print. Various combinations of these buttons provide a variety of print styles without fussing with DIP switches or escape sequences. The buttons are clearly labeled with the name of the feature. As you press buttons to activate print features, they light up.

In addition, the Epson EX series uses two banks of eight DIP switches located unobtrusively, but inconveniently, at the bottom rear of the printer. The printers' self-test lists the current DIP switch settings. A DIP switch setting is responsible for selecting either IBM printer emulation or Epson's own ESC/P (Epson Standard Code for Printers) mode. Another switch selects between the Epson italic character set and the IBM graphics character set. The mere fact that you can choose the IBM graphics character set without having to forsake the Epson command se-

Turn your PC into a Personal Publisher

FREE!
Holiday Art Disk
\$50 Value

ClickArt Personal Publisher brings desktop publishing to your PC.

Now you can move from first thoughts to finished copy easily and directly. ClickArt Personal Publisher lets you mix a variety of text and graphics directly on-screen, prepare page layouts and print the results. You can publish just about anything, from newsletters to new business proposals.

Personal Publisher's graphical what-you-see-is-what-you-get approach to text entry and page layout lets you see everything on the screen right as you're doing it! On-screen menus make learning and using Personal Publisher a snap. You can enter and edit text directly on-screen in a variety of sizes and typefaces or read it from a word processing file. Text can be justified, centered or flush right or left. With Personal Publisher you can choose from 1, 2, 3 or 4 column layouts; even the column widths are variable. In addition, each line in a column can be individually sized and positioned.

Personal Publisher also lets you create and insert graphics and line rules anywhere on the page. There's even a unique "PictureWrap" feature which automatically flows text around images — even when the image spans more than one column.



ClickArt Personal Publisher brings page layout to the PC. The newsletter shown was printed using the Apple LaserWriter.



With Personal Publisher you have access to thousands of images and hundreds of existing type fonts. As a special introductory offer, ClickArt Personal Publisher includes ClickArt Publications, an image portfolio containing over 300 pieces of clip art for newsletter and business use.

You can print your results on Epson, Okidata and other popular dot matrix printers. Or if you want the professional look of laser quality, options are available for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and Apple LaserWriter.

ClickArt Personal Publisher is **\$185** for the dot matrix version. Optional laser fonts and drivers are an additional **\$150**.

ClickArt Personal Publisher requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with 512K RAM, two disk drives or a hard disk and an IBM Color Card or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card. Mouse recommended but not required.

See your dealer or call for more information.

ClickArt®
PERSONAL PUBLISHER

Software Publishing Corp.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 962-8910

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ClickArt is a registered trademark of T. Neider Company.

**Smart.
Power and
friendliness for
custom
applications.**



The difference is power.

If there's one thing dBase users have learned — the hard way — it's that there's a huge difference between *power* and *usable power*.

Which, in a nutshell, is the difference between dBase III Plus and The Smart

Data Base Manager.

Both are full-featured, multiuser data bases. But Smart is much easier to learn, easier to use, and easier to program.

Not to mention faster and more functional.

That's not just our opinion. In March,

Software Digest

ranked Smart as the Most Powerful among all 15 leading relational data bases. Smart also topped dBase III Plus in tests of speed, versatility, error handling, and ease of learning.

Custom applica-



The difference is more than power.

	Smart Data Base	dBase III Plus
• Revisable Applications	Yes	No
• Multi-Table Access	Yes	No
• Nested Menus	Yes	No
• Custom Reports	Yes	No
• Automatic Protection Against LAN "Deadly Embrace"	Yes	No
• Built-In Communications	Yes	No
• Not Copy Protected	Yes	No
List Prices:		
single-user	\$ 495	\$ 895
4 user-LAN	1,290	1,890
10 user-LAN	3,060	3,880

Ask for a Smart Demo-Pack.

Now for just \$24.95, you can experience the complete Smart System on your single-user PC or LAN workstations.

The Demo-Pack includes all of Smart's powerful features, along with a complete set of disk tutorials. To order, just call toll-free 800-438-7627 (in Kansas, Alaska or Canada call 913-492-3800, ext. 3800).

Once you see the difference, you'll get Smart.

tions are painless with Smart. Its built-in programming language relies on simple English commands.

A powerful "Remember" feature lets anyone, even non-programmers, reduce long-winded routines to a single keystroke.

Smart also includes built-in asynchronous communications, cus-

tom menus, password protection, and a time-saving "Browse" mode.

There are two ways you could make Smart more powerful than it already is: (1) by adding it to any number of workstations on a local area network, and; (2) by integrating it with *The Smart Spreadsheet*, and *Smart Word Processor*.



The Smart Data Base Manager

© 1986 Innovative Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD



quences is a real breakthrough.

The overall strategy for the EX-800 and the EX-1000 is sensible. The SelectType feature handles fonts and print widths (with the exception of double widths), while the switch settings and command sequences handle the other print enhancements. The Epson Master Select Escape sequences are incorporated into these printers as well, allowing you to specify a number of print features with a single Escape command. The EX-800 and EX-1000 produce some of the best 9-pin print I've seen yet.

The \$79.95 color kit option comes with a four-color printer ribbon and a small stepper motor. You install the motor easily via a pin connection; it allows the ribbon carrier to move up and down, producing the seven colors supported by the printers' software. The color option uses the Epson JX-80 command sequences, supported by most software packages.

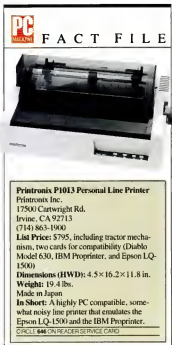
The EX-800 and EX-1000 both come with a 246-page manual, including appendices, index, and glossary. A plastic quick-reference card is bound into the back of the manual. Epson has been selling printers and publishing manuals so long that now it has some of the best documentation in the business.

Yes, the EX-800 and EX-1000 are more expensive than most 9-pin printers. But their menu-selectable print controls, vibrant colors, speedy print time, and impeccable documentation place them a cut above the rest in quality, as well as price.—Robin Rankin and Bruce Brown

Printronic P1013 Personal Line Printer

And now for a new twist on printing... the Printronix P1013 Personal Line Printer brings line printing technology from the mainframe domain to the world of micros.

If you're new to line printing, the technology is kind of neat. Rather than typing one character at a time, a line printer types whole lines once. Thus, the impact dot matrix printhead is much larger than normal; on the Printronix P1013 it's a full 8 inches long. If you stop the Printronix P1013 before it has finished a line, you'll see that the bottom of every character in



Printronix P1013 Personal Line Printer
Printronic Inc.

17500 Cartwright Rd.
Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 863-1900

List Price: \$795, including tractor mechanism, two cards for compatibility (Diablo Model 630, IBM Proprinter, and Epson LQ-1500)

Dimensions (HWD): 4.5 x 16.2 x 11.8 in.

Weight: 19.4 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A highly PC compatible, somewhat noisy line printer that emulates the Epson LQ-1500 and the IBM Proprinter.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the line is incomplete. As it prints, the whole head moves rapidly from side to side—which is fun to watch. But the fun comes at a high price: the wiggling printhead sounds as obnoxious as a loose Volvo fan belt. Although rated at 57 decibels, it came in on the PC Magazine Labs test at 80 painful decibels loud.

Also unusual is the Printronix P1013's slanted ribbon, with the right side 1/2 inch lower than the left. This inclination is designed to extend the ribbon's life because it allows the printhead to use more of the ribbon's surface.

Apart from its unusual printhead and ribbon placement, the Printronix P1013 Personal Line Printer is fairly conventional. It works well but doesn't provide unusual printing speed or character quality in either draft or letter quality mode. You will find that the Printronix P1013 works well with your PC because it is highly compatible with the higher-order PC character set.

The manufacturer claims that the text is compatible with the IBM Proprinter and

the Epson LQ-1500. While our test for IBM Proprinter compatibility bore out that claim, we had no text-compatibility test for the LQ-1500. However, the Printronix P1013 is graphics compatible with the Epson LQ-1500. In addition, the printer met most of the qualifiers for Epson MX-80 emulation, though boldface failed to work in MX-80 mode. So I feel it's safe to assume that the printer is LQ-1500 text-compatible as well. The product feature sheet mentions that a cartridge is available for Diablo 630 emulation, but that cartridge was unavailable at the time of testing. The Printronix P1013 tested positive on graphics compatibility with the IBM Proprinter and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, though graphics in the Epson LQ-1500 mode are cleaner than in the Proprinter mode for some reason.

To switch between the Proprinter and the LQ-1500 emulation modes, you must change the DIP switch settings. Unfortunately, the printer's DIP switches are inconveniently located under the ribbon cartridge; to get to the switches, you must remove the ribbon and push back two cables. This design is unfortunate; you could damage the cables if you switch settings often. More easily accessed is letter quality printing; you simply tap a front-panel switch.

My favorite feature is the Printronix P1013's small tractor paper feed, which works well bidirectionally, a welcome function that is missing from many of the larger tractor units.

Printer installation and setup for the Printronix P1013 was more difficult than it should have been because of the manual, which is poorly organized, incomplete, and printed in poor-quality dot matrix print. One example of the problems caused by the manual is that it doesn't tell you to take out the printhead blocks that prevent head movement during shipping. I was able to figure out what to do, but with only halfhearted help from the manual.

The Printronix P1013 Personal Line Printer produces fine output, but at no great benefit in speed over simple character dot matrix printers. It's interesting to look at but obnoxious to listen to. At \$795 the Printronix P1013 delivers typical quality and speed performance with fine LQ-1500 and IBM Proprinter emulation. May-

Princeton Graphic Systems presents a colorful solution to those dull lap-top displays

**Free Princeton
Convertible Cable with
every HX-9 - \$19.95 value!**



Introducing the HX-9 high resolution color monitor

The sleek, professional styling and bright, sharp 9" screen make the HX-9 ideal for any job where space is at a premium: desktops, drafting areas, "on-site" locations, and more.

Designed to meet your needs

The HX-9, with its .28mm dot pitch and true 640x200 resolution, delivers crisp, colorful displays that really stand out. And it's designed for maximum comfort. Features include a built-in tilt/swivel base, nonglare screen, full IBM compatibility, and a built-in green/amber switch.

The biggest news around in 9" displays

When it comes to a superior PC display in a compact design, not even IBM can match the HX-9 for value and performance. For the dealer nearest you, call Princeton Graphic Systems at 800-221-1490. In N.J. call 609-683-1660. Ext. 1463



PRINCETON®

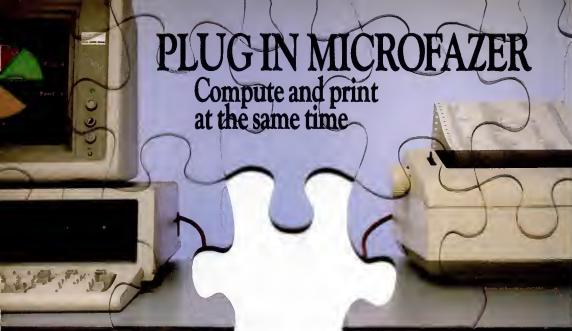
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

801 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex 821402 POSPRIN, (609) 221-1490

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLUG IN MICROFAZER

Compute and print
at the same time



Microfazer II
Versatile, expandable, and more
Compute and print
at the same time
with Microfazer II,

the sophisticated new
print buffer from
Quadram.

Microfazer II
features an advanced
design with up to

2 megabytes of memory. So now you can handle even the biggest print buffer jobs: large spreadsheets, databases, extra long text documents, even complicated graphics.

Microfazer II fits into any changing printing environment because it features enhanced protocols and both serial and parallel connectors. That means you can use Microfazer II with just about any printer or plotter. Plus, Microfazer II comes with built-in features like PAUSE, BYPASS, and COPY modes to make any buffer task easier.

Microfazer
The original best
seller from
Quadram

For standard print
buffer jobs there's

the original
Microfazer.
Available
in any
model of
serial/parallel
combination, Microfazer
comes with expandable

memory and all the built-in features that make print
buffering a breeze.

No wonder it's the world's best selling print buffer.

So stop waiting on your printer. Increase your productivity with the complete family of print buffers from Quadram. Because without Microfazer, your PC system just isn't complete. For more information visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093; 404-564-5566.

	MICROFAZER II	MICROFAZER
Compatibility	IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles; Apple II and III series Personal Computers	IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles; Apple II and III series Personal Computers
Memory Expansion	64K to 512K on main board. Up to 2 Mb with expansion board	8K to 64K. 8K to 512K (Parallel/Parallel version only)
Interfaces	Any combination of parallel or serial input and output	Parallel Interface - 36 pin Centronics, Serial Interface - 25 pin RS-232C
Status LEDs	Reset, Error, Pause, Ready, Copy	Reset, Error, Pause, Ready, Copy
Copy Feature	Allows for up to 255 copies of same document	Allows for multiple copies of the same document
Pause Feature	Allows for single sheet printing with documents containing ASCII form feeds	Allows for single sheet printing with documents containing ASCII form feeds
Bypass Feature	Allows for straight through computer-to-printer printing	
Handshaking	ETX/ACK, TRCF/RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR and Xon/Xoff	RTS/CTS, and Xon/Xoff DTR/DSR
Baud Rates	150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 9600, 19.2K	150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 9600, 19.2K

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



DOT MATRIX—\$799

be future Printronix P1013 Personal Line Printers will be much faster or significantly less expensive than other technologies; until then I'd pass on this one. —**Bruce Brown**

Epson FX-286

Epson, long regarded as the standard in dot matrix printers, now includes a second standard in its new FX-286 model. This printer, which succeeds the FX-185 in Epson's wide-carriage line, can also emulate the now-standard IBM Proprinter.

The FX-286 is also faster than its predecessor, though its still relatively slow but respectable near-letter-quality speed is a result of its 9-pin printhead. The 9-pin printhead also affects print quality. Lower-case descenders, for example, tend to scrunch up. Overall, however, the near-letter-quality mode is surprisingly good in both Epson and IBM Proprinter flavors. Not surprisingly, the FX-286 produces an average amount of dot-matrix-type noise: 77 decibels, generally acceptable in most offices.

The Epson NLQ style differs from that of the IBM mainly in that it uses serif (roman font), while the IBM font doesn't.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Epson FX-286

Epson America Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426
(213) 539-9140 (in Calif.)

List Price: \$799
Dimensions (HWD): 6.1x25.5x14.0 in.
Weight: 23 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A wide-carriage, 9-pin dot matrix printer in the Epson tradition of high quality at an affordable price.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like its draft mode, Epson NLQ mode can be double width, emphasized, superscripted, subscripted, and underlined. However, near-letter-quality type is not available in elite, proportional, condensed, double strike, or italic. In IBM Proprinter NLQ mode, the printer can produce elite type, but not the others. You can change the default setting to IBM Proprinter mode by changing the settings of the three DIP switches under the plastic cover on the FX-286's top right-hand side.

The FX-286 has the classic Epson design, with a cover that slopes up and over the printer's tractor-feed. Three pushbuttons on the control panel let you choose among many print options. A feature called SelectType gives you a hardware way to select the various print modes, and it also offers one other choice called "skip over perforation." A chart above the panel shows the different options available with SelectType. Also, a special software mode called Master Select lets you choose any combination of seven different print modes with a single escape code.

When default DIP switches are set to IBM Proprinter mode, the FX-286 uses an IBM character set and a slightly different set of control codes. Three different character sets are available in IBM Proprinter mode: standard, alternate, and all print. Each mode can be either draft or NLQ mode. You can select standard or alternate sets by changing a DIP switch, while you must use an escape code to select the all print set. The FX-286 has ten different graphics modes, including single-density, low-speed double, high-speed double, and quadruple.

The wide-carriage FX-286 comes standard with friction- and tractor-feed (the tractor is removable). The sometimes annoying pin-feed mechanism, found on Epson's narrow-carriage printers, is not used on wide-carriage models like the FX-286. An 8K-byte print buffer, which you can upgrade to 40K for \$175, is standard. Also, the FX-286's clear manual is of the usual Epson high quality.

Although somewhat limited by its 9-pin printhead design, the FX-286 comes through with a good NLQ quality print at an acceptable speed. If you need a wide-carriage printer, the FX-286 is a worthy candidate. —**Joe Desposito**

Epson LQ-800 and LQ-1000

Epson America keeps on rolling along, making superior printers. The Epson LQ-800 and Epson LQ-1000 (the wide-carriage version of the LQ-800) are 24-pin printhead dot matrix printers that produce beautiful type. The Epson LQ-800 and LQ-1000 are also fast (105 characters per second) and include several convenient and useful features. Competitively priced, the Epson LQ-800 or LQ-1000 is a good choice if you're looking for a standard dot matrix printer.

The Epson LQ-800 is not a large printer, in fact it seems rather slight. The printer's low line is just right to fit into many of the special computer tables or hutches on the market. Its wide-carriage sibling, the Epson LQ-1000, takes up 8 inches more of your work space, but it's still less than 4 inches high and just over 13 inches deep. Tucking the Epson LQ-1000 into various

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE



Epson LQ-800 and LQ-1000

Epson America Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140

List Price: LQ-800, \$799; LQ-1000, \$1,095

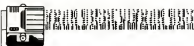
Dimensions (HWD): LQ-800,
3.8x16.5x13.2 in.; LQ-1000,
3.8x23.5x13.2 in.

Weight: LQ-800, 13.2 lbs.; LQ-1000, 17.6 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A 24-pin dot matrix printer, with normal- and wide-carriage versions, that produces beautiful type quality fairly quickly.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DOT MATRIX—\$799

computer setups is a breeze in all but the most-cramped quarters.

The only difference between the LQ-1000 and the LQ-800 other than carriage width is the cost of the optional tractor-feed mechanism and sheet-feeder, which obviously increase in size directly with carriage width. The printers come with both serial and parallel interfaces. A top compartment holds optional identity cartridges and fonts. You select both the draft and near-letter-quality fonts from the panel buttons or by using software.

Unpacking and setting up the LQ-800 and the LQ-1000 are easy—only a matter of minutes. At first, I was dismayed to find no tractor-feed or even guiding pins, since I usually use tractor-feed paper or forms, but I was surprised and pleased to find that the friction-feed on this printer works better than any other I've seen. My paper didn't slip once. And since I've never been enamored of Epson pin-feed mechanisms anyway, this very functional friction apparatus was a pleasant surprise. (If you really need one, a tractor-feed is available for \$59.95 for the LQ-800, and for \$69.95 for the LQ-1000. A single-sheet-feeder costs \$129.95 for the LQ-800 and \$189.95 for the LQ-1000.)

The LQ-800 will take only continuous form or cut-sheet paper up to 10 inches wide. The LQ-1000 will accommodate 14.3-inch-wide cut sheets and 16-inch friction-feed paper. The extra 6 inches can be very important. If you're using the LQ-1000 to print spreadsheets, for example, it will print 14 nine-character spreadsheet columns in pica type (136 characters) as opposed to the LQ-800's 8 columns (80 characters, but only 72 will print if you don't adjust spreadsheet column width). In the smallest print mode (condensed elite), the LQ-800 will print 160 characters, and the LQ-1000, 272 characters. That's 17 standard spreadsheet columns with the LQ-800 versus 30 columns with the LQ-1000. Heavy users of spreadsheets who love tiny print will undoubtedly choose the LQ-1000 over the LQ-800 in a snap.

The Epson manuals are now famous for their clarity and completeness, and the manual for the LQ-800 and the LQ-1000 is no exception. Epson also includes a durable plastic quick-reference card bound into the manual.

Arguing about letter quality, near-letter-quality, correspondence mode, and so forth becomes rather moot after awhile. On close inspection, most informed people can tell the difference between print produced by dot matrix printers, full-impact daisy wheel printers, and laser printers. What turns out to be more important is the overall appearance of the print. The type produced by the LQ-800 and the LQ-1000 is an example of "better-than-just-good-enough dot matrix near-letter-quality" print. That's good enough for me.

As expected, the LQ-800 and LQ-1000 are graphics compatible with a whole raft of Epson printers, including the MX-80, FX-80, FX-85, and LQ-15000. In addition, they're text compatible with both the Epson MX-80 and the IBM Proprinter. As delivered, the LQ-800 and LQ-1000 will not print the IBM PC high-order character set. "Identity" cartridges are available that will make both printers emulate an IBM 5152 Graphics Printer or a Diablo 630. The emulation cartridges are reasonable at \$89.95 each, for those who need those specific emulations. Optional font cartridges cost \$59.95 each.

The Epson LQ-800 is slim, trim, moderately fast, and it produces great print. The wide Epson LQ-1000 is a rugged little printer that delivers very good performance. If you want the print quality possible with the Epson LQ series but also need a wide carriage, the \$300 difference between the LQ-800 and the LQ-1000 may be worth it. All in all, the Epson LQ-800 and the Epson LQ-1000 are each one heck of a value. —Bruce Brown

IBM Proprinter XL

In last year's printer issue, the IBM Proprinter was selected an Editor's Choice because of its fine design and ratio of price to performance. This year Big Blue gives you more of the same with the IBM Proprinter XL, a wide-carriage version of last year's model. Besides its wider carriage, the Proprinter XL's major selling points are its ability to take single sheets while continuous forms remain in place, a highly legible near-letter-quality typeface, and a throughput of almost 120 characters per second in draft mode.

The Proprinter XL was designed with



IBM Proprinter XL

IBM Corp.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.
List Price: \$799
Dimensions (HWD): 5.25 x 22.6 x 14.3 in.
Weight: 23.6 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A dot matrix printer that gives you highly respectable output with convenience, style, and speed.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the user in mind. If you need to access a DIP switch, simply remove a plastic cover on the side—no more groping behind the printer or cable shifting. The parallel and power cables are far enough apart so that rear-fed paper does not get caught, torn, or jammed during printing. Even the printer's bell is more of a soft chime than a shrill buzz. True, the recessed power switch on the unit I tested does not have enough room around it, making powering on and off slightly awkward, but I suspect this is as far as design problems go.

While feeding letterhead and envelopes through the front of the printer without disconnecting the form-fed paper is a dream, you do sacrifice a few forms with each sheet you feed. Also, since the printer does not automatically pause to allow you to insert another sheet of paper, it prints the second page of text on the continuous forms. If you're using standard paper, the convenience more than offsets the loss of a few sheets. But if you're using expensive customized forms, the loss of paper may be less negligible.

In general, the Proprinter XL's typeface is more than respectable—in fact, you'd be hard pressed to find another dot

(continues)

Borland bargain bonanza.

And ten free disks to boot!



**Buy two Borlands.
Get TEN Verbatims FREE.**

Free jokers: Manufacturer's suggested retail value of 10 Verbatim Disks is \$28. Your choice of standard DataLife disks or DataLife disks with free demo software. Any Borland products for \$100 or more can be used for this special. Combo packs count as one. New releases also included—we're always one of the first to get them. Please print! Supplies are limited on free disks. We've got a lot—but when they're gone, they're gone. No order soon.

What's the big deal?

Here's the big deal: PC Connection, that marvelous master of micro mail order, is having a special on products from Borland International, that reigning regent of resident RAM. This is an offer that you can not, will not, must not, and even should not refuse.

Buy any two Borland products (combo packs = one product) from PC Connection and get a box of 10 Verbatim DataLife (DS, DD) disks absolutely, unconditionally positively free!

Remember, no one has a larger stock of Borland products than PC Connection. (Note: we only carry the most current versions). And no one else is offering this special.

Your #1 Borland connection.

- ☐ **Sidekick 1.5** (non-protected) The classic memory-resident file organizer **\$51**
- ☐ **Traveling Sidekick** (req. Sidekick) Don't leave home without it **\$43**
- ☐ **Superkey 1.1** Macro heaven and more **\$41**
- ☐ **Reflex Workshop 1.0** Analytical tools for Reflex **\$41**
- ☐ **Reflex 1.1** The award-winning database (limited time) **\$59**
- ☐ **Turbo Tutor 2.0** Do-it-yourself Pascal kit **\$21**
- ☐ **Turbo Pascal 3.0** (now comes with BCD and 8087 support) the complete Pascal package **\$59**
- ☐ **Turbo Prolog 1.0** The artificial intelligence programming language **\$59**
- ☐ **Word Wizard 1.1** Five word games including crossword puzzle solver **\$41**
- ☐ **Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0** Write your own word processor **\$41**
- ☐ **Turbo Lightning 1.0** On-line spell checker and thesaurus **\$59**

PC Connection, 6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

800/243-8088

603/446-3383

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. IBM, MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH

I had an old micro named Mitch,

Who was prone to the occasional glitch.

I finally deep-sexed him,

'Cause there was no way to fix him.

That incorrigible son of a bit.

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.
* denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products.
Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software (not copy-protected)	
* Keyworks 2.0	\$49
* Alphathree 1.0	223
Application Techniques	
* Pizzazz 1.0 (not copy-protected; see what your printer's been missing)	35
Ashton-Tate (not copy-protected)	
* dBase III Plus 1.1	call
* Framework II 1.1	call
* dBase III Plus LANpak	call
Best Programs (not copy-protected)	
* PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1	359
* Personal Investor 1.0	129
Bible Research (not copy-protected)	
* THE WORD 3.1 (KJV Bible)	159
* THE WORD 3.1 (NIV Bible)	159
Borland International (not copy-protected)	
* Turbo Tutor 2.0	24
* Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2	41
* Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0	41
* Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0	41
* Turbo Gameworks 1.0	41
* Turbo Newpak (Gameworks and Editor)	52
* Turbo Lightning 1.0	59
* Word Wizard 1.1	41
* Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support	59
* Turbo Prolog 1.0	59
* Turbo Family Jump Pack	call
* Sidekick 1.5	51
* Traveling Sidekick 1.0	43
* Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick	73
* Reflex 1.1 (Limited time at this price)	59
* Reflex Workshop 1.1	41
* Superkey 1.1	41
* Superkey/Sidekick Package	69
BPI Accounting (not copy-protected)	
ENTRY SERIES	
* General Accounting C. 13	299
* Accounts Receivable	299
* Accounts Payable	299
* Business Builder C. 13	399
ENTERPRISE SERIES (networkable version)	
* General Accounting 1.0	399
* Accounts Receivable 1.0	399
* Accounts Payable 1.0	399
Breakthrough (not copy-protected)	
* Timetree 2.0	239

PC Connection Software Special

through November 30, 1986

MICRO EDUCATION (MECA)

* Managing Your Money 3.0

Remember Andrew Tobias? He wrote some great books on how to make money without really trying. Also, he wrote a best-selling home financial program, which is now into its third version! If you have any trouble managing your money (pardon the pun), then you might do well to give this one a try. Includes all the features and sections from previous versions, plus:

- Instantly accessible notepad
- Store multiple rental properties
- Print reports to screen or printer
- More flexible with increased report generation
- Access to DOS from main menu
- Supports home banking (if your bank does, too)
- Larger User's Guide, faster operation

For the IBM-PC, XT, AT & PCjr. . . . \$107.

* Managing The Market

Lets you communicate directly with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval network for instant updating of all securities information. If you also own Managing Your Money, it will automatically provide the updated information directly into your portfolio.

- Build "hot lists" of securities
- Lets you see open, high, low, close, percent change, and volume
- Store information in file, then print the file at your leisure
- Gives access to all Dow Jones News/Retrieval features
- Includes subscription to Dow Jones News/Retrieval with free on-line time

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr (requires modem). . . . \$77

SPECIAL!! Buy both Managing Your Money and Managing the Market for only . . . \$179

Broderbund (copy-protected)

* Bank Street Writer Plus (w/60,000 word dictionary)	\$59
* Print Shop	35
* Graphics Library 1	22
* Graphics Library 2	22
Computer Associates (not copy-protected)	
* SuperCalc 4 1.0	call
Dac Software (not copy-protected)	
* Dac Accounting Tutor	15
* Dac Payroll Tutor	15
* Dac Port	19
* Dac Male	26
* Dac Easy Word	32
* Dac Easy Payroll	32
* Dac Easy Accounting	45
Decision Resources (copy-protected)	
* Sign-Master 5.1	157
* Diagram-Master 5.0	207
* Chart-Master 6.1	237
* Map-Master 1.0	245
Digital Research (not copy-protected)	
* GEM Desktop 1.2	30
* GEM Collection 1.0 (includes GEM Write, GEM Paint, GEM Desktop)	119
* GEM Draw 1.0 (includes GEM Desktop)	149

Dow Jones (copy-protected)

* Market Manager Plus 2.0	\$159
* Spreadsheet Link 1.2	159
Executive Systems (not copy-protected)	
* XTREE 2.0	37
* Hot 1.0 (DOS utility)	41
5th Generation (not copy-protected)	
* Fastback 5.13	97
Friendlysoft (not copy-protected)	
* Friendlywriter 3.2 (w/70,000 word speller)	55
Funk Software (not copy-protected)	
* Sideways 3.11	39
Graphic Communications	
* Freelance 1.0 (not copy-protected)	199
Harvard Associates (not copy-protected)	
* PC LOGO 2.0	89
Infocom (not copy-protected)	
* Cornerstone 5.2	59
Lifetree (not copy-protected)	
* Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 (with 100,000 word speller)	69
* Volkswriter 3.1.0	147
* Volkswriter Scientific 1.0	289
Living Videotext (not copy-protected)	
* Think Tank 2.1	105
* Ready 1.0	49

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Then I switched to a real PC.

Great joy now descended on me.
It did more than Mitch,
With never a hitch,
And even came with more memory.

Micro Education (MECA) (copy-protected)	
Running Program (fitness and training program).....	\$45.
* Managing Your Money 3.0.....	special
* Managing the Market.....	special
Micropro (not copy-protected)	
* Easy (with 67,000 word speller).....	59
* Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail).....	89
* WordStar 3.31.....	179
* WordStar Propak 3.31.....	259
* WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2.....	285
Microsoft (not copy-protected)	
* Clout 2.0.....	135
* R-base 5000 1.01.....	call
* R-base System V 1.0.....	359
Microsoft (not copy-protected)	
* Windows 1.03.....	65
* Multiplan 2.01.....	119
* Microsoft Access 1.01.....	163
* Microsoft Word 3.0.....	247
* Microsoft Project 2.01.....	239
* Microsoft Chart 2.0.....	197
LANGUAGES	
* Quick Basic 2.0.....	59
* Macro Assembler 4.0.....	97
* Fortran Compiler 3.31.....	229
* C Compiler 4.0.....	279
Microsoft (not copy-protected)	
* Infoscope 1.03.....	45
* Crosstalk XVI 3.61.....	95
* Remote 1.3.....	95
* Transporter 1.4.....	149
Migent Software (not copy-protected)	
* Ability 1.0A.....	65
Monogram (copy-protected)	
* Dollars & Sense 2.0.....	call
Multimate International (not copy-protected)	
* MultiMate 3.31.....	call
* MultiMate Advantage 3.6.....	call
Nantucket Software (copy-protected)	
* Clipper (Winter '85 version).....	349
Pepperback Software (copy-protected)	
* VP-Planner.....	57
* VP-Info 1.0.....	57
Personics (not copy-protected)	
* SmartNotes 1.0.....	49
Peter Norton (not copy-protected)	
* Norton Commander 1.0.....	36
* Norton Utilities 3.1.....	59
Powerbase (not copy-protected)	
* Powerbase 2.2.....	189
Quarterdeck (not copy-protected)	
* DESQView 1.21.....	65
Rossoft (not copy-protected)	
* Prokey 4.0.....	84
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)	
* Webster's New World Speller 1.2.....	39

* Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.0.....	\$43.
* Webster's New World Writer 1.01 (includes Thesaurus & Speller).....	109
Softlogic Solutions (copy-protected)	
* Disk Optimizer vers. V.....	33
Software Group (not copy-protected)	
* Enable 1.1.....	369
Software Publishing (copy-protected)	
* PFS Report B 01.....	77
* PFS File B 01.....	84
* PFS Graph B 01.....	84
* PFS Write C 01.....	84
* PFS First Choice 1.0 (includes word processor, spreadsheet, database, communications).....	89
* Professional Write 1.0 (not copy-protected).....	119
* Personal Publisher 1.0 (not copy-protected, formerly ClickArt).....	109
* Professional File.....	149
* Harvard Presentation Graphics A 01 (not copy-protected).....	245
* Harvard Total Project Manager 1.12 (not copy-protected).....	289
Softstyle (not copy-protected)	
* Printworks Dot Matrix 1.05.....	39
* Printworks Laser 2.12.....	69
Springboard (copy-protected)	
* Certificate Maker.....	34
* Newsroom.....	35
* Clip Art Volume 1 (for Newsroom).....	19
* Clip Art Volume 2 (for Newsroom).....	25
Symantec (not copy-protected)	
* O & A 1.1.....	call
True BASIC, Inc. (not copy-protected)	
* Runtime 1.0.....	89
* True BASIC 1.0.....	109
True BASIC Fireworks (includes 3 libraries—3D Graphics, PCBasic Converter, Sorting & Searching).....	
* Single Libraries.....	each 32
Unison (copy-protected)	
* Printmaster.....	37
* Art Gallery 1.....	22
* Art Gallery 2.....	18
WordPerfect Corp. (not copy-protected)	
* WordPerfect 4.1 (one of the highest rated word processors).....	239
* WordPerfect Library.....	59

TRAINING

ATI (copy-protected)	
SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS	
Intro and How to Use.....	
PC-DOS.....	MS-DOS
Compaq.....	Typing Tutor
IBM-PC.....	BASIC..... each \$33
TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS	
How to Use.....	
Lotus 1-2-3.....	Wordperfect..... dBase III Plus
WordStar.....	Displaywrite 3..... R base 5000
MultiMate Advantage.....	
Symphony.....	each 43
Individual Software (copy-protected)	
* The Instructor II.....	26
* Professor DOS.....	33
* Tutorial Set (both terms above).....	49
* Typing Instructor II.....	26
* Training for Lotus 1-2-3 (for vers. 1A & 2).....	37
* Training for dBase III.....	37
* Training for Project Management.....	37
Microsoft (not copy-protected)	
* Learning DOS (for any version).....	33
Scarborough (copy-protected)	
* Mastertype.....	26
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)	
* Typing Tutor III 1.5.....	33

EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected.

Barron's	
* Computer SAT.....	35
Designware (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Spellcopter (ages 6 to adult).....	22
* European Nations and Locations (ages 9 and up).....	25
* States and Traits (ages 9 and up).....	25
Eduware (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4.....	22
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	
* Computer SAT.....	49
Scarborough (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Build-A-Book About Me (create personalized adventure stories).....	19
Springboard (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Early Games for Young Children.....	22
* Piece of Cake Math.....	22
* Easy as ABC.....	24
Stons (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Memory Master (ages 2 to 6).....	27
* My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5).....	27
* Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8).....	27

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

300M

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

But, lo! I grew unfulfilled.

I wanted power, performance, and frills!

Software galore,

Mice, modems and more,

(And some program to take care of the bills.)

The Learning Company (reqs. graphics brd.)

• Magic Spells (ages 6-12)	\$23
• Word Spinner (ages 6-10)	23
• Moptown Hotel (ages 8-12)	26
• Moptown Parade (ages 6-10)	26
• Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7)	26
• Rocky's Boots (ages 9 and up)	32
• True Basic, Inc. (not copy-protected)	
• Calculus	32
• PreCalculus	32
• Probability	32
• Trigonometry	32
• Algebra	32

RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Blue Chip

Realistic financial simulations

• American Dream	36
• Baron	36
• Millionaire	36
• Squire	36
• Tycoon	36

Broderbund (reqs. graphics brd.)

• Lode Runner	22
• Championship Lode Runner	22
• Ancient Art of War	27

Electronic Arts (reqs. graphics brd.)

• Pinball Construction Set	17
• Music Construction Set	17
• Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One	17

Friendlysoft (not copy-protected)

• PC Arcade (10 games)	35
• Fantastic (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Great arcade style games	

• Big Top	27
• Cosmic Crusader	27
• Master Miner	27
• Snack Attack II	27

Hayden Software (reqs. graphics brd.)

• Sargon III (highest rated Chess program)	32
• Infocom (not copy-protected)	
• Sophisticated interactive fiction	
• Difficulty levels shown in italics	

STANDARD

• Enchanter	• The Witness	• Planescape
• Cuthroat	• Wishbringer	• Zork I
• Ballyhoo	• Footlitzy	
• Hitchhiker's Guide	each	24

ADVANCED

• Zork II	• Zork III	• Sorcerer
• A Mind Forever Voyaging	each	27

EXPERT

• Spellbreaker	29
----------------	----

PC Connection Hardware Special

through November 30, 1986

KRAFT

Kraft Joystick

Okay, okay, joysticks are for kids. I mean, remember Pong? Well, home computers have progressed slightly since then, and so have joysticks. You never saw anything like Flight Simulator on an Altan 2600, and it can even make your life with Lotus easier to bear with Executive Cursor Control.

- Two fire buttons (one red, one black)
- Stick will self-center or float free
- Includes 8-foot cord

For the IBM PC, XT, AT (requires game port, see below) \$27

Kraft 3-Button Joystick

If you thought a regular joystick was just the bee's knees, look at this one. Three fire buttons, including one up on top of the control stick. Move on over to that offending spreadsheet cell and ZAP! it's gone! Or more conventionally, use it to shoot down enemy planes in the Jet World War II simulation.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT (requires game port, see below) \$33

Kraft Executive Cursor Control Software

Software that lets your joystick think it is a mouse.

- Drivers included for 1-2-3, MultiMate, PFS: Topview, and a variety of other applications programs
- Includes instructions for programming 1-2-3 macros in to the fire buttons

For the IBM PC, XT, AT (requires either joystick above) \$15.

Kraft Game Port Adapter

Adds a game port to a standard PC.

- Works with any brand PC-compatible joystick
- Fits in short slot of XT
- Rugged construction

For the IBM-PC, XT, AT (rather useless without joystick) \$29

Super Specials!

Buy the Kraft Joystick and the Game Control Adapter for only \$53

OR Buy the Kraft 3-Button Joystick and the Game Control Adapter for only \$59.

Invisibles (hint booklets). Specify game \$6

Microleague Sports (reqs. graphics brd.)

Microleague Baseball \$25

Microprose (reqs. graphics brd.)

F 15 Strike Eagle \$22

Silent Service (WWII submarine in the South Pacific) \$22

Microsoft (reqs. graphics brd.)

Flight Simulator 2.12 \$32

Mindscape (reqs. graphics brd.)

Balance of Power (avoid nuclear war) \$30

1Step Software (reqs. graphics brd.)

Golf's Best (Pinhurst or St. Andrew's) \$19

Origin Systems (reqs. graphics brd.)

Ultima 3 \$39

Parlor Software (not copy-protected)

Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation) \$49

PCSoftware (not copy-protected)

Championship Blackjack \$25

Armchair Quarterback \$25

Chess 2001 \$25

Championship Backgammon \$26

Sierra On-Line (reqs. graphics brd.)

Championship Boxing \$24

Black Cauldron \$25

King's Quest \$33

King's Quest II \$33

Simon & Schuster

Star Trek/Kobayashi \$27

Sir-Tech

Wizardry \$36

Spectrum Holobyte (reqs. graphics brd.)

Orbiter (Shuttle simulation) \$27

GATO \$27

Tellstar 2 (search the skies) \$45

Sublogic (reqs. graphics brd.)

Night Mission Pinball \$29

Jet \$33

Scenery (airport) disks for Jet \$15

Japan Scenery Disk \$15

Star Scenery Disk—San Francisco \$15

Package of all 6 Western Airports \$69

XOR (not copy-protected)

NFL Challenge (be the coach) \$79

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

All my dreams started to pale.

When I saw the prices' retail.
Then my best friend Kate
said, "Why do you wait?
The secret's to order by mail."

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 1 to 2 years

IO Plus II C/S ... \$119

Second serial, parallel or game port ... 35

SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView ... 169

SixPakPlus 384k (fully populated) ... 209

SixPakPremium 512k C/S/P

upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/opt

piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes

DESQView ... 369

SixPakPremium Piggyback Board 512k ... 189

Flashpak (accelerator board) ... 369

Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg

includes Sidekick version 1.5 not

copy-protected and DESQView ... 369

Advantage Premium 512k S/P

upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/opt

piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes

DESQView ... 449

Advantage Premium Piggyback Board 512k ... 298

5251-11 ... 579

3780 Board ... 579

5251-11 Plus ... 639

RAMpage! 256k upgrades to 2Mb ... call

RAMpage! AT 512k upgrades to 2Mb ... call

Both RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully

support EEMS, and include DESQView

Amdex ... 2 years

Video 310A mono monitor (amber) ... 159

Color 600 - RGB ... 399

Color 722 - EGA compatible ... 519

Computable ... lifetime

Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set ... 15

IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ... 17

9-to-25 Pin Serial Converter cable ... 19

Atto-Smartmodem cable ... 19

15-foot Parallel cable ... 27

Data Transfer Switches (switch boxes). Call for the

configurations you want.

Cuesta ... 1 year

Uninterruptible power backup units.

Datasaver 200 Watt ... call

Datasaver 400 Watt ... call

Curtis ... lifetime

ACCESSORIES

Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal ... 25

PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) ... 27

Static Mat ... 27

Portable Pedestal (for portable computers) ... 36

Printer Stand ... 18

System Stand (for IBM-PC & XT) ... \$19

Universal System Stand ... 25

Crystal 150 Watt (line conditioner) ... 123

Crystal 300 Watt (line conditioner) ... 159

CABLES

Smartmodem to IBM Cable ... 17

Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) ... 27

Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display ... 33

Color and Monochrome Extension cables ... 39

Printer-to-IBM cable ... 17

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Safesafe (5 outlets) ... 21

Diamond (6 outlets) ... 29

Emerald (6 outlets, 6 ft cord) ... 36

Sapphire (3 outlets; EMV/RFI filtered) ... 47

Ruby (5 outlets; EMV/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) ... 55

Command Center ... SPECIAL

DCA ... 1 year

Smart Alec (5251 emulation board) ... 639

Irma (3270 emulator) ... 729

Irma Keyboard ... 259

Epson ... 1 year

EX-800 (80 column, 300 cps) ... call

FX-85 printer (80 column) ... call

FX-286 printer (136 column) ... call

LX-86 printer (80 column) ... call

LQ-1000 printer (136 column) ... call

LQ-2500 (136 column, 324 cps) ... call

Printer-to-IBM cable ... 15

Everex ... 1 year

Evercom II Internal modem w/software ... 137

5th Generation ... 6 months

Logical Connection Print Buffer 256k ... 269

FTG ... 2 years

Light Pen ... 195

Demo Disk for Light Pen ... 39

Hayes ... 2 years

Smartmodem 1200 ... 389

Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) ... 349

Smartmodem 1200B (no software) ... 319

Smartmodem 2400 ... 589

Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) ... 529

Smartcom II 2.1 (software) ... 89

Transet 1000 ... 279

N cables for Transet 1000 ... each 16

Hercules ... 2 years

All Hercules boards come with parallel port and

FREE parallel printer cable.

Hercules Color Card ... \$159

Hercules Graphics Card ... 189

Hercules Graphics Card Plus ... 189

Graph X Software ... 42

Intel ... boards: 5 years; chips: 1 year

Above Board PC 64k (upgrades to 2 Meg) ... call

Above Board AT 128k (upgrades to 2 Meg) ... call

Above Board PS 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 1.5

Meg) ... call

Above Board PS AT S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg or

higher w/piggyback) ... call

8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) ... 129

8087-2 (for 8 Mhz computers) ... 177

80287 (for 6 or 8 Mhz IBM-PC AT) ... 225

80287-8 (for 10 Mhz & faster IBM-PC AT) ... 269

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Masterpiece ... 94

Masterpiece Plus ... 129

Printer/portable computer stand ... 17

key tronic ... 90 days

5150 keyboard ... 115

5151 keyboard (deluxe) ... 169

5153 keyboard with touch pad ... 279

Kraft ... 1 year

Joystick (2 button) ... special

Joystick Adapter Card ... special

New! 3 Button Joystick ... special

Executive Cursor Control 2.0 w/joystick ... 37

AST Game Port ... 25

Microsoft ... 1 year

Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.03 ... 127

Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.03 ... 135

Mach 10 (accelerator board) ... 369

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

Junior Mouse with PC Paint 2.8 (connects

directly to PC serial port) ... 99

PC Mouse with PC Paint ... 127

PC Mouse with Dr. Halo II ... 139

PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint ... 149

NEC ... 2 years

Multisync monitor (EGA compatible) ... 579

Order the NEC Multisync monitor with any EGA

card and get \$19 off. Offer is good through 11/30.

NSI Logic ... 3 years

EPIC (video adapter, EGA compatible) ... 279

Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years

Conquest Multifunction Board (k upgrades

to 2Mb, fully supports EMS spec. ... 264

PC Net Adapter Card ... 319

PC Net Cluster Kit (cabling for two PCs and

software) ... 69

Excel Multifunction Board for the AT ... 399

Tiny Turbo 286 ... 445

PC Turbo 286 w/1 Meg ... 739

PC Turbo 286 Ram Daughtercard 1 Meg ... 269

Turbo EGA ... 589

EGA ... 289

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

603/448-3383

300M

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1-800-243-8088.

The rhythm's wrong but the prices are great.

Just give us a call,
We'll take care of it all,

Our service and support are first rate.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor \$179.
- HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240) 449.
- HX-12E (EGA compatible) 539.

Quadrant ... 1 to 2 years

- Expanded Quadboard
- 0k (upgrades to 384k) 99.
- 384k (fully populated) 149.

- Microfazer II Printer buffer 64k (parallel) 159
- Microfazer II Printer buffer 64k; (expandable to 512k, selectable input/output modes) 249

- QuadEGA+ (half-card) 349

SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee

- PC-Document Keyboard Templates

- available for:
- DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 WordStar
- Lotus 1-2-3 WordStar 2000

- Symphony MultiMate
- Framework WordPerfect

- dBase III. each 12

- Some templates also available for Key Tronics keyboards.

- Toshiba ... 1 year
- Toshiba printers are 24 pin dot matrix.

- P321 serial/parallel printer (80 col.) 519.
- P351 serial/parallel printer (136 col.) 1049.

- Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer call
- Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer call

- Tseng Labs ... 1 year
- EVA (EGA card) 317.

- Video 7 ... 2 years
- VEGA (half-card) 349.
- VEGA Deluxe (half-card) 399.

DRIVES

- I2 Interface ... 1 year
- 20 Meg Hard Drive Card (85 ms) 459.

- IOmega ... 90 days
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card 1849.

- 10 Meg cartridge 51.
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card 2449.

- Bernoulli Plus (Two 20 Meg Bernoulli Drives w/80 Meg Winchester; includes PC2W card) 3799.

- With PC 2BW Bootable Card 3859.
- PC2B (Bootable) Card 229.

- 20 Meg cartridge 67
- Bernoulli Box Case Kit 79

- Mountain Computer ... 1 year
- Drive Card 20 Meg (80 ms) call

- Drive Card 30 Meg (78 ms) call

- Seagate ... 1 year
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 369.

- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT (40 ms) 569.

- Tandon ... 1 year
- New Business Card 20 Meg (85 ms) 409.

PC Connection Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and iOMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only \$25 per hour. Call 1-800-PC-TECH extension 138 for a free telephone diagnosis.

- TEAC ... 1 year
- FD-55BV Drive (5 1/4" half-height) \$109.

- Toshiba ... 1 year
- PC XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) 109.

- AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) 117.
- Western Digital ... 1 year

- File Card 20 Meg (w/XTREE) call

MEMORY

- 64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM PC or XT system board or any memory board

- 150 nanosecond (set of 9) 15.

- 128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM AT System Board (9 chips piggybacked) 39

- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM AT memory board (9 chips) 39

DISKS

- All disks have a lifetime warranty.
- DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).

- Verbatim Datafile (10 disks per box) 15.
- Maxell MD-2 (10 disks per box) 19.

- DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).
- Fuji (10 disks per box) 27.

- Verbatim (10 disks per box) 29.
- Maxell (10 disks per box) 34

- 3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (720k)
- Verbatim (10 diskettes) 26.

- Sony (10 diskettes) 26.
- MAXELL (10 diskettes) 26.

- 3M (10 diskettes) 27.
- BASF (5 diskettes) 14

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INFORMATION SERVICES

- Compuserve Information Service (includes subscription, manual, \$25 usage credit, monthly publications) \$24.
- Dow Jones Membership Kit 24
- The Source 30

MISCELLANEOUS

- Automation Facilities
- Floppicide Disk Drive Cleaner 18.
- Environmental Software
- Nylon Computer Covers PC, XT or AT (navy, burgundy or silver) 20.
- Innovative Concepts
- Flip n' File 50 (holds 50 disks) 16.
- Flip Sort (holds 70 disks) 15.
- Innovative Technologies
- Bernoulli Pouch (holds 2 cartridges) 16.
- Kalmar
- Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 50) 19.
- Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 100) 29.
- PC Connection
- Computer Toolkit (all the tools you need to go with your PC, great gift idea!) 29.95.
- Clear Keyboard Cover and Copy Holder (PC & XT) 16.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for charge orders
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- We must ship a partial order; we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order
- No sales tax
- All shipments insured, no additional charge
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear
- UPS Next-Day-Air available
- CCD max \$1000 Cash or certified check
- 120 day limited warranty on all products
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

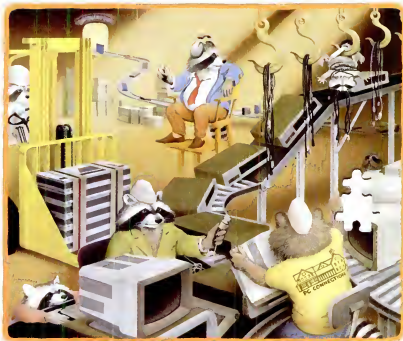
SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. For computers, pay actual UPS charges. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



PC Puzzle.

Putting the PC's together again.

In the enigmatic town of Marlow, NH (pop. 544), there's nothing we like better than a good fit. Fields and streams. Peaches and cream. You and your lean mean micro machine.

In the old days, putting together a PC system was child's play. But now there are thousands of programs and peripherals to choose from, and it takes experience to find a perfect match. Other companies might try to solve your PC puzzle by shoving in any old component. We always take the time to find the right pieces for your applications, your budget, and your existing system.

Get the picture?

You see, there's no point in buying a board without the bytes to boot it. Or a printer without a port to

prompt it. Or a game without the graphics to grab it.

There's a solution to all these PC puzzles, but you have to see the whole picture—and we're in the perfect position to do it. Because we've helped hundreds of thousands of PC users piece their systems together.

See the Connection?

Since we spend all day helping you solve your PC puzzles, we thought you might enjoy spending some leisure time solving ours. So we're offering a free 1000 piece PC Connection jigsaw puzzle to anyone who places a \$500 order between now and November 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.



The PC Connection puzzle, featuring our founding little mascot in one of their most famous poses. Suitable for beginners and advanced users. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. IBM, MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CONNECTIONS ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH



DOT MATRIX—\$799–\$899

(continues from page 186)

matrix printer with characters so clear and sharp. The Proprietary XL comes with the standard dot matrix print enhancements, and you can set it from default to NLQ mode from the front panel. Unlike some printers, you can use the NLQ mode with other features, such as proportional, elite, and emphasized print.

Two other print enhancements worth noting are the high print and the overscore. The high print font is useful for titling or drop-in initial letters, and the overscore, while it does interfere with ascenders and uppercase letters, works like a charm in conjunction with the underscore. By sending both features simultaneously, you can create horizontal double lines that are certain to enhance your output's headings.

The Proprietary XL gets my vote for a highly functional, friendly printer. IBM may not want to be in a commodity market, but when it puts out a printer as easy to use as the Proprietary XL, that's what it's selling—a valuable commodity you can take off the shelf and use immediately.

—Vincent Puglisi

Seikosha MP-1300AI

The Seikosha MP-1300AI, a seven-color, 9-wire, 80-column dot matrix printer, does exactly what it's supposed to do: it has good speed, it's not too loud, it prints reasonable color graphics, and it emulates the Epson printer family and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and Proprietary. In addition, the Seikosha comes with a unidirectional tractor-feed for continuous forms and has a safety auto-load feature for single-sheet paper.

Preparing the Seikosha for use is simple, unless you have the optional color feature. In that case you must cross-reference two manuals, which is somewhat awkward. The main manual, though, is a joy to use. It includes very clear descriptions and instructions and plenty of examples of how to use the printer's functions, including examples of color printing. It also has an *Introduction to Printer Features for Beginners*. What a great idea! This manual should stand as a model for others.

The Seikosha moves right along in both letter-quality (41 characters per second) and draft (119 cps) modes. Print quality is



Seikosha MP-1300AI

Honori Seiko Computer Peripherals

1111 MacArthur Blvd.

Mahwah, NJ 07430

(201) 529-4655

List Price: \$799 for basic printer; \$155 for color unit

Dimensions (HWD): 5.5×18.5×4.1 in.

Weight: 18.8 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A good-quality 9-pin dot matrix color printer with an exceptional manual.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

acceptable, but the Seikosha's 9-wire head is a limitation for those who want excellent near-letter-quality output from a dot matrix printer.

The Seikosha is as IBM compatible as it can get, having no trouble printing both the lower- and higher-order character sets. In text-compatibility testing the Seikosha printed just like the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and the Epson MX-80. Graphics compatibility included the Epson MX-80, LX-80, JX-80, FX-80, FX-85, and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and Proprietary.

With its color option, the 9-pin Seikosha MP-1300AI costs \$950, but for about \$450 more, the 24-pin wide-carriage Fujitsu DL2400 delivers much better draft and letter quality type, emulates the Diablo 630, uses an easy feature menu instead of DIP switches, and accepts cartridge-load fonts.

Although there's really nothing wrong with the Seikosha, the \$1,395 Fujitsu DL2400 does it better and offers more features. But if breaking \$1,000 takes you over budget or if you have no convenient

place to buy the Fujitsu DL2400, the Seikosha MP-1300AI is a fine substitute.

—Bruce Brown

Genicom 1020

The new Genicom 1020 printer is like a genie who promises to grant your every wish. If you wish for type styles, ten plug-in font cartridges are set to serve you. If you wish for compatibility, six printer emulations respond to your commands. If you wish for special paper handling, fanfold and single-sheet paper work for you in harmony. And an optional color kit can make all your chromatic longings come true.

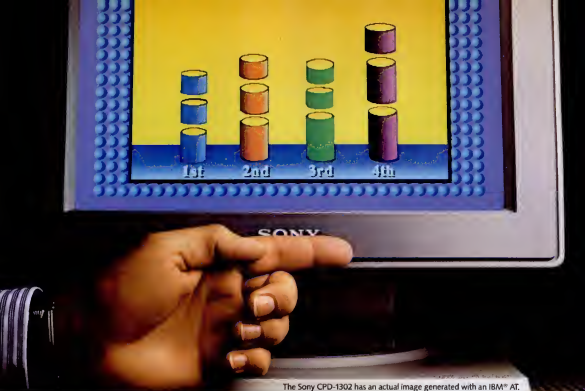
The Genicom 1020 looks more like a spacecraft than a genie, especially when the legs of its hidden printer stand are lowered and its upper body is raised, like a clamshell, to insert paper into the integral tractor-feed mechanism. But with the legs hidden underneath and the top of the unit in its normal position, the Genicom 1020 looks solidly built and distinctly modern. The rear of the printer is twice as high as the front, with a sloping top and touch-sensitive control panel.

The printer's \$99 personality module gives the printer, as the name suggests, a distinct personality, which may be one of six emulations of IBM PC graphics printer, IBM PC color graphics, Epson FX/JX, Diablo 630, or Genicom (serial or parallel). Additional personality modules cost \$85 each.

Print quality is very good. The printer comes with one plug-in font cartridge but can hold as many as three at one time. You can switch among fonts either by pressing a button on the printer's front panel or through software. Additional font cartridges are \$35 each. The print quality in graphics mode is the only drawback; graphics have a tendency to smear.

The printer tested at 111 characters per second in draft mode and 73 cps in letter quality mode. In letter quality mode, the 1020's 18-pin printhead prints in one pass. The only time the sound—average for a daisy wheel—approaches an irritating level is when printing graphics, when it's a high-pitched squeal.

Putting the Genicom 1020 into operation is fairly easy. The two manuals, one for the printer and the other for the person-



The Sony CPD-1302 has an actual image generated with an IBM® AT.

Look at the picture. It's got to be a Sony.

Why the leading name in living rooms is about to become the leading name in offices.

Since 1968, Sony has been delivering the brightest, sharpest color picture with its patented Trinitron® one-gun, one-lens picture tube.

Not only did that picture become the one by which all others are judged, it even received an Emmy.

Now that picture is setting new standards in the demanding world of personal computers.

25 years have gone into the making of this picture.

Every Sony advance in the quality of your TV picture has been applied to the improvement of your computer picture.

That's why a Sony monitor is so clearly superior to other monitors. And that's why you can get a brighter, sharper picture for your computer the same way you'd get one for your home.

Only Sony could give you 9 clear choices for better computer monitors.

Only Sony makes color computer monitors from 9" to 25", plus video projectors with



Sony CPD-900R
9" High-Resolution
Monitor



Sony CPD-1200
12" Medium-Resolution
Monitor



Sony KV-2010R
20" Combination Computer
Monitor/Receiver



Sony KV-2510R
25" Combination Computer
Monitor/Receiver



Sony WPH-102001 & WPH-203001
100" & 200" Multiscan Video Projector



Sony CPD-1200
12" High-Resolution
Monitor



Sony KV-1210R
12" Combination Computer
Monitor/Receiver



Sony KV-2510R
25" Combination Computer
Monitor/Receiver

Multiscan™ technology that display computer images on 100" and 200" screens with astonishing resolution.

So you can have Trinitrons from the smallest desk to the largest boardroom.

Sony's newest 13" Multiscan Monitor, the CPD-1302 shown above, works with CGA, EGA and even VGA graphics cards. It's a monitor that will not only give you dazzling high-resolution graphics, it's also compatible with the computer you're using now.

And several of these Sonys have the same, impressive .25mm Super-Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille, giving them the highest resolution of any monitors in their class.

Sony even has monitors that are also remote-control Sony TVs.

In short, the standard for the brightest, sharpest picture in home, industry and broadcast is soon to be the standard for PC monitors.

Find out more: call Sony at 1-800-222-0878 (in N.J., 1-800-222-0879).

Trinitron Computer Monitors **SONY**
THE ONE AND ONLY.



DOT MATRIX—\$899



FACT FILE



Genicom 1020
Genicom Corp.
One Genicom Dr.
Waynesboro, VA 22980
(800) 437-7468
(703) 949-1000

List Price: \$899, plus Personality Module
starter kit for \$99
Dimensions (HWD): 10×24.4×16.4 in.
Weight: 39 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A dot matrix printer that offers innovative features and good text quality, but it has some problems with graphics and paper feeding.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ality module, are both well illustrated, clear, and informative. Inserting the ribbon is a straightforward though slightly ink-staining process. Paper can be fed through the printer's bottom by using the tractor-feed mechanism or through its top by using friction feed. The Genicom 1020 can print on single-sheet paper or on envelopes without necessitating removing fan-fold paper loaded in the tractor-feed mechanism.

The Tear-Off Position pushbutton aims to save time and paper; it automatically advances the paper about an inch, so that you can tear it using the edge of the paper shield. Then about 15 seconds later, the paper retracts to its original position. Unfortunately, the paper bail lifts automatically until paper begins feeding again. Often, the paper-bail release is not properly synchronized to the advancing paper so that the paper feeds back into the printer (under the paper guide) instead of out.

Overall, the Genicom 1020 is capable of granting most of your wishes at a competitive price. But if you want to print

graphics and use the Tear-Off Position pushbutton, the smeared graphics, and problem with the paper feeding back into the printer may make you wish for a different printer. —**Joe Desposito**

TI 857

The versatile TI 857 is positioned a notch above most mainstream dot matrix printers. It features superb near-letter-quality mode, cartridge-loaded character fonts, and color printing. The 857 is not super fast, but it prints at a respectable 96 characters per second.

In an industry that hasn't much history, the 857 carries on a tradition started in 1984 when Texas Instruments first introduced the TI 850, which was the first dot matrix printer many attorneys deemed good enough for correspondence use. The TI 857 is not as revolutionary as the 850 was; it's merely a fine printer with additional features from a company that has a winning track record.

The only difficult part about preparing the 857 for use is loading the ribbon, which is probably why Texas Instruments includes two plastic gloves with the cartridge. The 857's color ribbon is only marginally more difficult to install than most cartridge ribbons, since ribbon placement is more critical with a printhead that must be able to accurately find different bands of color on an already-narrow ribbon.

Other than ribbon loading, setting up the 857 is uncomplicated, assisted by a superior operator manual and technical reference manual. Both volumes have clear printing on quality paper, precise illustrations, and helpful indexes. A comprehensive quick-reference card is also included.

The 857 is easy to use. The printer has two different personalities, or modes—data processing and word processing. The only functional difference between these two modes is the different command sets followed. Although it is never clearly stated in the documentation, in data processing mode the 857 follows Epson commands, and in word processing mode it imitates a Diablo 630. By covering both sets of commands, the 857 is almost a sure bet to work with most PC applications software. You select the printing mode using a DIP switch that is conveniently located on



FACT FILE



TI 857
Texas Instruments Inc.
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500

List Price: \$899; with automatic sheet feed, \$1,399
Dimensions (HWD): 5×16.2×13.5 in.
Weight: 17 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A dot matrix printer that offers reasonable speed, a great near-letter-quality mode, decent color, and cartridge fonts.

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the inside bottom of the printer.

In either mode you can select draft or near-letter-quality printing. Draft printing for quick jobs and rough drafts is more than three times faster than NLQ mode. NLQ mode is slow, but the type is good enough for all but the most important letters or legal documents.

You set draft or NLQ print through a top-panel switch block that controls much of the printer's operation. It also includes controls for characters and lines per inch, as well as the more common switches for line-feed, form-feed, top-of-form, and on-line. The panel control switches are easy to reach and clearly marked, but they are flat panel, or membrane, switches which require too much pressure to register.

The 857 includes color-printing ability. The standard sample we printed used the correct colors, but they were not as bright and deep as those produced by some other, admittedly more-expensive printers. The color quality is probably adequate for printing occasional charts and graphs.

Personal or Business Leasing Now Available!!

We Lease Everything That We Sell ...Any System Configuration Of Your Choice!

Five Simple Steps:



1. Call us...
we will take your
lease application
over the phone.



2. We will Fed-Ex the
approved
agreement to you.



3. Sign your name on
the agreement.



4. Return the
agreement to our
leasing company.



5. We ship your order
to you.

Who Is Leasing For?

Leasing Is For Everybody, From Individuals
And Small Business To Large Corporations.

Is It Difficult To Be Approved?

No. After Determining Your Lease Payment
You Simply Give The Credit Information
(Bank Account, SSN, Address Etc.) Over
The Phone And We Immediately Process
Your Application. Credit Approval Is
Received In 24 Hours For 95% Of Our
Customers.

Does It Take A Long Time?

Not At All! In 90% Of Our Leases, We Are
Able To Ship The Order Within Four Days Of
The Initial Contact.

Use The Following Table To Estimate Your Monthly Payment:

If Purchase Price Is:	Monthly Payment Will Be
\$1000	\$42
\$2000	\$82
\$3000	\$117
\$4000	\$156

Based on a 36 month lease.

* We Will Lease Any Of
Our Products Advertised
In PC Magazine
Provided Your Order
Meets These
Requirements:

- ✓ Minimum Transaction
Is \$895
- ✓ First And Last Month
Payments Made In
Advance.
- ✓ There Is A \$25
Application FEE
- ✓ This Is A Lease
Purchase Agreement
With A \$100 Buy-Out
Option At End Of Lease.

Turn 4
Pages To See
Our Ad!

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"



12303 G Technology Austin, Tx. 78727



America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON™



FX-85™

- Friction and pin feed
- IBM graphics character set built in
- 160 CPS printhead speed in draft mode; 32 CPS NLQ mode speed
- 80-column narrow carriage for correspondence
- Switch from draft to Near Letter Quality mode with the push of a button
- 8K internal buffer allows you to keep working on your computer while the printer is printing



FX-286™

- Prints at a fast 200 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; 40 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode.
- 136-column wide carriage to handle financial spreadsheets.
- Switch from draft mode to Near Letter Quality mode with the push of a button.
- Standard Traction Feed and Friction Feed for use with virtually any type of paper.
- 8K internal buffer stores up to three and a half pages of data so you can use your computer while printing.
- IBM® graphics character set built-in.



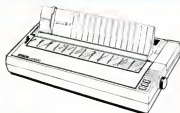
LQ-800™

- New smaller wire diameter 24 pin print head produces elegant output.
- Prints bidirectionally at a fast 180 cps print head speed in draft mode; 60 cps print head speed in Letter Quality mode.
- Easy front panel fingertip selection of draft or Letter Quality print modes.
- Optional Identity Module and font modules plug-in for software compatibility and a custom printed look.
- Built-in serial and parallel interfaces for maximum hardware capability.
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing.

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.



**Number one.
And built like it.**



LQ-1000™

- Speed and Letter Quality output are yours with this 136 column, 24 pin dot matrix printer.
- Prints 180 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; or 60 characters per second in Letter Quality mode.
- Front panel fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft mode.
- Identity Modules let you choose between Extended Epson, IBM 5152 Graphics or Diablo 630 codes.
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing continues.

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

Call: 800-548-5105

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Corporate P.O.'s welcome

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	\$1275
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	\$1495
2 Drives, 256K, w/10MB Monochrome Monitor	\$1625

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2275
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$2495

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2995
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$3225

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	\$1595
1 Drive, 256K w/20 MB	\$1999

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K w/20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	\$2275
---	---------------

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 256K w/30 MB, Monitor	\$3295
---	---------------

PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	\$3795
--	---------------

DRIVES AND TAPES

10 MB Tape Back Up	\$409
20 MB Tape Back Up for AT	\$549
60 MB Tape Back Up for AT	\$749
360K Floppy for AT	\$115
360K Floppy for PC/XT	\$ 99

SEAGATE

10 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$379
20 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$395
30 MB for AT	\$609
40 MB for AT	\$749

BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	\$195
HERCULES COLOR CARD	\$145
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$419
STB EGA	\$289
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH	\$359
QUADRAM EGA	\$369
AST ADVANTAGE W/128 K	\$349
AST RAMPAGE	\$269
AST RAMPAGE AT	\$409
INTEL ABOVE BOARD	CALL
ORCHID PC TURBO	\$499
W/DAUGHTERBOARD	\$569
AST 5251-11	\$569

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	\$365
HAYES 1200B ALONE	\$299
HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE	\$335
HAYES 2400	\$565

MONITORS

AMDEK	PRINCETON
310A	\$145
600	\$399
722	\$505
THOMPSON	\$565
COLOR	\$349
NEC MULTISYNC	\$579

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K	EVEREX THE EDGE	NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR
\$199	\$219	\$579
HERCULES COMPATIBLE COLOR CARD	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD	PRINCETON HX12 MONITOR (incl. cable)
\$69	\$95	\$415
EVEREX 300 T200 INTERNAL MODEM W SOFTWARE	SEAGATE 20MB KIT FOR PC XT	PC MOUSE W DR. HALLO II
\$149	\$395	\$104

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86	\$229	LO 800	\$505
LX 90	\$259	LO1000	\$699
FX 85	\$339	DX 20	\$319
FX 286	\$469	DX 35	\$619

OKIDATA

ML192 IBM	\$339
ML193 IBM	\$475
84 IBM	\$635

TOSHIBA

321	\$439
341	\$795
351P	\$975
351P/S	CALL

NEC

P5	\$1149
P6	\$475
P7	\$639

PANASONIC

1091	\$269
1092	\$339

SILVER-REED

EXP 800	\$669
---------	-------

IBM

PROPRINTER	\$409
PROPRINTER XL	\$599

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	\$205	D BASE III PLUS	\$405
WORDSTAR 2000	\$229	FRAMEWORK	\$389
WORDSTAR 2000	\$289	ENABLE	\$329
WORDSTAR PRO	\$239	LOTUS 123	\$325
MULTIMATE	\$205	SYMPHONY	\$429
MULTIMATE ADV	\$245	HARVARD TOTAL	
VOLKSWRITER III	\$145	PROJECT MGR	\$265
TURBO LIGHTENING	\$ 59	SMARTCOM II	\$ 79
R BASE 5000	\$319	CROSSTALK	\$ 95
REVELATION	\$499	NORTON UTIL	\$ 59

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-226-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Introducing The New, Low Cost Epson Alternatives.

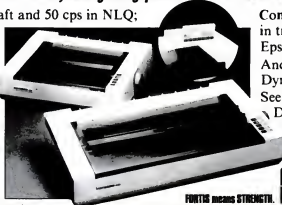
DM2010 & DM2015. Fast, heavy duty performers that do the job right.

Fast ... 200 cps in draft and 50 cps in NLQ;
built-in 7K buffer.

Reliable ... averages
many years of solid
use.

Compatible ... emu-
lates Epson and
IBM Dot Matrix
Printers.

Versatile ... with
downloadable fonts;
plug-in font cards.



Convenient ... built-
in tractor; uses
Epson ribbons.
And backed by
Dynax, since 1980.
See your authorized
Dynax/ Fortis
dealers for
more details.

FORTIS[®]
Dynax, Inc.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

FORTIS means STRENGTH.

6070 Rickenbacker Road, Commerce, CA 90040 • (213) 727-1227

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OXFORD HAS A LOT TO OFFER.

AND ALSO VERY LITTLE.



No matter what kind of computer paper you need, you can find it from Oxford.[®] We make one of the widest assortments of computer paper around, including six different grades and four different sizes.

And to make sure you not only get the kind you want, but the amount you want, we also make three different size packages. Including a convenient small size, especially designed for PC users.

⊗ **ESSELTE**

© 1986 Esselte Pendaflex Corp. Oxford[®] is a registered trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corp.

The point is, computer paper shouldn't be something you have to spend a lot of time looking for. That's why we offer as much (and as little) as we do.

Look for Oxford the next time you buy computer paper. And for a free 50-sheet sample package of letter quality Oxford paper, write to: Evelyn Pierce, Esselte Pendaflex Corporation, Department P-C-1, 71 Clinton Road, Garden City, NY 11530.

Oxford[®]

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD
PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 11, 1986
200



The TI 857 uses a 9-pin printhead to its best advantage. When you take into account the TI 857's print quality, ability to access different fonts, and the company's track record as well as its price, the 857 commands respect and serious consideration.—**Bruce Brown**

Panasonic KX-P1595

If versatility is your cup of tea, then using the Panasonic KX-P1595 dot matrix printer will be like sipping fine Earl Grey. Panasonic's new top-of-the-line machine turns out superior dot matrix print in an impressive variety of fonts, pitches, character sets, and styles.

The KX-P1595 comes with five distinct printer modes: standard, which emulates the Epson FX series; IBM PC dot matrix mode, which includes block graphics; two IBM PC graphics modes, the second of which includes all the ASCII high-order characters; and daisy wheel printer mode, which emulates the Diablo 630 printer. Since the KX-P1595 also allows for such standards as near-letter-quality, underlining, and italic type, the number of possible combinations is a challenge to the imagination. Of course, all this variety doesn't do anyone any good unless the type quality is up to par. The default 10-pitch draft quality type is only fair, but I wouldn't hesitate to use it for draft and informal copies. The near-letter-quality type is a different story: clear, sharp, and as close to fully formed type as I've seen in a dot matrix. In graphics mode the KX-P1595 emulated the Epson's performance with no perceivable qualms.

The PC Magazine Labs speed test rated the KX-P1595's draft speed at 123 characters per second and NLQ speed at 42 cps, both decent ratings among comparably priced printers. And while the sound level rates a medium-high 79 decibels, the low hum is much more tolerable than shriller hums made by many quieter models.

The utilitarian-looking machine has touch-sensitive membrane switches that run along the front panel and control pitch and font. The panel also includes standard line-feed, form-feed, and on-line switches; indicator lights; and a dial that adjusts for ten different paper lengths. The small, snap-in cartridge ribbon took me about 3



Panasonic KX-P1595

Panasonic Computer Products Div.

Two Panasonic Way

Secaucus, NJ 07094

(201) 348-7000

List Price: \$949

Dimensions (HWD): 6.1 x 24 x 15.4 in.

Weight: 32.4 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: An extremely versatile dot matrix printer that offers an excellent near-letter-quality format with a good choice of fonts and pitches in a variety of combinations.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

seconds to install. The printer comes with two separate, removable covers: one in the front protecting the printhead and another in back covering the tractors. The paper separator did not prevent the machine from occasionally trying to feed back into itself. The printer has both parallel and serial ports and a convenient reset switch on the side. Since most changes in character sets are implemented by alternating the first three DIP switches, the switches have been placed where they are relatively easy to reach—on the back of the machine.

Panasonic has obviously taken some pains with its manual, which leads off with a clearly written description of the KX-P1595's capabilities and functions and has well-organized instructions on entering the necessary control codes. But an index would have been welcome.

In programming the printer for all the possible combinations, Panasonic made some tradeoffs. To "make room" for the daisy wheel mode, for example, the company left out control code capabilities for variable line heights and justified and centered type. According to a company repre-

sentative, Panasonic decided that anybody buying a \$949 printer would have software that could take care of these functions—a fair assumption, but one that you should be aware of.

The Panasonic KX-P1595 is a superior printer that more than justifies its price with its wide range of print capabilities and well-formatted NLQ type. Businesses that need to produce documents in a variety of fonts and formats will want to consider the KX-P1595 very carefully indeed.

—**Barbara Krasnow**

ALPS P2000

Literally dozens of competent dot matrix printers are available for less than \$1,000. I expected the ALPS P2000 to be another slick Japanese printer that did just about everything the others do just about as well. Was I surprised!

With only a 9-pin printhead the P2000 offers superior print quality—better even than that of its 18-pin sibling, the P2100. The P2100 is faster—173 characters per second versus the ALPS P2000's 138 cps in draft mode—but, in theory, that speed increase should also be accompanied by a significant print quality improvement. It isn't.

Installing the ALPS P2000 is very easy, especially when you use the fine manual. During installation and setup, I discovered that both ALPS printers share one of my favorite features: bidirectional form-feeding. I have a strong bias about tractor-feed mechanisms; I think they should be easy to load and should work smoothly. Just as important to me is the ability of a tractor to work both ways. As soon as you start rolling paper backward with a unidirectional tractor, the paper starts to bind. You'll find that the only way around this problem is to reach behind the printer and gently pull the paper backward while reversing the paper-advance knob. Bidirectional tractors let the paper go both ways. Usually they have two sets of clamps, one to push and another to pull.

ALPS has a different solution to the tractor problem. Instead of using a double-clamp tractor or opting for single-direction feeding, the ALPS tractor has two positions and separate paper paths for those positions. If you want bidirectional feeding,

HARD DISK PROFESSIONALS

Full Documentation • Illustrated Manuals • One Year Warranty • Toll Free Tech Support:

Flash Card

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!
For IBM® PC or Compaq Portable

New
30MB

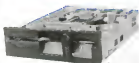


- 3½" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty
- Shock Mounted

30 MB **\$525**

20 MB **\$459**
w/patented headlifters . . .

TEAC or Panasonic



½ Height Floppy Drive **\$99**

360K Floppy Drive
for the IBM® AT™



\$109

Hard Disk Kits for IBM AT™



High performance, fast access
Includes: cables, manual and
mounting rails.

20MB 39 ms **\$549**

30MB 39 ms **\$629**

42MB 28 ms **\$829**

70MB 28 ms .. **\$1195**

Hard Disk Kits for IBM PC™

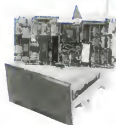


Convert your PC to an XT with our
hard disk kit. Complete with hard
disk controller, cables, manual,
mounting hardware and
easy-to-use software.

\$395

\$469

Hard Disk Kit for Compaq Portable



Kit includes 3½" shock
mounted hard disk, hard
disk controller, cables,
manual and software.

20MB **\$485**

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology

Austin, TX. 78727



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475



Tech Support

In Texas Call:

800-527-3125 512-250-1489

*Except in Texas

Setting The Standard For New Lower Prices...

Call Toll Free

Leasing Available

Free Shipping!

10MHz
Option...\$299

Standard-286



Norton's "S1" Test Results

SYSTEM	Clock Speed	Wait State	1	0
IBM AT... Standard 286	6 MHz	5.7	—	—
	8 MHz	5.7	7.0	—
IBM AT... Standard 286	8 MHz	7.8	—	—
	8 MHz	7.8	9.2	—
IBM AT... Standard 286	10 MHz	—	—	—
	10 MHz	10.1	—	—

* Norton System Information Version 3.00

- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Intel 80286 processor
- 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable
- 0 or 1 wait state hardware selectable
- Phoenix BIOS

Only...
\$1249

Lease for \$53 A Month

TURBO-88



- 256K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on motherboard
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Game port
- Intel 8086-24.77 or 8 MHz
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 70% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1-360K half-height drive

8 MHz!

\$589

Standard-88



- 1-half-height floppy drive
- 135 watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Intel 8086-34.77 MHz
- 5160 keyboard
- 256K RAM

Phoenix
BIOS

\$469

"CAREER STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!



Lease
For Only
\$38
A Month

New Price!

\$895

Monographics
Capability Add \$20

Computer

IBM compatible Turbo-88 system with Intel 8086 (24.77 MHz) processor, 256K RAM expandable to 1 MB on main board, Clock/calendar, game port and expansion slots on main board, half-height floppy drive, 135 watt power supply and AT style keyboard.

Monitor

High resolution (768 x 360) amber mono-chrome monitor with 12" display screen.

Printer

100 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with tractor and tractor feed and all ports addressable graphics capability.

Software

Microsoft MS DOS 3.3, Microsoft QW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker), ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communications package).

Accessories

250 sheets continuous forms paper, printer cable and box of 10 disks (disettes).



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

Toll-Free: 800-527-3125 In Texas Call: 817-250-1488

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

turn
page

Raising The Import Standard!!

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For
The IBM® PC Market...

STANDARD MFC

w/384K

Multifunction Card



384K Ram
Clock/Calendar
Serial Port

Parallel Port
Game Port
Software

\$125

STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card



Text Mode 80X25 Characters
Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
Parallel Port

\$99

FDC

Floppy Disk Controller



Controls Up to
4 Floppy Disk
Includes Internal Cables

\$39

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM® PC or XT



With Separate
Numeric And
Cursor Keypad

\$69

STD-5160 AT Style Keyboard **\$69**

AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for IBM AT



Up To 1.5 MB
Memory Expansion,
Serial & Parallel
Port for IBM AT w/OK

\$169

Power Supply

150 Watt



Replacement
Power Supply

\$69

EGA

Enhanced Graphics Adapter



640 x 350 Pixels
256K Display RAM
16 Colors From
Palette of 64

\$279

I/O

I/O Board



Serial Port,
Parallel Port,
Clock/Calendar
& Game Port

\$79

ColorCard

Color Display Card



ColorCard
w/Parallel Port

\$79

MonoCard

Monochrome Display Card



MonoCard
w/Parallel Port

\$79

Internal Modem



300-1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes®
Compatible

\$129

External Modem



300-1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes®
Compatible

\$149

Intel

Math Co-Processor



8087

\$129

80287

\$219

MEM-576

Memory Expansion



Expandable to 576K
Fits Short Slot
w/OK

\$39

No Charge For UPS Ground
Shipping. No Surcharge For
MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000
Purchase Order Welcome.
Warranty Work Requires Proof-
Of-Purchase And Return
Authorization Number.
Hercules and Hayes are trademarks
of their respective companies.

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727



CALL TOLL FREE:
800-531-5475
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Free Shipping • No Credit Card Surcharge

IBM PC-XT™



- 256K RAM
- 1-360K floppy drive
- Expandable to 640K on motherboard

\$1699

Lease for \$72 a month

IBM PC-AT™



- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 MB floppy
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

\$2495

Lease for \$98 a month

COMPAQ® Portable



- 1-360K floppy drive
- 256K RAM
- 20MB hard disk

\$2049

Lease for \$84 a month

AST SixPakPlus



- 384K RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Memory Expansion
- Clock/Calendar
- Sidekick Software
- 2 Year Warranty

\$195

Video 7 Vega EGA Board

Enhanced Graphics Adapter
Compatible with IBM EGA
Board, 256K of Display RAM,
Supports Popular Software
Written for the IBM PC.

\$279

AST Advantage! Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board For IBM AT w/128K

\$399



"Strong On Graphics"

Monochrome
Graphics Card . **\$199**

Color
Graphics Card . **\$159**

EPSON

LQ-800	\$619
LQ-1000	\$769
FX-286	\$579
FX-85	\$399
LX-86	\$259

OKIDATA

192 +	\$365
193 +	\$579

Tiny Turbo 286™

Accelerate Your PC

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8086 in System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

\$489



AST RAMpage!

Memory Expansion Board
For IBM PC
Using Lotus-Intel
Specifications w/256K

New
Price! **\$259**

intel®

8087-3	\$129
8087-2	\$159
80287	\$219

Memory

64K	\$9
256K	\$29



Smartmodems

1200 B	\$349
1200	\$389
2400	\$699

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

HX-12 Color Monitor	\$459
HX-12E Enhance Color Monitor	\$559

AMDEK

310A Monochrome Monitor	\$159
-------------------------------	-------

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MasterCard or UPS COD payment (Minimum purchase of \$50 on COD & net term orders). We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without proof of purchase.

Add 8% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to restocking fee.

Corporate & Institutional Accounts Welcome: Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to insure your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis (minimum order \$50 please) offer next day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the difference.

AST, SixPakPlus, Advantage! and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems and Teac are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd

Order Toll Free:

800-531-5475

In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

Tech Support: 800-527-3125





DOT MATRIX—\$995

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



ALPS P2000

ALPS Electric (USA) Inc.
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-6000
List Price: \$995
Dimensions (HWD): 5.5×24.4×16.5 in.
Weight: 33 lbs.
Made in Japan
In Short: A fast, quality dot matrix printer with convenient features and attractive type.
CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you flip a lever and the tractor drops down to become a push-type tractor that works in both directions. If you work with multipart forms and need a pull-type tractor, just leave it in its horizontal position. This design is one of those "Why didn't I think of that?" ideas.

The ALPS P2000 has a front operations panel that controls on-line/off-line, form-feed, line-feed, and top-of-form functions and also lets you move the paper up by 1/16 of an inch or down by half-line increments. The ALPS P2000 has a copy buffer (4K-byte standard, expandable to 260K) that can be used to reprint data stored in the buffer. A reset button clears the buffer.

The ALPS manual is terrific. It includes exceptionally clear and complete descriptions and explanations of everything you need to know about installing and using the printer.

The ALPS P2000 is text compatible with the Epson MX-80 and IBM Proprinter and graphics compatible with the Epson MX-80, FX-80, and FX-85 and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and IBM Proprinter. The ALPS P2000 prints both the low- and the high-order IBM PC character sets.

The ALPS P2000 is a solid value for

just under \$1,000. It gives you speed, good type quality, versatility, Epson and IBM compatibility, and rugged, thoughtful design. What more can you ask for in a dot matrix printer?—**Bruce Brown**

NEC Pinwriter P7

There is something very comfortable about NEC's printers, even a bit old fashioned. The NEC Pinwriter P7 is a good example: instead of the touch-sensitive membrane switches and elaborate programming systems that have become so popular lately, it still uses plastic buttons and hidden DIP switches. However, with all that, it compares very favorably to many of its "updated" peers.

The Pinwriter P7, a wide-carriage version of the Pinwriter P6 (which *PC Magazine* was unable to test) is a sturdy dot matrix printer. It comes with two well-organized and understandable manuals, and uses a platen-wide ribbon that snaps in easily (although I must admit I prefer ribbons that expose your hands to less ink). It accepts both single sheets and fanfold paper; the latter is directed through the platen by friction alone, since the P7 uses no tractor- or pin-feed mechanism. The DIP switches are located beneath the printhead—they are accessible, but obviously meant to be used sparingly.

NEC makes its various print modes easily available through a Font switch placed, with the other switches, along the side of the printhead cover. It allows you to cycle through ten different letter-quality and draft-quality print modes. A small LCD panel that exhibits the number of the current mode is located between the DIP switches and a Font Indicator Label that lists the available fonts.

Unfortunately, the panel tends to be obscured by the printhead: I found that I had to open the cover and actually physically move the printhead more than once—an operation that is certainly not advisable if the printer has been in operation for any length of time.

In deference to the considerable racket that several printers can make in an office environment, NEC has added a Quiet mode to the P7 (which is not, by the way, a loud printer in normal operation). In *PC Magazine* Labs sound-level tests, the 70

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



NEC Pinwriter P7

NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boston, MA 01719
(617) 264-8000
List Price: \$995
Dimensions (HWD): 4.9×22.4×13.1 in.
Weight: 24.3 lbs.
Made in Japan
In Short: A sturdy, quiet, fast dot matrix printer that produces a well-fashioned quality type.
CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

decibels we measured for the printer's near-letter-quality print (which is its default mode) dropped to 67 decibels while the Quiet mode was active. Unfortunately, this mode also slows the printer to such an extent that I doubt most businesses would find the decrease in noise level a reasonable trade-off.

The draft type, which we clocked at a respectable 99 characters per second under normal conditions, dropped to 44 cps during Quiet operation, while near-letter-quality mode crawled at 23 cps.

If you're in a hurry, NEC has included a high-speed draft mode, which produces a 12-character-per-inch, somewhat condensed draft type at 111 cps. It isn't anything you'd want to show to your boss, but might help allay the panic in a deadline situation.

The Pinwriter P7's draft and NLQ type modes are both quite acceptable for a professional impact printer. The latter produces well-defined, slightly thick characters in a typewriterlike font that is suitable for most business applications.

All in all, NEC's Pinwriter 7 is not a bad printer to have around the office, especially if you are looking for something quick and quiet.—**Barbara Krasnoff**



Mannesmann Tally 290

The Mannesmann Tally 290 may be the first truly heavy-duty printer for under \$1,000. Its better points include speed, good print quality, and an apparent ruggedness. It's also one of the more versatile printers I've seen, with a bagful of tricks that puts most other printers to shame.

My first hint that the MT 290 might be special came while I was setting it up. The PC Magazine Labs tests clock a typical dot matrix printer at roughly half its rated speed. By that rule of thumb, the "200-character-per-second" MT 290 should come in at about 100 cps. But even before printing anything I began to suspect otherwise just from the authority with which the printer handles paper on a form-feed. Sure enough, the MT 290 clocked in at 132.8 cps. That doesn't put it next to, say, the Okidata 2410 Pacemaker, but it certainly puts it high on the list in its price range. Even in near-letter-quality mode the MT 290 does well, with a claimed 50 cps and a measured 35.9 cps.

Print quality is also impressive. Draft mode is obviously produced by a dot matrix printer, with each dot standing alone, but the output is more readable than with some printers' so-called letter-quality output. And the NLQ text is that much better. I would almost call it true letter quality, except that the characters are clearly the product of a dot matrix printer, even though you can't make out the dots.

The "dot matrix" effect in NLQ mode is subtle. I had to examine the text carefully before I realized it is mostly a result of the short descenders and ascenders on the lower case *g*, *y*, *p*, *q*, *d*, and *b*. The problem, in brief, is with the shape of the letters rather than with any lack of quality in printing them. And judging by the print samples in the manual, even this problem disappears with some of the optional font cartridges. I would certainly not hesitate to use NLQ mode for correspondence.

One option worth mention is an automatic front feeder. This gadget lets you feed individual sheets without removing the tractor-feed paper. And unlike the way you have to use the front feed on IBM's



Proprinter, you can print the individual sheets without feeding, and wasting, paper on the tractor feed.

On the minus side is the MT 290's noise level. Its deep-throated 79 decibels isn't the loudest I've ever heard, but it's far from a whisper. Don't expect to make phone calls while the MT 290 is printing.

On the below-minus side is the MT 290's documentation. Printer manuals are among the worst in the industry, and yet the MT 290 documentation sets a new record for obfuscation. All the information you'll need is there. It's not even hard to find. But making sense out of it is something else again.

According to a Mannesmann Tally spokesman, the manuals were written in German and then translated into English by Germans. That explains a lot. Unfortunately, it doesn't explain what some of the puzzling sentences mean. Mannesmann Tally is aware of this problem and says that the manuals are currently being rewritten. And, fortunately, the company offers an 800 number for help.

Even with its rotten manual, the MT 290 offers a lot for the price. If you're light on experience, you'll want to be sure you

have good dealer support. But if you've got either the experience or the support, you'll want to get the hard-to-beat Mannesmann Tally 290.—*M. David Stone*

TI 865

The TI 865 is a member of Texas Instruments' successful family of microcomputer printers. TI's first printer to attract attention was the Model 850, introduced in 1984. The TI 850 was notable because of two features: terrific near-letter-quality print and changeable font cartridges. The TI 855 was the first PC dot matrix printer to use interchangeable font cartridges. Users who wanted different fonts were previously limited either to using daisy wheel printers with an assortment of print wheels or to programming their own user-defined graphics to invent new fonts.

The TI 865 carries on the TI tradition of superb NLQ print. Other dot matrix printers on the market now print as cleanly and clearly as the TI 865 or even better, but they're usually 24-pin printers that cost significantly more.

The TI 865 has two different modes, word processing and data processing. You can control draft and NLQ type from either mode. In data processing mode, the printer responds to Epson escape codes; in word processing mode, it follows Diablo 630 escape codes. The TI 865 is compatible with Diablo 630, Epson MX-80, and IBM Proprinter text printing and with Epson MX-80, FX-80, and FX-85 graphics printing as well as the TI 855 and 857.

You control most of the options from a top-mounted control panel. The only reason to change the rear-mounted DIP switch settings is to set the power-on default to word processing or data processing mode, which also can be changed by programming. The TI 865 uses membrane pushbuttons on the top panel, which you have to press very hard to activate (it's inconvenient when you have to press a switch several times before it recognizes that you want it to turn on or off). With these buttons you can select double-spaced lines, pitch, font module, line spacing, form length, and draft or NLQ print—a terrific amount of control to have at your fingertips (even if you have to press hard).

If no font modules are plugged into the



Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 141, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from **IBM®**

IBM Direct 44-11-11
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



The TI

865 is a contender for your printer dollar.

printer, an internal 10-character-per-inch draft font is the default. You can have up to three font modules at once plugged into the printer. With an optional downloadable font feature, you can also access a user-defined font at the same time as you use the cartridge-loaded fonts. Most font cartridges have three pitches.

The TI 865 prints at 96 characters per second in draft mode and 31 cps in NLQ mode, both minimum acceptable speeds for today's dot matrix printers. Its two manuals, an operator manual and a technical reference manual, are very good. A comprehensive quick-reference card is also included.

Two years ago this printer would have

been big news; today it's one of several fine printers in its class. But its NLQ virtues combined with its ability to use different fonts, its overall versatility, and its reasonable price make the TI 865 a contender for your printer dollar. —Bruce Brown

Centronics Printstation 260

Any new printer from Centronics Data Computer Corp. stirs interest. Centronics, which traces its lineage as one of the first independent printer companies to 1968, defined the standard parallel interface between printers and PCs. Its latest entry, the Centronics Printstation 260, is a modularly designed dot matrix color printer that emulates the IBM 5182 Color Printer.

The Printstation 260 incorporates what Centronics calls a P (for "personality") card that controls the printer interface and the emulation. Centronics currently has two P-card versions: the 8510 P card and the HAL P card. The Printstation 260 I tested in the PC Magazine Labs used the HAL P Card, named for the on-board computer in the movie *2001: A Space Odyssey*. The HAL P card lets you emulate the IBM 5182 Color Printer and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer (see what happens if you replace each letter in HAL with the next letter in the alphabet?). The HAL P card also allows the Printstation 260 to connect to the PC through a parallel port. The other P card, the 8510, connects to the PC through a serial port and emulates the C. Itoh 8510. In addition to the P card, a C card in every printer controls command execution.

If you think that's confusing, try setting printer modes. To make your choices, you respond to four-character commands by pressing one of three buttons (labeled Enter, Step, and Menu) located on the front panel of the printer. To make matters worse, the command set is sequential, and so you must sift through prompts for all the modes until you reach the one you want (although you can reverse directions with yet another code). The process is so confusing that the manual includes a four-page flowchart to explain the commands. And because Centronics continues to upgrade this recently released printer, the settings



FACT FILE



Centronics Printstation 260

Centronics Data Computer Corp.

One Wall St.
Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 883-0111

List Price: \$1,095

Dimensions (HWD): 8×24×14.5 in.

Weight: 20 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A dot matrix printer that produces sparkling color output but offers less IBM graphics compatibility and slower speed than many standard dot matrix printers.

CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



TI 865

Texas Instruments Inc.
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500
List Price: \$999

Dimensions (HWD): 5.5×23×16 in.

Weight: 20 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A versatile, easy-to-use dot matrix printer with great print quality, moderate speed, and cartridge-loaded fonts.

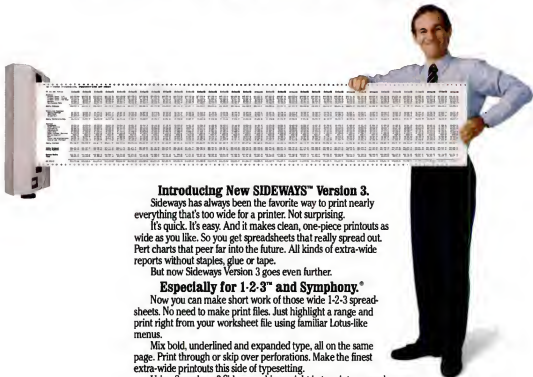
CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

occasionally diverge from those in the manual. Even worse, the documentation is poorly written and organized. Most people will be happy to leave the controls to their applications software.

The Printstation 260 supports the full IBM character set for graphics printing. The printer's IBM 5182 Color Printer emulation makes it cut out to do a lot more than standard dot matrix printing. In the IBM-emulation high-resolution mode (168 by 168 dots per inch), the Printstation 260's four-color print ribbon produced a picture-perfect multicolor band. Unfortunately, the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer emulation was less laudable. The results of the graphics printing showed faint white lines, instead of solid black space, when a line-feed occurred. Text was less than compatible as well; the printer generated additional line-feeds during the vertical-spacing tests.

The Printstation 260 currently comes with a resident Courier font (Centronics says it plans to replace it with a pica font this fall). The printer includes a slot for optional Centronics font modules, but the only module currently available is a bar-

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.*

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded - whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just \$69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.



Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

© 1986, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DOT MATRIX—\$1,095–\$1,295

code font (\$125). By the time this review appears, an OCR A font should also be available.

Although the Printstation 260 delivers quality color printing, its problems with IBM graphics emulation tarnish its reputation. Improvements to this area will make it a far more attractive machine.

—Richard W. Ridington, Jr.

Brother Twinriter 5

Should you buy a dot matrix printer for speed and versatility or a daisy wheel printer for variety of print wheels and polish? The most common solution to this familiar dilemma has been either to buy one of each or to mortgage the house and buy a laser printer. No more: the Brother Twinriter 5 packs both a 9-pin dot matrix printhead and a cartridge-mounted daisy wheel into a single, clean-cut case.

That's unorthodox engineering, and if you're like me you're probably wondering if this hybrid beauty might turn out to be a two-headed beast. But after you wrench

the 35-pound, putty-colored printer out of its box and onto your desk, connect it to your parallel port (serial is an option), and print a screen, you'll be hard-pressed to hold back a grin. With the PC Magazine Labs logo and a menu of benchmark tests displayed on the screen, I gaped as the Twinriter 5 adroitly sketched the PC Labs logo with its dot matrix printhead and then flicked on the daisy wheel to hammer out the menu in flawless letter quality.

The Twinriter 5 can accomplish this feat because its on-board software knows the difference between standard ASCII characters and graphics and automatically delegates the task of printing each to the most appropriate printhead. If you're using one of the integrated packages capable of printing graphs and text on the same page, take note: here's a lower-cost alternative to a laser printer that allows you to print those graphics without sacrificing true letter quality text.

Surprisingly, I encountered few catches to this alternative. The Twinriter 5 supports two command sets: Diablo 630 for text and Epson FX-100 for graphics. It breezes through the PC Labs benchmark tests with only minor compatibility problems and produced measured speeds of 77 characters per second using its dot matrix printhead and 33 cps using the daisy wheel.

Aside from the job of getting it out of its box, setting up the Twinriter 5 is simple. Just as the Twinriter 5's rock-solid 35-pound weight flies in the face of the trend toward ever-lighter construction, its oversized, 172-page illustrated user manual is an oasis of completeness and clarity in a desert of confusing printer documentation.

Graphics quality is on a par with any 9-pin Epson, and like those machines, the Twinriter 5's dot matrix text mode can't compare to the reigning 24-pin hotshots such as the Toshiba P351C. But with the Twinriter 5's daisy wheel to handle your letters, the need for dot matrix near-letter-quality mode diminishes significantly.

The printer feels solid and appears to be well built, although its friction paper-feed mechanism is an exception. The paper continually slid to the right on the platen. For a few extra dollars, a tractor-feed (\$169) or cut-sheet-feeder (\$299) are available to solve that problem, and a

three-bin sheet/envelope feeder (\$599) is due out by the time you read this.

The Twinriter 5 is an unusual solution to a common problem. Combining both dot matrix and daisy wheel print mechanisms and supporting the most widespread standards in the industry, it offers excellent versatility and good speed at a reasonable price. In the near future, falling laser printer prices may make this kind of hybrid obsolete, but for the present, the Twinriter 5 is worth a look.

—Richard W. Ridington, Jr.

Brother 2024L

It was like a sunny day on the sound with just the right amount of wind in the sails. I was sailing along with the Brother 2024L, with fanfold paper in place, ribbon cartridge installed, and everything generally shipshape. And I was getting great print—all without even taking the manual out of the box.

The 24-pin, wide-carriage Brother 2024L was so far, as they say in sailing circles, that it looked like a Japanese chal-



Brother Twinriter 5
Brother International Corp.
Information Systems and Peripherals
Division

8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(800) 526-3537
(201) 981-0300 (in N.J.)

List Price: \$1,295
Dimensions (HWD): 7.9 × 23.2 × 15.0 in.
Weight: 35.3 lbs.
Made in Japan.

In Short: The low-cost alternative to a laser printer for obtaining letter quality text and graphics on the same page.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Brother 2024L
Brother International Corp.
8 Corporate Pl.

Piscataway, NJ 08854
(800) 526-3537
(201) 981-0300 (in N.J.)

List Price: \$1,295
Dimensions (HWD): 6.5 × 22.4 × 14.8 in.
Weight: 28.665 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A user-friendly 24-pin dot matrix printer that emulates a Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer in word processing mode but is marred by an inadequate manual.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Remember the first time you upgraded your color graphics hardware? The thrill is still the same.

The discovery of color graphics. As a child, it was a significant event. As a business person, it will change the way you use your personal computer.

Genoa Systems proudly introduces a new and colorful technology for the PC called Spectra EGA. The Enhanced Graphics Adapter that lets you rediscover the benefits, and the thrill, of color graphics on your PC.

An EGA with a better vision.

EGA compatibility is an art that only Spectra has mastered. And, while other EGA hardware is incompatible with current industry standards, Spectra EGA fully supports hardware and software designed for the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Color Graphics Adapter and Monochrome Graphics Adapter. And the Hercules Board.

This means that you don't have to wait around for new

software updates in order to begin enjoying your EGA today.

A lot more than just pretty pictures.

The first thing you'll rediscover with your Spectra EGA is color. There is a whole lot more than ever before. Sixty-four separate colors, in fact, from which any sixteen can be displayed at once.

Next, you'll notice a higher resolution in both text and graphics modes.

The real fun comes in putting the board to work. You'll see soft scrolling, panning and windowing that was never before possible on a PC. And the flicker-free display will allow you to regulate these movements at any speed, or in any direction.

There are 512 characters carried in Spectra's memory that can all

See us at Booth #H7524 at Comdex/Fall.

be displayed at once. Which is twice as many as previously possible on a PC.

And if you wish to use other characters, or even create your own alternate character set, Spectra will support those, too.

More colorful features.

Each Spectra EGA comes fully equipped with a parallel printer port, light pen interface and 256K RAM on the single board. This is especially good news because a full 256K RAM is needed to run most popular graphics software effectively.

One thrilling price.

Perhaps the best news is Spectra's price.

Upon first glance you may find that the Spectra EGA and the IBM EGA seem to be very closely priced. But look again. Because the standard IBM EGA only comes with 64K RAM, whereas Spectra EGA comes with a full 256K.

Now, you may purchase the extra memory board you'll need from IBM at an additional cost of about 70-80 percent. Or you can buy Spectra EGA from Genoa...and rediscover the thrill of a bargain.



Spectra Enhanced Graphics Adapter

To find out more about Spectra, or a qualified Genoa distributor near you, call 408-945-9720. Or write to Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

Spectra EGA from Genoa. Evolution in color graphics.

Genoa
We make PCs better.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD



lenger for the America's Cup of printing. I tried using some standard escape codes to produce emphasized, shadow, and other print features and met with immediate success. And the letter quality print looked sharp, clear, and well formed. I found I could simply push a button to get 10- and 12-pitch, proportional, and high-speed print, or to put the printer in either data processing or word processing mode.

Designed to be a user-friendly printer that accommodates the needs of users of sophisticated word processing programs, the Brother 2024L aims to come as close as possible to daisy-wheel-quality printing and still offer both the graphics and high speed of a dot matrix printer in the draft mode. In WP mode it emulates Diablo 630, Brother, and Qume daisy wheel printers, and in DP mode it works via a generic Epson-type driver that emulates as closely as possible the Epson FX series.

The Brother 2024L's touch-sensitive

The 2024L's touch-sensitive control panel lets you access the WP and DP modes.

control panel lets you access the WP and DP modes easily, so you can conveniently switch from near-letter-quality print to graphics in the same document at the press of a button. When you need to do high-speed draft printing, you simply press another button. The same goes for switching from pica to elite type and to proportional spacing. All these features can also be activated by using software or by setting the

difficult-to-get-at DIP switches.

The PC Magazine Labs speed tests found rates of about 70 characters per second in DP mode and about 52 cps in WP mode. The printer's sound level couldn't be called unobtrusive, but it isn't particularly bothersome, especially if you're a few feet away from the 2024L.

The Brother 2024L's print looks great in word processing mode—good enough for business correspondence, as if it were produced by a daisy wheel printer—and I particularly like the PS (proportional spacing) font. The high-speed draft font is dotty, as if produced by a less-sophisticated printer, but it's fine for fast printing. The PC Labs logo produced as part of the compatibility test was also rather light and spotty. But the emphasized print and the double strike worked just fine. I was really impressed by the highly readable, reduced-type subscripts and superscripts. All in all, it was smooth sailing—until I fi-

The Canon Bubble-Jet Printer is very compatible with all these units.



nally picked up the subpar manual.

The Brother 2024L deserves a better manual. This one, which a Brother representative tells me is being revised, just served to confuse me about such things as when auto-underlining will turn on and off with the escape code and when it won't (in the 8-bit graphics mode). The inadequate manual, the less-than-perfect graphics, and the Brother 2024L's list price of \$1,295 turned the sea from smooth to choppy and ruined my sailing for the day. —Carol Olsen Day

Fortis DH-45

The Fortis DH-45 is a handsome printer clearly designed for general-office use rather than high-volume printing. Inside the front swing-out cover are its twin printheads. This rather uncommon arrangement lets you print draft material with the dot matrix head and then switch,

under software control or via a touch on the front panel, to fully formed daisy wheel output.

While its flexibility is considerable, the measured speed of the DH-45 is not impressive for a unit in the \$1,200-plus price range. The PC Magazine Labs benchmark timing tests topped out at 76 characters per second for the dot matrix default setting and 31 cps for the daisy wheel head; that's only 5 cps below the manufacturer's rated speed of 36 cps. But for the faster dot matrix head, the measured speed of 76 cps is only 54 percent of the 140 cps quoted by Dynax.

Print quality is quite good. I've seen better-quality printing from other machines, but in each such case they were single-head devices that could not offer the wide range of type styles and formats found in this one unit. This printer is an excellent choice for the space- and budget-constrained user who needs both types of

printers in the space occupied by only one.

The DH-45 is not only an attractive unit, well suited to a modern office, but also relatively quiet. Sound quality is almost as important as level, and the sound of the DH-45 is not at all unpleasant.

The printer is very simple to set up and operate despite the dual-head arrangement. The hardest task is the initial insertion of a ribbon cartridge that measures over 21 inches in width. A multistep pictorial guides you through the process, and once you see how the ribbon fits it's easy to remove and reinstall. Various replacement cartridges are priced from \$18.95 to \$28.95, depending on type and quality.

A first-rate, large, spiral-bound manual takes the first-time user on a nontechnical tour of the DH-45, providing clear illustrations where needed. The printer works right out of the box anyway, but all of the information you need to modify the default settings, switch print modes, and cable to



Because high-speed, high-quality printing should be seen, not heard.

The Canon Bubble-Jet Printer uses an exclusive system that combines thermal and ink-jet technology to print an ultra-fast 220 cps. While keeping the decibels down to a whisper.

For professional word processing, the Near Letter Quality mode (NLQ) churns out crisp, clear copy at a brisk 110 cps. And the BJ-80 has three graphic

image modes for high-resolution printouts of charts, graphs and diagrams.

Of course, the Bubble-Jet is fully compatible with Canon's fine line of Personal Computers and plug-compatible with the IBM PC. It's compact, lightweight and surprisingly affordable.

Ask your dealer about the full line of fast, efficient, economical Canon Printers. Find out what all the quiet excitement is about.

Canon®
PRINTERS
Printouts that stand out.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1986 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
For more information: call 1-800-441-1313. (Or in Utah, call 800-922-3131.) Or write Canon U.S.A., Inc., Printer Division, P.O. Box 619865, Dallas/Fort Worth Airport, TX 75261.



DOT MATRIX—\$1,295–\$1,374



Fortis DH-45

Fortis Computer Systems
A Division of Dynax Inc.
6070 Rickenbacker
Commerce, CA 90040
(213) 727-1227

List Price: \$1,295

Dimensions (HWD): 7.9×23.2×15 in.

Weight: 35 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A well-priced, medium-speed printer combining a 9-pin dot matrix head with a daisy wheel printhead and offering a total of 17 character sets in 14 different fonts.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the computer is written clearly and simply. All normal settings can be handled by a light touch on the color-coded membrane switches on the front panel. You also have access to a set of DIP switches at the rear to configure a serial interface and modify the power-on defaults.

The DH-45 is definitely worth a look. Two single-mode printers offering all the features of the Fortis DH-45 would cost significantly more. —John Phillips

Tandy DMP-2110

The Tandy DMP-2110, a new high-speed 24-pin printer, answers the needs of those who want industry strength plus versatility at an affordable price. My only reservation in recommending it is that, at review time, the folks at Tandy Corp. were unfamiliar with the printer's features.

The DMP-2110 replaces Tandy's DMP-2100P; it's faster, and unlike the older model, it comes bundled with a well-built, much-needed bidirectional tractor-feed. Despite the improvements, the DMP-2110 will sell for less than its prede-

cessor. Bundling the lightweight tractor-feed with the printer makes the Tandy DMP-2110 aggressively priced.

The DMP-2110 has a wide carriage and a solid frame, the pin-feed sprockets on the tractor are heavy-duty, and the printhead mechanism is enormous. But the large membrane keypad control panel has a loose, mushy feel, and the oversized cat-gut pulley mechanism that turns the ribbon reminds me more of a guitar than a printer.

The DMP-2110 supports both Tandy and IBM modes and produces three character sets: Tandy's set and IBM's character sets 1 and 2. The Tandy character set has an unmistakably angular look. The correspondence mode has both elite and Courier resident fonts, both of which can also print in proportional type. In addition, the printer can store two nonresident, downloadable fonts. All the correspondence-quality fonts are tight and clear. The speed for both Courier and elite printing is a respectable 62 characters per second.

The printer affords you a great deal of control, with all features selectable from three banks of DIP switches or through es-

cape code commands. In IBM mode it is fully compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and produces excellent high-resolution graphics. The Tandy mode's repeat function allows you to create repetitive graphics patterns.

Customer support was always pleasant but infinitely circuitous. When I called with questions about the new machine, no one could help. I could forgive this lapse if the DMP-2110 were a revolutionary new printer, but the codes are identical to those of the older DMP-2100P. I'd like Tandy to be able to offer more information about the printer's operation before I would buy one.

—Robin Raskin

Okidata Microline 294

In the attempt to produce a printer that satisfies a variety of business needs, companies occasionally lose sight of the basics. Okidata Corp. seems to have encountered that problem with their Microline 294, a new high-speed, impact dot matrix printer geared toward businesses that need to produce color graphics.

The Microline 294 is sleek, with a cover over the printhead area and another that fits lightly over the platen area. A paper separator hooks onto the back of the printer and keeps the incoming paper apart from the outgoing forms. The printer's four control buttons are located along the front panel, along with alarm and power lights. The machine is guided by what Okidata calls a personality module—a plug-in cartridge that allows you to alter the printer's compatibility to fit that of a variety of computer systems. The module plugs into a small slot at the side of the machine and acts as the RS-232 connection.

Like many of the Okidata printers, the Microline 294 is "programmable"; that is, by hitting the on/off switch while simultaneously pressing the form-feed button, you put it into a mode in which you can easily change default settings.

I've no real complaints with the Microline 294's utility mode, which is roughly equivalent to a good draft print. The PC Magazine Labs test clocked the print speed at a very respectable and quiet 182 characters per second. But the Microline 294's near-letter-quality typeface is coarse and, in my opinion, unac-



Tandy DMP-2110

Tandy Corp./Radio Shack Division
1700 One Tandy Ctr.
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

List Price: \$1,295

Dimensions (HWD): 5.9×21.7×15 in.

Weight: 42 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A new high-speed, 24-pin printer that's both sturdy and affordable, but there's no one at Tandy who can answer users' questions.

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
 MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
 MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
 MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
 MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
 MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
 MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
 MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
 MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
 MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
 MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
 MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
 MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
 MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
 MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
 MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
 MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
 MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
 MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
 MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
 MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
 MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
 MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
 MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
 MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?



**NEW IBM VERSION 3.0
 WITH HOME BANKING**
 Plus accounts payable and receivable,
 5-year tax forecasting, buy/lease comparisons,
 mortgage refinancing, college planning, and much more.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
 BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
 THE ONLY FINANCIAL
 SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



Software that
 makes your
 personal computer
 worth having.
meca®

PRINCETON. The in



And much more:

Full EGA and CGA support. Princeton EGA monitors bring you 64 brilliant colors and bright sharp images in enhanced graphics mode, with 640 x 350 resolution. Your EGA software never looked better. Plus our HX-12E and HX-9E automatically switch from EGA to CGA mode, when needed.

Compatibility. Princeton monitors are 100% compatible with leading personal computers like IBM®, Compaq®, and more. No matter what system you have, there's a Princeton monitor that's right for you.

Quality Image. A .28mm dot pitch (the finest dot pitch of all leading EGA displays), bright colors, and sharp resolution give Princeton monitors a quality image that cannot be beat.

Easy Viewing and Ergonomic Design. Princeton monitors are designed for easy use, too. You get easy viewing with the HX-12E's black matrix tube and etched

nonglare screen. The lines are crisp, the characters sharp, and the colors even, so you're more productive. Controls are located on the front, where you can reach them.

Reliability. Princeton monitors are designed and manufactured to meet your most demanding needs. Only the finest components are used. The result: dependable performance day in and day out.

Value. No other monitor gives you more for the money than Princeton. Compare for yourself. Feature for feature there's not a better value around.

Availability. Princeton monitors are as easy to get your hands on as they are easy to use. You can find them at computer stores around the world.

Reputation. More and more, people are making Princeton Graphic Systems their number one choice in personal computer displays. Because people know Princeton delivers the ultimate in compatibility, reliability, and performance.

best dot pitch EGA monitors.

For the no-compromise enhanced graphics monitors, look for the Princeton Graphic Systems name. Princeton delivers everything you need in a quality EGA display, from crisp, clear, full EGA support to rugged reliability. When you choose Princeton you choose the best.



HX-9E. The first IBM compatible 9" high resolution color monitor to support EGA. Has a .28mm dot pitch black matrix tube and etched nonglare screen for sharp, crisp displays and features a built-in tilt/swivel stand and green/amber switch.

HX-12E. The first IBM compatible high resolution color monitor to support EGA with a .28mm dot pitch. The HX-12E builds on the award winning features of the HX-12 and features 640 x 350 resolution for sharp, crisp text and colorful graphics.

PRINCETON[®]
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A Princeton, NJ 08540, Telex: 821402 PQSPRIN, (609) 683-1680, (800) 221-1400, Ext. 8021

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DOT MATRIX—\$1,374-\$1,395



FACT FILE



Okidata Microline 294

Okidata Corp.
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) OKI-DATA
(609) 235-2600

List Price: \$1,374

Dimensions (HWD): 5.6×21.4×13 in.

Weight: 16.5 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: Inferior type quality and color compatibility problems make this machine a dubious choice for businesses who need a flexible color printer.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ceptable for any business correspondence. I didn't have to look closely at the printed page to see the white spaces typically left by a dot matrix printer.

The Microline 294 can accommodate a color ribbon, and it produces sharp, clear color graphics. Okidata includes a software package called *CSP (Color Screen Print)* that enables you to dump the contents of a color screen image to the printer in original or an edited form. The program is simple to use, and I was able to quickly print and then alter the colors and dimensions of the PC Labs logo with no trouble and with impressive results.

As a matter of fact, it was lucky that I was able to check the printer's color capacities using *CSP*. According to the people at Okidata, their personality module is configured primarily to be compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer (and it performed perfectly on the print and color graphics tests). However, they said that while the Microline 294 can be successfully treated as the Epson JX-80 with such software products as Lotus's *1-2-3*, it's not fully compatible in all cases. When I tried to print out the test color bars using the JX-

80 configuration, the pattern had large horizontal gaps; if you plan to use the Microline 294 as a color printer, I'd strongly suggest that you test it with your software first.

If your needs are limited to large amounts of high-speed draft-quality type, the Microline 294 is worth considering. But disappointing NLQ type and limitations on color use effectively disqualify it from strong consideration as a business color printer. —Barbara Krasnoff

Fujitsu DL2400

Want it all? The Fujitsu DL2400, a 24-wire dot matrix printer, offers respectable speed, fine print quality for both text and graphics, successful emulation of an assortment of other printers, cartridge fonts, and a comprehensive front-panel switch-operated menu system for resetting defaults, which are then maintained in CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) memory. If that isn't enough, the DL2400 also prints in color.

The printer delivers near-letter-quality print at a rapid pace (56 characters per second in 10-characters-per-inch NLQ mode). The quality of this printhead (and other 24-pin heads) may soon squeeze daisy wheel printers out of much of their market. If you need better-quality printing, you'll have to get a laser.

The printer has a slick internal tractor-feed mechanism that is easily loaded on the inside bottom of the printer, and the tractor works bidirectionally (one of my personal hot buttons). Even though paper positioning was less than ideal, with the intake stack on the same level as the output stack, I didn't have any problems with the paper jamming or binding. Switching between continuous and single-sheet feeding is unusually simple.

For the times (however rare) when you need or want to produce color print or graphics, the Fujitsu DL2400 delivers very clear color and is software compatible with Epson JX-80 color codes, using a four-color ribbon to print in any of seven colors. Ribbons are fairly expensive (\$30 for a black multistrike ribbon and \$39.50 for color). But each ribbon is good for approximately 15 million characters (roughly 10,000 pages), making cost about three-

tenths to two-fifths of a cent per page. Inserting the ribbon is a bit tricky on the DL2400, and, to make matters worse, the procedure is different for black and colored ribbons.

The DL2400 has no DIP switches. All print-quality, character-style, character-spacing, line-spacing, language, emulation, interface, and protocol decisions are selectable from the front panel. One reason switching between emulation modes and quality modes is easy is that the DL2400 uses a 16-character liquid crystal display that leads you clearly through function modes and selections. Once you understand the menu process, you don't have to look anything up.

I was happily surprised to record speeds of 111 cps in 10-cpi draft mode, and 56 cps in NLQ mode. Printer speed performance is equaled by print quality, for both draft and NLQ modes. The Fujitsu DL2400 also uses font cartridges. It can access custom- and user-designed fonts, as well as use different fonts on the same page, depending on programming or software support.

In text mode the DL2400 acts like a Diablo 630, an Epson MX-80, or an IBM



FACT FILE



Fujitsu DL2400

Fujitsu America Inc.
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-8777

List Price: \$1,395

Dimensions (HWD): 7.7×22.4×15.4 in.

Weight: 44 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A fine dot matrix printer that features good quality type and graphics, reasonable speed, and ease of control and use.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROBLEM: Handling your need for more megabytes, without spending megabucks on a new drive.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Cubit™

Now get up to twice the capacity from all your storage media.

You know what happens. The more you use your computer, the more information you create. And the faster you fill up your disk.

The 10MB drive that once seemed enormous is now jammed with important files. That 20MB that should have lasted years is crowded in a matter of months.

Of course you could keep buying bigger hard drives. Or you could get Cubit and get the maximum storage space from the drives you already have.

What is Cubit?

In brief, Cubit is an advanced software tool that automatically reduces the number of bytes required to store a file, then converts the file back to its original size when retrieved. Some programmers call this effect "data compression," others, "disk expansion." Either way, the result is the same.

Here's how it works. When Cubit compresses a file, it first compares each word to its massive English word dictionary. Words that match are reduced to a predetermined code of just one, two or three bytes each. It then saves the abbreviated version to disk. Decompression works just the opposite.

To accommodate other words and symbols, Cubit uses two more compression techniques. One assigns new, shorter codes to unusual words. Another compresses according to the frequency of character strings in non-text data. So no matter what kind of files you create, Cubit ensures maximum space savings.

Best of all, you'll be using the same fast, reliable data compression techniques used on mainframe computers for decades.

How much disk space will you save?

Because the vast majority of data created on PCs is standard ASCII text—letters, numbers and other English language symbols—we've optimized Cubit for word processing and database files. With these, you'll get a minimum of 50% expansion on up to a full 100% or more.

At the same time, you can expect a significant 30% to 50% improvement with other kinds of data. Including spreadsheet files, program code, graph and image files, even binary data.

And Cubit works just as well with floppies and tape cassettes as it does with hard disk drives.

Run Cubit where you want, when you want.

Maybe you'll want to use Cubit for all your files, or maybe just some. So Cubit lets you specify exactly which files to work on and which ones to leave alone.

In RAM resident mode, Cubit works quickly and invisibly, compressing and decompressing right from within any program you run. Or use Cubit's powerful file management mode. It supports wild-card and global file names, and addresses sub-directories up to thirty levels deep.

Save time and money, as well as disk space.

A compressed file is a smaller file. So with Cubit, back-ups

take less time, as well as less space. And communicating compressed files means significant savings on phone line charges.

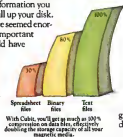
Any way you look at it, Cubit will pay for itself in no time. And that's especially true now.

Special limited time offer.

Buy Cubit now and you'll save even more. Because for a limited time, you can buy Cubit at the special introductory price of just \$49.95*.

But hurry. This special price won't last long. Ask for Cubit at your computer dealer. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or mail in the coupon below.

Special pricing is available when you buy Cubit along with other SoftLogic products including DoubleDOS, Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer. Ask for details.



Cubit™ \$49.95*

YES! Please send me _____ copies of Cubit at this special introductory price.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
330 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.



DOT MATRIX—\$1,395–\$1,495

Proprinter. Graphics mode is even more adaptable, with the DL2400 able to print graphics like the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, the Proprinter, and the whole Epson 80 and 85 family, including (and this is a big deal) the color codes of the Epson JX-80. The color bars printed by the DL2400 during our color test were very bright, without the horizontal white lines often found in color printing.

The Fujitsu DL2400 is a solid printer with a raft of useful features and great, if not record-breaking, performance. At \$1,395, the DL2400 is a very good value. If I could have only one printer, the DL2400 is the one I'd choose this year.

—Bruce Brown

Star NB-15

The Star NB-15 may not cause a stir among astronomers, but it should raise a few eyebrows among PC users. A sturdily constructed, 24-pin dot matrix printer, the NB-15 comes with serial and parallel interfaces, Epson compatibility, and two slots for optional font cartridges. That, an op-

tional sheet feeder, and its tested throughput of 120 characters per second make it more than capable of handling heavy printing jobs. Also, its easy front-panel control and 15-inch carriage should make it sparkle for the individual user who has to switch between word processing documents and spreadsheets.

Other features include both automatic and single-sheet paper feeding and a 16K-byte buffer, which is expandable to 32K with an optional buffer board. And if you're not dazzled by the default and cartridge fonts, you can always download draft or near-letter-quality characters of your own making.

Installing the NB-15 is a simple matter of connecting the cable to the appropriate port and ensuring that the DIP switches are properly configured. If you wish, you can also set the switches so that the printer comes with specific default settings, such as NLQ mode and condensed print. Instead of the usual clutter of front-panel buttons, the NB-15 uses touch-sensitive membrane technology for all but the form length dial. By lightly pressing one or two selections, you can set the type style, print mode, character pitch, and margins.

The NB-15 comes with the usual print enhancements such as boldface, emphasized, and proportional printing. Unlike some other printers, it allows you to mix the features with the NLQ type. Overall, the quality of the print is excellent, especially when using the proportional NLQ mode.

The cartridges (\$59.50 each), which slip into the easily accessible slots on the front panel, come with default and correspondence modes and the IBM high-order character set. You can select the fonts by using software or the front-panel buttons. Virtually no degradation in throughput takes place when you use the font cartridges. The PC Magazine Labs speed test showed a throughput of over 119 cps in draft pica mode and almost 60 cps for NLQ print. You pay for the speed with an inordinately loud 83 decibels, though.

Although the manual has enough illustrations, charts, and BASIC programs to fill the heavens, the lack of an index and the overall crammed type make much of the information as difficult to find as focusing on a specific star on a cruise.

Still, with its speed, type cartridges, and other features, the NB-15 is definitely a star in my book. The only other complaint I have is that it's priced relatively high at \$1,449. But if you find the NB-15 discounted, grab it—you'll be star struck by it, too.—Vincent Puglia

Genicom 3210

The sleek, modern, yet solid-looking Genicom 3210 is a workaholic dot matrix printer. Its credentials include a 100-percent duty cycle for around-the-clock printing and a printhead rated to print 300 million characters. But like human grinds, the Genicom 3210 doesn't have much else going for it, especially since it's priced at \$1,495.

While the 9-pin 3210 is factory rated at a swift 240 characters per second in data processing mode, its PC Magazine Labs test speed was 164 cps. Letter quality mode was 60 dots per second—slow for such an expensive printer. The PC Labs tests, however, don't take into account the printer's fast paper-feed mechanism (7-inches-per-second paper slew). While this feature helps speed up the printing of long



Star NB-15

Star Microelectronics
200 Park Ave., # 3510
New York, NY 10166
(800) 367-3119
(212) 986-6770

List Price: \$1,449; optional font cartridges, \$59.50

Dimensions (HWD): 4.7×22.8×15.1 in.
Weight: 32.6 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: An expensive but winning printer that offers flexibility in its use of font cartridges and delivers very good letter quality print.

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Genicom 3210

Genicom Corp.
One Genicom Dr.
Waynesboro, VA 22980
(800) 437-7468
(703) 949-1000 (in Va.)

List Price: \$1,495

Dimensions (HWD): 6.3×25×16.1 in.
Weight: 37 lbs.

Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A \$1,495 dot matrix printer with shortcomings in terms of speed and print quality but a 100 percent duty cycle for long-term printing jobs.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROBLEM: There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel

Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time—someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.

Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In some ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMPage, or any

card compatible with the L1/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And

switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

Sidekick, Superkey and Ready. All at the same time.

You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resi-

dent utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities on-tap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Set it up once, and it will remember forever. Better still,

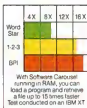
Carousel will look for the programs you use most often, and optimize them for the quickest access.

Special holiday offer—free* SoftLogic software.

As a special holiday bonus, you can get another SoftLogic Solutions product free when you buy Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer—the software that speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Take your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS.

See the coupon below for details. But don't wait. This offer expires December 31, 1986. SoftLogic Solutions products are available at your software dealer. Or by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH).



Free Holiday Offer!

Buy Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer and get your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS—the software that lets you and your computer work on two different tasks at once.

Enclose proof of purchase for Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer, both registration cards, this coupon, and \$5.00 (check or money order) for shipping and handling (UPS). Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

YES! Please send my free copy of ☐ DoubleDOS ☐ Cubit (check one)

Name

Address

City State Zip

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
(800) 272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Software Carousel \$49⁹⁵*

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling



If your workload demands constant printing, the Genicom 3210 may pay off in endurance what it lacks in sophistication.

documents, beware: paper tends to feed back into the tractor. The manual documents this problem, suggesting you use paper guides and baskets to avoid it.

The Genicom 3210 emulates either the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer or the Okidata Microline 82. The standard font is Courier Letter Quality, but other plug-in fonts, such as Gothic, OCR-A, and OCR-B, are available as options. Both the draft and letter quality print look mediocre: washed out in draft mode and squished together in letter quality mode. The printer creates super- and subscripts in both modes by advancing or reversing the paper feed by half a line and printing text in normal size rather than in condensed type.

The printer's noise level is acceptable, unless you're printing graphics. During the PC Labs test for graphics compatibility, the printer emitted a loud squeal as though it had gotten its cable tail caught in a trap.

Replacing a ribbon on the 3210 is no fun at all. First, you position the ribbon guide over the tip of the printhead. Then, you must loop the ribbon around the ribbon guide rollers and be sure to check the placement of the half twist in the ribbon. Although the generally clear and helpful manual does not describe this process adequately, you'll find good directions in the ribbon box.

With the ribbon in place, the 3210 is relatively easy to operate. The front panel has five pressure-sensitive switches and a ten-position rotary switch that let you switch fonts, modes, characters per inch,

and forms depth. A bank of 32 DIP switches accommodates the standard serial and parallel interfaces. Unfortunately, to reach the switches, you must remove the ribbon.

My overall reaction to the Genicom 3210 was disappointment. At its \$1,495 list price, I could never recommend it as a general-purpose printer, and yet its price reflects its ability to work all day, every day. All in all, the Genicom 3210 doesn't have enough going for it for my purposes, but if your workload demands constant printing, you may find the printer pays off in endurance what it lacks in sophistication. —Joe Desposito

ALPS P2100

The well-designed, built-to-last ALPS P2100 is a powerful printer. Its 18-pin printhead produces good-quality type at a good clip. It emulates both Epson and IBM dot matrix printers and can access optional plug-in cartridge-loaded fonts.

But even with all these great features going for it, the 18-pin ALPS P2100 is in danger of being overshadowed by its "lesser" sibling, the 9-pin P2000, which is also reviewed in this issue. The general rule is that the greater the number of pins in a dot matrix printhead the better the print quality. Unfortunately for the P2100, everyone I showed print samples to thought the P2000 produced better type.

The P2100 is the faster of the two; in draft mode it cooks along at 173 characters per second while the P2000's rate is 138 cps. The difference of 35 cps can be an important one on long data runs handling mailing labels, for example, when every extra label printed per minute or per hour is significant.

If the only differences between the P2000 and the P2100 were speed and quality, then you could make a choice based on your needs. The choice is not so clear, however, because the P2100 costs \$600 more than the P2000—a lot to pay for lower type quality and just a half-line per second more in speed.

Both printers offer a dual-identity push-pull tractor-feed, an attractive feature. The P2100 also has a comprehensive control panel for selecting such print characteristics as line spacing, characters per inch, type style, and mode. It has a reverse half-



FACT FILE



ALPS P2100

ALPS Electric (USA) Inc.

3553 N. First St.

San Jose, CA 95134

(408) 946-6000

List Price: \$1,595

Dimensions (HWD): 5.5×24.4×16.5 in.

Weight: 41.9 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A fast dot matrix printer that shines by itself but pales a bit in comparison with the ALPS P2000.

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

line-feed button. Other buttons on the panel control buffer copying and buffer clearing. The standard 4K-byte buffer can be expanded in 64K increments to 260K for greater flexibility with copying, spooling, and programming fonts.

The P2100's manual, shared with the P2000, is excellent. The documentation covers all you want to know and then some without too much technical jargon.

The P2100 is graphics compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and Proprietary and with the Epson MX-80, FX-80, and FX-85 printers. Both ALPS models are text compatible with the Epson MX-80 and the IBM Proprietary. The P2100 also prints the high- and low-order IBM PC character sets.

The ALPS P2100 is a solid printer and worth considering if speed is your highest priority. At \$1,595, it competes with some strong higher-end dot matrix printers, some of which are significantly faster. The P2100's price/performance ratio may still be competitive, but unless speed is all that matters, I'd give serious thought to the ALPS P2000 before buying the P2100.

—Bruce Brown



PROBLEM: The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower.

Sorting is slower.

Retrieving, backing-up. Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Times up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them

back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the

entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

Get your hard drive back in shape—at a special low price.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you

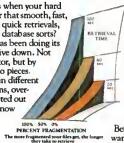
own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll have.

Special holiday offer—free* SoftLogic software.

Now, as a special holiday bonus, you can get another SoftLogic Solutions product free when you buy Disk Optimizer and Software Carousel—the software that lets you keep up to ten programs loaded and ready to run.

Take your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS.

See the coupon below for details. But don't wait. This offer expires December 31, 1986. SoftLogic Solutions products are available at your software dealer. Or by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire).



Free Holiday Offer!

Buy Disk Optimizer and Software Carousel and get your choice of either Cubit—the software that packs more data onto less disk space—or DoubleDOS—the software that lets you and your computer work on two different tasks at once.

Enclose proof of purchase for Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer, both registration cards, this coupon, and \$5.00 (check or money order) for shipping and handling (U.S.). Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

YES! Please send my free copy of ☐ DoubleDOS ☐ Cubit (check one)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
930 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
(800) 272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

6 Disk Optimizer \$4995*



Epson LQ-2500

The many-featured, wide-carriaged Epson LQ-2500 has a clean design incorporating a built-in push-feed tractor. A break in tradition with Epson's pull feed, the tractor makes loading continuous feed paper the easiest yet. A simple paper rest is an ingenious way to keep the rear printer cables from snarling up the paper feed.

On the LQ-2500's state-of-the-art front control panel, two buttons select letter quality or draft mode, but that's only the tip of the iceberg. In addition to the more traditional functions, the buttons on the panel form the backbone of SelectType, Epson's replacement for the DIP switch. SelectType's strength is its four predefined macros. You select not one print feature at a time but a slew of them. The printer comes with four macros providing automatic print setups for draft, letter-quality, condensed, wide-carriage, and graphics printing, all of which you can replace with user-defined macros. A large LCD window indicates the current SelectType setting.

The LQ-2500 has five built-in fonts: roman, sans serif, Courier, Prestige, and

The LQ-2500's fonts will wow you; all are handsome, elegant, tight, and absolutely letter quality.

Script. They'll wow you; all are handsome, elegant, tight, and absolutely letter quality.

Twenty-four pins can move mighty quickly. Our tests showed a respectable 104 characters per second in default mode and 57 cps in letter quality mode. However, like most 24-pin printers, the LQ-2500 suffers from the shrieks at high speeds. The noise is very audible and is a much faster, higher-pitched sound than that of the 9-pin Epsoms.

The printer command menu uses Epson's Master Select EScapE codes, which allow you to select varied combinations of font, pitch, and character type with a single command. Print size, character width (condensed and double width), and print enhancements (italics and emphasized) are also easily selected from this menu.

Epson's reasonably priced Color Option Kit (\$99.95) includes a color ribbon and a pillbox-size stepper motor. When you insert the motor, the transport mechanism on the ribbon carrier is activated and the four-color printer ribbon rides up and down to create seven vibrant colors that could dazzle a rainbow.

Unlike most recent Epson printers, the LQ-2500 does not include a selectable IBM emulation mode. Instead, Epson has incorporated the IBM graphics characters as an extension of the Epson EScapE/P codes (Epson Standard Code for Printers). Now it is possible to obtain italics (the traditional Epson offering) or IBM graphics characters depending on the specified mode. The printer is IBM graphics compatible as long as you select the graphics character set.

The Epson manual is an education in printing. Informative, attractive, and well-organized, it should set the standard for other manuals.

I hope Epson continues to support this dandy of a printer with goodies like scientific and mathematical fonts. The LQ-2500 printer is a class act, the haute couture of printerdom. —Robin Raskin

IBM Quietwriter Model 2

Gorgeous print quality, quiet operation, good speed, and selectable fonts don't come with laser printers only. The IBM Quietwriter Model 2 delivers all these and more. While its measured speed on the PC Magazine Labs test, 26 to 28 characters per second, is not terribly fast, the aptly named Quietwriter seems faster.

The Quietwriter Model 2, a thermal-transfer printer, can create graphics (the Model 1 can handle only text). It has three graphics density modes: 120 by 76, 120 by 120, and 240 by 240 dots per inch, and it passed the PC Magazine Labs graphics compatibility tests for the IBM 5152



FACT FILE



Epson LQ-2500

Epson America Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426
(213) 539-9140 (in Calif.)

List Price: \$1,595; color option, \$99.95
Dimensions (HWD): 5.6 x 23.25 x 14.75 in.
Weight: 26.4 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: The haute couture of the Epson dot matrix line of printers, with its high-tech menu-selectable control panel, 24-pin font creations, and precision color option.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



IBM Quietwriter Model 2

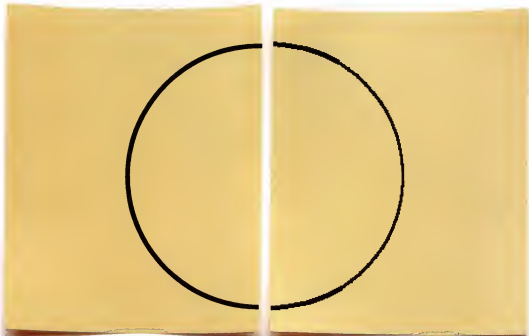
IBM Corp.

Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.
List Price: \$1,595 plus \$75 for tractor-feeder and \$350 for sheet-feeder
Dimensions (HWD): 8.5 x 21.3 x 14.4 in.
Weight: 22 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: The IBM Quietwriter Model 2 delivers gorgeous print quality, quiet operation, and selectable fonts, but the ribbon cartridges raise the per-page cost considerably.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuadLaser draws circles around the competition.



QuadLaser's full page resolution of 300 dpi creates graphics that give you smooth curves and sharp detail.

The competition's full page resolution creates images that look jagged.

QuadLaser looks better than the competition. Here's why:

With QuadLaser, circles look like circles, not jagged lines. And solid areas look black, not dull gray.

BLACK!

BLACK?

you get sharp, crisp images every time.

QuadLaser looks better than the competition because QuadLaser comes with 2 megabytes of memory. That means

Plus QuadLaser comes with 70 type fonts which can be printed in portrait and landscape. And to ensure full software compatibility QuadLaser emulates Epson, Qume, and HP LaserJet printers.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corp., a subsidiary of TIT. HP and HP LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.



QuadLaser lasts longer than the competition. Here's why:

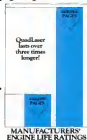
QuadLaser's durable design supports a 10,000 page per month duty cycle and a 600,000 page engine life.

That's over three times better than the competition's promise of only 180,000 pages.

For increased productivity, QuadLaser features 8 original pages per minute printing, 250 sheet input and output capacity, face down collating, and over 500K of buffer space.

The competition? It can't compare.

For more information contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.



QUADRAM
An Intranet Systems Company



MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES!



~~\$595~~

Introductory offer \$395

**DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.
USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE
NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN
IT FOR A FULL REFUND.**

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a \$4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend \$595.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

***Faster and smarter than an AT—
PCSG guarantees it.***

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the **BREAKTHRU 286** card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

First, it installs so easily. It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The **BREAKTHRU 286** replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that

is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, it is the best there is. There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the **BREAKTHRU 286** and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz **BREAKTHRU 286** is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the **BREAKTHRU** speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the **BREAKTHRU 286** card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix... we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the **BREAKTHRU 286** on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at \$595. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day. **CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564





Graphics Printer and the IBM Proprinter.

The Quietwriter's three methods of paper feeding—standard manual single-sheet feed, optional single-bin automatic sheet-feed, and tractor-feed—all work smoothly, using the printer's paper auto-load feature. My favorite is the automatic sheet-feeder. Finished pages are pushed up into a holding bin and ready for perusal.

Two slots just inside the front cover accept font cartridges, which are easily software selectable. You can have more than one font in the same document or even in the same line if your word processing software supports it.

If you can ever consider printer installation fun, it is with the Quietwriter. This printer has enough unique features to keep the process interesting, but at the same time the user's manual is so simple and precise that most people will find installing the Quietwriter an easy, first-time-right process. The two-color manual is without equal in its clarity and completeness, wisely breaking down all the procedures into small steps.

My only concern about using the Quietwriter is the expense of the ribbon cartridges. IBM rates them as lasting 160,000 characters each, which I estimate to be between 100 and 110 double-spaced pages—that is not a lot. Replacement cartridges cost \$12 each; \$10.50 each in quantities of 12. The cost of the cartridge may be a small price to pay for fine quality type and quiet operation, but it works out to cost between 10 and 12 cents per page. One reassuring note is that when the Quietwriter Model 1 first came on the market, the ink from the ribbon cartridges was erasable; IBM quickly corrected that problem, which I'm happy to say doesn't show up in the Model 2.

The Quietwriter's print quality is great, comparable to that of a laser printer. Although the Quietwriter is slower and more limited in fonts and graphics ability than a laser printer, it's less expensive. It prints envelopes and accepts wide-format and continuous-form paper, which standard lasers don't. Since it works on the thermal-transfer principle, it won't print carbons or multipart forms as will daisy wheels and dot matrix machines, but it prints terrific graphics. And it operates quietly and unobtrusively, unlike most daisy wheels.

Perhaps the Quietwriter Model 2 should be on your hardware requisition list this year (don't forget to put in your order for some additional cartridges too).—Bruce Brown

Nissho NP-910

The Nissho NP-910 is a wide carriage, impact dot matrix printer that looks like it's intended for heavy-duty fast printing in an office setting. It's physically big and sturdy, with large parts and a top front dust cover that has a sturdy double magnet closure found commonly on cabinet doors—push once to close, again to release. Rounded corners and three nifty, wide, curved paper guides on the tractor feed make the NP-910 look attractive with modern office decor.

An acceptable printer for office use, the NP-910 offers adequate print quality and clear graphics, and it doesn't make too much noise. But I think that a machine designed for much use should be faster. And in fact, Nissho claims that the NP-910 is

faster—it claimed speed of 350 characters per second in draft mode, which is very respectable for a dot matrix printer. I expected test results to reveal an actual cps speed of something over 200, possibly even 250. But the printer achieved a rating of only 150 cps, with consistent scores on repeated runs.

On the other hand, changing fonts is a quick procedure, while print modes and other features are easy to use. In addition to the usual front panel switches, a second panel behind a pull-down cover includes selectors for printing direction, lines per inch, italics, boldface, font style and size, and form length. You can control all of these features with the software, but it's nice to have switches and toggles right up front. The exception is the NP-910's DIP switches, which you access by removing the printer's back panel. Luckily, the only reason you change DIP switch settings is to choose between IBM and Epson modes; so if you don't do that too often, you'll have little aggravation.

The NP-910 comes very close to being PC compatible, missing full high-order compatibility by a mere five characters. But you should have no trouble making your software work with the NP-910. Text printing is both Epson MX80 and IBM Proprinter compatible. The NP-910 passed the graphics comparison tests for the Epson MX80, JX80, LX80, FX80, and FX85 and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and Proprinter.

After sorting through all the stuff in the box—tractor feed and hood, interface card, two ribbons, paper guide, power cord, and manuals—and reading directions carefully, you'll find that setup and installation have taken you about an hour. The documentation, a user manual and a programming manual, is technically correct and reasonably complete, even though both manuals are marked "tentative" and dated September 27, 1985. You'll notice errors in grammar and spelling throughout, but not enough to cause significant problems. To save yourself some trouble, you should follow the manual when setting up your printer.

In sum, the NP-910 is a bruiser designed for business use. But the only thing I could get excited about was its ease of access to printer feature selection devices.



Nissho NP-910
Nissho Information Systems
10855 Business Center Dr., #100
Cypress, CA 90630
(800) 952-1919 (outside Calif.)
(800) 443-9998 (in Calif.)
(714) 952-8700

List Price: \$1,595
Dimensions (HWD): 5.2×23.6×15.6 in.
Weight: 33 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: The Nissho NP-910 is a sturdy wide-carriage printer with an attractive Courier 10 letter quality mode, close PC compatibility, ease of use, and good emulation of the Epson 80s and 85 and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and 5152 Proprinter.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Speed and print quality are appropriate for the price bracket, but I wish it were just a bit faster for the money. —Bruce Brown

AT&T 477

The AT&T 477 color printer is a weighty entry in the color printer race, both figuratively and literally. Don't lift it if you have a back problem! Once you get it in place, though, you shouldn't have to remove it—it's that good.

A dot matrix printer that prints up to seven colors using a four-color ribbon and a 24-wire printhead, the AT&T 477 is exceptionally well planned physically. The covers that protect the printhead and the platen are sturdy and well placed (although the machine does have a tendency to "re-feed" itself, unless you're careful to guide the paper). All the important switches, including the on/off switch, are located on the front of the machine, and levers that you use to manipulate the platen are located on the outside of the machine rather than under the cover. AT&T even supplies a pair of plastic gloves with each new ribbon, even though it installs smoothly and with almost no mess.

The printer's small 16-character LCD screen allows the printer literally to "talk" to you. Taking the place of all those little red LED lights that ornament most printers, it tells you when the printer is on- or off-line and when you need to load paper. You also use it to program the printer for its various modes. The three touch-sensitive membrane switches next to the LCD screen each have three purposes. In their first incarnation, switch number one acts as the on-line/off-line button, switch number two as the form-feed, and switch number three as the line-feed. In combination with the shift, they act, respectively, as the Setup key (which puts the printer into program mode), the Load key (which causes the platen to move forward, "automatically" loading paper), and a microline-feed.

Finally, if you hit the Shift key together with key one, you put the printer into setup mode, and the same three switches become programming devices. In this mode, you can program the 477 for a variety of type sizes, colors, or other options. The Setup menu offers several options: Emulate, which enables it to emulate itself, a



FACT FILE



AT&T 477
AT&T Information Systems
P.O. Box 45038
Jacksonville, FL 32232-9974
(800) 247-1212
List Price: \$1,695

Dimensions (HWD): 6.4×22.4×15.3 in.
Weight: 40 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: An excellent color printer featuring a 16-character LCD screen that helps you program the machine for an impressive variety of features.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Qume Sprint 11, the IBM color and graphics printers, and two other AT&T printers, the 455 and the 470; Style, which allows you to program it for specific type qualities, fonts, character sets, type attributes, characters per inch, language sets, colors, page lengths, and lines per inch; Intrifce, which adjusts to parallel or serial interfaces; List, which prints out the programming the 477 is presently following; Test, which has both a self-test and a hex dump mode; and Reset. You choose each option (or Font) with switch two and access subcategories within these options (different point sizes, for example) with switch three.

Print quality equals that of any other dot matrix machine and would pass most contests with flying colors. Besides draft and letter quality types, the 477 also has a correspondence quality mode, which is supposed to be more legible than draft mode but faster than letter quality mode. I actually found this mode less attractive than the draft; it's also unnecessary since the letter quality mode tested at a steady clip of 75 characters per second, which beats out many other printers. At a tested draft mode

rate of 144 cps, the 477 could probably put out a memo before you had time to pour your coffee.

The colors the printer produces are clear and well defined. You can also equip the 477 with special ribbons to create transparencies for overhead projection.

With its LCD command screen, the AT&T 477 is exceptionally easy to use and program. Plus, its clear type and color printing mean that it's ideal for making the most of business graphics software. In this case, AT&T is the right choice after all.

—Barbara Krasnoff

NEC Pinwriter P5XL

According to NEC, the Pinwriter P5XL is one of its hottest new printers. That's not surprising: although not inexpensive, the machine has enough assets to satisfy most business needs.

The Pinwriter P5XL is a dot matrix printer that takes three types of ribbon: black fabric, color, and—one of its primary selling points—a black multistrike film ribbon that produces a sharper character quality. You operate the P5XL using five touch-sensitive membrane switches: select, which operates as an on/off line toggle; feed, which works as both a line- and form-feed; mode, which toggles between draft and near-letter-quality output; font, which switches among various type sizes; and quiet. The quiet switch is an intriguing addition: it lightens the impact of (but slows down) the printhead, decreasing the noise level of the printer by approximately 5 decibels.

A small LCD panel next to the font switch indicates the P5XL's current state (CO, for example, indicates that the cover is not in place) and the particular font that the machine is using. By font, NEC really means print size; the default font for the Pinwriter P5XL is gothic, although it does switch to a Courier font for 10- and 12-point NLQ type. However, below the switches are two cartridge slots that accept both optional font and RAM cartridges (the latter can extend the printer's input buffer up to 40K bytes).

Three sets of DIP switches at the back of the printer make it relatively simple to change such defaults as print mode, line

The new PC source you can depend on.

Low Prices.

Corporate Marketing, Inc. offers the most competitive prices you can find. We maintain a multi-million dollar inventory of the most demanded products for your data processing and information services departments.

Fast Delivery.

Our large inventory allows same day shipping assuring you fast delivery. All items are readily available in local warehouses. We provide overnight service for emergencies.

Professional Support.

You don't need to join a club to get our low prices and expert, prompt service. Our factory trained support technicians will assist you in your company's purchase and provide after sale support. Corporate Marketing, Inc. has put together a team of experts to service your account. We will establish an open account status for your company, and we'll coordinate multiple location shipments.

Corporate Accounts Program.

As a major corporate supplier of computer equipment we specialize in large account purchases. Corporate P.O.'s accepted with approved credit. For further information please contact our Large Account Sales Manager - Aaron J. Shapiro.

Terms and Conditions

All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices and availability subject to change. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Printers

EPSON FX-85	\$ 359.00
EPSON FX-286	555.00
EPSON LQ-800	559.00
EPSON LQ-1000	769.00
OKI 193	479.00
HP-LASERJET	2395.00
HP-LASERJET PLUS	3095.00

Expansion and Video Boards

AST-6 PACK 384K	210.00
AST-ADVANTAGE 128K	379.00
AST-PREVIEW	230.00
AST-RAMPAGE XT 256K	269.00
AST-RAMPAGE AT 512K	479.00
AST-525 1/11	579.00
IRMA	819.00
HERCULES MONO-GRAPHICS	219.00
HERCULES COLOR/PRINT ADAP.	159.00

Monitors

AMDEK 310 A	149.00
AMDEK 600 COLOR	439.00
AMDEK 722 EGA	519.00
PRINCETON HX-12	449.00
PRINCETON HX-12E	529.00
PRINCETON MAX-12 MONO	169.00
NEC MULTISYNC	589.00

Hard Drives

SEAGATE XT 20 MEG KIT	429.00
SEAGATE AT 30 MEG KIT	659.00
CORE 80 MEG HD	CALL

Cables & Chips

64K SET OF 9	CALL
128K PIGGYBACK SET OF 9	CALL
256K SET OF 9	CALL
PARALLEL PRINT CABLES 6 FT	25.00
PARALLEL PRINT CABLES 10 FT	30.00
MODEM CABLES	33.00
AT 9 PIN SERIAL ADAPT. CABLE	30.00

Modems

HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM	359.00
HAYES 2400B W/SMARTCOM	539.00

Tape Backups

IRWIN AT 20 MEG INTERNAL	600.00
IRWIN XT 10 MEG INTERNAL	479.00
TECMAR QUICK 60 EXTERNAL	1529.00

Diskettes

POLAROID DS/DD	19.00
MAXELL DS/HD AT	39.00
DISK HEAD CLEANING KIT	15.00

IBM ASCII Display Stations

3161-11	\$549.00	3163-12	\$ 759.00
3161-12	599.00	3164-11	999.99
3163-11	699.99	3164-12	1099.00

CORPORATE MARKETING INC.

2655 Orchard Lk. Rd., Suite 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053

☐ Please rush me a FREE catalogue

☐ Please contact me regarding further information. Telephone ()

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

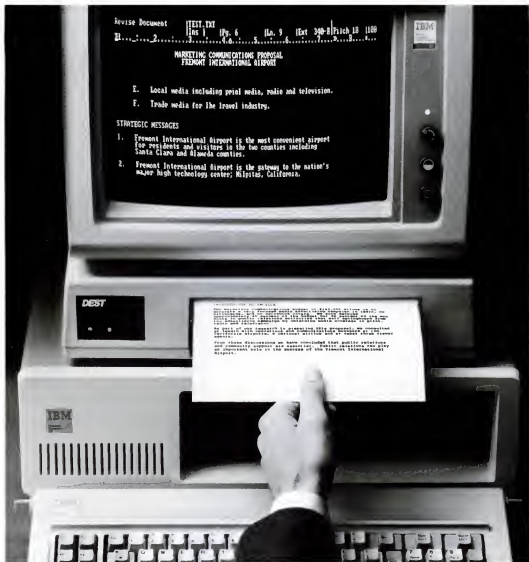
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Or call TOLL FREE 1-800-345-2292
In Michigan 313-857-3861

CORPORATE MARKETING INC. 1-800-345-2292

2655 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053 In Michigan 313-857-3861

TEACH YOUR PC TO READ.



Why? Because if your PC could read, you wouldn't have to spend so much time typing information into it.

INTRODUCING PC SCAN.™

It's the new personal page reader from DEST.

And it just might be the fastest way ever to get existing information into your PC. Not to mention the easiest.

Now, for instance, you can enter entire documents (or parts of them) directly into your PC's word processing program. Complete with tabs, indents, underlines, the works.

Without the tedium of retyping. Or reformatting.

Because, with PC Scan, all it takes is two keystrokes. It's really that simple.

IT READS 600 WORDS PER MINUTE.

That's ten times faster than a good typist. Which means you can enter an entire 40-page proposal into your PC in under 30 minutes.

And yet, for all its speed, PC Scan is incredibly accurate. More accurate than the most proficient typist.

What's more, PC Scan

even admits its mistakes. By doing just that. Inserting a pound sign whenever a character isn't clear enough to read.

So if there's ever an error, you can find it and fix it in seconds.

READ INTO IT WHAT YOU WILL.

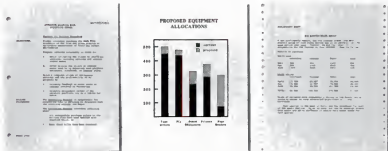
Think of all the useful information that crosses your desk that you'd like

same technology to personal computers at a much smaller price.

IT PAYS FOR ITSELF IN MONTHS.

Read in only a few pages a day, and PC Scan will pay for itself in less than a year.

And yet the bigger payoff is the time PC Scan saves you. Time you can use for more productive



Whether it's manuals, bar charts, less-than-perfect dot matrix printing or just about anything else you have on paper, PC Scan can read it all into your personal computer ten times faster than you can type it.

to have in your PC, where you can use it.

Like graphs and charts. Legal briefs. Letters. Logos. Manuals. Memos. Sales reports. Resumes. Proposals. Photocopies. You name it.

PC Scan reads all this and more into many of the popular word processing and graphics programs you already have.

And while this technology may be new to you, it's not new to DEST.

You see, we've been making the leading line of scanners for larger computers for years. And now PC Scan brings that

things. Like acting on information. Instead of simply typing it.

CALL FOR A DEMO.

If you'd like to read more about PC Scan or if you'd like to see it read, call the toll-free number below.

Ask for a free brochure and the name of the dealer nearest you.

And you'll have your PC reading in no time.

DEST

800-538-7582

In California, 408-946-7100.





SOFTWARE

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Prodesign II	\$190.00
ASHTON-TATE	
DBase III+	\$425.00
Framework	425.00
Multimate	215.00
Multimate Advantage	275.00
BORLAND	
Lightning	\$ 41.00
Raise	85.00
Sidekick	48.00
Super Keys	41.00
Turbo Pascal	39.00
Turbo Tutor	21.00

BPI	
AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll	\$330.00 each
Inventory, Job Cost and Church Management	470.00 each

BREKTHROUGH	
Timeline	\$230.00

CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	\$ 24.00
Copy II Options Board	80.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES (I & S)	
Easy Systems Acctg (per module)	\$305.00
Easy Systems Payroll	380.00
Supercalc III	185.00
Super Project Plus	265.00

COSMOS	
Revelation	\$525.00

DAC	
Easy Accounting	\$ 48.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH	
GEM Collection with mouse	\$130.00
Gem Desktop	30.00
Gem Draw	150.00

FIFTH GENERATION	
Fontback	\$ 95.00

FINOT GROUP	
Keep Track Software	\$ 58.00

FUNK SOFTWARE	
Sideways	\$ 37.00

GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS	
Freelance	\$205.00
Graphwriter Combo	320.00

HAWARD	
Presentation Graphics	\$230.00
Total Project Manager	280.00

HAYS	
Smartcalc II	\$ 90.00

IBM	
DisplayWrite III	\$335.00
DOS 3.1	45.00

LATICE	
C Compiler	\$265.00
Run-C	94.00

LEADING EDGE	
Naturel	\$ 65.00
Word Processor w/ Mail Merge & Spell	80.00

LOTUS CORPORATION	
Lotus 1-2-3	\$295.00
Lotus Report Writer	\$105.00
Symphony	\$425.00

MERIDIAN	
Worldway	\$109.00
Inventory (two pieces)	

MICROGRAPHX	
In-A-Vision	\$275.00
PC Draw	220.00

MICROPRO	
Protop	\$245.00
WordStar	175.00
WordStar 2000	245.00
WordStar 2000 Plus	290.00

MICROPRODS (strategic games) 18 plus recommended	
Decision in the Desert	\$ 25.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.00
Silent Service	22.00
Solo Flight	22.00

When American Software House lists an item, you can bet it's in stock! The result? Order today, we'll ship today.*

*Valid on all orders placed before 3:00 PM, Pacific Standard Time

MICROBIM	
Base System V	\$375.00
MICROSOFT	
Chart	\$265.00
Chart	185.00
Cobol Compiler	400.00
Fortran Compiler	215.00
Macro Assembler	85.00
Multiplex	125.00
Project	245.00
Quick Basic	62.00
Windows	62.00
Word (Version 3)	305.00
MICROSTUF	
CrossTalk XVI	\$ 99.00
NAVTECH	
Cipher	\$345.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
GL, AR, AP, Inventory & Payroll	\$425.00 each
Purchase Order, Sales Order & Report Writer	370.00 each
Resource Manager	162.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Planner	\$ 55.00
PETER MORTON COMPUTING	
Norton Commander	\$ 39.00
Norton Utilities	52.00
QUAD SOFTWARE	
Copyrite	\$ 54.00
Zero Disk	36.00
ROSESOFT	
Prokey	\$ 70.00

SATELLITE	
Wordquest	\$215.00
SBT	
dOrder, dPurchase & dInvoice (w/ statement & inventory)	\$142.00 each
dPayroll, dProject & dPrinter	275.00 each
SCARBOROUGH	
Master Type	\$ 27.00
SCITON	
Project Scheduler Network	\$330.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Times Labor	\$ 32.00
SOFTLOGIC	
Carousel	\$ 36.00
Cubit	36.00
Disk Optimizer	36.00
Double DOS	36.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Printworks	\$ 40.00
Printworks (daisy)	70.00
SOFTWARE GARDENS	
Don Brucklin's Demo Program	\$ 60.00
SOFTWARE GROUP	
Enable	\$335.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	\$ 80.00
PFS: Plan	80.00
PFS: Report	69.00
PFS: Write	80.00

SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY

Smartkey	\$ 31.00
Smartkey w/Smartprint	45.00

SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viergen	\$ 40.00

SPRINGBOARD	
Newsroom	\$ 32.00

SUMMIT	
Better Basic	\$172.00

SYMANTEC	
PC-A	\$245.00

UNISON WORLD	
Art Gallery	\$ 21.00
PrintMaster	32.00

WORDTECH	
as II Compiler	\$450.00

HARDWARE

AST (expansion cards)	
Premium	\$395.00
Rampage AT	445.00
Rampage PC	260.00
Six Pack	165.00

CITIZEN (printers)	
MSP 20	\$395.00
MSP 10	315.00
Premier 35	525.00

C. ITON (printers)	
1550	\$505.00
C310	500.00

IBM	
EGA Monitor	\$710.00
EGA Adapter	430.00
Mono Monitor	225.00
Mono Adapter	210.00
ProPrinter	420.00

IMM	
PC Mouse & Dr. Halo II	\$115.00

INTEL	
Above Board AT 128	\$440.00
Above Board PC 64	285.00
Above Board PS 256	390.00
8087 (8M)	115.00
8087 (8 mhz.)	140.00

MATNARD	
Mouse	\$125.00
20 MB Hard Card	760.00

MICROSOFT	
Mouse (serial/bus)	\$120.00

MRC	
1401 Multisync Monitors	\$585.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Modem 1200	\$125.00

PRINCETON	
SR-12	\$580.00

SEAGATE	
20 MB Hard Drive w/WD Controller	\$465.00

SIGMA DESIGNS	
EGA Card	\$395.00
400 H/L/M	440.00

TALL TREE	
Laser I	\$275.00
ilium 3 PC	185.00
ilium 3 AT	240.00

TAKAN	
122 Monitor	\$155.00
495 Monitor	525.00

TEAC	
55B 1/2 Hi Drive	\$ 89.00

TOSHIBA	
321	\$560.00
341	850.00

U.S. ROBOTICS	
Courier 2400 (ext.)	\$475.00
MicroLink 2400	470.00
Passport 1200 (ext.)	230.00

Modem 1200	\$340.00
1200 w/CrossTalk (int)	340.00

6-B Modem Cable	\$ 15.00
6-B Parallel Printer Cable	15.00

TERMS:

- No surcharge VISA, Mastercard or American Express
- Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.—All C.O.D. cash or certified check only.
- Prices subject to change without notice
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt.
- No returns accepted without RMA #
- Non-defective goods must be returned with seals intact within 10 days of receipt for full refund.
- Shipping costs will not be refunded
- Management reserves the right to charge up to 10% restocking fee
- Shipping charge \$3.00 per item in California, \$4.00 per item elsewhere. This does not apply to bulk orders. Shipping costs for hardware items will be higher.
- Terms extended to Fortune 1,000 companies, government institutions, schools and universities immediately. All others must provide bank and trade references.

CALL TOLL FREE

IN CALIFORNIA: (use National)

800 834 7150 800 225 8084

6925 Canby Street, Suite #103, Redwood, CA 91335 818 881-6096



FACT FILE

**NEC Pinwriter P5XL**

NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(617) 264-8000

List Price: \$1,695

Dimensions (HWD): 6.1×22.8×14.7 in.

Weight: 35.2 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A well-planned, easily operated business printer that offers a variety of functions, including high-speed printing, a quiet mode, plus a color ribbon and a black multistrike film ribbon.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and more typewriterlike font than the default mode.

The printer also has a high-speed mode that chugs along in a somewhat condensed and sloppy typeface at 123 characters per second. On the other hand, if you're tempted by the Pinwriter P5XL's quiet mode, be warned: since the printhead makes extra passes to compensate for the lighter impact, the machine slows down by more than 50 percent.

But although the quiet mode works better in theory than in reality, that shouldn't overshadow the Pinwriter P5XL's generally high standard of print quality, speed, and function. —**Barbara Krasnoff**

Toshiba P351C

If my review of Toshiba's contribution to this year's survey of printers doesn't sound quite as enthusiastic as those in the past, it's only because there just wasn't much to improve upon in last year's P351. Like the P351, the new P351C is a 24-pin dot matrix printer that is able to achieve close to daisy wheel quality. The biggest news this year is the "C" suffix, which stands for "color."

Even if you don't care about color, the P351C is still a very good printer. Perhaps its best feature is its flexibility in selecting fonts. At any time, you have access to eight different fonts: four built-in fonts (a high-speed draft and letter-quality Courier, Proportional Courier, and Prestige Elite), two from optional font cartridges, and two more downloadable from software.

The improvements in the P351C over last year's P351 are mostly in IBM compatibility. While the native mode of the P351C emulates the Qume Sprint 11, you can also select IBM-control-sequence emulation with a DIP switch in the back. This DIP switch was on the P351, but it did not provide a complete emulation. The P351C now offers control-sequence compatibility with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, including all the graphics modes. The second improvement in IBM compatibility is that the P351C now prints the entire IBM high-order character set when you select a built-in font. However, the typeface used for the line- and box-drawing characters (ASCII codes B0h through DFh) is dotty

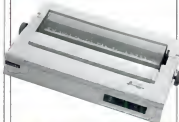
and not well formed. These characters look distinctly inferior to the rest of the character set.

The Toshiba P351C has a four-band ribbon (black, cyan, magenta, yellow) for color printing. Toshiba has chosen to implement the IBM Color Printer control sequences for selecting among these bands. Although the IBM Color Printer was one of IBM's bigger printer bombs, at least it has the advantage of having wide support from software that can print in color. These same control sequences are available in both the Toshiba/Qume and the IBM control sequence set.

However, the P351C is not entirely compatible with the IBM Color Printer control sequences. It's really only compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer sequences, to which some Color Printer codes have been added. Fortunately, this implementation is complete enough to print medium-resolution color-graphics screen dumps after loading the PC-DOS 3.0 (and later) Graphics program. (To complicate the compatibility issue even



FACT FILE

**Toshiba P351C**

Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 457-7777
(714) 730-5000

List Price: \$1,749

Dimensions (HWD): 5.9×22×15 in.

Weight: 33 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A very good printer that adds disappointing color but improved IBM compatibility to last year's model.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

more, another DIP switch in the back of the P351C purportedly selects between compatibility with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer and the IBM Color Printer. However, this DIP switch really selects between the two different variable line spacing amounts used in the Graphics and Color Printers.)

As for color, the P351C print looks OK when compared with that of other color dot matrix printers, but it's nothing special. The cyan, magenta, and yellow colors on the ribbon have to be overprinted in multiple passes to get red, green, and blue, and the results look splotchy over large areas.


Like the IBM Color Printer, the Toshiba P351C can be fitted with an all-black ribbon. The P351C comes with only a single-sheet guide, so you'll probably want to add one of the options—a unidirectional tractor (\$99), a bidirectional tractor (\$199), or a sheet-feeder (\$349 for a single-bin, \$199 more for double-bin).

The P351C is still an excellent high-quality dot matrix printer, but Toshiba now faces some competition from NEC and Epson, both of which have recently released 24-pin dot matrix printers that cost under \$1,000. A good implementation of color certainly would have set the P351C apart. Next year I want to see a color printer from Toshiba that will be nothing short of spectacular. —Charles Petzold

Nissho NP-2410

A good example of a modern, high-performance 24-pin dot matrix printer is the Nissho NP-2410. A large printer with convenient features and rugged components, the NP-2410 is powerful. Its speed is very good. It has a wide carriage, several resident character fonts, and terrific print quality. In fact, more than one person I showed print samples to thought at first glance that a laser printer had printed the Nissho's Century proportional font.

The NP-2410 is the 24-pin version of the Nissho NP-910, a 9-pin dot matrix printer. The greatest difference between the two is the print quality. Both printers have the same resident fonts and other capabilities. The NP-910's print quality is very good, but the NP-2410's is beautiful. In addition, the NP-2410, factory rated at 300 characters per second in draft pica



PC FACT FILE

Nissho NP-2410
Nissho Information Systems
10855 Business Center Dr., #100
Cypress, CA 90630
(800) 952-1919
(714) 952-8700
List Price: \$1,845 with parallel interface,
plus \$195 with tractor-feed mechanism
Dimensions (HWD): 6.2x23.6x17.1 in.
Weight: 33 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A strong contender in the higher-end dot matrix printer market, offering good speed, excellent print quality, and selectable fonts.

CIRCLE #11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mode, turned in 164 cps on the PC Magazine Labs test. The NP-910 is rated at 350 cps but tests out at only 150. So the NP-2410 gives you better-quality type and faster operation.

The NP-2410 is text compatible with the Epson MX-80 and the IBM Proprinter and is graphics compatible with the whole range of Epson MX, FX, LQ, IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, and the IBM Proprinter. It includes four built-in type fonts, and it will take ROM font cartridges as well. You can select the fonts, which include Courier 10, Letter Gothic 12, and proportional-space Century in addition to draft fonts of 10, 12, 15, and 18 characters per inch, either with the front-panel switches or through programming. In addition to selecting fonts and print sizes, you can also control line height, italics, boldface, form length, and bidirectional or unidirectional printing from the printer's front panel.

Setting up the NP-2410 takes a while; it includes installing the printer interface card, the ribbon, and the cables, as well as the optional \$195 tractor-feed mechanism if you purchase it, which I recommend do-

ing. The manual covers the installation process well. The only irritating part of the setup process is having to remove the back-panel interface card to check or reset the printer DIP switches to select IBM or Epson mode. Fortunately, you probably won't need to change the switches after the initial installation.

The Nissho NP-2410 is not inexpensive. The printer with a parallel interface card costs \$1,845, and the bidirectional continuous form tractor-feed mechanism is an additional \$195. The price of the NP-910, on the other hand, is \$1,595, including both the interface and the tractor-feed mechanism. Possibly Nissho wanted to keep the NP-2410's list price under \$2,000 and therefore priced the tractor-feed separately. Comparably equipped, the NP-2410 costs \$445 more than the NP-910, but that \$445 may be worth it if you intend to get along with only one printer.

The only remaining question bearing on purchase of the machine is whether service and support for the Nissho line are available in your area. If they are, the rugged Nissho NP-2410, offering productive speed and fine quality print in several fonts, may be just the machine for a single-printer office. —Bruce Brown

Seikosha BP-5420AI

Year by year, the average printer from the average manufacturer gets a little bit better, but rarely does one make leaps of sophistication and performance as great as those found in the new Seikosha BP-5420AI. This high-speed printer, well suited for data processing, is as rugged as it is stylishly handsome. And its excellent acoustic insulation makes it quieter than almost every comparable dot matrix printer.

Setting up the printer is simple, with one exception: to learn how to install or remove the ribbon cartridge, you must read the manual, which tells you to move the printhead adjustment lever all the way forward, snap in the cartridge, and then move the lever back to its normal position. If you forget to move the lever when removing the cartridge, you will probably break something.

Installing paper forms is also easy. You can feed paper from the back or the bottom. Because of its sturdy tractor-feed

Make Flashy Programs.

In dBASE, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL, Fortran, 1-2-3, DOS.

New! Flash-Up™ Windows.

Instantly flash-up menus and help windows.

From within almost any program language or application program. When the user makes a menu selection, a sequence of keystrokes is sent to the running program as if the user were typing it at the keyboard.

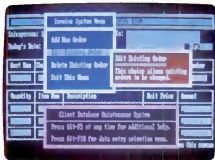
A keyboard macro utility that your programs can control!

Just like keyboard macro utilities, Flash-Up Windows can be used to send repetitive keystrokes and simplify commands for your users.

But Flash-Up Windows can do more. Your programs can send commands directly to Flash-Up. Powerful commands that control when and how windows appear. Flash-Up is a perfect tool for controlling programs and entire systems via menus.

The powerful window editor allows you to create windows, change their size, location, and color — all automatically.

Works with DOS, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, 1-2-3, R-BASE ... and most other software. \$90.



Flash Code.™ For dBASE II, III and III+.

The most powerful, most complete program developer for dBASE II, III, and III+.

Use Flash Code's advanced screen design editor and see how incredibly easy screen design can be. Draw boxes, lines, and select colors. Specify special parameters for edit checking, initial values, calculated fields, etc. All within one, easy to use editor.

Then tell Flash Code to write the program. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can generate a full database program. Well written code that you can use as is, or merge with your own programs.

Menus and help windows add a new dimension to your dBASE applications.

Flash Code includes its own dBASE window editor. Use the window module to flash-up windows and screens instantly. The windows are easily converted when you move to the added power of our Flash-Up Windows product.

"... a truly remarkable product. Brand new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."

— Gary N. Prague, Author, "The dBase III Programming Handbook"

Flash Code: \$150.



Screen Sculptor.™ For IBM BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Quick Basic.

Create screens in minutes, then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

In IBM BASIC, Turbo and Microsoft Pascal, and Quick Basic. Simply "draw" your screens with our advanced screen design editor and replace hours of tedious work with minutes of creative design.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes, lines, point, repeat last character. And more! Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc., and you're ready to go.

Generate tested program source code to merge with your own program.

Based on your screen design. The generated program flashes up the screen, allows data to be entered by line entry, and edit checks the input data.

"... so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."

"... an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."

— Computer Language

Screen Sculptor. \$125.



No Risk Demo Offer!

Order any package and receive a separately sealed demo disk at the product. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you're not satisfied — for any reason — return the entire package for a full refund.

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day:
1(800) 824-7888, operator 268.

All other orders and inquiries call or write
Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy.,
Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible, 256K.

Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE
SOFTWARE
BOTTLING
COMPANY
OF NEW YORK



DOT MATRIX—\$1,849

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



Selkusha BP-5420AI
Hattori Seiko Computer Peripherals
1111 MacArthur Blvd.
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(800) 422-7768
(201) 529-4655 (in N.J.)
List Price: \$1,849
Dimensions (HWD): 7.6×23.4×15.9 in.
Weight: 59.5 lbs.
Made in Japan
In Short: A dot matrix printer that offers relatively poor font and print quality but prints fast and quietly.

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mechanism, the BP-5420AI is unlikely to jam despite the high speed of its page feeds. The friction rollers also handle single sheets without fuss.

The BP-5420AI's relatively quiet 70 decibels and tested speed of 216 characters per second in draft mode and 133 cps in near-letter-quality mode make it a good printer for heavy-duty data processing applications. But the printer's unusual 8-pin printhead, which helps it to speed along so fast, sacrifices print quality. The BP-5420AI's fonts are uninteresting at best, ugly at worst. In fact, NLQ mode on the BP-5420AI looks like double-strike print from the Epson FX-80 series, and draft mode looks like a photocopy of a photocopy of output from the Epson.

Print enhancements include pica, elite, condensed, and proportional pitches, which can be printed in draft, draft italic, NLQ, and italic NLQ modes. Boldface, shadow print, underlining, subscripts, and superscripts are available. Still, none of these enhancements can yield quality sufficient for business correspondence.

Accessing these features, though, is only a matter of pressing a button. The

front panel has five convenient buttons (on/off line, line feed, form feed, top of form set, and reset to power-on status) and two dials (offering pitch and quality selections and form-length choices).

DIP switches on the printer's outside rear panel allow you to choose serial or parallel interface. In the parallel printer mode, the BP-5420AI may be set for standard or IBM modes. One more goody: this printer has an 18K-byte buffer, and so most print jobs don't hold up the computer for long. Many manufacturers charge extra for this option, and most don't offer as much memory.

Although the BP-5420AI's print quality and fonts could stand improvement, you'll want to consider this printer if you're looking for speed without the usual trade-off in ear-shattering noise.

—Phil Wiswell

JDL-750e

Calling all power printer users! It's finally here, a 24-pin dot matrix printer that's laden with features, emulates an extended family of Epson and IBM printers (not to mention the Diablo 630), prints in color, and has enough LEDs on the front panel to wow even the most ardent stereophile on your block. If that's not enough, it's also fast and it produces more-than-adequate letter-quality printing.

It's during installation and setup that you realize that this is no beginner's machine. Right off, you have to tear the machine open to see where the optional interface and memory cards reside and to learn how to set the power-on default DIP switch settings. Nothing about the process is difficult, but few novice users will feel comfortable tackling the inside of this impressive printer.

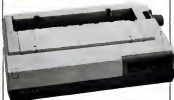
Print quality and speed in both draft and letter-quality modes are very good. The 180-character-per-second draft mode factory estimate is typically higher than the 102 cps actually measured. Letter quality, rated by the company at 100 cps, turns out to be 74 cps, and it produces a very nice Letter Gothic font. I like the appearance of both the draft and letter quality print modes and would probably use draft mode for most of my work. The printer handles both wide (15.1-inch) and standard-size paper.

The list of features is quite extensive and impressive. You control some of these features through switches on the front panel that run menu programs; other features are programmable. The menus, which are very easy to use, allow you to control paper movement, fonts, print modes, page and printing features, and diagnostics. Menus also give you access to two unique features: four fonts (Courier 10, Letter Gothic 12, Gothic 17, and PC10) that are resident in memory at all times; and, depending on the amount of memory in the printer, as many as four user-defined fonts that can be resident simultaneously.

The menus also let you select emulation of the Diablo 630; the Epson MX, FX, and JX printer series; the IBM Model 5182 Color Printer; the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer; and the IBM Proprinter. The escape codes used for programming special features depend on which of these you've chosen. While programming for special features, for the most part, worked fine, I did find one error in the manual regarding the ASCII code for underlining when programming the printer with Epson codes. Programmable printing features include

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



JDL-750
JDL Inc.
2801 Townsgate Rd., #104
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(805) 495-3451
List Price: \$1,850
Dimensions (HWD): 5.5×24.5×15 in.
Weight: 35 lbs.
Made in Japan
In Short: The JDL 750e is a high-powered, heavy-duty printer. It prints super letter-quality output and nice color graphics at moderately high speeds.

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OBJECTIVE

- GET EVEN MORE OUT OF OUR 1-2-3 DATA

OUR
1-2-3
DATA

MANAGEMENT
REPORTS

MAILING
LABELS

OUR
FORMS

WE'LL
SAVE SERIOUS
\$

NEXT STEPS:

1. BUY REPORT WRITER FROM LOTUS. (IF WE DON'T LIKE IT, WE GET A REFUND.)
2. MAIL THIS COUPON →

You already know how valuable your 1-2-3® or Symphony® data is.

But what if you need your data on paper? In a specific form? Fast? Lotus has the answer.

It's called 1-2-3 Report Writer.™ It lets you easily format and print customized reports, presentations, and pre-printed forms. So you can generate monthly status reports. Weekly sales analyses. Presentation-quality financial reports. Claim forms and invoices. Even mailing labels.

And Lotus-like commands and simple prompts mean you can get started right away.

The cost? Just \$150.

And you can try 1-2-3 Report Writer for 30 days without obligation. If you don't like it, send it back. We'll refund your money.

To take advantage of this offer, just complete and return the coupon below. Or call 1-800-345-1043.

Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer

*A Lotus companion for reports,
forms, and mailing labels*

Complete and mail to: Lotus Development Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia 30380-0170.

To order by phone, call 1-800-345-1043

☐ Send me 1-2-3 Report Writer for \$150.* (JN 1229)

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Money Order ☐ Check
(make payable to Lotus Development Corp.)

I understand I can return it within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ Send me more information (JN 1278)

Card # Exp.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

*Residents of the following states apply applicable sales tax: CA, DC, FL, GA, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, TX, VA, WA. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. In Canada, make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order (Cdn) and pay how we prefer to be accepted.

System Requirements: Worksheet files from 1-2-3 Release 2A, Release 2, or Release 2.01 or Symphony Release 1.0 Release 1.1, or Release 1.2. IBM® PC, XT™, AT™, Portable, 286™ PC, COMPATIBLE Computers, or XT/AT™ PC. 630K-204K RAM. DOS 2.0-3.1 inclusive.

© 1994 Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3, Symphony and Lotus are registered trademarks and 1-2-3 Report Writer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

FREE!



\$325 WORTH OF SOFTWARE!

THE GREATEST VALUE IN COMPUTING IS MADE EVEN GREATER!

For a limited time only, we're giving away \$325 worth of options when you buy our specially-bundled KnowledgeMan/2—the most advanced business software available.

You'll appreciate the power and flexibility of KnowledgeMan/2. Built around a superior data base management system, KnowledgeMan/2 includes such essentials as spreadsheet, forms management, query language, and data security. Now, we're specially-bundling each package with three of our most popular options:

- ☐ K-Graph—for full-color graphics
- ☐ K-Paint—for interactive forms painting
- ☐ K-Mouse—for developing "keyboard-free" applications

JOIN "THE \$1,000,000 SWITCH!"

We're positive you'll love KnowledgeMan/2—so positive we're awarding \$800,000 to some lucky user in our big "\$1,000,000 Switch" contest. That lucky user could be you! All you have to do

is tell us why you chose KnowledgeMan/2 after using or considering another software product.*

SEE KNOWLEDGEMAN/2 IN ACTION!

You'll be amazed at what KnowledgeMan/2 can do for you. Its seamless processing capabilities will slash your application development time and costs. In fact, it may be the only software package you will ever need. Get more details on KnowledgeMan/2 and see it in action at your dealer. If they don't carry it, ask them to contact their distributor. Call or write Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902, 800/344-5832; 317/463-4561 in Indiana. TLX: 209147 ISE UR.



mdb's
THE KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

*"The \$1,000,000 Switch" eligibility is subject to contest rules. Details available from mdb's.
"mdb's" and "KnowledgeMan/2" are registered trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
"IBM," "PC/XT" and "PC/AT" are trademarks of IBM Corporation.
KnowledgeMan/2's bundled versions are available for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles.

WHY PAY MORE?

**MACH
1
\$395**



"RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR IBM
AND FULLY FCC APPROVED"

- 640K MOTHERBOARD (RAM)
- 1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
- 120 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- IBM STYLE KEYBOARD
- ILLUSTRATED OPERATIONS MANUAL

Call for a custom configuration, we customize to your specification. For maximum efficiency, add a hard drive and DYNAMIC ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS! Complete System - \$749 - Call for details. Some assembly required.

**MACH
2
\$595**



High Performance, Competitive Price. Includes: 126K on 640K Mother Board, 360K Floppy Drive, 135W Power Supply, Keyboard. Runs all major software for IBM* 40% faster without modifications.

**MACH
3
\$995**



High Performance, Competitive Price. 68MHz Includes 80286-based unit, 512K on 1 Meg Mother Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy, Hard Floppy Controller, AT Style Keyboard, 220W Power Supply. Runs all major software for IBM PC AT** at 68MHz.



Hard Disks

20 Meg **\$395** 30 Meg **\$479** 45 Meg **\$695**

Fully DOS compatible. Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Call for quote on larger hard disks. Add \$150 for External Case.



Card Drive

20 Meg **\$449** 30 Meg **\$549**

- 65 msec access time
- Shock mounted
- Easy to install card



**SPEED
PAK
286**

"Accelerates your PC/XT to run
even faster than an AT"

- 80286-8 RUNNING AT 7.2 MHz
- NORTON UTILITY TEST 6.6 (80% INCREASE)
- 80287 SOCKET
- 112 CARD
- EASY INSTALLATION
- NO SOFTWARE NECESSARY

\$449

COMPAQ

286
• DESKTOP 256K, 12 MEG **\$2995**
• 20 MEG HARD DRIVE **\$3595**
• PORTABLE II
• 20 MEG HARD DRIVE
• 256K 360K DRIVE **\$2095**
• 256K 360K DRIVE **\$2139**
• 20 MEG HARD DRIVE
• DESKTOP **\$2295**
• 640K 360K DRIVE **\$2695**
• 20 MEG HARD DRIVE, 20 MEG
HARD DRIVE, 10 MEG TAPE

All Models Available CALL

IBM

IBM PC AT

- 512K RAM
- 1.2 meg FLOPPY

\$2695



IBM PC/XT
\$1669

IBM PC
\$1095

Quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Corporate accounts welcome.

(512) 836-5707

2201 Donley

Suite 365

Austin, Texas 78758

1-800-535-3637

**COMPUTER DYNAMICS
INC.**

No liability for use of credit cards.

* IBM and COMPAQ are
registered trademarks of their respective companies.

** All computer prices are estimates and
subject to change without notice.

All rights reserved.

Strong, Silent Type.



The **LaserImage 2000** from PCPI.

Be glad you waited. The LaserImage 2000 is the first, second generation laser printer. Which means it does more, but costs less. And it can be virtually anything you want it to be. Built into every LaserImage 2000 are Diablo 630 and HP plotter emulations. If your software works with either one, or both, it works with the LaserImage 2000. Simple as that. Epson emulation is as easy as popping in a cartridge. So is IBM graphics printer and HP LaserJet Plus emulation. Simple as that. And of course, it's a full-featured laser printer with four built-in character fonts and full-page, high resolution graphics capabilities. More fonts? They're available on either disk or cartridge.

Full page graphics. Fast. While first generation laser printers are struggling with half-page, full-resolution graphics (at 2 to 3 pages a minute), the LaserImage 2000 prints out full-page 300 x 300 dot per inch graphics at 8 pages per minute. Mixed text and graphics? No problem. Mixed type fonts? No problem. Vertical or horizontal (132 column) format? No problem. Vector or bit-mapped graphics? No problem.

On-board intelligence. The heart of the LaserImage 2000 is an MC68000 processor and 15 megabytes of memory is standard (upgradable to 20 megabytes if you want to use more fonts or graphics). With 15 megabytes you can have full bit-mapped graphics at full speed. No need for additional boards in your computer. Just connect the LaserImage 2000 to your computer's serial or parallel port and you're ready to go. Simple as that.

Lasting impressions. Unlike other laser printers with duty cycles rated at 3,000 pages per month, the LaserImage 2000 is rated at 10,000 pages per month. And, its advanced laser engine has a life cycle of 600,000 pages—six times greater than most other laser printers. When you need service for the LaserImage 2000 (rarely), it's available on-site, nationwide.

Hush money. Forget its desktop publishing, speed and graphics capabilities. The LaserImage 2000 is worth \$3,495 (much less than the leading first generation laser printer), just for the fact that it replaces clatter with a whisper. And,

prints up to 250 sheets in a single run. Face down for easy collation.

Seeing is believing. Call the toll free number below for the name of your nearest LaserImage 2000 dealer. Then, drop in for a full hands-on demonstration. You'll see the first second generation laser printer. The LaserImage 2000. Strong, silent type.

LaserImage 2000.



**Personal Computer
Products, Inc.**

3150 West Bernardo Court
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 465-5444, Telex: 499-2039
Toll Free Information: 1-800-225-4095
In Calif.: 1-800-255-0522

PCPI is a public company whose shares are traded on the NASDAQ exchange.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Inc. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.



DOT MATRIX—\$1,850–\$1,995

auto-slant (to emulate italics in any font), double-wide character printing, and a wide graphics mode for 15.1-inch printing.

Programming also gives you impressive color printing. A single command creates any one of 14 colors from the 4-color ribbon (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black), while combinations of commands produce an apparently unlimited array of vivid colors.

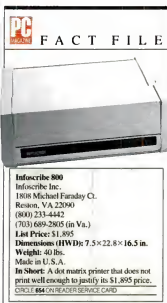
Sorry, folks, there are a couple of weak points. For one, the JDL 750e does not support the IBM high-order character set. Worse, while the documentation contains adequate information about setup, installation, default settings, error codes, and trouble-shooting, as well as full-feature code reference tables, it neglects to explain the JDL 750e's features. There are separately available programming and maintenance manuals, but a \$1,850 printer should include all of the necessary documentation.

Overall, the JDL 750e is a big, solid machine, both in terms of its physical appearance and in the quality of its output and features. While this printer is not only for power users, beginning users need a better manual to cope with its many fine features.—**Bruce Brown**

Infoscrite 800

There are probably 8 million marketing stories about why products like the Infoscrite 800 should exist in the Naked City of Printers. The first sentence of the Infoscrite 800 manual, for example, points out that the printer prints to within .05 inches of the tear-off bar and says that "the machine will pay for itself after printing approximately 30,000 forms." Given the suggested retail price of \$1,895, the number of forms seems a little low, but accurate forms processing is one of this printer's few redeeming features.

The PC Magazine Labs printer speed test of the Infoscrite yielded 108 characters per second, and in near-letter-quality mode the speed dropped to 35 cps—very slow speeds for a printer in the \$2,000 price range. The test may not be a true indicator, though, of how fast the printer can print jobs using preprinted forms because the Infoscrite 800 has a feature called VFU (vertical format unit), which allows it



to slew (vertically tab) from printed line to printed line. Since preprinted forms often have a number of lines between printed data, it's faster to slew than to do multiple line feeds through each blank line.

The print quality is fair at best, even in the near-letter-quality mode. Worse, the printout is sometimes marred by lines inadvertently drawn by the printhead when the paper is advanced. Also, the printer will not print in more than one print mode on the same line. And it cannot perform some combinations of type styles, such as printing letter quality mode double-wide. Also, neither italics nor proportional print is available except as optional ROM character sets.

The Infoscrite 800 makes a loud racket. The cover is heavily padded with foam rubber, but this is still not sufficient to bring the noise down to acceptable levels. With the cover off, the rat-a-tat-tat of the printhead will really pound your eardrums.

The Infoscrite 800 uses a ribbon cartridge, which snaps into place around the printhead. Five touch-sensitive switches on the front panel and conveniently placed DIP and wheel switches underneath the front cover (with a label that describes their

functions) offer easy access to the print features. The modern Infoscrite 800 would look well in most offices, but the top cover, unhinged and held on by magnets, is awkward to deal with. Also, the back cover does not fit well and, once removed, is difficult to screw on again. Loading paper is also a bit tricky.

The Infoscrite 800 had trouble with all of the PC Labs compatibility tests. Although it emulates Epson, Diablo 630, and IDS Prism command sets, it uses only subsets of each. Using the IDS command set in graphics mode, the Infoscrite 800 could not print the standard test pattern, but it did print graphics from 1-2-3. In the text mode, problems with horizontal line spacing occurred frequently.

At \$1,895, the Infoscrite 800 has far too many flaws in terms of speed, print quality, and compatibility to merit recommending it for any purpose other than forms processing.—**Joe Desposito**

OT-700e

Output Technology Corp.'s OT-700e is a formidable machine, with an enormous footprint and a width of well over 2 feet. When you flip open the top cover, your eyes take in a 16-inch platen and three printheads positioned across the ribbon path. With a rated speed of 700 characters per second, OTC is clearly positioning this unit for the shop that needs a high throughput rate with minimal downtime.

The OT-700e resembles the "shuttle-head" printers common in the early sixties for mainframes, which attained incredible (for then) speeds with a complete printhead assembly every five positions across the platen. The OT-700e uses multithread logic to push moderate-speed head motion to an effective print rate of around 570 cps, since the printing chores are spread across three heads, not just one.

For a production printer, print quality is excellent, and the OT-700e performs well in its Epson FX-100 graphics mode (low and high resolution). This is not the printer you would pick for letter writing, but that's not its target market. You pay for the speed of the OT-700e, though, in above-average noise levels; it tested at 83 decibels on the PC Magazine Labs test.

Setting up the OT-700e is easy. The



well-organized manual, with separate sections for users and programmers, gets high marks for content and format. Unfortunately, you will need bifocals to read the supersmall print unless your eyesight is a lot better than mine.

The OT-700e has two paper paths—bottom and front—but there's no rear load for standard desk usage. Paper does load easily, even when pushed in from the front. The platen accepts form widths over 16 inches, and the tractors will compress down for one-up labels less than 4 inches wide. If necessary you can buy a user-installable replacement kit for the triple-head shuttle for just \$162. Alignment should be no problem, since the bracket supporting the head array is rigid and the whole print mechanism floats on flex mountings.

If your print jobs include a significant amount of draft mode printing in the full 136-column format, you might well take a close look at the OT-700e, for here's where the machine's speed comes into play. If much of your work is in formats under 100 characters per line, you will effectively lose use of one of the printheads, with a resultant drop in print throughput. The PC Labs speed test used a two-page

letter, with a width that barely brought the second head into play. My tests ran in the 180- to 190-cps range as a result.

The OT-700e is a narrowly focused machine. If you fit its focus on speed and sturdiness, it can do the job for you.

—John Phillips

OT-700n TriMatrix

The first feature of the OT-700n TriMatrix that catches your eye is its sheer size, giving the impression of strength and durability. The second thing is its set of three printheads that print simultaneously. Built for speed and endurance, the OT-700n is an imposing piece of hardware intended for the sole purpose of high-speed data runs. In fact, the OT-700n's benefits may be lost on many PC users.

The three-head design, also called a "shuttle head," has its roots in the world of mainframe printers. The concept is that you can achieve higher than usual print speeds by sharing the responsibility for total printing width among the number of printheads available. Therefore, if there are three heads, each is responsible only for one-third of the printing width. The advantage of this design is lost, though, if you're not doing full-width printing.

The OT-700n has a total platen (printable) width of 16 inches. Each printhead therefore covers roughly 5 1/3 inches of paper. Usual printer speed tests, such as the PC Magazine Labs printer speed test, don't measure the speed of this printer effectively because the OT-700n will print a 15-inch-wide document just as quickly as a 5- or 10-inch-wide one. As a result, the OT-700n achieves only a disappointing 192 characters per second on our test. Theoretically, the OT-700n would be able to score at least twice that speed if the PC Labs test letter were formatted for 15-inch-wide paper.

The OT-700n, which emulates Epson LQ 1500 letter quality type, is one of a family of three printers. Its big brother, the OT-700e, comes with the IBM PC character set, a bigger buffer (8,000 rather than 4,000 characters), and 6- and 12-character-per-inch pitches. Its little brother, the plain 700, has neither letter quality mode nor the IBM PC character set. The OT-700n's letter quality capabilities are not



FACT FILE



OT-700n TriMatrix

Output Technology Corp.
E. 9922 Montgomery, #6
Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855

List Price: \$2,095

Dimensions (HWD): 6.0×27.38×16.7 in.

Weight: 34 lbs.

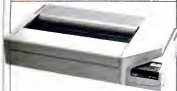
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A three-printhead printer designed and built for long, high-speed data runs that don't require correspondence quality type.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



OT-700e

Output Technology Corp.
E. 9922 Montgomery, #6
Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855

List Price: \$1,995

Dimensions (HWD): 6.3×27.3×16.7 in.

Weight: 34 lbs.

Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A serious contender for high-volume printing in a draft production or LAN environment where speed is more important than print quality.

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

documented, however, and we discovered them only during a conversation with the manufacturer. Subsequent testing found the LQ 1500 mode available, though the print quality is not very good.

The OT-700 family has an interesting menu-driven setup system. If you hold the reset button while powering on, these printers will prompt you with questions about system setup. You can answer with a yes key or a no key; the responses will then be in effect. For example, the first question asked by the OT-700n is, "Letter Quality Off?" If you answer "yes," the printer will stay in draft mode; answering "no" turns on letter quality type. When you use the printer rather than the PC to select parameter settings this way, you get a printed copy of the settings when you finish or exit the setup mode. This system sure beats setting DIP switches. Another convenient feature is the ability to perform multiple-copy printing.

Both draft and letter quality modes are rough, but remember, the OT-700 series machines are not intended for correspondence. Also, if you use the OT-700n, you'll want to buy an acoustical cover; the printer pounds away at 88 decibels.

Every feature of the OT-700n underlines its heavy-duty, high-speed data-

THE DIRECT APPROACH ALWAYS PAYS OFF.

20 MB Hard Disk Drive on a Card



- Low power consumption
- 3 1/2" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Easily installs in minutes

\$395

EGA Card



- 640x350, 16 colors
- 100% compatible with IBM EGA™ Card

\$229

MonoGraphics Card



- 720 x 348 resolution
- Hercules compatible
- Parallel port
- Serial port available as an option

\$89

I/O Card



- Game port
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)
- Clock/calendar

\$75

Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 384K
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Clock/calendar

\$99

Internal Modem



- 300/1200 Baud
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Built-in speaker

\$119

External Modem \$139

HARD DISK KITS

For Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction Manual
- Software
- 3 1/2" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- 20 Meg

\$469



For IBM AT™

- 40ms access time
- Full height hard disk
- Cables, mounting rails, and manual
- Boots from hard disk
- Uses AT controller (not included)

\$529

20 Meg Seagate for AT **\$629**

For IBM PC™

- Half height hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Cables and instruction manual
- Boots from hard disk
- 20 Meg

\$389

→ Half height hard disk **\$459**
→ 30 Meg w/RLL controller

IBM®

IBM PC-AT

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

\$2789

IBM PC-XT

- 256K RAM
- 1/360K floppy drive

\$1695

COMPAQ®

COMPAQ Portable

→ 20 Meg Hard Disk **\$1995**

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

→ EGA Monitor

\$449



→ 5160 AT Style Keyboard
→ Made in USA

\$59

CD/286™**\$1195**

- Runs at 6/10MHz
- 512K RAM
- Includes 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- AT-style keyboard
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller card
- 192 Watt power supply
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Complete operations manual

Add a Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics card, a top-quality monochrome monitor, and a 20 meg hard disk—all for **\$1,695!**

This 10 MHz power-user package replaces the monochrome display with superb high-resolution EGA-style monitor and a high-resolution EGA compatible video card (complete with 256K of video RAM)—the ultimate power-user parlay for just **\$2,195, complete!**

**EPSON®****Printers**

LQ-800	\$609
LQ-1000	\$759
FX-286	\$575
FX-85	\$395

AT Multifunction Card

- OK expandable to 1.5 MB
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)

\$159**Floppy Disk Drive**

- Half Height
- DS/DD
- Black or AT gray

\$95**intel®****Intel Math Co-Processors**

8087-3	\$119
8087-2	\$149
80287-6	\$195

Hayes®**Smartmodem**

1200	\$379
1200B	\$339
2400	\$695

AST® RESEARCH INC.

AST Advantage™ w/128K	\$395
AST RAMPage™ w/256K	\$259
AST SixPak™ w/384K	\$189

**One year limited warranty. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
UPS ground shipment prepaid in USA only.**

All brands are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Computer Direct is committed to maintaining a very high level of customer satisfaction. Our sales representatives are available to answer any questions, provide advice or technical information, and arrange to deliver your computer equipment in a timely fashion.

GLB POLICY

No minimum order. We accept VISA and MasterCard (no surcharge). Mail in money orders, certified checks, and personal checks (allow 30 days to clear; wire transfers, approved company / institutional purchase orders (not U.S. dollars), and cashier's checks). All Continental U.S. orders are shipped UPS, ground at no charge. Shipments are fully insured. Next Day Air is available. Texas residents must add 6.125% sales tax.

All products carry a One Year Limited Warranty on parts and labor. All returned merchandise must have a return authorization number.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Call for latest prices. A copy of our limited warranty is available upon request.

HERCULES®

Color Graphics Card w/parallel port	\$155
Monochrome Graphics Card	\$195

**COMPUTER DIRECT****7801 North Lamar, Suite E-216****Austin, Texas 78752****(512) 459-4199****TOLL-FREE SALES CALLS, 1-800-225-5655****FAX (512) 454-0986**



printing purpose. It's a fast, loud printer built to print all day and all night, with only so-so character print quality. Typical PC business users should leave the OT-700 series to the mainframe and minicomputer worlds.—**Bruce Brown**

DataProducts 8070 Plus

The DataProducts 8070 Plus is a high-speed dot matrix printer equally at home banging out long data runs and printing single copies of quality type. Its 18-pin printhead also prints with a color ribbon to produce charts and graphs.

The DataProducts 8070 Plus has two personalities, a P-Series mode and an IBM-compatible mode. The P-Series mode works with software written to work with a range of DataProducts printers (formerly IDS printers). In IBM-compatible mode the printer works like other DataProducts printers as well as the IBM Color and 5152 Graphics printers.

The 8070 Plus offers three print qualities and speeds. The highest speed, which produces a very readable draft-quality print, measured 192 characters per second on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark test. The slowest speed, which produces excellent near-letter-quality print, is 58 cps. A middle level, called "text quality," is a compromise of type quality and speed and is probably not used much. I'd be comfortable using the draft-quality face for mailing labels and memos but would jump to the NLQ mode for correspondence and final drafts.

The preliminary operating guide that came with the 8070 Plus included clear instructions for unpacking it and setting it up. The 8070 Plus includes a large paper catcher, a convenient component given the speed at which this printer can turn out work. Both serial and parallel interfaces are standard.

The 8070 Plus has three feed paths for continuous-form paper: front, bottom, and rear. Rear feeding is preferred but I used front feeding and had no problems. This adaptability is unusual but realistic given the odd tables, desks, and workstations on which printers are placed.

You complete the 8070 Plus's setup by



DataProducts 8070 Plus
DataProducts Corp.
6200 Canoga Ave.
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(800) 258-1386
(818) 887-8000
List Price: \$2,099
Dimensions (HWD): 9.5 x 24.3 x 13.6 in.
Weight: 40 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.
In Short: A heavy-use, high-speed, IBM-compatible printer that produces an excellent near-letter-quality print and also is able to print in color.
CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

choosing the printer emulation mode and then setting the printer parameters such as character set, characters per inch, and form length. In all, you can set 22 parameters using the printer's front-panel form-feed, line-feed, reset, forms, test, and ready keys.

The 8070 Plus met or exceeded my expectations for speed and good type quality, but it really surprised me on noise level—I anticipated that this big banger would be loud and I chuckled when I saw the factory's sound rating of 65 decibels. Few printers ever perform close to their ratings during testing, but the 8070 Plus scored only 72 decibels, the result of a sturdy case and ample soundproofing.

The 8070 Plus successfully printed both the low- and high-order IBM PC character sets. It also passed the PC Labs text compatibility tests for both the Epson MX-80 and the IBM Proprinter. It passed the graphics compatibility test handily too. Its color printing was deep and bright.

The DataProducts 8070 Plus is a good-sized machine that makes its presence known by its performance. It's just right as

a heavy-use office printer that will, on command, print fast, print clear type, and print color. Its high degree of IBM compatibility also makes the 8070 Plus a good choice.—**Bruce Brown**

Printek FormsPro 2000

Printers such as the Printek FormsPro 2000 that pull paper up from below have certain advantages. They avoid the "bent-paper syndrome" that results from a sheet of paper spending the weekend wrapped around the platen, and the foul-up that occurs when a printer refeeds finished pages accidentally. But those little pluses aren't enough to enable the Printek FormsPro 2000 to live up either to its promise or to its cost.

Obviously intended for heavy business use, the FormsPro 2000 is a strongly built dot matrix impact printer that's compatible in character mode with the Diablo 630 printer. It's mounted on its own pedestal and comes with one cover, which snaps on easily and muffles the printer's noise effectively.

Above the switches and indicator lights on the right side of the front panel are three DIP switch panels with which you can alter the FormsPro 2000's available modes. One switch controls defaults for fonts, print quality, or character sets; the second handles functions such as character pitch, form length, and lines per inch; and the third adjusts the printer for parallel or serial interface. The switches are hidden by the printer cover, and a guide to their functions is attached to the cover's underside.

The FormsPro 2000 offers both draft and high-quality type styles. The draft quality is unexpectedly coarse for an 18-pin printhead. The Executive Quality type, however, is an entirely different story, looking for all the world like fully formed type. Too bad this printer can't handle single-sheet feeds, because it means you can't use your personalized letterhead for correspondence. Executive Quality ran at 53 characters per second in the PC Magazine Labs test, which is a good steady speed but not unusually fast.

Unfortunately, I was unable to test the quality of the FormsPro 2000's graphics.

Power has never



looked this good.

Introducing the WYSEpc 286 and a brilliant new range of display options.

Now you can get higher speed and higher resolution, together, in extremely high style.

The WYSEpc 286 goes from "normal" speed to full 10 MHz throttle — *up to 25% faster than an IBM Personal Computer AT* — with the touch of a switch. A new lineup of graphics monitors lets you choose exactly the display capability you need.

Combine the WYSEpc 286 with the WY-530 monochrome or WY-630 color monitor and get outstanding performance. For enhanced color graphics, move up to the WY-640 EGA monitor. Or, bring CAD and desktop publishing applications into better focus, price-Wyse and pixel-Wyse, with the WY-700 high resolution graphics display (as shown with the WYSEpc 286 at left).

With the new WYSEpc 286, you can also choose the keyboard that's the best fit: either the standard AT-style, or the IBM Enhanced PC keyboard. And you get the complete compatibility you should expect in every other way, including more than 350 tested off-the-shelf software packages.

Up to 80 Mb of disk storage and 8 expansion slots give you

everything you need for the most demanding single-user applications, or to anchor the most effective, economical multi-user systems.



And behind this incredible display of power and versatility is a company that ships more terminals than anybody but IBM*.

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



Please send me detailed information on the WYSEpc 286 and the entire Wyse product line.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attention: Marcom Dept. 286
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE PC-11/11/86

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WYSEpc 286, WY-640, WY-530, WY-630 and WY-700 are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1986 Wyse Technology. *Statistical 1985 annual shipment update.



Obviously

intended for heavy business use, the FormsPro 2000 is a strongly built dot matrix impact printer.



Printek FormsPro 200
Printek Inc.
1517 Townline Rd.
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
(616) 925-3200

List Price: \$2,195
Dimensions (HWD): 10.25 x 24 x 16.7 in.
Weight: 35 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A sturdy bottom-loading printer that produces excellent-quality type but with some drawbacks that definitely handicap it in a market full of friendlier machines.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

According to Printek's technical help, the FormsPro 2000 is, as far as graphics are concerned, its "own creature"; I tried running it through the Epson, IBM, and Diablo graphics setups—all with no success. The printer's documentation is clear and well illustrated, but some sort of notebook should come with it to hold the shrink-wrapped pages together.

The Printek FormsPro 2000 struck me as old-fashioned in its approach. Its general inflexibility, lack of advanced capabilities, and fairly high cost put it at a distinct disadvantage in a market full of friendlier, more-sophisticated machines.

—Barbara Krasnoff

Mannesmann Tally 490

By any standards, the Mannesmann Tally 490 is an impressive machine. It's fast, quiet, and has an air of rugged reliability that is matched by few other printers. By the time I finished running it through the PC Magazine Labs tests, it had become my favorite dot matrix printer.

Just looking at the MT 490 is enough to tell you that this is a heavy-duty machine. It demands more desktop real estate than most dot matrix printers, but its sheer massiveness promises to deliver more as well. And it does, managing 247 characters per second in draft mode and 123 cps in near-letter-quality mode. The only surprise was how quietly it did so, printing with a low-pitched white noise effect rather than a high-pitched whine at 67 decibels in draft mode and 65 decibels in NLQ mode. That's quiet enough to let you talk comfortably on the phone while the printer does its stuff.

The MT 490 gets high marks for print quality as well, producing highly readable draft quality and a true NLQ mode. If you study the NLQ characters closely enough, you can see the telltale signs of a dot matrix printer, but for most purposes they are acceptably solid—thanks mostly to the 18-pin printhead. Graphics output is also impressive. It has both an Epson-compatible mode and an IBM-compatible mode. In both modes, the printer breezed through the text- and graphics-compatibility tests. The high-resolution graphics in particular are suitably dark and solid.

There's one complication in producing high-quality output with this printer. The MT 490 has a "paper thickness compensation lever" that adjusts the distance between printhead and paper in exceedingly small increments. It takes some experimentation to get things right. I'd be happier if Mannesmann Tally indicated the ap-



Mannesmann Tally 490

Mannesmann Tally
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
(800) 843-1347
(206) 251-5500
List Price: \$2,199
Dimensions (HWD): 9.4 x 26.3 x 18.2 in.
Weight: 79.5 lbs.
Made in Germany

In Short: A fast, quiet printer able to produce high-quality output—everything you're likely to need in a dot matrix printer.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

propriate settings for the two or three most common weights for paper, but I suspect that in practice most users won't change the type of paper often enough to make precise adjusting for different thicknesses a serious problem. I also suspect that you can learn this skill quickly.

The only real problem then was figuring out how to load the paper. The seemingly obvious way was in fact wrong, yielding instant paper jam. The manual wasn't any help because it was written for a different sound cover and paper separator. After a few frustrating attempts, I called their technical support and followed instructions; sure enough, the paper jams disappeared.

It turns out that the second grid shipped with the printer interferes with the tractor feed. A Mannesmann Tally spokesman later told me that the printer is not supposed to ship with the second grid in it.

Still, I'm inclined to forgive these lapses because the printer does its basic job so well. Even at \$2,199, the Mannesmann Tally 490 offers value for the price. And, for the moment at least, it's my dot matrix printer of choice. —M. David Stone

Princeton is the best choice in PC monitors.

When you're looking for a personal computer monitor, look at Princeton Graphic Systems. Our growing family of high quality personal computer monitors delivers compatibility, brilliant colors, high resolution, and dependability. Whether you're designing sophisti-

cated business graphics or number-crunching a financial spreadsheet. That's why Princeton is number one in the minds of more

and more personal computer owners every year.

For the very best in PC monitors, the choice is clear: Pick the company that's at the top. Princeton Graphic Systems.



HX-12E. Our EGA-compatible monitor gives you 64 vivid colors. Extra sharp text and graphics displays. The finest dot pitch (.28mm) of any IBM-compatible enhanced monitor. Non glare screen. Fully compatible with IBM's™ Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or equivalents).



SR-12P. Top-of-the-line analog color monitor features ultra high resolution (640 x 480). 4,096 colors for superb graphics. The finest dot pitch (.26mm) of any PCG-compatible monitor. Laminated non glare panel.



HX-12. High resolution RGB color monitor with .31mm dot pitch gives you better graphics, better text than IBM's Color Monitor (5153). Non glare screen. Voted "Best in the World," two years running in PC World's "World Class PC Contest."



SR-12. Super high resolution RGB monitor with a .31mm dot pitch. Compatible with Sigma Designs Color 400 board and others. Gives you 400 lines of resolution. Non glare screen.



MAX-12. High resolution amber monitor. When used with an IBM-compatible monochrome adapter delivers 720 x 350 resolution. With an IBM-compatible color adapter, 640 x 200 resolution with 15 shades of amber. The monitor automatically adjusts to either card.



HX-9/HX-9E. Compact nine-inch high resolution RGB monitor. Perfect for workstations where space is at a premium. Both feature a .28 dot pitch and an etched dark glass screen. Ergonomic features like a built-in tilt/swivel base, non glare screen, and a built-in green/amber switch. HX-9E is compatible with IBM's EGA (or equivalents).

All monitors come with free data and power cables.

Visit your local computer store today and ask about our full line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors. Monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems tradition of quality, performance, and value.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 683-1660; TLX 821402PGSPRIN; (800) 221-1490, ext. 1102.

PRINCETON

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Color 400 is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. QuartzGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Genicom 3310/Color

Born in the U.S.A., the Genicom 3310/Color printer is as American as Bruce Springsteen: it's colorful, rough, tough, fast on its feet, versatile, and ready for action. The 3310/Color doesn't need a microphone—unfortunately, you can hear it when it's working. And, like tickets to Springsteen's concerts, it doesn't come cheap.

The Genicom 3310/Color offers acceptable letter quality and data processing printing at speeds of 69 and 123 characters per second, respectively—pretty good whether zinging along to "Cadillac Ranch" or "Your Home Town." The 3310/Color was designed for businesses that are as busy as The Boss, with a lot of data- and text-printing jobs, charts, and graphs that demand color.

You won't need kid gloves to handle the 3310/Color, but you will need plastic ones, thoughtfully supplied with the printer. Unless you want rainbow-hued fingers, use them when you're loading any of the printer's four standard color ribbons, which enable you to print in up to seven primary and process colors. I experienced some snags when loading fanfold paper, but after discarding the first sheet, I generally was able to feed the paper through the tractor feeds and up into the friction feeds (there's the rub!) without a hitch. The Genicom 3310/Color's designers should take another crack at the paper advance knob; it's embedded in the body of the printer, and so instead of turning it with your hand, you have to advance it with your thumb, which can develop a callous if you do much paper adjustment by hand. Genicom offers an optional automatic sheet-feeder for feeding single-sheet forms and letterheads, as well as an array of paper-handling accessories. The company strongly recommends using the paper rack and inlet guide accessories for feeding multipart forms—I can see why.

Like Springsteen, the Genicom 3310/Color has more than one hit song in its repertoire. It can perform three ways: ANSI X3.64, Diablo 630, or IBM PC Graphics. Instead of fiddling with DIP switches and escape codes, you can select printer modes and fonts by using the alphanumeric display on the printer's front panel. You can



Genicom 3310/Color

Genicom Corp.
One Genicom Dr.
Waynesboro, VA 22980
(800) 437-7468
(703) 949-1000
List Price: \$2,295

Dimensions (HWD): 6.3×25×16.1 in.
Weight: 36.5 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A heavy-duty dot matrix printer designed for high-volume, high-speed printing, but its print quality doesn't justify its high cost.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

program print style, print mode, line or character spacing, forms setup, and both horizontal or vertical tabs by using the control-panel menus or escape commands.

Since the 3310/Color is built for high-volume jobs with tight deadlines, the emphasis is on speed and reliability rather than on the aesthetics of the print. The four character styles are high-speed data processing, compressed data processing, Courier Letter Quality, and compressed Gothic Letter Quality. Optional additional font styles are available as plug-in chips. The data processing font is clearly dot matrixy and the letter quality font, while fine for most correspondence, won't win any awards. One particularly unattractive letter is the W, which has serifs that point in toward the center, almost connecting.

The Genicom manual is clear and to the point, with different-colored pages for the three different emulations. The lengthy but helpful manual has not only an index but also a glossary of terms to help new or inexperienced users.

On the plus side are the Genicom 3310/Color's sturdiness, good but not great speed, ease of programming, and the pre-

viously mentioned clear manual. On the minus side are its so-so print quality, sometimes annoying paper-feed snags, and relatively high (but not unusual) \$2,295 price (compared with the Fujitsu DL2400, a solid performer that costs only \$1,395). The tough 3310/Color may be able to keep performing long after others have retired, but its ticket price and print-quality drawbacks are enough to lead most hardware buyers to join the fan club of another star. —Carol Olsen Day

TI 880 AT

The TI 880 AT doesn't appear to be mechanically much different from Texas Instruments' older 800 series that has been around since the mid 1970s. It's a little faster, with a rated speed of 300 characters per second and measured performance in the PC Magazine Labs test of slightly over 170 cps in draft mode. Character formation is improved, descenders have been added, and more sound-deadening material has been glued to the inside of the cases.

The TI 880 AT's noise level in draft print mode was recorded at 74 decibels. It sounds louder than that because of the harsh tones that escape from the front of the machine. This printer is intended to serve as a volume output device for a local-area network, and as such might well be attached to a server in the far corner of an office so that the noise would not be objectionable. You definitely wouldn't want it within a few feet of you all day.

The 55-pound printer, which uses almost 4 square feet of desk space, really requires a floor stand, since the straight-up-from-the-bottom paper path is otherwise blocked and the alternate rear-edge path tends to jam. When you lift its front cover, you see a control panel with 12 buttons and a 12-position rotary dial. Four of the buttons have double functions. Seven pages of pictorials are required in the so-called quick-reference guide to explain the use of the panel, and even then it takes some trial and error to get it right. TI still uses the old metal spools carrying a fabric ribbon, with a ribbon-reverse mechanism that doesn't look too strong. Replacement ribbons are under \$30 for a box of six, but you'll need a shower after you've threaded the bare ribbon through your fingers and around the

AT jr. NOW \$599.



FREE! A \$185.00 VALUE.
With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a *Micro* brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size.

LAUGH, CLONE, LAUGH! Who would guess that our AT jr. has more on the ball than his big brother?

AT jr. not only delivers fantastic features at fabulous prices, but gives you top quality in design, components, materials, and construction!

And for reliability, every AT jr. is burned-in at the factory prior to shipment.

No IBM® compatible system gives you more capability and value for your dollar than our incredible AT jr.

AT jr. \$599. This feature-packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 (or NEC V20-8) CPU, running at 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz, selectable; handles PC DOS®, MS DOS®, XENIX®, and other operating systems, plus a full range of IBM-compatible software.

The standard system has a "0" wait state on memory; and operates many times faster than the IBM PC/XT®. Offers 640 KB of RAM on

the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk drive; eight expansion slots; LED indicator for the turbo mode; AT-style keyboard; 135-watt integral power supply; and security key lock. Optional features include a 40 MB hard disk (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

LAP TOP. \$1699. AMT's compact Lap Top system gives you full IBM compatibility in less than 12.2 pounds of high-powered computer.

Features an 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's lap top; 640 KB of memory; two 720 KB, 3.5-inch disk drives; an 80-by-25 LCD display with 640 x 200 resolution; RGB and printer ports; and a 1200 baud internal modem, optional.

AMT-286. \$1199. AMT's top-of-the-line AT system outperforms the IBM PC AT® at a fraction of the

price. Tagged "Best Priced" by PC Week, March 1986 issue.

Our phenomenal AT has a 16-bit Intel 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz (10 MHz or 12 MHz optional); 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1 MB; 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; accommodations for 20, 30, or 40 MB hard disk drive; a socket for an Intel 80287 math co-processor; and a "0" wait state on memory, optional.

DON'T WAIT—CALL NOW

Pick up your phone now and get full details or place your order.



AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
14751-B Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
Phones: (714) 731-6800;

in LA call (213) 477-6320;
in Bay area call (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice.



FACT FILE

**TI 880 AT**

Texas Instruments Inc.
Data Systems Group
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500

List Price: \$2,295
Dimensions (HWD): 8×25×20 in.
Weight: 55 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A slightly updated version of the original OMNI 800 printer, with IBM compatibility, reasonable speed, and sturdy chassis but hard-to-learn control panel.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

various rollers and guides in the ribbon path.

IBM compatibility is part of a \$100 option package that includes a 16K-byte buffer. Without this option, you get the standard 2K-byte buffer and a Gothic font but, unfortunately, lose the IBM-compatibility feature. With the option, the TI 880 AT is fully compatible with the IBM Proprinter in both text and graphics modes. ROMs with additional character sets are available for \$30 each. The TI 880 AT's graphics printing is a little sparse. To fill in the black areas in the graphics test completely, I found it was necessary to move the printhead so close to the paper surface that some smudging occurred.

The TI 880 AT lacks a simplified setup panel with color-coded membrane switches, an easy insert/remove ribbon cartridge, and the low profile and sleek lines of the newer units. But newer is not always better, and the TI 880 AT represents a time-tested mechanical design that has been proven for years to be trouble free and easy to operate—after it's been set up.

But considering the printer's highly competitive class and its current price,

The TI 880 AT uses a time-tested mechanical design that has proven to be trouble free and easy to operate—after it's been set up.

your return on investment may not be as great as the TI 880 AT's large volume capacity might suggest.—**John Phillips**

Hermes PC-4

Sharing its heritage with the Swiss watches that have a longstanding reputation for quality construction as well as premium price, the Hermes PC-4 is a fast, well-built color printer, but its price raises some concern about its overall value. And some of its quirks call to mind another Swiss export—cheese.

The Hermes PC-4, a wide-carriage printer with an external tractor-feed mechanism, is clearly a solid machine, as you find out the first time you try to lift its nearly 50 pounds out of the box. The most difficult thing about setting up the model that PC Magazine Labs tested, which included the color printing option, was threading the ribbon. I had a little trouble at first getting the ribbon installed so that it would print black without slipping onto the blue portion of the ribbon, but I soon discovered my error and fixed it easily, wearing the disposable plastic gloves that come with the ribbon.

The Hermes PC-4 uses an unusual 18-pin printhead, which produces acceptable but not outstanding print quality. The printhead travels on a large track, which should provide for good position accuracy, and graphics screen dumps indicate that the print registration is good. One of the two built-in character sets produces the IBM higher-order graphics characters (although the double-line characters look

more like single heavy lines).

A big plus is that the PC-4 emulates standard IBM and Epson escape sequences. For text, it can be set to perform as either an IBM Proprinter or an Epson MX series printer. For graphics, the manual indicates that it emulates the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer or the Epson FX series. It succeeded in performing flawlessly in both these areas.

Color emulation was more of a problem. I tried a series of drivers, both Epson and IBM color printer, but was able to get acceptable results from only the lowest-resolution color printer driver. I then turned to the American distributor for technical assistance, Singer Data Products, which had nothing to do with the design and manufacture of the printer. This last fact became increasingly obvious, since the technical support staff was not thoroughly familiar with the product and its options. Part of the problem was that the demonstrator model we had been sent had a ROM font cartridge installed that was not the same as the standard configuration.

My confusion about some of the printer commands turned out to be well founded,



FACT FILE

**Hermes PC-4**

Singer Data Products
790 Maple Ln.
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 860-6500

List Price: \$2,350
Dimensions (HWD): 11×24×20 in.
Weight: 49.5 lbs.
Made in Switzerland

In Short: A color printer that fails to deliver print quality or other performance premiums in keeping with its cost.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMT-286: MORE THAN AN IBM® LOOK ALIKE.



AMT-286. \$1199.

The IBM PC AT® laid the foundation. AMT accepted the challenge, and put its AMT-286 into orbit. Now you can get the best of both worlds at a fraction of IBM's price!

Speed. The AMT-286 cruises at 8MHz, with optional clock rates of 10MHz and 12MHz. That's 30% to 40% faster than the IBM PC AT.

Main Memory. User-friendly programming takes lots of RAM. The AMT-286 comes with 640K, but can be expanded to an incredible 6 MB. IBM can't say that.

Mass Storage. Up to 60,000 pages of words and numbers—a full 120 MB of storage—can be crammed into the AMT-286 hard disks. That's twice what the IBM PC AT can handle.

Other Goodies. Intel's fabulous 80286 16-bit microprocessor chip on an American-made motherboard. 1.2 MB floppy disk; and accommodations for an 80287 math co-processor. The system runs all software and accepts all hardware designed for the IBM PC AT.

For \$1199, how can you lose?

ATjr. \$599.

This feature-packed model has an Intel 8088-2 running at 4.77MHz or 8MHz, selectable—many times faster than the IBM PC/XT®. Also has a "0" wait state on memory, and provides 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard. Offers eight expansion slots, an LED indicator for the turbo mode, and a security key lock. Optional features include a hard disk, up to 40 MB (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

REACH FOR YOUR PHONE.

An AMT-286 or AT jr is yours by dialing one of our convenient numbers. All orders filled immediately, following complete systems checkout and 72-hour factory burn-in.



AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

14751-B Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680

Phones: In Orange County call (714) 731-6800
In LA call (213) 477-6320
In Bay area call (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice



Case style may vary from photograph

With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size. Only one watch per customer.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade
Your Lotus 1-2-3,
Framework, Symphony,
Enable Or Smart Software,
For Only \$155! Call For Details
Act Now! Offer Expires Nov. 30, 1986.
Available in English Language Version Only

Open Access II Comparison Chart

	Database	Form Query	Report Generator	Query Processor	Relational Database	Graphics	3-D Graphics	Spreadsheet	Goal Seeking	Word Processor	Communications	Time Management	Price
Open Access II	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	\$595^{MS}
Lotus 1-2-3	✓					✓		✓					495 ^{MS}
Symphony	✓	✓											695 ^{MS}
Framework	✓	✓	✓					✓					695 ^{MS}
Enable	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		695 ^{MS}
Smart	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	895 ^{MS}

NETWORK VERSION AVAILABLE



INTRODUCING OPEN ACCESS® II™

THE FULLY INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM WITH THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Open Access II is a new, super-program which can perform virtually every managerial and business task you'll ever need with performance and ease-of-use unheard of in the industry.

Open Access II combines an extremely powerful relational database and superior spreadsheet with data communications, word processing, 3-dimensional graphics, and time management. Information is conveniently changed from module to module.

Open Access II's Database features an effective and flexible report generator and user definable screens. "Programmer," our new Database language, features simple interacting English-like commands to produce your customized applications.

Open Access II's Spreadsheet offers a unique combination of business problem solving capabilities; including goal-seeking, and an advanced table look-up command. Professional business presentations are easily produced by the enhanced graphic capabilities.

Open Access II's improved Word Processor can merge data from Spreadsheet or Database easily to produce reports, mail merge and graphic presentations.

Come see us at Fall Comdex,
West Hall Booth #W948

Open Access II's data communications provides you with the capabilities to handle any of your micro computer communications needs. All of Open Access II's modules work together and data is easily communicated to the rest of the world.

BEST OF ALL, THE PRICE

\$595.

U.S. Version Only

Open Access II's super program is also available in the network version. Ask for details. Call (619) 450-1526 in California, or (800) 521-3511 if outside California for your nearest authorized dealer or distributor and expand your business base with Open Access II, the fully integrated business system.

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 450-1526
For Your Authorized Dealer
In California
(800) 621-7490
Outside California
(800) 521-3511

© 1986 Software Products International, Inc. All rights reserved.
Open Access is a registered trademark of Software Products International, Inc.
Open Access II is a trademark of Software Products International, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Framework is a registered trademark of Bentley Systems.
Enable is a trademark of The Software Group.
Smart is a trademark of Inspiration Software, Inc.

*Price U.S. Version Only

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sudden AT[™] Death. What Would You Do?



At \$2,350

the Hermes PC-4 costs nearly twice as much as most other printers, including daisy wheels. It even costs more than some laser printers.

since we had also received the wrong manual for the printer. The documentation was skimpy, with no index or command summary. There was no mention of the color commands, nor of the different ROM fonts that evidently are available.

Hermes and Singer are optimistic about their machine: they rate it at 400 characters per second in draft mode and only 52 decibels in sound level. The PC Magazine Labs tests found less than 173 cps and 79 decibels. Even allowing for the different conditions and testing techniques, these results are dramatically different from the ratings.

Perhaps the most optimistic measure of all is the list price. At \$2,350, this printer costs nearly twice as much as most other printers, including daisy wheel printers. It even costs more than some laser printers. Other color printers offer better emulation and equal or better print quality for a third the price.

Although I see little reason to buy the Hermes PC-4, if you do buy one, make certain that you have a good source for the ribbons and that your dealer is able to demonstrate the printer working properly with the graphics programs you intend to use. Not only will this show you whether or not the printer can do the job, it will also make it clear whether or not you can rely on your dealer as a source of technical support. For after working with the Hermes PC-4, I suspect that cheese isn't the only product with holes in it that the Swiss export.

—Alfred Poor



You turn on your AT[™] computer and suddenly it starts to happen. Your computer starts gasping for information because your AT battery is dying. The simplest data, like the time and date, becomes a struggle. All vital signs start fading from the screen. Without action, the victim will soon lapse into unconsciousness.

What would you do?

Until recently you would have been powerless to save your AT computer. Replacement batteries were not readily available. All you could do was stand by helplessly as your computer's life source drained away. But now, with the help of IBC, you can resurrect your AT, by using IBC's simple method of CPR—Computer Resuscitation. Just plug in one of IBC's new Tadiran high-energy lithium batteries, and your AT will have a new lease on life.

The Tadiran Replacement Battery from IBC saves you from an inevitable crisis. Every one of the million ATs, compatibles and clones in use today will face this emergency in the coming months. It could happen a few weeks from now, or maybe in a year. The lifespan of currently installed batteries varies from one month to 3 years.

Don't let time run out on your computer. Protect against down time!

Buy an IBC battery now, so you always have a back-up.

IBC Battery Features:

- Meets or exceeds all manufacturer's specifications
- Warranted for in-use life of 3 years
- 10-year shelf-life
- For IBM/AT, Compaq 286 series, and all other AT compatibles and clones
- Easy to install

If your computer should exhibit the following warning signs, you must take action immediately!

IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of Computer Corporation.

- Clock/calendar function fades and disappears
- Configuration files vanish

Steps to Take in Case of Sudden AT Death

- Do not panic.
- Do not move injured computer
- No need to call repairman
- No need to call manufacturer

Just call IBC, and you will get immediate shipment of your new Tadiran AT replacement battery. The life you save will be your computer's.

Corporate quantity discount available.

**INSURANCE
AGAINST
AT COMPUTER
FAILURE.**

**Don't
delay.
Order today.**

Shipping \$3.00 per battery

Please send me an IBC AT Battery for \$27.50
(CA residents add 6.5% for sales tax)

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

Make of computer _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Make money order or check payable to International Battery Corporation

☐ Mastercard or Visa # _____

Card expiration _____

*We need 7 working days for check to clear

International Battery Corporation
6860 Centex Ave. #113, Reseda,
CA 91335 (TLX 6975427 +)

To order call: (800) 225-9359 CA
(800) 654-3790 US
Other inquiries call:
(818) 609-0516



CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD



the

BROWN BAG

The Best Support

If you aren't completely satisfied with this product, return it within 30 days for a prompt refund.

Not
Copy-Protected

\$129⁹⁵

The Easiest-To-Use Professional
Word Processor Available

Word Processor with MailMerge

Move up to the State-of-the-Art in Word Processors. If you are still using a "first generation" word processor, it's time to upgrade to the Brown Bag Word Processor with MailMerge. This is what you have been waiting for... **The Oomph without The Ouch!** And no relearning or data file translation or conversion because we assure full compatibility with WordStar® Files! We completely translate all WordStar Dot Commands, Escape Sequences and Control Characters. We use the same, familiar editing commands. Why wait any longer?

Our user-friendly documentation is suitable for the First Time User or the Power User. It's been called a "Standard for the Industry." We include a Hands-On Tutorial that steps you through all of the features easily. Our toll-free support is here 7 days a week to "walk you through" or "hold your hand" when you need it. *No more waiting for a call back the next day and no more long distance calls!*

This is simply *the most powerful* word processor on the market, regardless of price! And the only Professional Word Processor with our Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

Here's a partial list of our features.

Windows

Edit two parts of a document or another document at the same time.

Macros

Redefine a key on your keyboard to "boiler plate" or just change its location.

MailMerge

Merge your favorite database, list or file into your letter or report. No other software required.

Real-Time Speller

Memory-resident speller requires 74K. Checks and corrects spelling errors "on-the-fly."

Desktop Publishing

With a LaserJet®, SoftFonts® other printer, typeset your reports, newsletters, etc.

Full Proportional Font Support

We justify proportional fonts on-screen. Change type or size or justification.

Menu Support

DOS Shell Menu System makes using this word processor a breeze. Performs DOS commands easily and without "computerese." Copies and erases multiple files with one command and much more. Run three of your favorite programs from our menu.

And with HOMEBASE 2.0 and PC Outline! included at no additional charge for this limited time, NOW is the time to act.

To Order Call Now

24 hours a day, 7 days a week

800-523-0764

in California

800-323-5335

If lines are busy

or calling from out of the country call

408-559-4545 TELEX: 706414 (SBS NV UD)

It's the difference!

Brown Bag Software
2105 So. Bascom Ave.
Suite 164
Campbell, CA 95008

*To obtain your refund, un-installed copies of Homebase and PC Outline! must be returned. Please call 408-559-8436 for a return authorization number.

BUNDLE !

in the Industry!

PC Magazine
Product of the Year!

HOMEBASE 2.0™ *

IMPACTS JUST 80K !

\$69.95

HOMEBASE 2.0

Free 800-Line Support
7 days a week, 12 hours a day
Communications Program
with background processing
Background Electronic Mail
Calendar/Appointment System
Database Management System
Text Editor
Name, Address and Phone Rolodex™
DOS Services
Cut-and-Paste
Calculator
Autodialer
ASCII Table
Appointment Alarms
Template Maker
Screen Saver
Notepad
Onscreen Clock
Report Generator
Programmable Hotkeys
Mailing Label Printer
Area Code Directory
Type Ahead Keyboard Buffer
Expense Reporter

\$69.95

SIDEKICK

Notepad
Autodialer
Calendar
Calculator
ASCII Table
Phone Directory
Cut-and-Paste

\$84.95

SideKick
Conversion Program
Convert your existing
SideKick files and
appointments to
HOMEBASE!

"Does to SideKick what
Lotus 1-2-3® did to Visicalc®."

— PC Magazine

"Might just blow SideKick to dust."

— InfoWorld

\$129.95 ALL 3 for

Limited Time Offer
End Users Only
May be withdrawn or
modified without notice

PC
EDITOR'S
CHOICE

the Best

PC Outline!™ *

Memory-Resident
Outline Processor

\$89.95

"If you've been waiting for an outline processor,
wait no longer... PC Outline is the one to buy."

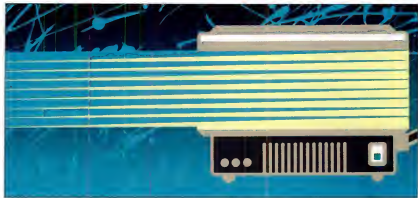
— PC Week

	ThinkTank	Ready	MaxThink
OUTLINE FUNCTIONS:			
Outline structure	Y	Y	Y
Autonumbering	Y	N	Y
Multi-line entries	Y	Y	Y
Sorting	Y	Y	Y
Numbering Formats	Y	0	?
Outline Table	Y	N	N
Hide/Unhide	Y	Y	Y
Save previous Hides	Y	N	Y
Global Hide/Unhides	Y	N	N
Hide Paragraphs	Y	Y	N/A
Start new numbering	Y	N	N
Skip numbering	Y	N	N
Force Entry left/right	Y	N	N
Xfer between outlines	Y	N	N
EDITING FUNCTIONS:			
Full screen editing	Y	N	N
Margin Control	Y	N	N
Hanging indents	Y	N	N
Justification	Y	N	N
Centering	Y	N	N
Search/Replace	Y	Y	Y
Block Copy/Move	Y	Y	N
Xfer between windows	Y	N	N
On screen Page Breaks	Y	N	N
Insert Page Breaks	Y	N	N
Tab Settings	Y	Y	N
Printer fonts	Y	N	N
Print any part	Y	N	?
MISC. FUNCTIONS:			
Memory Resident Option	Y	N	Y
Pull-Down Menus	Y	N	N
Windows	9	1	1
Zoom Windows	Y	N	N
Macros	Y	N	N
Low Time/Date stamp	Y	N	N
Min Memory Consumption	8Kb	256K	128K
Import from screen	Y	N	Y
Export to application	Y	N	N
Autosave	Y	Y	N
	\$89.95	\$149.95	\$99.95

*These two products are copy-protected and contain on-disk documentation. A complete printed manual accompanied by an unprotected disk is available for \$19.95 each plus \$1.00 shipping.

ThinkTank and Ready are trademarks of Living Wordsoft. MaxThink is a trademark of MaxThink. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Dev. Corp. Visicalc is a trademark of Palatin. WordStar is a trademark of Micropro. SideKick is a trademark of Bostand Int'l.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LASER PRINTERS

JOHN DICKINSON

DESKTOP

LASER PRINTING IS A
2-YEAR-OLD BUSINESS THAT
BEGAN WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD
INTRODUCED ITS CANON-ENGINE-BASED
LASERJET. HP WAS THE FIRST ONE OUT WITH A
WORKING, MODERATELY PRICED LASER PRINTER, AND
THE MACHINE WON THE HEARTS AND MINDS OF USERS AND

Hewlett-Packard is losing its monopoly on the laser printer
market as a host of competitors enters the fray,
offering new features and better
laser engines.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

Laser printers are more plentiful and less expensive than ever this year.

The QMS Kiss is the first laser printer to break the \$2,000 barrier. The \$1,995 Kiss can emulate the Epson FX-80 (including graphics and downloadable font), the Diablo 630, or the Qume Sprint, so you'll probably be able to use it right away with existing software.

More expensive but also more versatile is the \$3,495 CIE LIPS 10. This laser printer has a Konica engine rather than the more common Canon print engine, and it features Epson, Diablo 630, and HP Laserjet compatibility. Many of the features are accessible from a front control panel.

An honorable mention goes to the PostScript-based \$5,999 Apple LaserWriter Plus, which adds fonts to the Apple LaserWriter—an Editor's Choice last year. But if Apple is really serious about capturing the PC market, it'll have to supply more information in its manual and perhaps even a PC disk with some utility software and updated drivers.

software vendors alike. Even the first edition of the HP Laserjet offered superb print quality, excellent font designs housed in font cartridges, and fast, quiet printing that made the machine an obvious alternative to premium daisy wheel printers. As a result, most laser printers you see in corporate offices bear the familiar HP logo, and all the major word processing software vendors support the printer.

Of course, the highly competitive printer market is now catching up, and a wide choice of laser printers is available. Most of the HP competitors came out only this year. Some come from vendors that are traditionally in other businesses, and several use new and innovative laser engines made by vendors other than Canon.

Each competitor tries to offer something to distinguish itself from the Laserjet

and the newer Laserjet Plus and 500 models. In some cases that means additional graphics, including IBM/Epson-compatible graphics, in others it means compatibility with traditional daisy wheel printers (usually the Diablo 630), and in others it means superior front-panel controls and paper handling. Just to be sure, many of the interlopers add full or partial Laserjet compatibility.

Virtually all of them have the same objective: a piece of the laser printer market that HP has had to itself for the past 2 years. Read on to see how well they do!

—John Dickinson

Oasys Jato Card

Tired of buying a font cartridge every time you want your Hewlett-Packard Laserjet to print some really nice text? Need a typeface that is personalized and bound to attract your client's eye? Try the Oasys Jato Card, a replacement controller card for the HP Laserjet. The Jato Card gives you all the functionality of an HP Laserjet's card—and more. You get additional memory, emulation of four other popular printers, and an easily learned and used programming language that generates fonts. In essence, you get the equivalent of an Oasys LaserPro 810-R (reviewed elsewhere in this issue) for \$1,395.

The Jato Card replaces the HP Laserjet's controller card and front-panel display. (The deal is that you agree to send Oasys the HP's original controller card and display panel after you install the Jato Card.) While the card we tested came with 1.2 megabytes of RAM, Oasys says that future versions will be configured with 768K bytes of RAM—still more than the 512K bytes that come standard with the HP Laserjet Plus. The replacement front display panel controls virtually everything from emulation mode to page setup; this makes it easier to enter the codes and the values for changing such features as page length and margins, the active font, the number of copies, and the time before a form-feed is forced.

The RAM can be used to hold generated or downloaded fonts, either from cartridges or floppy disks. You download a font cartridge by inserting it and pressing the Up Arrow button on the front panel.

The font is then automatically scanned and downloaded. Because you can download more than one font cartridge at a time, you're relieved of the necessity of swapping cartridges whenever you want to switch typefaces.

As long as you follow the well-illustrated, well-written instructions, installation is as easy as slapping together a ham and cheese sandwich. You simply remove a few screws, unplug four cables, substitute the new for the old, and repeat your actions in the reverse order. Inserting a floppy disk into the A drive can be more difficult. About the only problem you may encounter is holding onto small screws with stubby fingers.

Once you install the card, the Laserjet has all of the features of the Oasys LaserPro 810 series, including emulation and font generation, with the Oasys Express programming language. At power-



Oasys Jato Card

Oasys
8352 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 576-9508

List Price: \$1,395 for replacement controller card and display panel (you must send in the controller and panel from your Hewlett-Packard Laserjet).
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A replacement controller card for your HP Laserjet's controller and front control display panel that offers printer emulations and font generation.

CIRCLE 022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN OLD RESPECTED NAME. A BOLD NEW LOOK.

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve. This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook. We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.



FINE PRODUCTS.

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-TOO; the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

FINE PRICES.

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

FINE SERVICE.

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

NO FINE PRINT.

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print. Turn the page. Explore CMO.

business, person to person.

PRINTERS.	MS/DOS SYSTEMS.	CM Only!
Canon LBP-8A1 Laser, 8 Page/Min...\$1899.00 Citizen MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col.....319.00 MSP-20 200 CPS, 8K Buffer.....349.00 Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel.499.00 C. Itoh 8510-SEP Epson/IBM 80 Col.....call Diablo Model 635 RO Daisywheel.....1089.00 Epson FX-85 160 CPS, 80 Col.....call FX-286 160 CPS, 132 Col.....499.00 EX-800 300 CPS, 80 Col.....call LQ-800 180 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....call LQ-2500 324 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....call Juki 6100 10 CPS, Daisywheel.....call 6200 30 CPS, Daisywheel.....call 6300 40 CPS, Diablo Compatible...call 5510C Color Dot Matrix.....call NEC P5, P6, P7, Pinwriter Series.....call 3550 35 CPS, Spinwriter.....779.00 8850 55 CPS, Spinwriter.....1099.00 Okidata ML-192 160 CPS, 80 Col.....319.00 ML-193 + 200 CPS, 132 Col.....call ML-293 200 CPS, 132 Col.....call Panasonic KX-1091 120 CPS, 80 Col.....call KX-1092 180 CPS, 7K Buffer.....339.00 KX-1592 180 CPS, 132 Col.....439.00 Star Micronics NX-10 120 CPS, 80 Col.....239.00 SR-15 200 CPS, 132 Col.....549.00 Texas Instruments TI-865 150 CPS, 132 Col.....749.00 Toshiba P321 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....479.00 P351 288 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....1049.00	AT&T 6300.....from \$1699.00 Compaq.....from 1699.00 Cordata.....from 899.00 IBM-PC.....from 1099.00 IBM-XT.....from 1699.00 IBM-AT.....from 2699.00 Leading Edge.....from 999.00 Sperry.....from 1299.00 Zenith.....from 999.00	Norton Software Norton Utilities 3.1 \$49
	MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.	CM Only! Quadram Expanded Quadboard \$129
	AST Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....\$169.00 Six Pak Premium PC/XT.....349.00 Advantage IBM/AT 128K.....339.00 Rampage-PC.....279.00 Rampage-AT.....479.00 DCA IRMA 3278 I/O.....639.00 Everex EV-210 Evergraphics Mono.....139.00 EV-640 Edge Card.....259.00 Hercules Color Card.....159.00 Graphics Card.....199.00 Graphics Card Plus.....209.00 IDEAssociates IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....579.00 Intel 1110 PC-Above Board.....call 2010 AT-Above Board.....call 8087, 80872, 80287, 802878.....call Paradise Modular Graphics Card.....269.00 Color/Mono Card.....139.00 Multidisplay Card.....169.00 Quadram Quad EGA + Graphics Adapter.369.00 Quadport-XT I/O Card.....119.00 Silver Quadboard.....239.00 Microfazer II Print Buffer.....259.00 STB EGA Plus w/Dr. Halo.....299.00 Video-7 Vega Video Adapter-EGA.....299.00 Zuckerboard Color Card w/parallel.....89.99 Monochrome Card w/parallel.....99.99 576K Memory Card.....59.99	CM Only! Amdek Video 410 Green TTL Monitor \$149
		CM Only! Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Internal \$349
		CM Only! Paradise Auto-switch EGA Card \$359
		CM Only! CMS 20MB Internal Drive with controller \$379
		CM Only! Toshiba P341 216cps 24 Pin Printhead \$589
DISKETTES.		CM Only! Zenith Z-81 Portable Computer System \$1849
Maxell MD-2 DS/DD 5 1/4".....\$12.99 MD-2HD Hi Density 5 1/4".....24.99 Sony MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4".....11.99 MD2HD Hi Density 5 1/4".....24.99 MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2" 5 pak.....9.99		

When you want to talk computers.

When you want to talk price.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898
 CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B111, Williamsport, PA 17701
 All major credit cards accepted

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



001100Back-001100

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

CMO. Doing business-to-b

Person to person.

I have been in the retail business since 1971. I have always required my sales people to work hard, to know the products they sell and to be as helpful and informative as they can be in dealing with clients. The other day I read a letter from a client of ours addressed to my sales manager. The letter described a situation where the client was debating what system he should buy. Then he discussed his conversations with Ken Rinehimer, the sales consultant for CMO.

The following is an excerpt taken from that letter.

"One of the biggest arguments the local retail stores use in arguing against the purchase of goods from a mail order company is that 'you get no personal attention.' In my dealings with your company, I found that to be untrue."

"Recently I purchased a computer system from your company. My salesman was Ken who was the epitome of what a salesman should be...Ken was most helpful and professional. He was informative, giving recommendations as to the configuration the system should take and demonstrated a vast knowledge of what he was selling. In short, my experience with your firm was very good because of Ken Rinehimer who projects an excellent impression for CMO." It was signed Terrence Freeman, Stuart, FLA.

I like reading letters like this. In fact, knowing our staff at CMO, I expect to read letters like this. And you should expect good service from us.

One final note: It's nice to get good news like letters from Mr. Freeman. But it's probably more important to hear about your frustrations. As good as we get at what we do, there are bound to be occasional problems. Please share them with me. We want to keep pushing. To do that, we need your help.

R. Seth Stauffer

Marketing Director
CMO

SOFTWARE.

Ansa	
Paradox.....	\$489.00
Ashton-Tate	
d-Base III +.....	429.00
Framework II.....	429.00
Borland	
Reflex.....	99.99
Lightening/Word Wizard.....	99.99
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC.....	24.99
5th Generation	
Feedback.....	89.99
IMSI	
Mouse w/Dr. Halo.....	119.00
IUS-Sorclm	
General Ledger.....	299.00
SuperCalc III.....	319.00
Super Project Plus.....	299.00
Lifetree	
Volkswriter III.....	119.00
Lotus	
Lotus 1+2+3.....	329.00
Symphony.....	439.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money.....	119.00
MicroPro	
Wordstar 2000 +.....	299.00
Wordstar Professional w/GL Demo.....	189.00
Microrim	
R-Base System 5.....	349.00
Micro Soft	
Micro Soft Word.....	289.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial.....	139.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Bus.....	139.00
Microstuf	
Crosstalk XVI.....	89.99
Multimate International	
Multimate 3.3.....	219.00
Multimate Advantage.....	269.00
Norton Software	
Norton Utilities 3.1.....	49.99
Software Publishing Group	
PFS:First Choice.....	99.99
PFS:Professional Write.....	129.00
PFS:Professional File.....	159.00
Satellite Systems	
Word Perfect 4.1.....	219.00
The Software Group	
Enable.....	369.00

MONITORS.

Amdek	
Video 310A Amber TTL.....	\$149.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....	399.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....	499.00
Magnavox	
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....	289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor-80.....	99.99
NEC	
JB-1280 12" Green TTL.....	129.00
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....	IN STOCK
Princeton Graphics	
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL.....	169.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....	429.00
SR-12 12" Hi-Res RGB.....	499.00
Taxan	
640 12" Hi-Res RGB.....	529.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 13" RGB/Comp. Hi-Res.....	279.00

MODEMS.

Anchor	
Express! 1200 Half-Card.....	\$149.00
Everex	
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int.....	139.00
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int.....	259.00
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200 External.....	389.00
Smartmodem 2400B Internal.....	539.00
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 External.....	169.00

DRIVES.

CMC	
Drive Plus 20MB Int. Card.....	\$399.00
T-120 20MB Tape-Backup.....	469.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....	699.00
Everex	
Stream 60 60MB Tape-Backup.....	749.00
Iomega	
A210H 10 + 10 Bernoulli Box.....	1899.00
A220H 20 + 20 Bernoulli Box.....	2499.00
Mountain	
Drive Card 20MB Internal Card.....	689.00
Drive Card-30.....	949.00
Priam	
Priam ID-60AT Tape-Backup.....	1349.00
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....	399.00
ST-4038 30MB Hard Drive.....	599.00



GET A TAILOR-MADE, 20 MEG, XT-COMPATIBLE FOR AS LITTLE AS \$999.



Presenting PC TOO.™ Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible—one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just \$999.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale—the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For \$999, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3™ ■ A 4.77 Mhz chip speed ■ An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) ■ A 20 Mb hard drive ■ A 360K floppy drive ■ A floppy disk and hard drive controller

A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ■ Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ■ And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

CMO. Policies and particulars.

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry.
- No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks.
- **SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges.
- Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1 800 221-4283



**When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.**

Outside the U.S.A. 717 327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B111, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

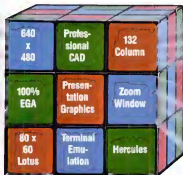
640x480 on the MULTISYNC™ "Bulletproof" EGA Superset!



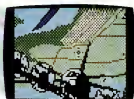
1. MS Windows/640 x 480



2. Guaranteed EGA Compatibility



4. 132 Column EGA

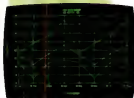


5. Dr. Halo Zoom Window in EGA or "480" Mode

Suggested
List
\$680.00



3. 80 x 60 Lotus Spreadsheet in "480" Mode



6. Hercules Compatible

FREE
Enhanced
Dr. Halo
Package

Eva™/480 Solves the EGA Board Puzzle!

Can your current EGA graphics board meet the 10 Point Challenge of Eva/480? Let's look at the benefits.

1. Eva/480 Exclusive! 640x480, 16 colors from 64 color palette! Software support for MS Windows, Lotus, Dr. Halo, Halo based products and AUTOCAD *1
2. Eva/480 Delivers state-of-the-art in "bulletproof" EGA compatibility! Any program for the IBM EGA will run on Eva/480! Total 256K feature-set includes 16 colors, 64 color palette, smooth scroll, pixel pan and split screen!
3. Eva/480 Exclusive! 80x60 crystal clear spreadsheet with Lotus 1-2-3 in "480" mode! Lotus graphics in 640x480, 16 colors for amazing presentation graphics resolution!
4. Eva/480 Delivers 132x44/28/25 text display in EGA mode! 132 column multiple applications support includes: Terminal emulation, VT100, 3278/79 MCDS, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony and word processing.
5. Zoom Window/Viewport provides a "Power EGA Superset" standard on Eva/480! FREE enhanced version of Dr. Halo supports hardware zoom factors of 2x, 4x, 8x with total viewport access to display memory in both "480" and 350 (EGA) modes! Pixel editing in up to 64 viewport segments! Panning in zoom window! Unparalleled professional power at an unbeatable price!

6. Total downward compatibility with Hercules™ Mono, IBM CGA color via standard CM II Module included in Eva/480 package
7. Parallel port standard on Eva/480
8. Incredible utility software support for Lotus, MS Windows, Dr. Halo, Halo-based programs, optional AUTOCAD *1
9. One Year Warranty! Made in the USA with Tseng Labs custom VLSI ET2000 Series Chip Set!
10. FREE enhanced Dr. Halo which utilizes advanced "480" mode resolution and zoom window/viewport super-set! Complete customer support from Media Cybernetics.

*AUTOCAD® Driver Optional \$49.99 (60 day introductory offer—FREE AUTOCAD® Driver)

Monitors Supported: IBM Mono and compatibles (Hercules & MDA modes), IBM Color and compatibles (IBM CGA & EGA modes), IBM Enhanced and compatibles (IBM EGA mode), NEC MULTISYNC (Eva/480 mode)

Systems Supported: IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles

EGA is TM of IBM, EGA PAINT is TM of RIX, MULTISYNC is TM of NEC, AUTOCAD is TM of AUTODESK, WINDOWS is TM of Microsoft, PC/XT/AT is TM of IBM Corp., EVA/480 is TM of Tseng Labs, HALO is TM of Media Cybernetics, 1-2-3 is TM of Lotus Development Corp., HERCULES is TM of Hercules Computer Technology, VT100 is TM of DEC



**Tseng
Labs Inc.**

205 Pleasant Run, Newtown, PA 18940 • (215) 968-0502, TELEX 705179

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD



up, the printer defaults to HP emulation; however, you can change the mode to Epson FX-80, Diablo 630, Qume Sprint 11, or NEC Spinwriter 3550 by entering the appropriate codes on the front panel either with a BASIC program or through your word processing package. (For more details on the quality of the emulations, see the Oasys LaserPro 810-R and CIE LIPS 10 reviews in this issue.)

The best feature of the Oasys Express programming language is its ability to generate fonts from the built-in, vector-stored representations. By filling in a few parameters such as the point size, degree of slant, and heaviness of boldface, you can create a font that is tailored to your specifications. The font is then saved in memory and can be used as any other downloaded typeface. The language has a number of other features, including the ability to print bar codes and draw primitive graphics. (If there is a feature you need that the Express language doesn't have, give Oasys a call—its designers are always looking for something to add.)

Before you actually run out and buy a Jato Card, you should consider these two points: If you have an HP Laserjet Plus, inserting a Jato Card means losing one of your ports since the card can be configured only for either parallel or serial but not both. Also, the Jato Card's list price of \$1,395 may be a bit steep. You might actually save money by selling your HP and buying an Oasys or CIE printer.

—Vincent Puglia

QMS Kiss

Hewlett-Packard set the printer market on its ear when it came out with a laser printer for \$4,000 2 years ago. Now QMS has kept the shock wave rolling with the first laser printer under \$2,000—the QMS Kiss. The big question is: What do you give up with a laser printer so low in price? The answer appears to be: not much.

The Kiss is another Canon-engine laser printer, rated at eight pages per minute. It comes with a parallel interface, making it a snap to install with your computer. Any IBM parallel cable will probably work with it, and after you have inserted the Canon cartridge (photosensitive drum and toner in one convenient package), you just

turn on the Kiss and start printing.

As part of its initial self-test, the Kiss prints out a status sheet that lists all the defined fonts and shows the different configuration options. The status sheet shows 9 different fonts, but most manufacturers

In the PC Labs graphics benchmark test, the QMS Kiss exactly emulated an Epson FX-80 in both regular and high-resolution modes.

would claim 12; since the 3 Epson fonts have italics as their high-order characters, you can use 12 full alphabets of different fonts.

The Kiss will print out a set of sample pages showing you the available fonts, one to a page. The Epson fonts are plain, sans-serif fonts. The two QMS fonts are also sans serif, but a bit bolder. The portrait mode font is a large 16-point, 7-character-per-inch font, while the landscape font is a tiny 5-point, 16.7-cpi font similar to that of the HP Laserjet "Line Printer." The Kiss also has 10-pitch Courier and 12-pitch Prestige fonts built in. There are no proportional fonts, but you can print the Epson fonts with proportional spacing for a fairly nice effect.

Another option indicated on the status sheet is the Print Mode, which offers three different emulation modes. In addition to its own escape command sequences, the Kiss also accepts commands as if it were an Epson FX-80, a Diablo 630, or a Qume Sprint. The manual does an excellent job of documenting each of these command sets; it clearly lists the commands that are supported and those that are not. (Some commands, such as those for bidirectional printing and double-strike, have no func-

tion on a page printer such as the Kiss and therefore are not implemented.)

The emulations are excellent. The PC Magazine Labs text benchmark test worked without a problem for both the Epson and the Diablo mode (we didn't have a Qume Sprint benchmark test). The only flaw is that the boldface print is not bold enough; the Diablo "shadow" print produces a more effective boldface. In the PC Labs graphics benchmark test, the Kiss exactly emulated an Epson FX-80 in both regular and high-resolution modes. Note that while the Kiss has a 300-dot-per-inch resolution, its Epson graphics will be sharper but with no finer detail than the Epson it's imitating. You cannot get the 300-dpi bit-mapped graphics available on more expensive lasers such as the HP Laserjet.

The status sheet also shows the current page orientation (portrait or landscape), margins, and paper size. It tells you the number of copies it will print of each page you send to it and the total number of pages printed by the print engine to date—a useful piece of information. The printer uses up the toner cartridges at varying speeds, depending on the print density of what you print. A mechanical indicator gives you a hint about how long you have used the cartridge (the window turns from green to yellow and then to red after about 3,000 pages), but if you use the information from the status sheet as a guide, you'll have a much better idea of how many pages you actually get per cartridge.

Since laser printers appear to push out paper faster than any printer I've ever owned, it's a good idea to know how many pages you have used. We went through over 100 pages in just a few hours of testing in the PC Labs. The Kiss's Canon engine has a counter that will give you the same information, but it's hard to find and you have to open the machine to look for it. Each time you turn on the printer, though, the Kiss's status sheet tells you how many pages you've used—an easier-to-use method.

Next to the emulation modes, perhaps the best thing about the Kiss is that you can get at nearly every option and setting through the buttons on the indicator panel; QMS refers to these buttons as the "keyboard." Getting the hang of this keyboard takes a little work. Although I read the

SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™

EGA, CGA, HERCULES,
all other popular display
adapters fully supported.
It's easy with Pizazz.



EXCLUSIVE PRINT SMOOTHING. Make rough, jagged-edges disappear for better looking graphics and text!



Pizazz: Main Menu,
a keystroke
away.

LIKE IT?
Save images
(like logos, etc.) for later use, even print them
on an entirely different printer.



200+ COLORS!

Print hundreds of colors (30
monochrome shades). Color
chart program included FREE.



PRINT VERSATILITY!
You can print anywhere on the
page. Change sizes, rotate,
print windows...go wild!

See What Your Printer's Been Missing

Pizazz Won't Let You Go Hungry EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz satisfies your great graphics hunger. Order graphics any way you like. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, smooth jagged edges! Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most printers don't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest!) to print color or monochrome graphics and/or text.

A Pizazz in Hand is Worth 200 in the Brush Pizazz lets you paint graphics pictures with more than 200 color tones, or up to 30 gray scales for monochrome printing. It's perfect for business or personal use...and with EGA, you'll go wild!

Hurry, I Desperately Need Pizazz in My Life! If Pizazz is not the best printing accessory you've ever had, return it. We guarantee* you'll love it. Call us right now on our Toll-Free Order Line...OR...Fill out the order form below...OR...just see your favorite dealer and explain why you need Pizazz in your life.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER, ONLY \$49.95
Pizazz is not copy protected
*30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Order Toll-Free 1-800-433-5201 To order in MA, or for additional information call 617-433-5201.

What the experts say about Pizazz: Pizazz has all the features and more than its "Best of 85" predecessor. "...it's a snap to print all or part of the on-screen image, expand or contract it, and change colors (shading patterns in monochrome)." —PC Magazine, Best of '85

For IBM® PC/XT/AT or true 100% compatibles. Supports over 100 printers. Works with or without Microsoft Windows™. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.

YES! Satisfy My Graphics Hunger

Send me _____ copies of Pizazz @ \$49.95
Outside US add \$10.00 per copy
MA RES add \$5.50 per copy sales tax
Payment Enc. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Total

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Card # _____ Exp Date ____/____/____
Tel# _____ Signature _____
Computer _____ Copying Card _____
Printers _____

Orders outside US make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Order Toll Free Now! 1-800-433-5201
Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463



manual's instructions a few times and the concepts made sense, I still didn't grasp the techniques of setting options this way. I then turned to an optional on-disk tutorial that QMS provides; saddled with the terminally cute name of "1st Kiss," it's nevertheless quite instructive. After just a few minutes with the disk, I was able to return to the manual and make sense out of the keyboard procedures.

The buttons on the Kiss allow you to set dozens of parameters: emulation mode, emulation commands, font selection, page formatting, and more. The status sheet lists all these settings, and when you power up the printer, you'll find that 29 of these soft "switches" have been set. You call up different "groups" and then can toggle one or more options within that group on or off. The power and the flexibility are limited, but just barely. No longer must you exit your application to make a small change in your printer's settings if the printer is not just what you wanted. You

can even change the power-on default settings. You need to have the manual close by as you make the changes, but a little practice will make the process easy and natural for you to do.

The Kiss has a few other nice touches. It supports the Epson downloaded font commands, and so you can download your own fonts (or third-party fonts). None of the built-in fonts can print the IBM higher-order line-drawing characters; if you need any of these characters (for example, for printing business forms), you can download them.

The Kiss's manual is not exactly perfect, but it's closer in quality to a good software manual than to a typical printer manual. It has large, separate sections for each of the three emulation modes and another section on the advanced command set. There are useful appendixes, although the section on using the Kiss with applications programs is a bit skimpy (it refers only to *DisplayWrite2*, *1-2-3*, and *XyWrite II*). The index is useful, but it could be double its size.

Overall, the Kiss presents unparalleled value in the printer market today. Its range of emulations give painless access to text and graphics with just about every applications package. Its fonts are not elegant, but they're more than adequate for most purposes. Also, the Kiss is a cinch to install and operate. At its less-than-\$2,000 list price, the printer is priced to compete not with other page printers but with top-end daisy wheel printers. In this competition, its speed, quietness, quality, and versatility make the Kiss a hands-down winner. So if you're in the market, consider giving your PC a Kiss. —**Alfred Poor**

The Blaser

Here's a laser printer that works like a printer, not like a fancy copier with an esoteric programming language. Right out of the box, The Blaser is ready to go. All you have to do is put in the toner cartridge, load some paper, plug in the power cord, hook up the printer with a parallel printer cable, and then turn it on. If you pretend that The Blaser is an IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, you can proceed with your usual software, and in most cases The Blaser will act like the fastest, quietest IBM 5152 Graphics

Printer that you have ever seen.

Most people buy laser printers for print quality, speed, and low noise level. If you want one with a built-in page-composition language, you'd better look elsewhere. But if your needs are simpler, The Blaser may well suit them.

The Blaser is based on the Canon laser engine and looks similar to the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet. It has a different control panel from the HP printer, but the rest of its external features are identical to those of HP's printer. Its toner cartridge loading, paper loading, speed, and noise level are like those of other Canon-engine printers. The Blaser comes standard with both parallel and serial printer ports.

Five flat-panel switches and eight indicator lights give you control and monitoring of the printer's features. A notably different control is the Extra Copies switch. Without having to fiddle with any software, you can tell The Blaser to print up to four copies of a document just by pressing the Extra Copies switch the right number

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE



QMS Kiss

QMS Inc.
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
(205) 633-4330
List Price: \$1,995
Dimensions (HWD): 11.5x18.7x16.3 in.
Weight: 65 lbs.
Print engine made in Japan; controllers made in U.S.A.

In Short: The first laser printer to list for less than \$2,000; its ease of use offsets the limitations on fancy graphics.

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE



The Blaser

Blaser Industries
6382 Arizona Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 674-3117
List Price: \$2,795
Dimensions (HWD): 11.4x18.5x16.2 in.
Weight: 66 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: An easy-to-use, Canon-engine-based laser printer with built-in IBM Graphics Printer emulation.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LASERS—\$2,795

of times. Through software control you can instruct The Blaser to print up to 256 copies of a document.

The Blaser comes ready to work for most word processing, spreadsheet, and database tasks. Without any additional font cartridges or fancy programming, it will print boldface, underlining, superscript, subscript (in very tiny letters), and compressed print. Double-wide 5-character-per-second print is also standard. The one popular pitch not standard with The Blaser is elite (though it's not available on the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer either). And unlike the HP Laserjet, The Blaser can't backspace; so it will have problems with codes that call for a backspace, such as *WordStar's* code for underlining.

All the available fonts will print in either portrait or landscape orientation on a page. You cannot mix portrait and landscape on the same page with The Blaser, as you can with the QMS Kiss, but switching between landscape and portrait modes is as simple as sending the printer an "Esc ?" or an "Esc a" (which are the codes to change page orientation).

The font cartridges Blaser Industries sells for The Blaser each include either one or four fonts. Single-font cartridges cost \$99; four-font cartridges are \$289. The four-font cartridges have indicator lights for each of the fonts and a pressure switch that will select one of the cartridge fonts as the default font. You can use up to eight different fonts on a single page if your software supports them as well.

Although the manual I received for The Blaser was marked "draft," it's better than many other printer manuals. Blaser Industries uses helpful photographs mixed with line drawings extensively in the manual, especially in the section on setting up the printer. One section gives specific instructions on how to use The Blaser with *WordPerfect*, 1-2-3, *Super Calc 3*, and *Managing Your Money*. Brief tips are offered for using *Framework*, *KnowledgeManager/2*, and *The Harvard Project Manager*.

Since laser printers came on the market a couple of years ago, accountants, lawyers, and many other professional offices and businesses have made them a standard item. Prices have decreased somewhat but not drastically; they now range from just

under \$2,000 to over \$7,000. The Blaser is an especially easy-to-set-up-and-use laser printer that functions well, but at \$2,795 it's not the least expensive one on the market. —Bruce Brown

Qume LaserTEN

If looks were everything, the Qume LaserTEN would be a clear winner; it is a cool-looking light gray with rounded pastel control buttons. Many people commented on the LaserTEN's "designed" look while it was at the PC Magazine Labs. It's a Hitachi-engine-based laser printer with changeable emulation interface modules, and its personality changes with its interfaces—a fickleness that goes along with its Miami Vice colors and quirky serial connections.

Depending on the interface used, the Qume LaserTEN can emulate an IBM

Proprinter, Hewlett-Packard Laserjet, or Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Plus. This fall a three-in-one interface will be available that will allow the LaserTEN to emulate an IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, and Epson FX-85. The unit we tested came with the HP Laserjet emulation interface.

The LaserTEN is touted as a 10-page-per-minute printer. Even though the actual speed as measured by the PC Labs benchmark test is just less than 9 pages per minute, that's about 2 pages per minute faster than the Hewlett-Packard and other Canon-engine laser printers. Just as the HP Laserjet will only print in Courier 10 without additional cartridges, the LaserTEN gives you very little without its own cartridges, called Digifont cartridges. The LaserTEN will accept up to three Digifont cartridges at one time, to give access to other than the default Courier 10 font.

The LaserTEN has a 250-page paper-feed bin and a 100-page output tray. The paper-feed tray will accept three standard paper sizes: legal, letter, and A4 (8.27 by 11.69 inches). The LaserTEN will take odd-sized sheets and envelopes with manual-feed.

Even if you usually hate computer manuals, you may like Qume's. The documentation is very short but covers the essential information. The guide to operations devotes 8 of its 21 pages to setting up. Setting up takes about an hour. Be careful using the toner; even though it's in a cartridge it's possible to get some on you, as I did.

During setup you are required to put together several pieces of the machine, including the drum cartridge, toner hopper/developer cartridge, toner cartridge, and toner residue bottle. This procedure is a good learning experience because the parts you put in now you will also be putting in later as you eventually replace components. Qume has designed the machine to be user maintainable; periodic maintenance is covered in the guide to operations. I was a bit overwhelmed at first when I saw all the pieces that had to be put together, but the procedure went quickly and well.

Making the LaserTEN communicate with a PC or compatible is another story. You must acquire a null modem cable to make your PC communicate through its serial port to the LaserTEN. Fortunately,



Qume LaserTEN

Qume Corp.

2150 Qume Dr.

San Jose, CA 95131

(408) 942-4000

List Price: \$2,795

Dimensions (HWD): 20 x 17.25 x 11.5 in.

Weight: 84 lbs.

Made In Japan

In Short: The Qume LaserTEN is a 10-page-per-minute laser printer that can emulate the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet, but getting it to listen to your computer entails more-than-necessary aggravation.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Write Stuff

**AST TurboLaser:
full-page 300 dpi
HPGL graphics
so fast it leaves
LaserJets on
the runway.**

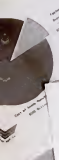


AST's TurboLaser has it all. The best combination of high-speed, sharp graphics, typeset-quality text and unlimited software compatibility on the market. Printed in a moment's notice, newsletters, charts, letters, drawings, reports, forms, manuals and more, never looked more professional. Judge for yourself - feature-for-feature AST's desktop laser printer writes off the competition.

TurboLaser Versus LaserJet Desktop Laser Printer Comparison

Feature	AST TurboLaser	HP LaserJet PLUS	HP LaserJet 500 PLUS	HP LaserJet 500 PLUS
Original Pages per Minute Speed (text and graphics)	8	<8	<8	<8
Full Page 300 dpi Graphics	Yes	No	No	No
HPGL Graphics Compatibility	Yes	No	No	No
1.5 MB RAM	Yes	No	No	No
Built-In Rasterizer (RIP)	Yes	No	No	No
Wide Variety of Standard Fonts, Styles and Sizes (resident and instantly accessible)	Yes	No	No	No
Wide Range of International Fonts	Yes	?	?	?
Built-in Page Description Package	Yes	No	No	No
Standard Serial and Parallel Interface Support	Yes	No	No	Yes
Input Tray Capacity (pages)	250	100	100	500
Output Tray Capacity (pages)	250	20	20	500
Correlated Face-Down Output	Yes	No	No	Yes
Diablo 630 Emulation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Epson Emulation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Monthly Duty Rating (pages)	5K-10K	2-3K	2-3K	2-3K
Life Expectancy (pages)	600K	100K	100K	100K
Fully Compatible With All AST Products:	Yes	?	?	?

Our FANTASY SYSTEM



Introducing Low-cost Incentive Rates on Home Loans

Feature	AST TurboLaser	HP LaserJet PLUS	HP LaserJet 500 PLUS	HP LaserJet 500 PLUS
Monthly Payment	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Annual Payment	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200
Monthly Payment	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Annual Payment	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200
Monthly Payment	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Annual Payment	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200
Monthly Payment	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Annual Payment	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200
Monthly Payment	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Annual Payment	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200



Eight "ORIGINAL-Pages-Per-Minute" Speed.

AST prints originals at the rate most laser printers can only produce additional copies. Other desktop models boast eight-pages-per-minute, but are referring to the time it takes to make copies of an original. Printing eight-ORIGINAL-pages-per-minute, TurboLaser obsoletes the "pages-per-minute" standard.

Full-Page, High-Resolution Graphics. Complete 8 1/2" x 11"-page graphics with 300 dpi (dots per inch) resolution makes TurboLaser an ideal business graphics and CAD/CAM presentation tool. The competition is confined to small "token" graphics output.



Wide Range of Emulation Capabilities and Software Compatibility. TurboLaser provides a complete emulation of HPGL, the plotter language used by over 90 percent of all business graphics and CAD/CAM software. Likewise, TurboLaser fully emulates Lasergraphics Language™ (L1) and popular printers, such as Epson®, Diablo 630® and the extended 630 (X-630®). As a result, you can print virtually all PC-based application software, including Lotus®, Symphony®, Framework®,

WordStar®, dBASE®, Chart®, Word®, etc., and CAD/CAM graphics such as AutoCAD®, CADVANCE®, VersaCAD® and many others.

Multiple Fonts, Styles and Sizes. Perfect for desktop publishing, TurboLaser provides a wide variety of fonts, type styles and point sizes for versatile and creative communications.

Sophisticated Paper Handling. Run large print jobs unattended with TurboLaser's large input and output trays. And face-down output reduces collating time, so you can produce reports on the run.

Full Compatibility With AST Products. Best of all, there's never a question of compatibility with AST's present and future products, including data communications, local area networks and micro-to-mainframe solutions.

For great impressions in record time, get the write stuff—AST TurboLaser. For more information, call our Product Information Center (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to:

AST Research, Inc.,
Subsystems Group,
2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, California
92714-4992.

A Few of the Standard Fonts:

LETGOTH	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
LETGOTH	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
LETGOTH	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
COURIER	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
COURIER	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
COURIER	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
DUTCH	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
DUTCH	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
DUTCH	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
SWISS	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
SWISS	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123
SWISS	ABCEDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcde fghi jk lmnop123

Registered trademarks of IBM, Epson, and Apple Computer. Copyright © 1989 by AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. TurboLaser is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. HPGL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lasergraphics Language is a registered trademark of Laser Technology Corporation. L1 is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Framework is a registered trademark of Framework Corporation. Symphony is a registered trademark of Symphony Software Corporation. TurboLaser is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

AST

RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want more information about AST's TurboLaser.

☐ Reseller ☐ End User ☐ Desktop Publishing ☐ CAD/CAM ☐ Business Graphics

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992 Attention: Subsystems Group

Inmac, a major mail-order computer-supply house, has the proper null modem adapter for this printer.

The Emulation Interface Command Set Manual includes a listing of printer commands with short explanations and a section covering serial communications. I'd heartily recommend that you purchase an additional book on using the Laserjet (not the Hewlett-Packard documentation) if that's the emulation you choose.

Once the printer is set up to listen to your PC, it should act just like the machine it is supposed to emulate. Since we had no cartridges for the LaserTEN, we couldn't test how it handles fonts. The LaserTEN did, however, pass our tests for Hewlett-Packard Laserjet text and graphics compatibility.

Despite the unnecessary computer interface aggravation, the LaserTEN is worthy of your careful consideration. It's almost one-third faster than most other laser printers, and it can emulate several printers. The LaserTEN is not the least-expensive laser printer available, but it has some very nice features including an emphasis on user maintenance. Once the LaserTEN is installed, it performs very well.

—Bruce Brown

Cordata LP300 Desktop Printshop

The Cordata LP300 Desktop Printshop takes an unusual and interesting approach to laser printing. Although theoretically appealing, the approach has some real deficiencies in Cordata's implementation.

Most laser printers connect to the PC through the standard parallel or serial connector. The printer itself includes the software to respond to control sequences and compose the page. Fonts are either encoded in ROM within the printer, supplied through plug-in cartridges, or downloaded from the PC. The LP300, however, comes with its own interface board and connector capable of a 1.89-megabit-per-second transfer rate. It needs this speed because the composition is handled within the PC by dedicated software, not within the printer. Before using the printer, you must load a TSR (Terminate-and-Stay-Resident) program that in the default configura-

tion takes up 112K bytes of your PC's memory. (You can increase or decrease this amount by command line parameters.)

All LP300 fonts are stored in files kept on your PC disk. When you print something, the resident program retrieves the necessary font files from the disk, composes the page, and sends the dot patterns to the printer. During the 5 or so seconds required for this process, a message flashes up to the screen that says, "Laser printer active, please wait." One advantage of this method is that Cordata can continually upgrade or change the printer software, which is provided on disk like any other PC program. It could even, for instance, create a PostScript implementation for the LP300. (No, it hasn't and has no plans to.)

The disadvantages of this design for normal printer use are pretty obvious. Not only must you sacrifice an expansion slot and a hunk of PC memory to control the LP300, but you can't do background print-

ing effectively. The cable between the interface board and the printer won't plug into a hardware print buffer. Even if you have a software print buffer or use the DOS PRINT program, the resident program kicks into action before each page is printed and flashes the message on your screen. During this time your PC is locked and unusable. You'll grow to view that "Laser printer active, please wait" message with about as much love as an "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message.

The supplied LP300 software uses English-like ASCII formatting commands (for instance, @ULON to turn on underlining) that you can embed into your word processing documents. Some simple straight-line- and box-drawing commands are also provided. You can define shorter control character macros for combinations of control words.

A supplied file uses these macros to program the software to emulate the Epson MX series control sequences. Each print style (italics, compressed, double width, and bold) requires a different font that the resident program must fetch from the disk during page composition. This Epson emulation has some problems. A normal Epson (or IBM) dot matrix printer can combine double-width and compressed print modes for an 8½-character-per-inch typeface. But since Cordata's Epson emulation simply switches to a different font for the double-width and compressed modes, only the last initiated control sequence will be in effect. The high-resolution graphics mode is also faulty.

Because all the fonts are stored in disk files, the resident page composition software has immediate access to them without the nuisance of changing font cartridges manually. (On the other hand, this is one of the few printers that could be categorized as a "hard-disk-recommended" peripheral.) Cordata supplies about 45 fonts in a variety of styles and sizes. Strangely absent, however, is a normal 10-cpi monospace font. The default font, which is also the font used for Epson emulation, is 12½ cpi. This font could be stretched out to 10 cpi by a control sequence that inserts slivers of space between the letters, but it ends up looking emaciated and it can't print a full 80 characters across the page. Only one of these



Cordata LP300 Desktop Printshop

Cordata Inc.
275 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
(805) 495-5800
List Price: \$2,995
Dimensions (HWD): 11.4×18.5×16.3 in.
Weight: 55 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A laser printer that moves page-composition software out of the printer and into the PC and has the potential—unfortunately, as yet unfulfilled—of being many different printers using the same hardware.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Does your laser printer have enough power to produce a stunning document?

Only SoftCraft offers you: 1. Font variety, 2. Formatting power, 3. The ability to create custom characters and symbols.

Armed with Fancy Word, Fancy Font or Laser Fonts your laser printer becomes a high-quality alternative to expensive, time consuming typesetting services. SoftCraft products maximize your laser printer's potential by easily turning your newsletters, presentation materials, documents and invitations into works of art.

In fact, this ad copy was printed using Laser Fonts on an HP LaserJet printer!

1. Font Variety

SoftCraft's complete library contains hundreds of fonts in various styles and sizes from 4 to 72 points. Each product comes with fonts in sizes from 8 to 24 points, including Roman, Sans Serif, *Italic*, Bold, *Script*, Old English and more.

2. Formatting Power

In addition to all of the conventional formatting commands, *Fancy Font* includes commands that deal with variable-width (proportional) fonts and different height fonts. This is especially useful in setting tables, math formulas and perfectly justified text.

Fancy Word and *Laser Fonts* support all of Microsoft Word's formatting features; no other codes or commands are required.

3. Create Custom Symbols and New Fonts

An included font editing program (optional with *Fancy Word*) allows you to modify any character and create new characters and

logos, up to one inch by one inch. You can also create new fonts, scaled to size, from our database of character outlines.

Choose the Product That's Right For You

Fancy Font: A powerful text formatting and printing program that works with any word processor to provide a wide range of font styles and sizes. You embed simple commands in your document to control *Fancy Font*'s extensive formatting capabilities.

Fancy Word: For Microsoft Word users. You use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands, but you now print all the special characters, styles and sizes.

Laser Fonts: Downloads a large variety of fonts, up to 30 points in size, into laser printers at a significantly reduced price over HP. *Laser Fonts* automatically configures Microsoft Word to fully take advantage of the downloaded fonts and can be used with any other word processor that can access soft fonts. *Laser Fonts* can also be used with *Fancy Font* or *Fancy Word* to dramatically speed printing on laser printers.

SoftCraft software runs on PC DOS and MSDOS computers with HP, Canon, NCR, Tall Tree and compatible laser printers (*Laser Fonts* requires a printer with download capability). *Fancy Font* and *Fancy Word* are also available for dot matrix printers.

Call TOLL FREE (800) 351-0500

Please send me information on the following SoftCraft products:

- ☐ Laser Fonts
☐ Fancy Word
☐ Fancy Font



NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

PRINTER MAKE _____

MAIL TO:
SoftCraft, Inc., 222 State St., Madison, WI 53703

 **SoftCraft, Inc.**

222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fancy Font is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc. Fancy Word and Laser Fonts are trademarks of SoftCraft, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

fonts—a compressed 18½-cpi font—including the IBM high-order character set.

This lack of support for the IBM extended character set is even odder when you consider that the LP300 cannot be used on anything but an IBM PC or compatible since it relies on the TSR-resident software to do the page composition. The software requires DOS 2.0 or later.

One of the best features of the LP300 is its ability to handle bit-mapped graphics images. Any existing software that creates a bit-mapped graphic image in the PC's memory can easily send this image to the LP300 with a single command sequence that specifies the memory address of the image, the size of the image, and where it should go on the page. Thus a graphics screen dump—missing from some laser printers—is simple. This printer may therefore have great value for scientific, optical, or digital processing applications that already work with bit-mapped data and must print it. You may also find that some paint programs may also adapt quite well to the LP300.

The Cordata LP300X may also be helpful for these graphics jobs. The LP300X uses the same printer as the LP300 (the Canon print engine common to many other laser printers) but includes a different interface board with 1.25 megabytes of memory, enough to store a full legal-size page. Programs can directly write bit patterns into this memory and then print them. The LP300X is available for \$3,895 or as a \$900 upgrade to the LP300.

What bothers me most about the LP300 is the potential that Cordata has yet to exploit. I originally looked at the LP300 9 months prior to testing it for this printer project. During that time Cordata could have significantly improved the LP300 simply by upgrading the PC software. It could have developed software that does a better Epson emulation, or a Diablo emulation, or even PostScript. However, the most recent LP300 software I looked at was essentially the same as that of 9 months ago.

By relying on PC software and the overworked 8088 and 80286 to do page composition, the LP300 is bucking industry trends. The trend is towards implementing high-level page composition languages (such as PostScript) in the guts of

the printer, where dedicated high-speed microprocessors and memory can do all the dirty work.

I wish that the LP300's implementation could have justified its different and potentially valuable approach.

—Charles Petzold

DEC LN03

Digital Equipment Corp.'s latest entry in its campaign to keep its foot in the door with micros and peripherals is the DEC LN03 laser printer, which exhibits many of the same characteristics as the company's other micro products: expert technical design that displays nearly total disregard for established standards.

The LN03 starts with the Ricoh laser page printer engine. Like the Canon engine that started the low-price laser printer revolution, the Ricoh is the foundation of many printers (Quadram and AST, for ex-

ample). Like the Canon, the Ricoh is rated at 8 pages per minute, with a 300 dot-per-inch resolution. But there's where the likeness between the two engines stops.

The Ricoh-based LN03 has a 250-sheet input bin and stacks its output facedown so that your reports come out in correct order (faceup printers like those based on the Canon engine stack their output in reverse order). The Ricoh is designed for up to 10,000 pages per month, more than the Canon is designed for.

Also unlike the Canon, the Ricoh has separate toner and photosensitive drum. Operating costs are, therefore, potentially lower since you do not have to replace the expensive drum every time you run out of toner. On the other hand, maintenance is a little more complex, and there's no easy way to remove the toner if you need to ship the printer after it has been set up. The photosensitive drum is in fact a flexible belt, arranged in such a way that the normal paper path is shorter and less tortuous, and, since there's no "straight through" path as on the Canon, running extra-heavy paper through the LN03 may cause problems. DEC recommends a maximum 24-pound stock paper weight. One final difference at the engine level: the Ricoh can draw as much as 950 watts, equivalent to a household of 60-watt light bulbs. Plan on plenty of ventilation and a good power supply.

The controller governs the details that distinguish different manufacturers' printers based on the same print engine. Some controllers make the printer easier to use by providing emulation of other standard daisy wheel or dot matrix printers (often Diablo 630 and the Epson FX-80 series). DEC, however, has built its own set, documented in a 200-page programmer reference manual and summarized in a 14-panel reference card. With plenty of time, patience, and *SideKick's* ASCII conversion table, a technically astute user should be able to get the hang of the command system, but the so-called mnemonic terms such as DECSLPP and DECAWM (lines per page and auto-wrap, respectively) are hard to grasp. These then are expressed in terms of commands that often start with CSI or DCS, which you can look up and find to be "*/11" and "*/10," corresponding to columns and rows on an ASCII table, which you could translate to hex values of



DEC LN03

Digital Equipment Corp.

129 Parker St.

Maynard, MA 01754-2198

(617) 897-5111

List Price: \$3,495

Dimensions (HWD): 15×21×23.5 in.

Weight: 80 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A typical 8-page-per-minute laser page printer that relies on DEC's own peculiar command language, limiting its applicability to only those programs that support the command set.

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Limited
time offer!**
Trade up to TAS-Books
and save \$30!

TAS-Books VS. Dac-Easy

	DAC	TAS-Books
Full price including Payroll, G/L, A/R, A/P, Sales order/invoicing/PI/Inventory & Tutorial	\$159.75	\$99
Written using 4th generation language	NO	YES
Source code included/modifiable	NO	YES
Easy-to-change file structures	NO	YES
Report generator	NO	YES
Multi-user option available	NO	YES
On-line help messages	NO	YES
3-yrs. G/L data by month	NO	YES
Create mail/merge files	NO	YES

**Feature for feature, dollar for dollar,
TAS-Books wins, hands down!**

TAS-Books gives you more for your money.

Before you buy DAC Easy accounting software (if you already have), you should know what you could have instead.

You could have software that changes — easily — to fit your accounting system, instead of the other way around. You could have a program that includes payroll and a full-featured data base at no extra charge.

If you've already bought DAC Easy, you can still trade up to TAS-Books, and get an additional \$30 off the price!

TAS-Books adapts to fit your business.

Accounting systems are not all alike. That's why TAS-Books is written using the popular TAS-Plus 4th generation language/relational data base, with source code included. So you can easily customize TAS-Books to fit your business.

TAS-Books does so much, so easily.

TAS-Books gives you full audit trails and integrated modules, with sales and purchase histories updated automatically. You can review up to 3 years of G/L data by month. Plus all the usual accounting functions. And you get a tutorial, and on-line help messages in each field.

Here's what TAS-Books offers you:

General Ledger

1 years of data by month
Full audit trail
Rolls to previous periods and restore
Budgeting by month
Flexible financial statement sequencing

Accounts Receivable

Open item
Making labels and labels cards
Detailed history of sales, costs, and net
Statements
Aging

Accounts Payable

Easy to print invoices/receipts
Enter checks written by hand and/or print out
Checks automatically
Mailing labels and labels cards
History of purchases

Payroll

Print 90-run
Produces all necessary information
Form 941 forms
Awards for employee reimbursement without tax

Inventory

American cost and receipts test cost
Adjust physical quantity
Uses fractional quantity
Keeps track of non-inventoried items
History of sales, cost, and net
Adjust cost
Each item can have its own SALES and COGS G/L account

Investigative order

Open item order
Description lines added easily
Credits may be made on same order
Discount for any line
Rolls to may be loaded from customer file

Purchase order

Open item order
Description lines added easily
Credits may be made on same order
Discount for any line
May order non-inventoried items

Plus many reports and other features too numerous to mention!

Full-featured database gives you real versatility.

No need to buy an expensive data base to interface with TAS-Books: it's included at no extra charge! So you can easily generate customized reports and create mail-merge files. No need to preallocate files. TAS-Plus does all the hard work for you! And if you're already using DAC Easy, TAS-Books will translate your current files.

Order today 1-800-648-6258.

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. For information or Washington residents call 1-206-644-2055.

TAS-Books is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers.

Money-back guarantee!

Try TAS-Books for 30 days. If it's not exactly what you've been looking for in accounting software, just send it back. You'll get a full refund (less \$15 handling fee).

TAS+™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Trade up to TAS-Books.

Send us the title page from your DAC Easy manual. We'll send you TAS-Books at an additional \$30 off its money-taking price. Limit one discount copy per customer. Offer ends January 1, 1987.

YES! I want powerful, user-friendly accounting software, with easy-to-customize coding and its own full-featured data base. And I want to save money over programs that offer me a lot less. Rush me TAS-Books now!

Quantity _____ Subtotal _____
@ \$99 ea
Shipping: \$8 U.S. \$25 outside U.S.A.
Trading in DAC? Subtract \$30!
VAH residents add 8 1/2% sales tax
TOTAL
(U.S. funds only)

Name: _____
Shipping address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____
Payment (circle one) VISA MC AMX Check
Credit Card Expiration Date: _____
Card Number: _____
Name on Card: _____

**BUSINESS
TOOLS
INC.**



4018-B 120th Ave. S.E.
Suite 266
Bellevue, Washington 98006
(206) 644-2055

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS/Plus, The Accounting Station, TAS-Books, Business Tools, Inc. IBM PC/XT/AT International Business Machines Corp., Dac-Easy Dac Software, Inc.

© 1986 Business Tools, Inc.



OFFICE AUTOMATION

Tech PC, we're out to capture your micro-computer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options. Tech PC is a large Southern California computer design and manufacturing firm with computer research and design specialists, production engineers, technical assistance staff, qualified sales personnel, and a strong management and investment team to provide you with state of the art products, state of the art reliability, and state of the art economy.

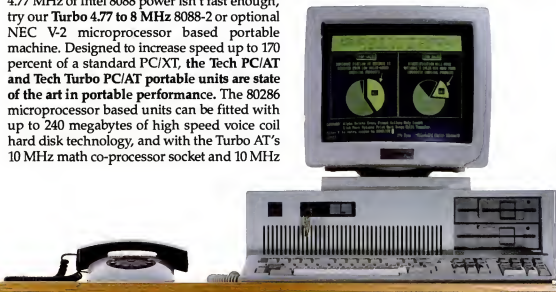
PORTABLES

Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level **Tech PC/XT** portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with 800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our **Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2** or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, the **Tech PC/AT** and **Tech Turbo PC/AT** portable units are state of the art in portable performance. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz

80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets with unparalleled performance.

DESKTOPS

Tech PC Desktop Computers are designed for survival. The XT's leave your desktop looking comfortably empty with their slim non-obtrusive profile; The AT's give you a powerful presence with a clean lined sturdy chassis. Combined with a 14 inch, 800 by 400 line amber monochrome monitor or a 14 inch, 1280 by 800 black and white monochrome monitor you've got **State of the Art** staring straight back at you. If 8 MHz 80286 power isn't fast enough for you... try the **Tech Turbo PC/AT** with its 10MHz 80286 and 10 MHz 80287 math co-processor socket. The Tech Turbo PC/AT gives you the **strongest, most powerful 80286** performance available from anyone, anywhere... available with up to 16 megabytes of memory and hard disks up to 1 gigabyte with our new optical storage disk, the Tech Personal



Computer Desktops represent the cutting edge of desktop microcomputer technology.

Tech Personal Computers, Inc. is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop, Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred enhancement products. **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Momentum Service Corp. For more information concerning hundreds of MSC Service Centers throughout the United States, contact **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** at (714) 754-1170.



OFFICE ON LOCATION

DESKTOPS

TECH PC/XT DESKTOP\$ 529

Options:

Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk\$ 979
Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor,
Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$1179

TECH TURBO PC/XT DESKTOP\$ 629

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk\$1079
Tech Turbo PC/XT 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor,
Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$1279

TECH PC/AT DESKTOP\$1399

Options:

Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk\$1799
Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor,
Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$1999

TECH TURBO PC/AT DESKTOP\$1599

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/AT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk\$1999
Tech Turbo PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome
Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card ..\$2199

PORTABLES

TECH PC/XT PORTABLE\$ 899

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk\$1349
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$1549

TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE\$ 999

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ...\$1449
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$1649

TECH PC/AT PORTABLE\$1799

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk\$2199
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$2399

TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE\$1999

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk\$2399
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$2599

All **TECH PC PORTABLES** available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

TECH PC

(714) 385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805

Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 7143851523

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

98 and 90 and then to decimal ASCII 155 and 144, respectively. Or you could find the note about 7-bit and 8-bit commands and discover that these two commands are equivalent to ESC (ASCII 27) and ESC P (ASCII 33) and "1/11 3/11" and "1/11 5/11" respectively). Each command must be issued separately; you cannot string similar parameters together as with the Laserjet. Some relatively simple command sequences can run into long strings before you're done.

Fonts are one area where the LN03 does well. It comes with four font styles, including 10- and 12-pitch.

The command language would probably not be so difficult if it were better documented. No examples appear in the main section of the programmer's reference; tucked into a back appendix is a section entitled "Helpful Hints, Problems and Solutions, and Programming Examples," which contains the only examples, and this section is not a model of clarity or friendly design, either.

According to a DEC representative, most users should not have a problem with the command sequences, since many of the top-selling programs already contain drivers for the LN03—*WordStar 2000* and *Microsoft Word*, for example. If you're considering the LN03, you should take the time to contact the publishers of your favorite programs; see if they support the LN03 and to what extent. Unless you are patient and clever, you are unlikely to get access to the printer's good-looking fonts any other way.

Fonts are one area where the LN03 does well. It comes with four font styles built in, including both 10- and 12-pitch fonts, but no proportional or compressed fonts. Two external slots are provided for ROM or RAM pucks. ROM cartridges can provide

more fonts. A RAM cartridge can add 128K bytes of space for downloaded fonts.

Setting up the LN03 printer was relatively easy—on a par with installing other laser printers. The printer came with everything except the cable and font pucks. When the machine initially failed its power-up test, I found that DEC now has an efficient, courteous, and competent toll-free technical support service. The technician and I went through everything and diagnosed the problem as a faulty micro switch. I discovered that I had failed to remove a small piece of packing tape, and then everything worked fine. Still, DEC's technical support was probably the best of any of the printers I tested for this round of PC Magazine Labs printer tests.

The separate toner is a little messier to handle than in the Canon system, and I found the instructions for installing the photosensitive belt somewhat confusing. Once everything was properly in place, I was able to print the Summary Sheet printed after each self-test, which shows such valuable information as switch settings and their meanings, and samples of all available fonts. All I had to do to set up the printer for use with the PC was change two switches to set the serial interface for 9,600 baud. I used a DEC-supplied cable to attach to the PC, used the DOS MODE command to set the COM1 port parameters and to redirect LPT1 to the COM1 serial port, and I was ready to go. Everything ran as expected, including screen dumps. None of the fonts is compatible with the IBM PC higher-order graphics; so I could not get accurate dumps of screens that used those characters.

The printer performed as expected in the PC Labs tests, turning out 7.4 pages per minute. Since the LN03 doesn't emulate any other printers and we did not have a driver for it, I was not able to test its bit-mapped graphics. According to DEC, it can print up to a half-page at 300 dots per inch. Its cartridge-supplied Times Roman font was attractive (at least as nice as the Laserjet fonts).

Overall, I rate the LN03 as having somewhat lower value than its competition. Since the LN03 relies on its own command language, you must make certain that the software you want to use will support the printer's features. If the LN03

fails to gain widespread acceptance, you might end up with a printer with plenty of potential but limited deliverable capabilities. Emulation could help, but until then, the LN03 costs more than many other 8-ppm printers without giving you much more than fast, quiet line printing.

—Alfred Poor

CIE LIPS 10

The CIE LIPS 10 has two features that make it unique: its Konica engine and its front panel. Without them, the LIPS 10 is simply a very good laser printer; with them, it's a winner. Other laser printers emulate the Diablo, Hewlett-Packard Laserjet, and Epson printers. A few even offer a variety of font technologies and a proprietary programming language. But the LIPS 10 gives you more than lip service; it's the only laser that offers flexibility, outstanding print quality, and an excellent front panel for controlling features—for under \$4,000.

The overall design of the LIPS 10—from its copy-machine appearance to the convenient internal location of the toner bin—is a dream. Although it has only one paper cassette, you can easily slide a sheet of letterhead into the cassette without removing the rest of your paper.

Installing the LIPS 10 is as easy as installing a dot matrix printer; you connect the cable and flip a switch. The printer immediately spews out status sheets that delineate the current settings. If you need to change anything from page layout through emulation to buffer sizes and number of copies, you simply follow the prompts on the legible LCD screen and select the appropriate setting from the front panel.

According to CIE Terminals, the Konica-based LIPS 10 is capable of printing 10 pages per minute; the PC Magazine Labs tests rate it at 8 3/4 ppm in default mode and only a little slower when using a print enhancement such as boldface.

The LIPS 10's ability to flawlessly emulate the Epson, the Diablo, and the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet enhances its worth to those who need a hassle-free printer. I never had a problem with any of the emulations, and in all cases—including the HP Laserjet—the text- and graphics-quality tests produced better print than

The best you can buy doesn't cost that much. It's a Casper.



The Best

CASPER TE5154

Enhanced graphic (EGA)
super high resolution
dual mode color monitor.

Compatibility

IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT

Display

Band Width: 25 MHz

Mode 1: 64 colors
21.85 KHz
720(h) x 350(v)

Mode 2: 16 colors
15.75 KHz
720(h) x 200(v)

Picture

Non-glare 14" CRT

Dot pitch: 0.31mm

Input

TTL signal

Base

Tilt and swivel

The best costs less at Casper.

Quality Vibrant and more accurate colors with high resolution.

Price Lower prices than comparable models from other industry suppliers.

Performance Casper monitors are compatible with IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT computers. All monitors are easy to read and reduce eye strain.

Reliability Casper has 7 years of OEM experience and is backed by a 2 billion dollar company. All monitors are UL/FCC approved and carry a full one-year warranty.



CASPER HD-55

Display

16 colors
15.75 KHz
640(h) x 240(v)
High resolution

Picture

Non-glare 14" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Switch

3 color options
(RGB/amber/green)



CASPER GM-1230

Display

Monochrome
18.432 KHz
1000(h) x 350(v)
High resolution

Picture

Non-glare 12" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Dimensions/Weight

320 x 324 x 345 mm
Net wt: 7.8 kgs



CASPER GM-1000

Display

Monochrome
18.432 KHz
1000(h) x 350(v)
High resolution

Picture

Non-glare 12" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Dimensions/Weight

330 x 276 x 370 mm
Net wt: 8 kgs

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASPER

See us at COMDEX/FALL '86
OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TW Casper Corporation
3012 Lawrence Expwy.
Santa Clara CA 95051
(408) 735-0888
FAX: (408) 735-9617

In Texas, contact:
QC Distributor
6105 Corporate Drive
Houston TX 77036
(713) 988-2290

In Southern California:
TIC Computer, Inc.
3164 E. La Palma, Ste A
Anaheim CA 92806
(714) 666-0811

even that of the emulated printer.

Especially noteworthy is the Epson emulation. Because the LIPS 10 emulates the control sequences only, you do not get the dot matrix look of some of the other lasers that emulate Epsoms. The Laserjet emulation is equally impressive; it gives you the equivalent of a Laserjet with a font cartridge. You can implement stroke weight and italic escape code sequences without worrying about which fonts are on-line. Also, the graphics test showed that while the LIPS 10 emulates the HP's poor handling of mixed text and graphics, the output was sharper and darker. (A spokesman for CIE said that as soon as the printer's designers redesign the controller card to hold more memory, you will be able to download HP soft fonts.) The Diablo emulation works just as you would expect, with only a slight difference between the double-strike and the bold enhancement and the use of the change-to-red-ribbon

command as a means of alternating fonts.

The LIPS 10 also comes with a language that allows you to draw such graphics as boxes, pies, and bar codes, and manipulate both the default fonts and the set of CIEFLEX fonts, which are stored as vectors. The CIEFLEX font technology, which CIE bought from Oasys, allows you to generate new fonts simply by changing some parameters. (For a more detailed description of the language, see the Oasys LaserPro 810-R review in this issue.)

Laser printers have traditionally been thought of as either glorified daisy wheels or complicated pieces of electronics. The LIPS 10 is the first laser that enables you to use all its features simply and elegantly. My only complaint is that I don't currently own one. —**Vincent Puglia**

LaserImage 2000

The LaserImage 2000, a recently released laser printer from Personal Computer Products, is based on the 8-page-per-minute Ricoh engine. Weighing in at over 80 pounds, the LaserImage 2000 is no lightweight—the manual even includes a warning that it takes two people to remove it from the box.

Neither is the LaserImage 2000 a lightweight in power. It comes equipped with 1.5 megabytes of RAM, enough to generate an impressive full page of graphics at 300 dots per inch. Should your thirst for graphics, fonts, and software emulation make a mere 1.5 megabytes seem limited, you can add another 512K bytes to bring it up to a full 2 megabytes (now you know why they call it the LaserImage 2000).

Preparing the LaserImage 2000 for first-time use is simple: the only trick is to install the organic photoconductor belt cartridge (which functions in the capacity of a drum) within 5 minutes of removing it from its package. Fill the toner cartridge, pop in the 250-sheet paper bin, and you're off. Unlike Canon-engine-based laser printers like the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet, this Ricoh machine packages its image-tracing surface (the organic photon controller belt, in this case) and toner separately so that they can be replaced independently of one another (although the frequency with which you must do so means you'll spend slightly more on main-

tenance than you would with an HP Laserjet).

The LaserImage's control panel offers only brief messages, and so you may need to refer to the manual to interpret them. You'll also have to refer to disk-based programs to perform certain operations you might expect to perform from the control panel, such as changing among the resident software emulations. In its tested version, the printer offered only Diablo 630 emulation and a subset of Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (which allows the printer to run drivers written for the HP 7470 and 7475A plotters).

Unfortunately, I was unable to test the printer's graphics capabilities for two reasons: the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests don't include drivers for those plotters, and the beta version of the printer's forthcoming Epson emulation software failed to load. Before buying the LaserImage, to do graphics, make sure your application has the proper drivers.

Scheduled for release (but not shipped

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE



CIE LIPS 10

CIE Terminals & C. Itoh Electronics Inc.
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714-0315
(800) 854-3322
(714) 660-1421 (in Calif.)

List Price: \$3,495; starter kit that includes cassette, manuals, drum, toner, and so on, \$299

Dimensions (HWD): 11×20×19.1 in.
Weight: 82 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A laser printer able to generate fonts and equipped with a friendly front panel; it's going to change how people perceive laser printers.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



LaserImage 2000

Personal Computer Products Inc.
11590 W. Bernardo Ct., #100
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 485-8411

List Price: \$3,495

Dimensions (HWD): 13×21×16 in.
Weight: 80 lbs.

Made in Japan and U.S.A.

In Short: A laser printer offering full-page 300-dot-per-inch printing—aluring for the price but lacking sufficient software at present to put its capability to work.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserTEN[™]

A great deal. Easier.

See us at
COMDEX Fall
Booth No. 12-46

No other laser printer makes the power of laser printing as affordable or as easy to use as the Qume LaserTEN[™]. You get professional looking printing, crisp graphics, multiple type fonts with unprecedented ease of system interfacing, operation and maintenance.



and quality demands of your clustered workstations and local area networks. At the same time, it's priced low enough to justify its dedication to a single PC workstation.

A new ease of interfacing.

If you're using any of today's popular computers or printers you'll discover that the Qume LaserTEN and LaserTEN PLUS with enhanced graphics emulate all of the most popular laser, daisywheel, and dot-matrix printers with the software you already have; and, making the match is as fast — and as easy — as snapping in a new interface module.

The LaserTEN also puts you into a new world of printing sophistication. ITT Qume offers over 100 type styles in fast-loading, snap-in cartridges. Every typeface can be styled for the

exact type look you want. Use up to 20 typefaces per page.

Simply sophisticated to make it simply reliable.

The LaserTEN gives you the most durable printing drum made, an advanced processor controller for faster operation, and extra-strength parts throughout. It will run for months with virtually no service and a minimum of supplies. And to make buying or



leasing easy there's ITT financing; and for your ongoing service needs, the ITT SERVCOM[™] Network.

Make a great deal easier. Call: ITT Qume, (800) 223-2479; TELEX 40970122; TWX 910-338-0232. Or, contact your nearest authorized ITT Qume dealer.

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

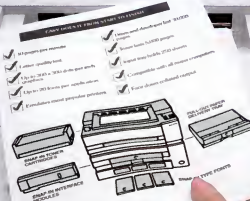
ITT QUME

© 1985 Qume Corporation



For the Multi-user office or the single-user PC.

With its ability to print out 10 pages a minute of high-resolution (300 x 300 dpi), solid characters, and detailed graphics, the Qume LaserTEN can easily handle the production





to us) were a cartridge-based Epson MX, FX, and IBM 5152 Graphics Printer emulation to be supplied with the printer, and an optional (\$295) HP LaserJet Plus emulation cartridge. According to Personal Computer Products, the latter will be compatible with the HP Soft Font Library.

The LaserImage 2000's resident 10-pitch Courier character set is slightly narrower than I'd like. Especially when compared to the well-formed TI OmniiLaser 2015 font, the LaserImage 2000's print has a less robust appearance.

The printer performed well in Diablo 630 mode when I entered control codes from the keyboard, but it strangely failed to boldface a test line in the Diablo 630-compatibility test (in all other respects, Diablo 630 compatibility worked flawlessly). The resident character set includes some, but not all, of the IBM graphics characters: the LaserImage 2000 excludes ASCII characters 224 and higher.

The LaserImage 2000's 8-ppm throughput figure tested at 7.45 ppm in the PC Labs test, a respectable 93 percent of its factory rating.

The LaserImage 2000 is one of the new breed of laser printers being developed in response to the rapid growth in the laser printer marketplace; so new in fact, that the documentation I received was as yet unbound. Unfortunately, much of the requisite laser paraphernalia I would expect to see—font cartridges and software emulation modes—had yet to be released when I tested the machine. At this point the printer's newness and these unknown factors may be its greatest handicap.

If Personal Computer Products delivers the font cartridges and software emulation modes in good shape, the \$3,495, 1.5-megabyte LaserImage 2000 (just \$500 more than the 128K-byte HP LaserJet and \$500 less than the 512K-byte HP LaserJet Plus) promises to offer quite a lot for its price. —Richard W. Riddington, Jr.

QuadLaser

The trouble with buying a brand-new laser printer is that you usually can't find software that has the necessary printer drivers to take advantage of its incredible capabilities. That's why Quadram Corp. saw fit to release four printers in one. First and fore-

most, it's a QuadLaser, with some features not found on other printers. But second, third, and fourth, this printer can emulate a Qume, an Epson, or the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet.

So, on the plus side, you can use the QuadLaser with virtually any software package. On the other hand, when Quadram says emulation, it means emulation; the QuadLaser emulates the other printers exactly. In Epson mode, for example, this \$3,795 laser printer gives you clean, crisp dot matrix print!

The QuadLaser is based on a Ricoh print engine that was designed to support heavy use, up to 10,000 photocopies per month. Its rated speed of 8 pages per minute is only slightly exaggerated. It yields about the same throughput as the HP LaserJet, which printed at 7.36 ppm in the PC Magazine Labs speed test. But the QuadLaser beats the LaserJet on features such as full-page 300-dot-per-inch graph-

ics and an internal memory of 1.5 megabytes (expandable to 2 megabytes) that can store up to 60 fonts on-line simultaneously. So what if there are no expensive plug-in font cartridges; you just download the fonts from a library font disk or, if you like, use the QuadLaser software to create your own fonts.

The printer's operations manual, along with the separate installation manual, provides clear, well-written, step-by-step instructions on how to set up the printer. The manual even provides instructions for unpacking the box. But I wish it discussed the finer points of the printer's features, such as mixing text and 300-dpi graphics, in more detail.

You can press the self-test button on the rear of the printer to find out immediately whether or not the printer operates correctly. The self-test also tells you the amount of the laser's memory currently occupied by downloaded fonts, the current emulation mode, the interface being used, and the names and code numbers of all the available fonts.

The QuadLaser comes with several useful programs on disk, including one of the best menu systems I've ever seen. Although the documentation does not describe these programs adequately, the programs are so easy to use that they don't need detailed explanations. The printer-control menu allows you to select such features as portrait versus landscape orientation, horizontal and vertical spacing, and the printer emulation modes. A font-selection menu lets you select fonts by highlighting their names with a bar cursor. The menu also gives you control over the four margin settings.

QuadLaser also includes the ultra-useful *FormTool* software program. It lets you quickly custom design and alter any business forms that can be created out of alphanumeric and graphics characters, in effect turning the printer into a veritable business-forms generator.

The menu programs for controlling the printer's fonts and features, the ability to quickly download multiple fonts, the full-page 300-dpi graphics—for me, it all boils down to one simple fact: I own an HP LaserJet Plus, and while it has been a superb printer, I now wish I owned a QuadLaser instead. —Phil Wiswell



QuadLaser

Quadram Corp.
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093-2919
(404) 923-6666
List Price: \$3,795
Dimensions (HWD): 13×20×16.5 in.
Weight: 81.6 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: An easy-to-use laser printer that emulates a Qume, an Epson, and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, with menus to control features and fonts, full-page 300-dpi graphics, 1.5 megabytes of memory, and speed that rivals the HP LaserJet.

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Diconix 150. So small, it's the one
PC printer you can take lightly. Anywhere.



DICONIX

A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

For the dealer nearest you, call
1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QMS ConceptWriter

The QMS ConceptWriter offers four emulations (VDI/ANSI, Diablo, Tektronix, and bit image), menu-driven software for selecting features, and a fairly extensive set of graphics commands. This laser printer is also designed to be interfaced to QMS's Concept 100 desktop publishing system. Because of this last feature, the ConceptWriter may be less desirable than other laser printers.

As you would expect of a Canon-engineered-based laser, the appearance of the ConceptWriter resembles the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet minus the font cartridge slot. The paper cassette, which holds approximately 100 sheets, lies just below the paper tray. A manual-feed tray is located in the back. One nice feature is an intelligent port that automatically configures itself as either a serial or a parallel port; both cables are supplied with the unit.

The menu software provides foolproof

access to printer initialization, allowing you to select such options as emulation, font, and pitch with the cursor keys. As convenient as the menu is, though, the disk PC Magazine Labs received for review required rewriting the batch file so that it would create the proper subdirectories and transfer only those programs needed for the standalone printer. Also, rather than amend your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, the batch program replaces them, sending all your carefully planned setup off to oblivion. If you intend to use escape code sequences rather than the menu, you need to wade through the documentation. Rather than set off the escape code sequences, the manual places them right in the midst of the rest of the text so that they are easily lost.

While many software packages support Diablo, ConceptWriter's "emulation" of that printer may not be what a program expects. It does not support commands for bold and shadow enhancements, and it has problems recognizing form-feeds embedded in a *Microsoft Word* document. Its other emulations, however, appear to be on more solid ground. The VDI/ANSI emulation, for example, supplies commands for drawing graphics and manipulating text. In addition to being able to draw such primitive building blocks as bars, pies, arcs, and polygons, you can manipulate attributes such as fill and background. You can also specify such text attributes as position, font and size, overstrike, underline, and string length.

During one of my many calls to QMS, I was informed by one of the technical support staff that they do not support the ConceptWriter. Rather, a separate section consisting of two people furnish all of the support: one of them was out of town when I called, and the other could not explain why the Diablo emulation did not recognize the form-feeds or help me with the control code sequences.

My biggest complaint about the printer, though, is its speed. At 2.96 pages per minute, the ConceptWriter is little better than a daisy wheel—and much more expensive—if you're using it for text. It may offer unparalleled desktop publishing features when sold with the Concept 100 system, but it isn't up to par as a standalone printer. —**Vincent Puglia**

AST TurboLaser

The AST TurboLaser is a comprehensive printing system. You need to give up a slot in your computer for the interface card and may find the learning curve a bit steep, but successful implementation of the TurboLaser will yield a versatile printer with a host of fonts, pitches, and printer emulations. One of the best features of the system is very readable documentation.

The TurboLaser is based on an 8-page-per-minute Ricoh-engine laser printer. It includes an interface card that fits in an 8-bit slot in a PC AT or compatible. The interface card and the included cable are all the hardware you need to make the computer and printer communicate.

The card includes 1.5 megabytes of memory into which you load the AST Laser Language (a proprietary page description language), the desired emulation program, and as many fonts as will fit. The software is included on seven disks.



FACT FILE



QMS ConceptWriter

QMS Inc.
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
(205) 633-4300
List Price: \$4,495
Dimensions (HWD): 11.4×18.7×16.3 in.
Weight: 55 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: An excellent laser printer when combined with QMS's desktop publishing system, but one that leaves much to be desired as a standalone.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



AST TurboLaser

AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
List Price: \$4,995
Dimensions (HWD): 13×20.9×16.5 in.
Weight: 81.5 lbs.
Made in Japan (controller in U.S.A.)

In Short: A powerful printing system that includes a printer, an interface and memory card, and a selection of fonts and emulation modes as well as a proprietary laser language.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Princeton Graphic Systems wins World Class competition three years running.

Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That's what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer

displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That's why, for the third year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that's number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC WORLD Magazine's 1986 World Class Survey.



1984
1985
1986

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex: 621402 PGSPRN (800) 221-1490, ext. 1702

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Installation and familiarization with the AST TurboLaser is at least a half-day's job, more likely a full day's. You have to be careful or you will get toner on your hands and clothes. You have to put the TurboLaser's pieces together yourself—probably a good idea, because you'll learn enough to do some service or troubleshooting later. The parts fit together easily, but you have to be careful. The OPC (organic photo conductor) cartridge, for example, is light sensitive and can be exposed to light for only 5 minutes without jeopardizing the quality of images produced.

The only problem I had in setting up the AST was with the development drawer. I went through the whole installation routine and could not get the printer to self-test. The control panel error code display indicated an open cover. I could find nothing wrong and went through the drill again. Finally, I asked someone else in the PC Magazine Labs for help. He said that Ricoh-engine printers often have a problem with the development drawer cover. He gave a sharp rap to the development drawer, the error signal went out, and everything was fine after that.

In addition to unpacking and assembling several parts on the printer itself, you have to configure and install a full-length circuit board in your computer. The printer comes with its own required software. A hard disk is recommended to store the seven disks' worth of language and font files.

Every time you intend to print using the TurboLaser, you must load the printer's language program, a 233K-byte program. Fortunately, the language program and any fonts you wish to have resident are all loaded in memory on the AST circuit board, which serves the dual purpose of printer interface and printer memory card.

Approximately 240K bytes is allotted for loading fonts. If you do not load any fonts, the printer defaults to Courier 12. In addition to the Laser Language and fonts, you also load an emulation program. The choices are the Epson FX in either Epson or IBM mode, Diablo 630, Hewlett-Packard 7475A plotter, or Laser Language emulation. The default emulation mode is Diablo 630.

All this hardware and software may sound fascinating or terrifying, but they must interact properly to make your word

processor, spreadsheet program, or database management system work with the TurboLaser. To facilitate the process, AST has included header files you send to the printer prior to file or document printing that will tell the TurboLaser what printer or mode to emulate. Once you become more familiar with the system, you can alter the header files to have more direct control of your computer, applications software, and the TurboLaser.

The manual includes an explanation and examples for loading the laser language, fonts, and emulation language using reasonably simple DOS batch files. I eventually wrote a series of batch file menus to simplify the steps—a good idea for those who can do it. In general, the TurboLaser requires a good deal of effort to get working and to master.

The printer offers four fonts: Courier, Letter Gothic, Dutch, and Swiss. There are 25 point sizes among the various fonts, and each font and point size can be printed in both portrait and landscape orientation, making the number of standard characters possible total 50! Typical applications programs can call only a couple of fonts if they can even call more than one, so much of this flexibility is somewhat moot, but by sending headers to the printer you can control the font, pitch, and orientation independently of your applications program, unless it's a program, such as *Enable*, that takes over the printer and resets everything to its own liking.

The TurboLaser comes with super documentation. Not only is the operations manual helpful for installing the printer and setting up for initial operation, it also is well written. Laser printer programming is a world of its own, but the manual for the TurboLaser actually makes sense.

The base model is not totally IBM PC compatible. The TurboLaser requires the international character set to create the IBM higher-order character set. This international set is optional.

At \$4,995, the TurboLaser may be overpriced for the user who just wants a laser printer to print nice-looking letters and documents. But if the TurboLaser's emulations, fonts, and Laser Language meet your needs, AST's reputation of building quality hardware underscores the potential value of this system. —Bruce Brown

HP Laserjet 500 Plus

A Hewlett-Packard laser printer has three things going for it: a Canon engine, font cartridges, and its role as a laserprinter standard. Of the three, only the first two are truly assets. For despite the popular perception of the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet 500 Plus as a giant among lasers, it generally functions as if it were no more than an expensive, relatively fast and flexible daisy wheel printer with a two-tray paper-feed system.

Connecting the Laserjet 500 Plus to the IBM PC's parallel port is relatively easy—after you realize that the printer is initially set up for serial mode and that the instructions for reconfiguring it are not in the installation section of the operator reference



HP Laserjet 500 Plus

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) FOR HP
(415) 857-1510

List Price: \$4,995; \$225 to \$400 per font cartridge; \$115, toner cartridge; \$79, HP PCLpak; \$200, Soft Font package

Dimension (HWD): 18.1 x 18.5 x 34.4 in. (with trays); 19.5 x 18.5 x 34.4 in. (without trays)

Weight: 94 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: An oversized, overglorified, hard-to-use laser printer based on a Canon laser engine.

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grasshopper.[®]



Fast, Automatic Tape Backup for \$895.

20 or 40 Megabyte.

Nowadays, tape backup comes in a lot of packages with a lot of promises. But many manufacturers have compromised for the sake of economy, in ways that are revealed only when the backup system fails to do its job. Those are the kind of bugs you don't want.

The Grasshopper is the one bug you need. Not a compromise. Simply superior technology. And this superiority translates to more convenience, more capability, more absolute dependability than you will find anywhere, at any price.

Automatic. The Grasshopper alone offers genuinely automatic, unattended backup. Every few minutes, when the operator is away from the keyboard, Tallgrass BackTrack[®] software checks your disk files for changes and automatically updates your backup tape.

BackTrack automatic backup is only one of the half-dozen backup options included in Grasshopper's menu. And with its 750 Kb/s data transfer rate, 50% faster than other budget alternatives, the Grasshopper gets its job done

without interrupting workflow.

All this capability fits in a half-height floppy bay, or a zero-foot-print external unit that fits neatly beside your monitor. A companion hard disk is available for both the internal and external models.

Totally reliable. Inside this trim package are all the error-detecting and correcting capabilities that made Tallgrass the industry leader. Our unique Data Reconstruction Code[™] means your backup will be there to back



you up. Every bit.

You get this technology in Tallgrass' dedicated tape controller card that maximizes the capability and reliability of cartridge tape. Others omit this tape controller card and treat tape like a floppy disk. That's a dangerous shortcut.

The first time you call on tape backup to restore data, you'll know how important absolute dependability is. We just want you to know how convenient and affordable the Grasshopper has made it. Call (800) 228-DISK for complete information, and the name of the Tallgrass dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**TALLGRASS
TECHNOLOGIES**

11100 W. 82nd Street
Overland Park, KS 66214



Comes with free DS Backup—
a \$69.95 value

Announcing 7 different Express Hard DiskCards™ from 20 to 60 megabytes starting at \$449—including an internal Hard DiskCard with automatic backup for your IBM AT®

Complete Systems

Each Hard DiskCard comes complete with everything you need, installs in minutes, boots off the hard disk, has a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1,*** and has plated media. You can add it to an existing hard disk and, for an extra \$95, have both disks act as one.

Easy Installation

If you're someone who hates reading installation manuals or who gets intimidated installing internal disk drives, one of the Express Hard DiskCards™ is for you. Simply insert it inside your IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, like any other add-on card.

High Performance

Express Hard DiskCards give you from 20 to 60 megabytes of rigid disk storage, and something more. The controller comes with a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1, which means that you retrieve data up to 6 times faster than the PC XT which has a 6-to-1 interleave controller.

Access Speed

The Express Hard DiskCards, with an average access speed of 60 msec, gives you—in addition to that extra speed—head retraction. Before you start thinking you've just got to have head retraction, you should

know that the 80 msec Express Hard DiskCards are rated at 50 g's power off and 10 g's power on. Furthermore, our 80 msec Hard DiskCards, like all Express Hard DiskCards, have plated media. Most hard disks-on-a-card have iron oxide (it looks and acts like rust), which means if the head hits the iron oxide, it will gouge out media and your data along with it. Plated media, on the other hand, looks like a car's chrome bumper. If the head hits, it will cause little or no damage. That's why Express offers drives with high g tolerances.

All of the benefits of our 80 msec drives aside, you may want to get our 60 msec drive just for the extra speed. But in addition to increased

access speed, you'll be getting automatic head retraction.

50 percent faster

Our 30 and 60 megabyte Hard DiskCards give you more storage space, but in addition, they also give you a transfer rate of 7.5 megabits per second—a full 50 percent faster than an IBM XT or AT hard disk. Faster speed is important, and becomes more so if you want to combine disks.

One File, Two Disks

With Express Systems' new Coalesce™ Software, you can add our 20 or 30 megabyte Hard DiskCard™ to your existing hard disk. They will both work together as though they were one disk—up to 144 megabytes worth.

Coalesce not only merges two hard disks together, it bypasses the DOS barrier of 32 megabytes. That means that if you already own a 114 megabyte hard disk, you can add our 30 megabyte Hard DiskCard and have a total of 144 megabytes as a single file!

However, if you don't have a

Features	Models						
	20AT**	2080	2060	3080	3060	4080	6060
Capacity formatted	20.05MB	20.00MB	20.05MB	30MB	30.08MB	40.00MB	60.16MB
Transfer rate	5Mb/sec	5Mb/sec	5Mb/sec	5Mb/sec	7.5Mb/sec	5Mb/sec	7.5Mb/sec
Avg. access time	60msec	80msec	60msec	80msec	60msec	80msec	60msec
Slots	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	2	2
Media	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated
Warranty	1 year	90 days	1 year	1½ years	2 years	2 years	2 years
Head lifter	automatic	manual	automatic	manual	automatic	manual	automatic
Price	\$449	\$495	\$595	\$695	\$795	\$995	\$1,095



Discover why companies like AT&T, IBM, Bell Labs, Polaroid, Kodak, 3M, JC Penney, Sperry, Hughes Aircraft, Stanford University, Allied Corp, the Associated Press and others have bought Express Hard DiskCards.™

hard disk now and want 40 or 60 megabytes of hard disk storage, then our Express Double DiskCard™ comes with two hard disks. You can use one disk to back up the other with our automatic backup software *Auto DiskSave™* or for an extra \$95, you can buy Coalesce and have both disks work as one.

Free backup program

All Express Hard DiskCards are available with a free backup program, *DS Backup™*. This easy and convenient program—a \$69.95 value—makes backing up simple and fast. And to receive it, all you have to do is ask for it when you order.

AT Backup DiskCard

How would you like to know that your IBM AT's hard disk is always backed up without having to think about it. With Express Systems' AT Backup DiskCard™ you can have 20 megabytes of hard disk backup on a card without taking up valuable front panel space. The AT Backup DiskCard comes with *Auto DiskSave* software, so you

can backup by date, time, archive bit (since you last used a file), by subdirectory, file name or groups of files, or any name combination using DOS wild cards. Furthermore, you can schedule your backup for anytime you return to DOS, or at specific times.

If you're worried about 20 megabytes not being enough space, we include Express Systems file compression software, *File Compactor™* which compress binary files 30-35 percent, text files 40-50 percent, and data base files up to 90 percent of their original space. And not only will you not have to think about backing up your files, the AT Backup DiskCard will do it file-by-file at the rate of 3 megabytes per minute.

Compatibility

The Express Hard DiskCard is compatible with most IBM PC or XT compatible computers, including but not limited to, all Leading Edge®, all Compaq® computers, AT&T 6300, Sperry, Zenith, Epson, and most others. And all of the cards can work with the IBM PC's 65 watt power supply.

Complete Hard Disk Kits—(all transfer rates 5 Mbits/sec)

Formatted Storage Capacity in Mbytes	Height	Plated Media	Average Access	Comments	PC or PC/XT	AT
10	1/2	no	85 msec	Low power	\$ 295	N/A
21	1/2	yes	85 msec	Low power	Call	Call
32	Full	no	30 msec	CDC WREN II drive	\$1,295	\$1,195
72	Full	no	25 msec	Ideal AT drive for LAN	\$1,795	\$1,695
144	Full	no	30 msec	2 72MB drives as one volume	†	\$3,395

Removable Hard Disk

10	1/2	yes	90 msec	5 Mbits/s	\$1,095	\$1,095
----	-----	-----	---------	-----------	---------	---------

Tape Systems and Subsystems

Formatted Storage Capacity	Height	Data Transfer Rate (k/sec)	PC or PC/XT	AT
60 Mbytes	1/2	88	\$ 795	\$ 795
60 Mbytes Subsystem		88	\$ 1,045	\$ 1,045
21 Mbytes (unformatted) Start/stop Subsystem		24	\$ 445	\$ 445
26 Mbytes Floppy Tape® Subsystem		31	\$ 695	\$ 695

Controllers

All of our hard disk and tape controllers are available separately. Please call for prices.

Subsystem Chassis†

Any of our disk or tape units are available in an external subsystem for an additional \$250.00. You can mix & match any of our 1/2 high hard disks or tape drives together or add any single full height hard disk.

Power Supply

150 Watt Power supply

\$75.00‡

‡ with any purchase of PC or PC XT replacement

Upgradable

If you already own an Express Systems Hard DiskCard, you can upgrade to any of our larger Hard DiskCards. Call for details.

Warranty

The Express Hard DiskCard comes with a 90 days to two year warranty, depending on the model.

Quick Delivery

Order today and you'll receive your Hard DiskCard by Federal

Express®. The next day or the day after—you decide.

For the best buy in a convenient, easy to install hard disk, call Express Systems.



*Uses IBM AT or compatible controller.

**Available only for the IBM AT or compatible.

***For IBM AT and compatibles, the interface factor is dependent on its controller.

†Takes up 1 1/2 slots and works beside any 1/2 slot board such as floppy controller.

EXPRESS SYSTEMS

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 3500

In Illinois, call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 3500

Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LASERS—\$4,995

manual but rather in an appendix to the technical reference manual. The Canon engine means no-mess installation and poses a problem only if you fail to completely remove the plastic separating the drum from the toner.

More so than with any other printer (laser or otherwise), the HP font cartridges are responsible for the Laserjet 500 Plus's output. Without them, it has few enhancements. You can't even access boldface, for example, because it's not one of the available default fonts. True, you can program the Laserjet 500 Plus so that it backspaces to the beginning of the word or phrase and then overstrikes the characters (the method used by *WordStar*, Version 3.31, and other applications), but that means you have to learn HP's language first.

And what Hewlett-Packard calls an escape code sequence resembles the chemical formula for an organic compound more than it does the simple sequences other printers use. In fact, if you combine some of the codes, you select fonts with from 30 to 45 characters. Fortunately, many applications packages that offer printer drivers have already included a Laserjet option; so you won't have to learn any of the codes if you intend to use it with one of them.

In addition to the font cartridges, you can purchase a *Soft Font* package that adds even more enhancements to the Laserjet. While the package includes a utility that downloads the fonts to the printer, you'll probably also want to buy the *HP PCLPak*, which includes a more robust utility as well as a means of formatting and printing relatively simple documents.

Interestingly enough, the PC Magazine Labs graphics test showed that the Laserjet 500 Plus has trouble printing graphics and text at the same time. Evidently, the printer loses track of the cursor's coordinates when switching from one mode to the other. If you need to mix the two modes, you must reset the coordinates after each mode switch—not what you'd call an elegant solution.

If I've ever seen a product in need of documentation, it's the Laserjet 500 Plus. The poor excuses for manuals supplied with the printer are completely obtuse, and their organization is far from logical.

If you've already invested in a huge base of HP font cartridges and would like

to be able to use separate bins for different types of letterheads, you might want to consider purchasing the Laserjet 500 Plus. But even then, you'd probably do better with the Oasys LaserPro 810-R; you won't get the two bins, but you'll get a true laser printer, not something that acts like a daisy wheel but tries to pass for a laser. If this is your first laser purchase, you should consider the CIE LIPS 10. The Laserjet 500 Plus does not sit on top of a pedestal in the laser market; only HP's image makes it look that way. —**Vincent Puglia**

Oasys LaserPro 810-R

The Oasys LaserPro 810-R offers something that many other laser printers do not: immediate functionality coupled with extreme flexibility. In addition to five emulations (Epson, Laserjet Plus, Diablo, NEC Spinwriter 3550, and Qume Sprint), the LaserPro 810-R has a set of standard fonts and software that allow you to generate

new fonts from a set of vector-mapped ones.

The LaserPro 810-R, based on a Ricoh engine (Oasys also sells an 810-C, based on the Canon engine), comes with 1 megabyte of memory. While the unit PC Magazine Labs received for review had slots designed for font cartridges, an Oasys spokesperson says that the cartridges are not yet available. The front-panel display sports icons rather than words, and the legend that translates them is conveniently placed atop the unit.

In all the emulations, the LaserPro 810-R performed at least as well as the original printer, and in some cases it did better. The Epson emulation, for example, lacked the dot matrix look, and the graphics quality was much sharper. The only problem I ran across was with the NEC emulation; *WordStar* could not get the printer to double-strike. The most impressive emulation was of the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Plus. Not only does the LaserPro 810-R download HP software fonts, but it also allows you to make your fonts boldface without having a bold font in place. The graphics, except for the sharper quality, exactly duplicate those of the Laserjet Plus, complete with its inability to mix text and graphics.

If you don't have the fonts to download, you can always generate your own by altering one of the six mathematical representations built into the system. These fonts and the Express programming language that supports them are the LaserPro 810-R's greatest strength. Generating a font is a relatively simple operation, requiring only that you specify a few parameters, such as the height, x and y axes, boldfacing, and slant for the new typeface. Because the slant parameter decides the font's orientation to the page, you can generate both portrait and landscape fonts, as well as anything in between. Using a generated font is simply a matter of selecting that font as the current one.

The Express language also supports a number of graphics commands for creating pie charts, bar codes, and boxes. You can also create macros, shade specified areas, and position the cursor anywhere on the page.

If the Oasys LaserPro 810-R were a little less expensive and had a control panel



Oasys LaserPro 810-R
Oasys
8352 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92111
(800) 732-4589
List Price: \$4,995
Dimensions (HWD): 13×20.9×16.5 in.
Weight: 99 lbs.
Made in Japan
In Short: A laser printer that offers flexibility and functionality by supplying five emulations and an internal set of vector-mapped fonts.
CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing a breakthrough in high-speed text entry... **RapidWriter.™**



Add RapidWriter to your PC and word processing software and your operators can increase input speed as much as 115%.

Now there's a way your word processing operators can handle those rush reports – and still have time to take care of everyday correspondence and documents.

Give them RapidWriter! It's a combination of software and an improved keyboard that speeds up text and data entry for PCs. It enables operators to enter frequently used words, phrases or paragraphs – even complex computer commands – with a single keystroke.

Say you have a series of letters with an identical paragraph. Instead of retyping that paragraph every time or re-opening an old file, your operators can use RapidWriter. By just pressing two or more keys at the same time, the stored paragraph appears instantly.

RapidWriter brings any word processing operator up to speed! RapidWriter eliminates those repetitive typing tasks, so your operators work more efficiently and much, much faster. It uses "chords", special abbreviations designed by the operator using two or more keys – to store frequently used text, data or commands. Whole paragraphs, even letters, can be

stored until needed... then instantly retrieved. Up to 16,000 "chorded" characters can be retrieved from a single dictionary.

It's easy to use.

No special training required. RapidWriter provides on-screen instructions to lead operators step-by-step. In no time, your operators will be creating their own "chords" and accomplishing much more with less effort.

RapidWriter increases text entry speed 115% or more!

Recently, students at the Chicago College of Commerce put RapidWriter to the test. The results? In just one hour they increased typing speed up to 31% and with practice, one student increased typing speed by an amazing 115%.

Skeptical? Prove it to yourself with a free RapidWriter videotape demonstration.

We'll send you a videotape of a RapidWriter demonstration to play on your home or office VCR. You'll be convinced that RapidWriter can increase efficiency and make a slow typist fast... and a fast typist even better. Send for yours today, there's absolutely no cost or obligation. Videotapes are limited, so please hurry!

Prove it to yourself! Send for a free, no-obligation RapidWriter video demonstration!

Call Toll-Free
1-800-523-8356
(In Illinois:
1-800-325-1850.)

Or mail the coupon below.
CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail to:

RapidWRITER
RECORDING YOUR OWN WORDS AT SPEED

A Division of Quixote Corporation
One East Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60601

☐ Yes, Send me a videotape* RapidWriter demonstration and your free information kit with full details.

I prefer the ☐ VHS ☐ BETA format.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. () _____

*Videotape may be kept for up to 10 days. You will be notified here to return your items less at no charge to your company.

4-11-88



similar to that of the CIE LIPS 10, it would be the laser printer of choice. As it is, though, the extra emulations warrant the added expense only marginally. If money is no object, though, the Oasys LaserPro 810-R is a fine choice. —**Vincent Puglia**

Xerox 4045 Laser CP

When is a printer not a printer? When it's both a printer and a copier. The Xerox 4045 is an imposing laser printer, compatible with both the Diablo 630 and Xerox 2700, that has a convenient copier option for single-sheet copying. It demands considerable space and electricity. In return you get typically beautiful laser output, relatively easy operation, speedier-than-usual throughput, and the option to use as many as 22 fonts on one page.

You can install up to four font cartridges at one time on the 10-page-per-minute, 300-by-300-dot-per-inch laser printer, in convenient front cartridge slots. Depending on the amount of memory in the cartridge (4K to 64K) and the font type, one cartridge may have only one or several fonts. In addition, Xerox's Corporate Font Center can create customized fonts, artwork, logos, and signatures.

The copier feature, a \$400 option, isn't intended to compete with fancier full-service copiers. A single-sheet, manual-feed copier, it makes one copy at a time. At first I thought the copier option a frill, but in time, I found myself using it frequently rather than getting up and walking across the room to the larger office copier.

The paper-output tray holds up to 100 sheets of legal- or letter-size paper and the paper-input tray holds 250 sheets. The Xerox 4045 is "aware" of its 250-sheet capacity, and when it senses there is not enough imager (toner) to print 250 pages, it will stop and prompt you until imager is added.

Dry imager comes in a bottle good for 6,000 pages. Developer also comes in a bottle, with enough for 40,000 pages. Refilling the imager and toner is not difficult, but this system is less convenient than just replacing a cartridge, as you do with printers based on the Canon laser engine.

The Xerox 4045 looks like a copier adapted to computer printing—it demands a table or stand of its own. Because the

4045 weighs 160 pounds, it will probably stay where it's first put.

The 4045 uses roughly 1,000 watts, which probably means it needs its own circuit.

The 4045 has a power-on self-test that ends by printing a configuration sheet listing switch settings, parameters set, and fonts resident and in cartridges. The DIP switch configuration cartridge plugs into the front of the printer and consists of four sets of eight switches each. This has to be the easiest way ever invented to change DIP switch settings.

The 4045 is rated at 10 pages per minute but actually produces a little over 9. It prints so quietly that the PC Magazine Labs sound meter, which measures as little as only 60 decibels, could not detect any sound during printing.

The Xerox 4045's documentation is complete and effective. Both the operator manual and reference manual are well written. The reference manual has several good examples of programming com-

mands to invoke the printer's features.

Programming the printer to set and use fonts and graphics commands is straightforward but tedious. The 4045 is compatible with the Xerox 2700 laser printer and its page composition and graphics language. While this system is powerful, accepting the language will have to be a significant factor in choosing the 4045 as an office printer.

The standard 4045 will not print the IBM PC high-order character set. According to Xerox, an IBM PC graphics character font cartridge is available, but it was not provided with our review unit. The 4045 passed our tests for both text and graphics compatibility with the Diablo 630.

I had occasion to call Xerox customer support several times for information and assistance. I found the support people knowledgeable and very friendly. Most people who buy 4045s will probably purchase service and support agreements as well, which will entitle them to use this helpful staff.

The Xerox 4045 cannot be considered a simple laser printer; at \$5,000 or more it can't compete with lower-priced brands. This printer makes sense if you already have Xerox 2700s in-house and a purchase agreement with Xerox, and you want to use the 4045 as a lower-level machine.

While the 4045, which can accommodate a long list of software, is a step up from the more-common Canon- and Ricoh-engine laser printers, the step is not enough to justify its higher price and bulk if you're just going to run standard PC software. In sum, it's a fast, very quiet, very large, expensive laser printer with several convenient features but needs to be considered in light of its graphics and page composition language. It's too big to be pretty, but it sure prints nice copy. —**Bruce Brown**

QMS PS-800

Most laser printers are simply very expensive, fast, high-tech versions of daisy wheels; that is, their potential is rarely achieved because they lack an appropriate programming language. An exception to the rule is the QMS PS-800. While it may not be the ideal laser, it does boast one of the most well-thought-out printer languages—Adobe's PostScript. In addition,



Xerox 4045 Laser CP

Xerox Corp.
701 S. Aviation Blvd.
El Segundo, CA 90245

(213) 536-7000

List Price: \$4,995

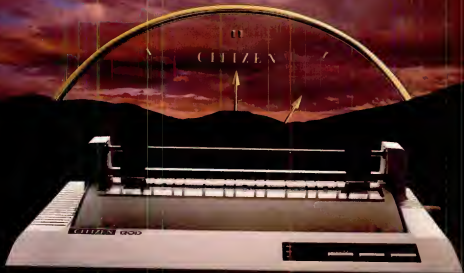
Dimensions (HWD): 10.5×27.5×21.5 in.

Weight: 160 lbs.

Made in U.S.A. (engine made in Japan)

In Short: A hefty printer with a hefty price and features to match, including Diablo 630 and Xerox 2700 compatibility and the ability to act as a single-sheet copier.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FOR PEOPLE WHO
WANT MORE, BUT AREN'T WILLING
TO PAY THE PRICE.

Citizen™ just took all the features of a high-end printer and made a small change.

We put them into a low-end printer. The Citizen 120D.

We created a dot matrix printer with more features and a lower price than any other printer in its class. One that produces clean, precise letters at a draft speed of 120 cps, with superior correspondence quality at 25 cps.

We added little extras, like a 4K-byte buffer, proportionally spaced printing, full graphics capabilities, and a unique paper loading system that's a small wonder. And we gave it the ability to survive the long run with most leading computer systems.

Because after 50 years of placing a world of precision on your wrist, we've come to realize something. Good things do come in small packages.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 34. Or in
Alma, call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 34.

The Citizen 120D. Never has
so much been offered for so many
dollars.



CITIZEN

Printers that run like clockwork

© 1998 by the author. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from the author.

CLUB GOLF



LASERS—\$5,899–\$5,995

this Canon-engine-based printer emulates the Diablo 630. As a result, you can have both the fastest letter quality printer on the block and a highly versatile printer that will become more useful as time goes on.

Connecting the PS-800 to an IBM PC is not as easy as you may expect because of the lack of a parallel interface. Although the manual mentions its availability and even illustrates a parallel interface, a QMS representative says that only the serial and AppleTalk interfaces are currently available. The installation is further complicated by the fact that QMS does not usually ship cables with its printers. Nor can just any serial cable work; you need to get a specially configured one. The PS-800 shares with Apple's LaserWriter Plus the use of XON/XOFF handshaking through software, and the result is the same—skipped pages. Unfortunately, the PostScript program that enabled the LaserWriter's hardware handshaking did not work on the PS-800. Once the printer is installed, though, things run far more smoothly.



QMS PS-800
QMS
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
(205) 633-4300

List Price: \$5,899
Dimensions (HWD): 11×18.7×21 in.
Weight: 72 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A Canon-engine-based laser printer that offers Adobe's powerful page description language, PostScript.

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Although the printer comes with Diablo emulation, it is not as robust as you may want. You can, for example, only invoke the boldface enhancement with Diablo's Esc-O sequence. As a result, if your word processor fudges boldface by backspacing and then double-striking, the text will not be affected. Also, because the emulation automatically forces a form-feed after 30 seconds, you cannot echo to the printer and assume the page will wait for the next line of output. On the plus side, the print quality, especially for shadow printing, is excellent.

As noted elsewhere in this issue, Adobe's PostScript may be the answer for a device-independent page-description language. Its interpreter is a full-blown programming language with procedures, arrays, and program control operators such as repeat and if/then/else. It has more than enough commands to support virtually every graphics primitive you will ever need to create, including those to draw a circle, arc, and box.

In addition to the commands for setting up page layouts, there are commands for silhouetting graphics, customizing your own fonts from standard fonts, and creating outlined fonts. About the only drawback to the language that you may run into is that it requires you to spend some time mastering it, but as they say, "There's no such thing as a free lunch."

The documentation for the PostScript language takes up most of the manual's 500-plus pages, with three main sections: Language Manual, Cookbook, and Font Manual (which contains more than 150 pages of font samples). The reference section, located in the first section, is concise and clear, but technical. The Cookbook has enough illustrations, explanations, and programming examples for even the beginning programmer to create and print a quality design.

The QMS PS-800 may not be the printer for everyone (especially at its list price of \$5,899), but it does presage where laser printers are headed. It and the Apple LaserWriter will not be the only two printers to support the PostScript language. By the time you read this, other vendors are certain to have jumped into the fray. The excitement is just beginning.

—Vincent Puglia

TI OmniLaser 2015

Networks and laser printers are a match made in heaven. Not a company to ignore an opportunity, Texas Instruments has aimed its new TI OmniLaser 2015 at network users by giving it a duty cycle (2,500 pages per month) that can easily accommodate the demands of multiple users.

The OmniLaser 2015 is hot new competition for Hewlett-Packard's Laserjet Plus 500: Both printers handle 500 sheets, have 512K bytes of memory, and can print a half-page of graphics at 300 dpi. Although the OmniLaser 2015 commands \$1,000 more, its duty cycle is over four times that of the Laserjet Plus 500. Because the OmniLaser uses a Ricoh, rather than a Canon, print engine, its maintenance costs are lower as well: when a Canon-engine-based laser printer runs out of toner, you must replace both the

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

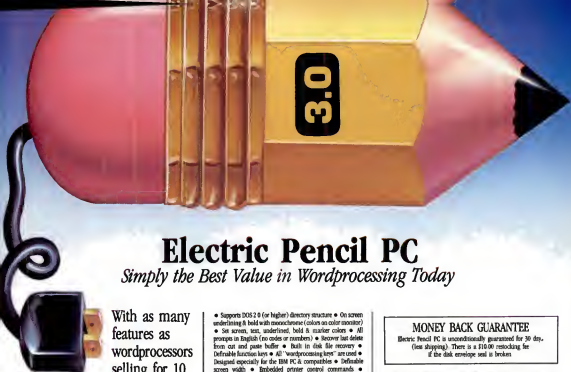


TI OmniLaser 2015
Texas Instruments Inc.
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500

List Price: \$5,995
Dimensions (HWD): 17.5×21.5×28.5 in.
Weight: 88 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A laser printer designed for heavy-duty use that generates stunning graphics but is flawed by a faulty HP Laserjet emulation.

CIRCLE #10 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Electric Pencil PC

Simply the Best Value in Wordprocessing Today

With as many features as wordprocessors selling for 10

times the price, Electric Pencil PC was designed to be sophisticated enough for the professional user yet simple enough for the beginner. Our "Quick Start Guide" will have you writing, editing, and printing in less than 20 minutes. Once you have the basics, any of 500 functions are available with a simple key-stroke. The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are like having a manual on disk.

There may be only two methods left for writing: a no. 2 pencil or the power of Electric Pencil PC. You'll be impressed with this full-featured wordprocessing system at a revolutionary price . . . we guarantee it!

- Supports DOS 2.0 (or higher) directory structure • On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor)
- Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English (no codes or numbers) • Recover lost delete from cut and paste buffer • Built in disk file recovery • Deferrable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used
- Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Deferrable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Repeat function • Chain disk files when printing • Append files in memory • Include files from disk within text • Vary option with load & exit • Centering • Conditional paging and page numbering • Remark command in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help screens • DOS or expanded keyboard buffer • Toggle between ascii/alternate text files • Optical ASCII file save/load • Parallel & serial drives (RS-232) • "Pause" command in text • On screen print preview • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation, user defined • Overalls, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Automatic key entry files • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User aimed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • 8 bit screens (up to 6) •

- ☒ FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- ☒ 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- ☒ EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIALS
- ☒ NOT COPY PROTECTED
- ☒ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- ☒ MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- ☒ RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD



WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days. (less shipping). There is a \$10.00 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken.

For Texas Orders or Additional Information Call (214) 254-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-445-9004

Introductory Offer

\$49.95

*Please Add \$5.00 for Shipping and Handling

COD's welcome. Please add an additional \$3.00 COD fee. On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.



ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION

8230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:
IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Turbo 1000 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher Color or monochrome monitor

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp.



photoconductor belt and the toner (combined in one unit), but with the Ricoh, you replace just the toner (the photoconductor belt is a separate unit).

The OmniLaser comes with resident software to instruct the printer to feed from bin 2 when bin 1 empties, effectively giving you 500-sheet input capacity. But the only way you can now access the capability is to write a simple BASIC program to do so and load it before you run your applications (as long as your application doesn't reset the printer on startup). An output tray, mounted on the top of the printer, can accommodate all 500 sheets. It also feeds paper facedown to eliminate the need to collate.

The OmniLaser's native character set is typically laser printer perfect; the exceptionally black graphic fills it produces are atypical. Unlike most laser printers (which expose the image portion of the page), the OmniLaser exposes the background to the laser to produce a fill so stunningly black your graphics will be standouts.

The OmniLaser comes standard with a memory-resident arsenal that includes a Courier typeface (Prestige for international versions of the printer); the full IBM 256-character set; 10, 12, or 16.7 pitches; and portrait or landscape orientations. Since they're all resident, you can freely mix typeface, pitch, and orientation for a good array of built-in font options. Two cartridge slots allow you to add several optional fonts and software emulation modes (HP Laserjet Plus, IBM Proprinter, and TI 810).

Using the LCD-equipped control panel, you can select from four software emulation modes: HP Laserjet, Diablo 630, TI 855 WP, and TI 855 DP. But the OmniLaser stumbled badly on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests for HP Laserjet graphics emulation; it split images across pages and mixed them with text. Since HP emulation is the primary means through which the OmniLaser can tap its awesome graphics printing potential, it's vital that this problem be resolved soon. TI engineers reported that the Laserjet emulation worked fine with applications software they had tested, and they seemed anxious to correct any problem. The TI 855 DP emulation mode (which in turn emulates an IBM graphics printer) pro-

duced flawless graphics output, but at 120 by 144 dots per inch and with a case of the jaggies.

Although the heavy-duty TI OmniLaser 2015 produces good graphics output, its faulty performance on PC Labs' Laserjet emulation test is a major flaw. Let's hope this problem is fixed soon, for this laser printer has great things to deliver.

—Richard W. Riddington, Jr.

Apple LaserWriter Plus

When you set up the Apple LaserWriter Plus so that the colorful Apple logo beams down on your PC's corporate-gray IBM logo, you're making a definite statement about yourself. You're telling the world that beneath your pinstripes you still retain some countercultural tendencies, that you won't settle for second best when it comes to fonts, that you have seen the future and it is PostScript, and that you can afford a cool six grand for a printer.



Apple LaserWriter Plus

Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

List Price: \$5,999; upgrade kit, \$799
Dimensions (HWD): 11.5×18.5×16.2 in.
Weight: 77 lbs.
Made in U.S.A.

In Short: An expensive PostScript-based laser printer that can't do much in Diablo 630 emulation mode but really shines with a program like *Microsoft Word*.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The LaserWriter Plus is an improved version of the LaserWriter. It's a Canon-engine-based 300-dot-per-inch laser printer with a ripsnorting 12-MHz 68000 processor, 1.5 megabytes of RAM, and 512K bytes of ROM. The ROM contains an interpreter for the PostScript page-description language and a whole bunch of fonts. Aside from the three standard PostScript fonts included in the LaserWriter (Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman), the LaserWriter Plus adds three fonts licensed from Allied Corp. (a narrow Helvetica, Palatino, and New Century Schoolbook) and three fonts licensed from International Typeface Corp. (Avant Garde, Bookman, and Zapf Chancery). Most of these fonts also include boldface and oblique (or italic) versions.

The Zapf Chancery Italic font is the most distinctive. It looks like calligraphy—perfect for formal invitations. A seventh new "font" is called ITC Zapf Dingbats, a collection of asterisks, daggers, check marks, and bullets. I suspect that desktop publishers will use these dingbats with merry abandon.

Three pages in the LaserWriter Plus manual are devoted to using the printer with something other than a Macintosh. The manual even mentions DOS and IBM. You have two choices, selectable by a switch on the side of the printer. The first choice gives you a subset of Diablo 630 control sequences, which gives you only the Courier 12-point font without boldface or italics, and so this mode is a waste. It's like using an AT to do the work of a four-function calculator and nothing else.

The second way you can use the LaserWriter Plus is with programs that support PostScript. Last year, only *Microsoft Word* supported PostScript, but several other word processing packages are now following *Word's* lead. As a page-composition language, PostScript is quite different from the embedded control sequences that most word processors handle.

While *Word* works fine with the LaserWriter Plus, it does not yet support any of the new fonts. The LaserWriter driver included with *Word* can actually support any PostScript printer, and a PostScript implementation does not require any fonts beyond the standard Helvetica, Courier, and Times Roman.

Why Do They Look So Different But Cost About The Same?

This is Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.

This is 9 pin printer quality.

When we developed the P321 and P341e 3-In-One™ dot matrix printers, we had just two goals in mind.

Superb 24-pin letter-quality reproduction. And a price that's as close as possible to standard 9-pin models.

One look at the print sample shows you we succeeded. So will one look at the price.

In fact, we were so successful, we gave these 24-pin printers with the 9-pin price a special name: *The Affordable Class*.

And we included features—starting with type font cartridge capability—that put them in a class by themselves.

Both the Toshiba P321 and P341e printers produce letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, drafts at 216 CPS and high-resolution graphics at 180 x 360 dpi.

Each printer has our industry-standard P351 command set for more sophisticated word processing and high-resolution graphics.

And each printer has standard application compatibility with the entire IBM-PC® line of products.

Options include downloadable disk capability and type font cartridges for an unlimited range of type styles, a one- or two-bin sheet feeder

as well as continuous forms tractor feeder.

The affordable and compact P321: If you're keeping an eye on the bottom line, we'd like to direct your attention to our P321. When it comes to virtually all business and correspondence needs, it fills the bill nicely.

You get letter-quality reproduction in a printer that looks great on the bottom line.

The affordable extended-carriage P341e: If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, you need our wide-carriage P341e.

Like the P321, the P341e uses our 24-pin printhead that lasts up to four times longer than other printheads, and has made us the number one seller in the business.

So buy a Toshiba Affordable Class P321 or P341e printer today. You'll get letters that look perfect every time.

*And a type font cartridge free.**

For the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-457-7777.

1. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

*Offer expires 2/15/87. See your Toshiba dealer for details. Or call 1-800-457-7777.



P321



P341e

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If you want to access the new fonts by programming in PostScript yourself, or if you want to modify the *Microsoft Word*.PRD and .INI files to include these fonts, you may still encounter some obstacles. Although the LaserWriter Plus manual lists the new fonts, it does not give the names of the fonts as they must be used in a PostScript program. Since Apple prides itself on the tininess of its Macintosh manuals, this is not surprising. It took a call to Adobe Corp. (the creators of PostScript) to get this information.

Here's another problem: For connection to a PC, the LaserWriter Plus has only a serial port. If you want to use the printer with programs that print only to parallel ports, you'll have to use DOS's MODE program to redirect LPT1 output to COM1. However, in both Diablo and PostScript modes, the LaserWriter normally uses XON/XOFF handshaking. So when the LaserWriter buffer is full, it will send an XOFF code back to the PC through the serial port. If your applications program thinks it is sending data through the parallel port (as it will if you've used MODE), nothing on the PC side will see that XOFF code. The result is that the LaserWriter Plus buffer will overflow, and the printer will skip pages.

Programs that support serial printers using XON/XOFF should work fine. Running at 1,200 bits per second (rather than 9,600) should help the MODE problem also. Actually, the LaserWriter Plus can do hardware handshaking, if you run a small PostScript program to enable it. Apple couldn't supply this information, but once again, Adobe came through.

In the year since *PC Magazine's* first review of the LaserWriter, Adobe Corp. has published two books on PostScript with a lot of programming examples. You can create PostScript programs with an ASCII text editor and just copy them down to the printer. Or you can get into a communications program and put PostScript into an interactive "executive" mode in which you manually type in PostScript commands. This is particularly useful for learning PostScript because the printer will send back error messages.

PostScript is on the way to becoming a standard for page description languages, but the LaserWriter Plus needs much more

The ImageStation, like Darth Vader, has hidden powers and great force.

software support before it can serve as a general-purpose PC printer. It's just too expensive to use mostly in Diablo-emulation mode. —Charles Petzold

Imagen Innovator ImageStation

If the Imagen Innovator ImageStation came in black, I'd call it the Darth Vader of laser printers—like Darth, it has hidden powers and great force. The Imagen ImageStation can pretend to be a lowly IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, but it's really a high-end laser printing system with page-composition intelligence and the ability to emulate several other printers.

The Imagen ImageStation is basically a Canon-engine laser printer controlled by an "intelligent" component called an Image Processor. The Image Processor controls the ImageStation's emulations and runs Impress, Imagen's built-in page-composition and graphics language. The ImageStation printer should sit atop the Image Processor for the smallest footprint and to allow easy access to the controls and indicators on both units.

The ImageStation is available in three configurations: the Executive with 256K bytes of RAM for text and chart printing; the 512K-byte Designer, which adds enhanced graphics printing; and The Innovator (the configuration we tested), which, with its 1.5 megabytes of memory, can handle very large documents as well as complex graphics. The ImageStation includes a facility for manually feeding business cards, envelopes, and odd and heavy paper stock.

Setting up and configuring the Imagen ImageStation is not for the faint of heart—

plan on at least half a day. You change or set the defaults using flat panel switches on the front of the Image Processor. You can change the settings for the current session only or save them to be the new system power-on defaults. The manual is fairly complete, although some details about the toner cartridge are missing.

A key feature of the ImageStation is "prerasterization," Imagen's proprietary system for processing pages completely in memory before printing. ImageStations with sufficient memory can hold many pages in memory and offer such luxuries as multiple copies, collation, and page reversal. Prerasterization is of even greater importance when used in page composition and graphics.

In addition to the page layout control Impress gives you, the ImageStation offers four emulation modes. Imagen's concept is that the ImageStation can replace all printers in an office. It can imitate the Diablo 630, AT&T 455, Epson FX series, IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, AT&T 473,



Imagen Innovator ImageStation Imagen Corp.

2650 San Tomas Expressway,
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8101
(408) 986-9400

List Price: \$7,200

Dimensions (HWD): Image processor,
3.75×18.75×18 in.; printer, 10×19×16 in.

Weight: Image Processor, 22 lbs.; printer,
50 lbs.

Made in U.S.A. and Japan (printer)

In Short: An expensive but powerful Canon-
laser-engine printer controlled by an intelligent
image-processing module.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Launch Of Our New Flagship:

Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk. 4.

It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today.

CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols —

X-PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error

checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared script files that help extract data from many

popular information utilities. Experts can use the powerful command programming

language to create extensive, customized "scripts." A unique modular architecture means we can quickly add new

capabilities by phone. So

CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the launch of more than just today's standard in PC communications. It's probably tomorrow's as well.

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

MICROSTUF and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc. CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. CROSSTALK Mk. 4 is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. CROSSTALK Mk. 4 is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK
A MICROSTUF PRODUCT

Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal, and a standard ASCII 96-character line printer.

When Imagen says "emulate," it's not kidding. The output in IBM 5152 Graphics Printer mode not only follows the IBM

5152 Graphics Printer codes but also produces print that looks like it came from an IBM 5152 printer—or rather, since the ImageStation is a laser printer, like a photocopy of the 5152's printout. When you

LaserWare

RAM-RESIDENT DESKTOP PUBLISHING \$99.95

Introducing LaserWare, a memory resident utility that fulfills the promises of desktop publishing with the HP LaserJet and software you already own.

Justify paragraphs, center headings, decimal align columns, change font as often as you like, create your own style sheets, and much more. Just as if it were built into the software you already know! LaserWare even allows you to print graphics in text documents.

LaserWare can also create complex forms with shading and unlimited line drawing on a standard LaserJet or LaserJet Plus. You can even merge data into forms and print in one easy step. All from within your favorite database or spreadsheet!

Now there's no need to buy specialized hardware and software to get involved in desktop publishing. LaserWare provides you with the missing link in the desktop publishing revolution. To enhance the value, utility and longevity of your software and hardware, buy LaserWare today.

1-800-237-9383

(In Delaware: 1-302-658-1123)

REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible, 45Kb RAM, HP LaserJet or LaserJet Plus. All orders in USA must include \$5.00 shipping/handling.

SWFTE International, Ltd ■ P.O. Box 219 ■ Rockland, DE 19732

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For page lay-

out and heavy graphics work, you may need the ImageStation's power.

work in the emulation modes you also select "Simple Printer" mode to avoid translation into Impress and to use the ImageStation memory as a huge printer buffer and spooler.

If you don't use Impress, using the ImageStation to act as Diablo, Epson, IBM, and straight ASCII line printers is certainly possible, but I wonder how many people could afford such an expensive printer to replace just one or two conventional printers. In its least-expensive configuration, the 256K Executive at \$5,950, the ImageStation replaces a good assortment of printers that could be available for local use. If the ImageStation is the only printer in an office, what happens if (shudder) it should be out of service for a while. I'd hate to have to buy two just to have a backup.

The ImageStation is not a good choice if you need only a laser printer; it costs more than you need to spend and has features you may never use. But for page layout and heavy graphics work, you may need the ImageStation's power.

If you're in the ImageStation's intended market, you should base your purchase decision on an evaluation of both Imagen's page-design software, Impress, and the technical capabilities and characteristics of the ImageStation. Although the capabilities of the ImageStation as a desktop publishing system are beyond the scope of this series of printer reviews, you should investigate them to ascertain the printer's full value.

If you can use the ImageStation's emulation modes and want a laser printer with a huge buffer and spooler and some fancy document-handling characteristics, you have good reason to take a look at the ImageStation.—Bruce Brown

Supercharged Speed Proven Compatibility



CPU MINI 286[™] AT COMPATIBLE

AVAILABLE AT 6/8 OR 8/10 MHz

AS LOW AS **\$1,195**

BASIC SYSTEM

- 80286 CPU (HARDWARE SWITCHABLE 8/10 MHz)
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- PHOENIX SET UP SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- 512K RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 1024K)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- W/D. FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
- NEW ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS W/ SEPARATE NUMERIC AND CURSOR PADS)
- 200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- HARDWARE RESET BUTTON
- POWER AND HARD DISK INDICATION LEDS
- LOCKABLE CASE ALSO SERVES AS KEYBOARD LOCK-OUT
- 20% OVERALL SIZE REDUCTION COMPARED TO IBM PC/AT

ALL ITEMS FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

CPU TURBO[™]

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
RUNS 3 TIMES FASTER
(AS REPORTED BY NORTON UTILITIES)

BASIC SYSTEM

- NEC V-30 DUAL SPEED CPU OPERATING AT 4.77/8.0 MHz
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- 640K ON BOARD MEMORY WITH 0-WAIT STATE OPERATION
- OPERATING SPEED CONTROLLABLE BY KEYBOARD SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE WITHOUT POWER DOWN
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 360K HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY DRIVES
- 4 LAYER MOTHERBOARD
- SOCKET FOR OPTIONAL 8081/2 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- LOCKABLE CASE ALSO SERVES AS KEYBOARD LOCK-OUT
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 135W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- PARALLEL PORT SERIAL PORT (2ND) SERIAL PORT (OPTIONAL) GAME PORT AND CLOCK CALENDAR W/ BATTERY BACKUP
- TURBO MODE AND POWER LEDS
- RELY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

ORDERS ONLY

CALL TOLL FREE

1/800-662-6111 • 1/800-824-2936

LOWER CALIFORNIA

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '86

November 10-14, 1986
Bally's Las Vegas
Las Vegas, Nevada

\$795



**Computer
Products
United**

1260 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91106

Information Call

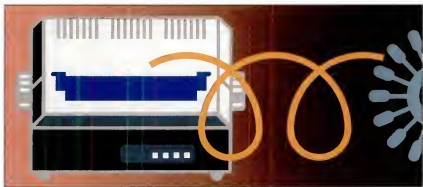
(818) 796-8684

• IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

NOTE: We accept Cashier's Checks, Visa, MasterCard.
Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Call for return
authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any
unauthorized return subject to 10% restocking fee.



CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

JOHN DICKINSON

D DAISY
WHEEL PRINTERS
HAVEN'T DIED, BUT THEY
SURE ARE BREATHING THEIR
LAST. FEW NEW MODELS HAVE BEEN
INTRODUCED, AND MOST OF THEM ARE
LOW-COST, DIABLO-COMPATIBLE PRINTERS
THAT AREN'T HEAVY-DUTY ENOUGH TO BE CON-
SIDERED GOOD OFFICE MACHINES. THAT'S SAD BE-

To the critical eye, a daisy wheel's output is still the best available. But these printers are succumbing fast to the pressure of competition from lasers and better dot matrix machines.

ORDER TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-662-2686

HARDWARE COMPUTERS

IBM COMPATIBLES 256K Ram, Keyboard, 1 yr warr
w/1 Floppy 459 Plus 20MB Hard Disk 569

PANASONIC Business & Executive Partners .CALL

ATARI ST COMPUTERS .CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Anchor Lighting 2400	329	Flashback Turbo Board	379
Everest 1200 Internal	129	Superdisk 384K	369
Hayes Modem	135	Superdisk Premium 5 12k	209
Practical Modem 1200	135	Low Above Board PC	225
Genoa Spectra	319	Above Board PS	289
Genoa Spectrum	399	Above Board AT	359
Hercules Graphics +	189	Twistler J Ram 2	145
Mega Graphics Card	89	J-Ram 3/341	189/249
STB Turbo 654	499	Practical 1200 Multiboot	359
STB EGA Plus	299	Flashback Hard Disk Kit	459
Tecan 560 1GA	375	30MB Hard Disk Kit	469
Tronix EGA Modem	289	Seagull 1740C2	499
Vision 1 1997	369	Flashback 20MB	609
384K RAM Card	99	Hardware 20MB	679
AST Advantage	239	Chivaldard 30MB	639
AST Rampage	239	Tecan 760 EGA	1699
AST Rampage AT	439	Sigma Fast Track 20	749

PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & MONITORS

EPSON-Axi Models	8537	NEC 1280 TTL Mono	629
LU/TV/EX/UD	199/325	NEC 1401 Multi-Sync	129
Citizen 1200	195	Samsung TTL	679
Citizen Premium 35	499	Sony KV 1311 RGB/TV	429
Canon 1002	315	Sony CPO 1302 Multi-Sync	899
Panasonic P3131	265	Toscan 630 E640	449/319
Isoplot DMP 600 Plotter	499	Toscan 760 EGA	1699
Houston Inst DMP 29	1799	Thompson 36432 RGB	309

SOFTWARE

— ACCOUNTING —		WORD PROCESSING	
BRI Accounting Mod	from 309	Volkswagen 3	149
BRI Enterprise Mod	409	Microsoft Word 3	249
Realtime Module	259	Word Perfect 4.1	209
Complete Bus. Acctg	195	PT-1 First Choice	69
DAC E2 Accounting	42	PT-5 Pro Alpha	115
Open Systems v2/Mod	429	Multimedia Advantage	309
Rampage	569	Tutor: Lighting	59

DATABASE

Global III Plus	409	Lotus/Symphony	CALL
Clapper	319	Freemove II	419
Joiner	499	Superscript 4	269
Paradox	449	Open Access II	289
S Base System V	359	386	61
Reflex	83	Smart SW System	449
Revision	529	Mosaic Text	57
File, File File	145		
G & A	239		

GRAPHICS

Chromatizer	215	Alcor Pascal	209
Click Art Plus. Pub	109	Microsoft C	269
Energygraphics 2.0	299	Quick Basic	69
Fontcity	43	Turbo Pascal Ver 3	59
Fractal	43	Turbo Prolog	59
Graphics/Combo	309	Windows	95
Instant Plus Graphics	229	Carbon Copy	117
Graphic Card	99	Fontbook	67
11" K Vision	255	Inst	87
Microsoft Chart 2	179	Norton Commander	44
ProDesign II	169	Pop-Up Desktop	43
PC Design II w/Mouse	109	SGT	56
Fontcity	69	31	
SummaSketch	579	Stylegraphics	449

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, Info

415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAIDMENT: (No Fee For Credit Cards) Visa, MasterCard, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold. Qualified P.C.s, California residents add sales tax. SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% per order. \$5.95 freight for SW orders over \$1000. UPS Blue-3% per order \$7.95. FREE for SW orders over \$1500. Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives, Computers - Call for charges.

All Products New with full warranties. Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY
BEST
PRICES

THE BAY
Express
COMPANY

THE
BEST
SERVICE



DAISY WHEELS—\$499

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

This year's group of daisy wheel printers has three clear winners.

The Primage 100 is the first fully formed character printer with Epson-compatible graphics. And that's almost incidental to its role as a fast (57 characters per second), quiet (77 decibels), heavy-duty letter-quality printer. The Primage 100 gives you a complete printing system for \$1,895. Also worth mentioning is the optional triple-bin sheet-feeder.

The Quime LetterPro Plus offers 41-cps letter quality printing at just \$899, making it one of the fastest daisy wheel printers for anything close to the price. At 75 decibels, it's quiet enough to qualify as a pleasant office companion, and its 12-inch carriage width is the right size for letters, reports, and manuscripts.

For those who need a full-size carriage, the \$1,495 Fujitsu SP320E offers the same impressive 41-cps speed as the Quime LetterPro Plus with an even quieter (70 decibels) noise level.

cause although daisy wheel printers may clatter and clank, and although they may be slow, they're wonderful beasts, and I shall miss them when they're finally gone. The daisy wheel's twin nemeses are correspondence-quality dot matrix printers and laser printers. To a scrutinizing eye, neither alternative technology produces the same exact, crisp print of a daisy wheel. A laser printer doesn't even pound the dents in the paper that make your printouts look like the work of an expensive executive secretary's perfect execution of the Selectric Shuffle.

But PC users have spoken. They want quieter, faster printing, they want graphics and color, and they want more fonts and sizes than most daisy wheel machines offer. And they're willing to put up with lower-quality printing to get those things.

For those of you who still care to get the

finest in noisy computer printing, there are a few models left. Read on to see what this year's daisy wheel models have to offer—before it's too late.—John Dickinson

Cosmo World Adeus CP2000

The Cosmo World Corp.'s Adeus CP2000 is exactly what you'd expect in an inexpensive daisy wheel printer. It offers high-quality output, relatively low speed, and compatibility with the Diablo 630. Its most distinguishing features are that it's about \$100 cheaper and 2 to 3 characters per second faster than the equivalent printer in last year's crop—not a dramatic breakthrough but nevertheless a real step in the evolution of daisy wheel machines.

Print speed has always been the most significant shortcoming of fully formed character printers; even the fastest members of the breed barely top 60 cps on the PC Magazine Labs speed test. Just 1 year ago I tested a \$599 printer and thought it was doing well at 18 cps. In that context, the 20.2-cps rating for the \$499 Adeus CP 2000 is respectable indeed.

Given that fully formed character printers define letter quality output, the high readability level of the Adeus CP2000's output is no surprise. Still, "letter quality" can vary from matching the output of the average typewriter to indistinguishability from superior, IBM Selectric-produced type. The Adeus CP2000 is near the high end of this scale, and few printers can outdo it at any price.

Another important plus is the Diablo compatibility. Very few programs lack a driver for the Diablo 630. But if you need to delve into the printer's control codes, you'll find them easily enough in the Adeus CP2000's surprisingly thin but generally well-written and informative manual. The Diablo compatibility extends to using Diablo HyType II ribbons and 96-spoke Diablo or Quime plastic print wheels, common enough so that you won't have trouble finding them.

As with most fully formed character printers, the Adeus CP2000 is not particularly quiet, but the 72 decibels measured on the PC Labs sound tests is not bad for a daisy wheel. What's more, the sound qual-

"Someday you'll own SmartNotes."



SmartNotes lets you attach notes to virtually anything you see on the screen. It's like 3M Post-it Notes for your computer.

PC Magazine

PC Magazine doesn't mince words. When they discover a great new product they let their readers know about it. Reviewers everywhere are writing about SmartNotes:

"A remarkable and enormously useful program. We've added it to our short list of indispensable utilities. ★★★★★ rating."

Review Board
InfoWorld

"SmartNotes is one of those utilities that, like The Norton Utilities, Profiler, or Sidekick, finds its way onto seriously used personal computers."

Richard Aaron
PC Magazine

"One of the smartest new PC products I've seen this year"
Stewart Aboep
PC Letter

"A stroke of marketing genius."
Ethan Lyson
Release 1.0

"Brilliant. SmartNotes may well be the next Sidekick."

Bill Machrone
PC Magazine

Our trade secret: electronic glue

We've invented a new kind of electronic glue to bind notes to computer documents. The secret of the glue is ultra-fast pattern matching. When you make a note, the SmartNotes program records the "context" where the note was placed. Later, when you invoke SmartNotes, the program scans the patterns of words and numbers on the screen and compares those patterns to each recorded context. When a match is found, a note pops up. Instantly.

*Patent pending



Don't confuse SmartNotes with the Sidekick notepad! A notepad is nothing more than a simple word processor that runs in a pop-up window. It doesn't stick to anything! Only SmartNotes gives you an unlimited supply of bright little notes that you can ATTACH to whatever you see on the screen. It's like 3M Post-it Notes for your computer.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

- Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.0 or greater
- Needs 50K RAM
- Flaps, hard disk, color & monochrome support
- Compatible with Sidekick, Turbo Lightning, Superkey and other popular resident programs.
- Simple universal command
- Reconfigurable activation keys
- Separate attachment mode for spreadsheet
- Make, edit, move, hide, view, list, print and delete notes with the touch of a key
- Up to 50 active notes in memory at once; unlimited notes per document
- Two note sizes and five note colors
- Extensive context-sensitive HELP
- Mini word processor operates on notes
- Fully illustrated handbook and reference guide

If you're a 1-2-3 user and you own Note-It™, you can upgrade to SmartNotes. Trade in Note-It and save 50% when you order SmartNotes from Personics. Call for details.

It's hard to imagine paperwork without Post-It™ Notes. More than \$200 million worth were sold last year. Now there's a great new memory-resident program that lets you attach notes to computerwork.

Introducing SmartNotes™, the PC desk accessory that gives you an inexhaustible supply of bright little notes with special "electronic glue" on their back.

Stick them to data base records, spreadsheet cells, DOS file directories, program listings, project management charts, and any phrase or passage in your word processor. Add comments, record assumptions and provide supporting information. Nothing slips through the cracks!

Making notes is easy. Move the cursor where you want a note to appear. Touch a key. PRESTO! A blank note pops up and you're ready to type your message. Come back later and your note is still attached. Notes pop-up for reading but you can hide them to reveal what's underneath. And your programs and data files are not altered in any way.

SmartNotes is an indispensable companion for 1-2-3, Multiplan, SuperCalc, Symphony, Word Perfect, WordStar, Writing Assistant, dBASE, R:BASE, the PFS Series, Sidekick and most popular IBM PC software. \$79.95 suggested list price. Not copy protected. Available from Personics and at dealers nationwide.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Post-it is a trademark of 3M



SPREADSHEET Attach notes to any cell. Record comments and assumptions. great for 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan, VisiCalc, and SuperCalc 3™



DATA BASE Add notes to customer records, mailing lists, inventory lists, collection reports and more



WRITER Stick notes almost anywhere. Program listings, DOS file directories, even other resident programs like Sidekick™

SmartNotes™

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes at \$79.95 each plus \$3.75 shipping (\$12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add \$4.00 sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD # _____

MONTH/YR _____ EXP DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____


ZIP _____ PHONE _____

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free in MA 800-447-1195. Nationally

800-445-3311



PERSONICS CORPORATION
2551 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742
617-897-1575



Actual unretouched photo of the monochrome display produced by Lotus 1-2-3 on a leading color graphics card.



Actual unretouched photo of the 16-shade monochrome display produced by Lotus 1-2-3 on the Paradise Modular Graphics Card.

See What You're Missing.

Now you can see the full benefits of business graphics on your monochrome monitor. Because the Paradise Modular Graphics Card (MGC) displays up to 16 different shades of green, gray or amber on a standard monochrome monitor (while most monochrome graphics cards display only 2 or 3 shades).

With the MGC you can see everything your business graphics software is capable of showing you. Without a color monitor. Including sharp, high quality display of the IBM character set. You won't suffer the frustration of trying to decipher what various blocks of data represent because they're all shown in the same shade. Instead, you'll see your data in a clearer, more easily understood form. Which, of course,

is why you're using business graphics in the first place.

You also get 100% compatibility with all the software written for the IBM color graphics standard (like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework and Dollars & Sense, just to name a few). A built-in parallel port. Color printing capability with a compatible printer or plotter. And the ability to add serial and parallel ports, extra memory and a clock/calendar whenever you want.

So don't let missed information become misinformation. Get the business graphics card designed for business graphics on a monochrome monitor. See the Paradise Modular Graphics Card at better PC dealers. For more information call toll-free: (800) 527-7977, ext. 372

In California, (800) 822-2020, ext. 372. We'll be happy to let you see what you've been missing.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARADISE
SYSTEMS INC.

The Video Technology Company

Trademarks: Paradise and Modular Graphics Card—Paradise Systems, Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony—Lotus Development Corporation; Framework—Ashco-Tue, Inc.; Dollars & Sense—Monogram. Registered trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Paradise Systems, Inc.



DAISY WHEELS—\$499

ity has more in common with a typewriter than with many daisy wheel printers. Call it slightly better than average.

Stacked up against all the good points are some important negatives. My first impression of the printer was that it was flimsy. The paper guide fell off when I went to put the platen tray in the machine, and it would not grip firmly afterwards.

I also found some curious problems when testing the printer. In particular, the boldface and double-strike features do not work together if boldface is set before double-strike. Although Cosmo World claims compatibility with Diablo 630 graphics, the printer would not work on the PC Labs graphics test. This is not much of a problem, since you are presumably buying this printer for its letter quality text output.

Despite these hedges, the Adeus CP2000 fares well in the low-end daisy wheel printer market. Output from the Adeus CP2000 is among the best from letter quality printers. If you don't need it for a heavy-duty application, and if speed is not an issue, why bother with a more expensive printer?—*M. David Stone*



FACT FILE



Cosmo World Adeus CP2000

Cosmo World Corp.
2975 Wilshire Blvd., #530
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(800) 553-5773
(213) 386-3683
List Price: \$499

Dimensions (HWD): 5.5×18.7×13 in.
Weight: 15.4 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A low-end daisy wheel printer that's near the head of its class, offering high-quality text output and slightly better than 20-cps printing, all for \$499.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II PC™ OPTION BOARD

AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!


The Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC, including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Option Board uses a half-size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Heath/Zenith 150, 151, 156, Compaq Deskpro, Extra \$15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 requires 256K of memory.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F 8—5 (West Coast time) with your  in hand. Or send a check for \$95.00 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

\$95.00

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point
Software*
INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

Please accept our apology for the misprint of the Option Board/Copy II PC ad in the 9/16/86 issue.

Expand your options.



Power Director® protects your investment and expands to fit your needs. This UL Listed product guards your computer system and modem against damaging electrical disturbances created by your local power station or an electrical storm.

Power Director is easily expanded by installing into the expansion pocket, the most popular accessory functions, including printer buffers and data switches.

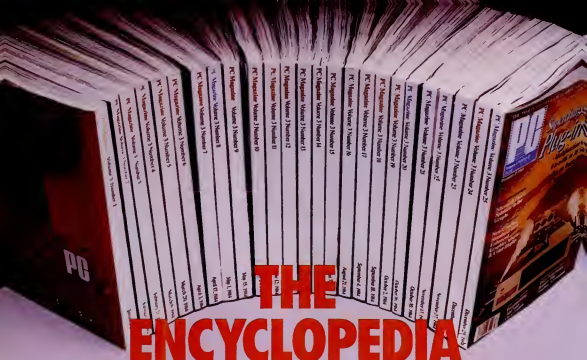
Power Director is a member of the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
The Leader In Computer Components.

UL is a registered trademark of Underwriters Laboratory.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF KNOWLEDGE FOR YOUR IBM PC

Taken one issue at a time, *PC Magazine* is the best source of information about the IBM and compatible PCs you can find anywhere.

But collect a few, and suddenly you realize that you've assembled a comprehensive reference covering every new IBM/MS DOS systems standard application, product and development.

PC Magazine is an encyclopedia you receive 22 times a year! Each volume of *PC Magazine* contributes the latest information on a wide variety of subjects including:

- **New Products** You'll find comprehensive software and hardware evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's only product testing authority. *PC Magazine* helps you find the right products to meet your demanding needs.

- **New Applications** Every issue of *PC Magazine* discusses new applications and how

you can use them to increase productivity, save time and operate more efficiently.

- **New Developments** *PC Magazine* covers the newest developments in IBM/MS DOS technologies and what the implications will mean to you. Also, *PC Magazine's* special reports help you maximize the power and performance of your system.

Subscribe to PC Magazine today. Build your own IBM/MS DOS reference library by volume and save 65% off the annual single-copy price!

- One year (22 issues) only \$24.97. Save 62%!
- Two years (44 issues) only \$44.97. Save 65%!

To order, complete the attached
order card, or call Toll-Free
1-800-852-5200



DAISY WHEELS—\$549

Olympia ESW 1000C and ESW 2000C

Do you have a craving for a plain vanilla daisy wheel printer? Help yourself to a scoop of the Olympia ESW 1000C and its wide-carriage version, the ESW 2000C, low-cost, Diablo 630-compatible printers that deliver good performance. You get few frills, but then you'll experience few worries, since the ESW 1000C and the ESW 2000C print very competently. The only significant difference between the two, besides their weight and dimensions, is their print speeds.

Although the Olympia ESW 1000C has two strikes against it in the daisy wheel printer game (it prints at only 14 characters per second and retails for \$549), it has some fine features to offset these negative



Olympia ESW 1000C and ESW 2000C

Olympia USA Inc.
P.O. Box 22
Somerville, NJ 08876
(800) 526-0912
(201) 722-7000
List Prices: ESW 1000C, \$549; ESW 2000C, \$799

Dimensions (HWD): ESW 1000C,
6.1 x 20.5 x 14.2 in.; ESW 2000C,
7.5 x 32.8 x 15.9 in.
Weight: ESW 1000C, 24.8 lbs.; ESW
2000C, 33 lbs.

Made in West Germany

In Short: Attractive daisy wheel printers (narrow- and wide-carriage versions) that offer excellent print quality and Diablo 630 compatibility.

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TOOLS™

EXECUTE ANY DOS COMMAND FROM ANY OTHER RUNNING PROGRAM.

Put all the popular features of the NOTION UTILITIES™ together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident like SIDEKICK™ and what do you have?
PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program. Here's how you'll use it:

UNDELETE an accidentally erased file while using your word processor.

FORMAT a data disk without leaving your spreadsheet.

COPY files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program.


MOVE files from one subdirectory to another and reorganize subdirectories with ease!

LOOK at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package.

SEARCH for any file name or text within a file without leaving your database manager.

PRINT a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time.

System Requirements: IBM or compatible, 256K, uses only 64K in resident mode. Works with floppy and hard disks (including 3 1/2" disks) and supports Lotus/Intel expanded memory!

Call 503/244-5782, M—F 8—5 (West Coast time) with your  in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

*Central Point
Software*

9700 S.W. Capital Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST. Norton Utilities and Sidekick are registered trademarks of Peter Norton and Borland International, respectively.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than just a turn-on.



Private Access™ not only can turn-on your computer when you want. But it can turn-on for whom you want. This telecom system manager for 1 to 100 users features fail-safe security and system power control from remote locations. It records and reports all system accesses and manages user time.

Private Access works with your IBM or compatible computer and the most popular modems and communication software programs.

Private Access is a member of the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
The Leader in Computer Components

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD



points. And although the wide-carriage ESW 2000C doesn't set any speed records, its tested 22 cps (2 cps above its factory rating) is significantly faster than the earlier generations of 8-, 12-, and 15-cps

low-end fully formed character printers.

The ESW 1000C and ESW 2000C are also fairly quiet, thanks to their case construction.

Another redeeming feature is print

quality. The ESW 1000C and ESW 2000C have superb print, rivaling that of the best daisy wheel printers and modern electronic typewriters. The print quality of most daisy wheel printers is above average, but these printers produce type that's just super: each letter has perfect registration, each is properly spaced, and each is uniformly filled from top to bottom.

The ESW 1000C and the ESW 2000C look like premium machines: angled, well constructed, modern. Accoutrements include a paper support and special paper guides on the paper bail. (One annoyance for right-handed users, though, is the single platen knob on the left-hand side of the unit.) The front-panel keyboard on both printers has a keypad for selecting print options. Three slide switches let you choose

MAINFRAME EDITING POWER FOR THE PC

SPF/PC

Don't settle for a bare-bones line editor like EDLIN or a text editor without the muscle for big work and big files.

SPF/PC, a powerful PC version of the mainframe text editor ISPF, brings big system editing and utility to IBM PC users. With SPF/PC's virtual memory, files as large as the computer's memory may be edited whether using conventional memory, hard disk or the new extended or expanded memory boards.

In addition to speed and reliability, SPF/PC offers many convenience features such as a USER menu for accessing frequently used programs, a menu for evoking compilers and a program for communicating with other PCs or bulletin boards.

And, SPF/PC blends well into most any environment, including compatibility with both IBM or Novell Networks, TopView, DESQview and all Lotus/Intel standard memory boards.

PC users, move up to life in the fast lane. Rev up with SPF/PC. THE Text editor for your PC.

SPF/PC, \$195.00



**Command Technology
Corporation**

1900 Mountain Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94611
telephone: (415) 339-3530
telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

OTHER PRODUCTS:
LaserScript, desktop publisher

The ESW
1000C has superb print,
rivaling that of the best
daisy wheel printers and
electronic typewriters.

proportional spacing, line spacing, and the appropriate pressure for the thickness of the paper used in the printers. To the left of the printers' slide switches, a compartment holds a DIP switch for selecting nine print parameters.

To ready the printers for operation, you need only snap in a cartridge ribbon and insert the daisy wheels in front of the printheads. The daisy wheels come in cassettes, so you never have to worry about ink fingers.

Noise is not much of a problem: plastic covers over the area where the printheads of both printers travel keep noise down to a moderate tap, tap, tap.

A printer like the ESW 1000C that prints at 14 cps—even a daisy wheel—is not right for everyone. But if you can live with this limitation, the ESW 1000C's re-

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Computer Component™ Family Will Support You.



Too often accessory products don't work well together, look out of place and take up too much space at your workstation.

Now, the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation can solve these problems. Styled to blend aesthetically at your workstation, Computer Components add function and control by integrating the following popular accessories.

Power Directors® protect your computer system with superior IEEE Class A and B

power conditioning and are UL Listed. Our Model P15 Expandable Power Director lets you install Computer Component modules neatly into its expansion pocket. This saves desktop space and allows you to expand your system when you're ready.

Data Directors™ connect multiple peripherals to one computer port. The ABC Data Director also allows three computers to share an expensive peripheral, like a laser printer.

Print Saver™ provides you use of your computer while

your printer is printing. This 64K printer buffer is easily upgraded to 256K.

Private Access™ allows you to share your computer system from remote locations with up to 100 authorized users. With fail-safe security and power control built-in, Private Access records who used your system and for how long.

For the family support you need, visit your computer dealer today and ask for Computer Components. Or call (619) 457-5500 for the dealer located nearest you.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
The Leader In Computer Components

REAL-TIME CLOCK-CALENDAR



**FOR IBM® PCs
AND
COMPATIBLES**

dClock™
\$59.95

Now there's a simple and inexpensive way to get time and date functions automatically on your computer. **dClock**, from Microsync is a real-time clock-calendar which enters the date and time into your computer system each time the computer is turned on. An internal battery maintains precise time and date functions when the system is shut down.

dClock fits directly onto your system motherboard and does not occupy an expansion slot.

dClock comes with installation software instructions, complete documentation, a 30 day free trial period and a 1 year limited warranty.

To order **dClock** call: (214) 788-5198
\$59.95 (Please add \$2 for shipping and handling.)



P.O. BOX 116302 • Carrollton, Texas 75011
dClock and MICROSYNC are trademarks of MICROSYNC Inc.
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WHAT A
STEAL!**

**AT \$249.95,
IT'S ALMOST CRIMINAL!**

The most amazing hardware/software deal imaginable. Order the **PBJ XRAM™** Expanded Memory Board at an already astoundingly discounted rate of \$249.95 and you will receive both the highly acclaimed **Leading Edge™**—Word Processor and **The Twin™**—Spreadsheet, Presentation Graphics, and File Manager, at no extra charge!

The **XRAM**™ is fully compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification and is supplied with 256 K of Ram, expandable to 2 Meg.

Obviously, this incredible offer can't last forever, order yours today!

**computer
plus**
PO Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
Since 1973



**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**
IN MA CALL 617-486-3193

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAISY WHEELS—\$549-\$645

deeming features may win you over.

The fairly quiet **ESW 1000C** and the faster, wide-carriage **ESW 2000C** produce good-looking letter quality type. They're distinguished not only by their lack of problems but by a lack of knockout features as well. For **Diablo-compatible** letter-quality printers, they're pretty risk-free buys. Like plain vanilla, these printers are consistently good but nothing surprising.

—Joe Desposito and Bruce Brown

Fortis DX25

It's a family affair: The **Fortis DX25**, a **Diablo 630-compatible** daisy wheel printer that uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, is one of a family of **Brother/Dynas/Fortis** low-cost letter quality printers that have been on the market for several years. The brands differ only in name; the mechanical workings are the same, model for model. The 25 series, here represented by the **Fortis DX25**, is a good first printer for an office that is just starting to use personal computers and wants to get minimal correspondence capability for minimal money, for students who use their printers to churn out term papers and reports, or for someone who already has a dot matrix



FACT FILE



Fortis DX25
Dynas Inc./Fortis Computer Systems

6070 Rickenbacker
Commerce, CA 90040

(213) 727-1227

List Price: \$645

Dimensions (HWD): 6.1 x 22.7 x 13.1 in.
Weight: 25.5 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: An excellent **Diablo-compatible**, moderate-speed letter quality printer.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE LEADS YOU OUT OF THE INFORMATION JUNGLE...



Exploring the PC market is a confusing, and often risky, endeavor.

Lose your way, and you lose valuable time. One wrong turn, and you can lose lots of money.

That's why IBM and compatible PC users look to PC Magazine. PC Magazine eliminates the risk in purchasing decisions with comparative reviews and product evaluations from the PC Labs, where products are tested the way you use them every day. It's the pathfinder to products that meet your specific needs—and those of others in your company.

PC Magazine puts you on the trail to new applications with power tips and special reports that will help you make the most of your system.

PC Magazine goes one step beyond leading you through the microcomputing jungle. PC leads you out of the jungle to the PC environment that meets your daily demands.

Subscribe now and save 65%.
For fast service, call toll-free
1-800-852-5200

42833



**For product reviews
you can use.**

9 TRACK TAPE

Our "TAPE CONNECTION" system is used by hundreds of companies for mailing lists, report filing, check processing, sales analysis, off-line printing, and exchanging large data base files with a mainframe. Our system features:

- Attach to most IBM PC compatibles
- Cobol, Fortran, BASIC, and C support
- 800 NRZI, 1600 PE, and 6250 GCR
- Transfer rate is 1-4 MByte/Minute
- Block lengths up to 65K
- ANSI, IBM, DEC, and DG supported
- Support for most record types
- Multivolume and labeled tapes
- Select specific records to transfer
- Record reformatting and translation
- Hard disk backup utility
- Support for many tape drive models

The price for controller card, cable, and transfer software is only \$795. The optional tape data reformatting utility is \$195. Several model tape drives are available for \$2700 to \$9200 depending on features.

Since 1982, we have installed thousands of diskette and tape conversion systems at customer locations around the world. Call us today for help in connecting a 9-track tape system to your IBM PC.



Flagstaff Engineering

1120 W. Kalibab • Flagstaff, AZ
86001 • Telephone 602-779-3341

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE THE OPTION CAPACITY OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER PC-XTRA

- DIRECT EXTENSION OF PC BUS
- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all those special options you've been wanting without worrying about filling plug-in and back panel space.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

\$549.00* F.O.B. SANTA ANA

*CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX

PC HORIZONS, INC.

1701 E. Edinger
Suite A6,
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-5396

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANDY COMPUTERS

SAVE 20-40%

Off List On All
TANDY® And RS Equipment



Call For Latest Prices
On America's #1 PC,
XT, And AT
Compatible Machines!

FOR COLORADO
RESIDENTS AND
INFORMATION
CALL 303-249-9125



HOURS: Mon - Fri 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS

1-800-44SHACK

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS

228 E. MAIN, MONTROSE, COLORADO 81401

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD
PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 11, 1986

DAISY WHEELS—\$645

printer and wants a letter quality printer.

The DX25 comes standard with a Courier wheel, and, depending on how you set its DIP switches, it's capable of printing 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch. Proportional spacing is also available.

Like most daisy wheels, the DX25 will underline, shadow print (vertical enhancement), and print in bold type (horizontal enhancement). It also prints red characters, using a small separate red ink ribbon.

You couldn't call the DX25 a speedster, but it achieved 25 characters per second on the PC Magazine Labs speed test, a respectable speed in true-letter-quality mode for an under-\$1,000 printer. Happily, the DX25 is also reasonably quiet for a daisy wheel printer, measuring only 71 decibels on our sound test. As befits output

The Fortis

DX25 would be a fine addition to the hardware stable in a small office, home, or dorm room.

from a daisy wheel, the print quality is beautiful.

Setting up the DX25 is simple, helped by the manual with its clear illustrations of every step in the process. One of the first features you discover with the DX25 is a nicely working auto-form-feed for loading single-sheet paper. However, without the optional tractor-feed mechanism, continuous form, or fanfold, paper will not stay straight. The options do include various sheet-feeders. The Brother/Dynas/Fortis group used to have an optional keyboard as well, which let the printer act as an electronic typewriter. The manual now includes simple instructions for setting up your computer to act as a direct input device for the printer.

Another useful feature is the copy function. After you push the front panel switch-

Family Affair



Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at \$139 & \$149, and the 2400 baud modems at \$299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!

2400 Baud Modem

Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LEDs, Asynchronous Or Synchronous Communications
Both Units: Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C Jacks (Alternate Voice/Data Communications)

1200 Baud Modem

Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232C Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Sleep Off Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control
Both Units: Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Full Hayes "AT" Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

Pedigree

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is en-

closed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

Siblings

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232C serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At \$139 and \$149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

What's In A QubieName?

Everything, if it's a Qubie' supported product. We at Qubie' stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cash or check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 8% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department P
307 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316

Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M - F 9 am - 5 pm PTZ Sat 9 am - 12 am PTZ

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nobody licks our Lips.



LIPS 10 is emerging as the champion in Laser Image Printing Systems. As a second-generation printer, it beats all contenders to the punch. In value, as well as in performance.



It gives you a 10 page per minute print speed. That's 25% faster performance than the 8-count of first generation laser printers.

Want endurance? It delivers up to 600,000 pages during its long life cycle — 300,000 more than any challenger. That means, you can count on its low cost of ownership.

LIPS 10 goes the distance. It's made to print 15,000 pages per month, surpassing the 3,000 pages per month of its competitors.

You also get the style you're looking for. A big round of fonts and graphics. And PC software compatibility that lets it take on the most popular systems. Plus, a smart panel that features a 40-character English text LCD display for ease of use.

The LIPS 10 laser printer. Compared to all others, it's clearly the champion.

CIE TERMINALS
WHERE CRAFTSMANSHIP IS STILL A TRADITION

2505 McCabe Way Irvine, CA 92714
Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

DAISY WHEELS—\$645—\$695

es that tell the DX25 you want it to behave in copy mode, you simply send text as usual. The printer's buffer saves the text for later copying. The standard buffer is 7K bytes with options of 15K and 23K; a good rule of thumb is that saving a page of double-spaced type requires 2K of buffer.

The \$645 Fortis DX25 would be a fine addition to the hardware stable in a small office, home, or dorm room. In its intended use as a correspondence printer and light-duty office machine, it lives up to its family reputation and performs well.

—Bruce Brown

Facit D2000

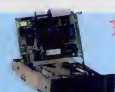
If you're in love with the artsy high-tech look, the Facit D2000's two-tone brown case probably won't earn it a place in your gallery; nonetheless, its quiet operation and crisp character formation might earn it a place in your office. Facit, a company that's been making typewriters since 1890, has managed a bit of magic in holding the normal daisy wheel racket to a muted 68 decibels. The D2000 outruns many other low-cost daisy wheel printers, but its 25-

The Great Expanse

From
\$1099



From
\$899



Turn Your Basic PC Or XT Into A Powerhouse With A Qubie' XTKit. Our 1-2 Punch Lets You Create The Ultimate (And Affordable) Enhanced AT.

AT Enhancement Kit

ATE-1 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (512K) \$1099
ATE-2 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (1Mb) \$1199
ATE-3 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (2Mb) \$1299
42 Megabyte Drive, Runs All The Popular AT Software, 30 Msec Access Time, Voice Coil Drives Heads With Closed Loop Servo Positioning, Full-Height Unit, Heads Automatically Retract

XT Enhancement Kit

XTK-1 PC20 & BT6Plus (384K) \$699
XTK-2 PC42 & BT6Plus (384K) \$1199
BT6Plus With 384K Memory, Serial And Parallel Ports, Clock/Calendar, BTDRIVE And BTSPool Software, 5.25" Controller, 20 Or 42 Megabyte Hard Disk, Cables, 1dtr Software And User's Manual

PERFORMANCE

Your AT is no toy - it's a serious piece of computing equipment which requires the finest in peripherals to unleash its power and potential. Qubie' ATKits are the solutions to turning an unenhanced IBM AT or compatible into a supercharged system which will run circles around the IBM "Enhanced" Models.

A powerful AT needs a hard disk with the capacity and the speed to supply data fast. Our BT42 hard drive has a formatted capacity of 42 megabytes and 30 msec access time. Also included is the "Dreamboard" - the AT4X4Plus. It has up to 4 megabytes available, a parallel and serial port standard, with 3 more serial ports optional.

SAVES

Savvy buyers have long been aware that they can save money by buying a single-drive PC or XT and add their own

multipunction card and hard disk. Now you can get the power you need at a price you can afford. The BT6Plus has all the features you expect of a multipunction card; 384K of memory, serial and parallel ports, battery-powered clock/calendar and optional game port (\$20). You also get print spooling and RAM disk software. The Qubie' PC20 hard disks offer the best available combination of performance, ease of installation, and reliability. 1dtr software completes the kit.

SUPPORT

We really go the distance for you at Qubie'. But don't just take our word for it. Our exclusive 30-Day No Risk Guarantee speaks for itself. Our top notch technical support staff is here to answer any questions you might have during installation or operation. With our one year warranty, your satisfaction is assured; but if anything should breakdown, our 48-Hour turnaround on warranty repairs will have you back up in no time.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4869 Sydney (02) 879-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-5444

Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm PST
Sat 9am - 12pm PST

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE



Facit D2000

Facit Inc.

9 Executive Park Dr.
Merrimack, NH 03054
(603) 424-8000

List Price: \$695

Dimensions (HWD): 6.5 x 18.5 x 12 in.

Weight: 22 lbs.

Made in Sweden

In Short: A Diablo 630-compatible daisy wheel printer with somewhat quieter and faster operation than most low-cost daisy wheel printers but without a good holdface font.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET SERIOUS



...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™ — a full software family that brings you six high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™ takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ — our latest option — creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research, Wage and salary studies, Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department.

CALL 1/312/329-3640

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611

In Europe: SPSS Europe BV • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/ATs with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources.

© 1986, SPSS Inc.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAISY WHEELS—\$695

character-per-second rating in bidirectional mode may relegate it to a secondary role in your office, supplementing a fast dot matrix printer.

Since the D2000 comes without a pin-feed mechanism, plan on adding either the bidirectional tractor-feed option (\$195) or the soon-to-be-released single-bin cut-sheet-feeder (\$335) if you intend to use it for lengthy jobs. The printer does come equipped, however, with a work-saving paper injection system so that you won't have to lift the flip-top lid to load paper.

The flip top offers unrestricted access to a clean interior devoid of DIP switches; all the printer's controls operate through a panel conveniently located on the top of the cover (including the standard power-on, form- and line-feed, and pitch-selection functions) or through software. Only

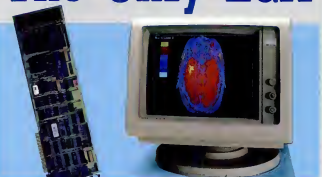
The D2000's

default print quality is excellent, thanks in part to the factory-supplied carbon ribbon.

two exceptions mar the D2000's well-ordered design. First, the parallel interface is located in the rear of the printer directly beneath the paper path. If you move your printer frequently, the requisite connecting and disconnecting would be more convenient with the interface located to one side of the paper path. Second, because you cannot swivel the daisy wheel upward before removing it, the space for mounting it to the printer's spindle is limited. Facit attempted to solve the problem with an unusual three-point tongue-and-groove design for fastening the daisy wheel to the spindle, which will prevent you from using industry-standard daisy wheels (Facit currently offers about 20 daisy wheels for the D2000 at about \$19 each). Ribbon cartridges are also proprietary in design.

The D2000 emulates a Diablo 630, but

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only \$259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter: 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays.
\$180 Monochrome Display: Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.

\$183 Color Display: 640x200 and 320x200.
\$184 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Mono-

chrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just \$749, or the card only for \$259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get your dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA Personal Checks allow 14 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department P
 507 Calle San Pablo
 Camerillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
 Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444
 Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm PST
 Sat 9am - 12pm PST



DAISY WHEELS—\$695—\$699

in the PC Magazine Labs tests it missed printing the pipe (vertical bar) character. The printer's default print quality is excellent, though, thanks in part to the factory-supplied carbon ribbon. You can select

from 10, 12, 15, or proportionally spaced pitches (you'll need a proportionally spaced daisy wheel if you choose the latter). The printer also features consistent registration, but in the case of the D2000,

that's both a virtue and a vice. The printer boldfaces characters by double-striking them, not by printing at a partial offset as most other printers do. With such accurate registration, the effect of the D2000's boldface is difficult to distinguish from its unenhanced print, and a photocopy of the original eradicates the difference entirely. The D2000's shadow print is dark and well formed, but unless you are using that feature from a program that allows you to control print attributes yourself, you may not be able to substitute shadow print for the less satisfying boldface.

Available in either parallel or serial interface versions, the Facit D2000 produces crisp output, and it is somewhat quieter and faster than most inexpensive letter quality printers. If you don't mind the lack of a good boldface font, this letter quality printer is worth considering, but since it prints at 25 cps, make sure you also have a speedy dot matrix printer on hand.

—Richard W. Ridington, Jr.

IBM Wheelprinter E

Something in the design of IBM printers carries the impression of solid dependability. The IBM Wheelprinter E is no exception. Priced at \$699, it's IBM's entry in the low-end daisy wheel printer market. It sports the same kind of sturdy good looks and clean, modern design as IBM's Proprinter. And yes, it prints well too.

Setting up the Wheelprinter E is simple, thanks in large part to the manual. The illustrations are so good that you could probably get the printer running just by looking at them.

Coming as it does from the company that created the Selectric typewriter, it's no surprise that the Wheelprinter E produces true Selectric-quality output. In fact, if print quality is your prime consideration, you'd be hard-pressed to find any printer that does better.

Unfortunately, I can't give the same high praise to the Wheelprinter's speed. The PC Magazine Labs speed test clocked the printer at just 17.5 characters per second (although it's factory rated at 16 cps, making it one of the few printers that tests faster than the manufacturer claims). While this speed is acceptable in a low-end daisy wheel printer, it's slower than that of

The office hot-rod. It's no ordinary souped-up IBM. It's driven by a new **DRAG RACE VS. DRAG PACE.** TurboSwitch is easily installed. And your expansion slots are kept free with no modifications to the motherboard.

Put some kick into your IBM PC or AT with a TurboSwitch from Megahertz Corporation. Then, sit back and hold onto your hat.

At Megahertz, our success has come from listening. To you. And when you said more speed, we asked how much. Right now, we're looking at multiple speeds of up to 12.5 MHz.

Depending on your system, TurboSwitch guarantees a 33% increase in processing speed...possibly even up to a 70% acceleration rate.

For more information call
1-800-33-TURBO

AT TurboSwitch II \$124.95 PC TurboSwitch \$199.95

AT TurboMath Pac \$469.95
See us at

(plus \$8 shipping and handling)

COMDEX/Fall '86 Booth #7837



In addition, our hat, new AT TurboMath Pac calculates 50% faster than a standard AT math chip. And that makes for some pretty racy figures!

Top-of-the-line performance. 100% compatibility. And state-of-the-art technology. That's what drives us at Megahertz. And the confidence to offer a 1 year guarantee on every product we make.

Because we're dedicated to getting you up to speed. Before your system becomes too much of a drag.

MHZ

Megahertz Corporation
2681 Parleys Way, Bldg. 2-102
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 485-8857

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A FRIEND INDEED.

Face it. Everybody needs somebody sometime. And even the best PC occasionally needs help with faulty power.

So give your hard disc or critical-use system LINE 2[®] power conditioning. And eliminate those nagging problems that your PC can't prevent. Like voltage sags and surges. Brownouts. Spikes.

LINE 2 Power Conditioners are designed

specifically with your PC in mind. High inrush currents don't affect them. Neither do power problems. And they're amazingly economical.

A LINE 2 Power Conditioner can be your PC's best friend. And a friend in need is a friend indeed. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

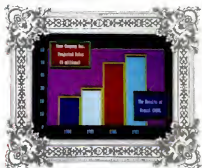
TOPAZ

A Subsidiary of Square D Company

the Art of Visual COBOL

COBOL programming has just been elevated to an art form thanks to Visual COBOL from mbp. This comprehensive COBOL compiler package gives you mainframe screen management capabilities for your IBM PC. As a result, Visual COBOL turns your color display into a canvas on which you can create professional data entry screens and a very visual user interface.

The heart of Visual COBOL is an interactive mask editor that encourages an artistic approach to screen design. By extending ANSI standards and providing full text editing capabilities, Visual COBOL allows you to create your own masterpiece using a full palette of foreground and background colors. You can easily move, insert, or delete fields; create an unlimited number of windows; even add eye-catching screen animation. In addition, Visual COBOL provides program-controlled video attributes for changing I/O field definitions in real time.



Once you add the final touches to your screen design, the mask editor automatically preserves your work of art in a separate screen library. At the same time, a WORKING-STORAGE definition is created for your mask. It's that simple.

Visual COBOL gives you the screen management capabilities you need. It can make the difference between ordinary software, and software that sells. Just as important, Visual COBOL increases your productivity by saving you valuable time in both the design and coding stages of program development. What's more, screen modifications can be done without recompiling the program, so maintenance is easy.

In addition to providing impressive artistic capabilities, Visual COBOL also gives you high-speed native 8086 machine code, a lightning quick SORT, extended CHAINING features, a new interactive debugger, execution of DOS commands, multi-keyed ISAM structure, ANSI compatibility, GSA certification, and much more. Versions that support XENIX, UNIX, and both the IBM and Novell networks are also available.

To fully appreciate the screen management capabilities of Visual COBOL, you must see it on your own PC. So, for a limited time only, mbp is offering qualified COBOL programmers the opportunity to receive a comprehensive demonstration disk that illustrates the creative potential of this powerful compiler. To find out if you qualify for this offer, simply mail the coupon below or call mbp's toll-free number.

Visual COBOL. \$1150.
Contact mbp today, and learn the
art of Visual COBOL.
Call **(800) 231-6342**
In California, call
(800) 346-4848

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
Novell is a trademark of Novell Corp.
XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T

Please send me more information on
mbp's Visual COBOL compiler.

**mbp Software and Systems
Technology, Inc.**
1131 Harbor Bay Parkway, Suite 260
Alameda, California 94501



Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

pcm

DAISY WHEELS—\$699

some printers that cost \$100 to \$200 less, and without any appreciable improvement in print quality.

Since the Wheelprinter E uses the same print wheels and ribbons as the IBM Wheelwriter typewriters, you have a choice of more than 40 print wheels and supplies are easy to get. I had trouble hunting up a replacement when the ribbon on the test machine broke, but in hindsight, that was probably because I was looking in computer, rather than office supply, stores.

I was surprised to find that the Wheelprinter E measured 79 decibels on PC Labs noise-level test; it just didn't seem that loud. The illusion of quiet has a lot to do with the quality of the noise, which is more of a loud rattle than it is the jackhammer sound I usually associate with daisy wheels. At any rate, IBM doesn't bother putting a noise cover over the printer mechanism, and I don't see a need for one.

In running the PC Labs printer benchmark tests, I came across one potentially troublesome problem. IBM claims that the Wheelprinter E is compatible with the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, but the printer fouled up the vertical spacing and failed to underline on the PC Labs compatibility



IBM Wheelprinter E.
IBM Corp.

Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.

List Price: \$699

Dimensions (HWD): 8.5x21.3x14.4 in.

Weight: 29 lbs.

Made in U.S.A.

In Short: A low-end daisy wheel printer that offers solid dependability, high-quality output, and marginally acceptable speed.

Circle 400 on Reader Service Card

One or Two Things to Know About Your Laser Printer.

1. Production speed can be significantly improved.

As delivered, your laser printer rarely attains its production capacity of eight pages per minute. Somebody is forever stopping it to change papers — or to reload its paper bin. Under the best of circumstances, its capacity, 100 sheets, is only enough for 12½ minutes' operation.

What your laser printer is actually producing is one or two sheets per average minute; about what you could expect of an impact printer.

By adding BDT's triple-bin LaserFeeder, you expand your system with up to four paper and envelope choices in a reservoir of 560 sheets plus 60-80 envelopes. You get 20 to 50 percent more print production in a day and free better than 50% of the operators' time.

LaserFeeder and MultiFeeder enhance Hewlett Packard LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, Canon LBP-8 and QMS laser printers.

In some offices, four bins aren't enough. Letterhead, second sheets, memos, envelopes, purchase orders, invoices and other forms are in constant use. Or you may simply need 1,550-sheet capacity for volume production of automated letter and document runs.

In that case, consider our MultiFeeder. It adds up to six bins of paper and envelopes to your laser feeder. With extra paper cassettes, you can reload the MultiFeeder as the printer continues full speed operation so that *production never slows*.

Both the LaserFeeder and the MultiFeeder are products of BDT, the world leader in sheet feeder engineering and manufacture.

MultiFeeder

LaserFeeder

Flipper

Both are attractively priced. The LaserFeeder sells for about one third less than any other sheet feeder you might consider. The MultiFeeder is absolutely unique in capabilities. It is the only means of adding six bin capacity to your laser printer on the market today.

2. Organized output.

Most laser printers stack finished work wrong side up. They also spew paper on the floor when the small paper catcher provided with your printer is full.

Both problems cause further production delay and irritation.

Both have been solved by BDT.

Meet Flipper. It automatically collates in correct order for you, with each sheet discretely placed face side down.

To enhance the benefit of greater paper capacity to your laser printer, Flipper comes with a paper basket holding up to 400 finished sheets.

For more information, contact:
BDT Products, Inc.
17152 Armstrong Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714

1-800-FIND BDT To Get the Most From Your Laser Printer

(Inside Calif. 714/660-1386)

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BDT



DAISY WHEELS—\$699—\$899

test. So if you find that your software doesn't specifically support the Wheelprinter E, you may have to go in and modify the printer driver.

Very much on the plus side is an option-

al sheet-feeder. IBM did not include one for this review, but I've tested the sheet-feeder before, and it is one of the best I've seen. It more than makes up for anything the printer lacks in the ratio of performance

to price.

The IBM name can be a big selling point, often making up the difference in many people's minds between any gaps in the performance-to-price ratio. If you have no interest in the sheet-feeder, the value you place on the Wheelprinter E does indeed partly depend on how much you think the IBM logo is worth. But if you're thinking in terms of printer plus sheet-feeder, this package is easily worth the price, even before you factor in those three magic initials. —M. David Stone

Is your computer on someone else's desk?

DEALER ENQUIRES
INVITED.



The typical microcomputer sits idle at its work station 30 - 70% of the time. How often have you waited for someone to leave their desk so you could slip in and do a quick job on the computer?

How often have you come back to work and found somebody has moved in to work on your computer? You need "THE BUDDY SYSTEM".

THE BUDDY SYSTEM

ALLOWS
YOU TO

SHARE YOUR PC WITH A FRIEND.
OR BETTER YET . . .
SHARE A FRIEND'S PC!

"THE BUDDY SYSTEM", a cost effective alternative to purchasing additional PCs or networking.

It is not a network, but a single user, multi-access system. It is cost efficient and has its place everywhere there is a PC.

Qume LetterPro Plus

With the Qume LetterPro Plus's printing speed and the large heat sink on the rear panel, you just might believe you're driving a Harley Hog rather than a daisy wheel printer. Unlike a motorcycle, though, the LetterPro Plus is relatively inexpensive (\$899), quiet (only 75 decibels during PC Magazine Labs testing), and easy enough for a child to use.

Installing the unit on an IBM should

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE
FACT FILE



Qume LetterPro Plus

JTT Qume Corp.
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 22-DAISY
(408) 942-4000

List Price: \$899; optional tractor feed, \$150
Dimensions (HWD): 7.5x20.5x14.2 in.
Weight: 28.6 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A daisy wheel printer that produces letter quality print while cruising at a very respectable 41-character-per-second speed.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURED In Canada By:

KANO GROUP MARKETING INC.

(604) 669-5200

COPYRIGHT © 1985



CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FROM SYSGEN: THE COMPARISON IOMEGA® DOESN'T WANT YOU TO SEE:



Iomega removable floppy cartridge.



New DuraPak removable hard disk cartridge.

Bernoulli Box®	Sysgen™ DuraPak™
10 Mbytes per cartridge	15 Mbytes per cartridge
\$1795 for first drive* (plus \$280 for bootable controller, for a total of \$2075)	\$1295 for first drive* (includes bootable controller and installation hardware)
Floppy-based technology (average media life expectancy: "hundreds of hours")	Hard disk technology (average media life expectancy: 11,000+ power-on hours)
External, desktop-consuming system	Internal, zero-footprint system
Large, 8 1/4" x 11" cartridges	Pocket-sized 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" cartridges
90-day warranty	Full one-year warranty on drive and media

Sysgen's new DuraPak gives you all the transportability, security and unlimited expansion that have made removable media so popular—in a smaller, more convenient, more reliable format. No wonder it's so widely used in government and military applications: It's a better removable mass storage system for the IBM® PC/XT™ PC-AT™ or compatibles. At an absolutely unbeatable price.

Want to compare dual-drive configurations?



DuraPak gives you all the advantages listed above, at prices that make the competition look positively greedy: Sysgen's 30 Mbyte dual-drive DuraPak system costs you \$2095, including bootable controller, Iomega's 20 Mbyte dual-drive

Bernoulli system costs you \$2695, plus \$280 for their controller. And at \$3775 for their 40 Mbyte dual-drive system with controller, it's easy to understand why they don't want you to see this comparison!

Like what you see? Find out more: Call our toll-free hotline for your copy of the Sysgen product family brochure, or for the DuraPak dealer nearest you.



Literature Hotline:
1-800-821-2151 Dept. 50.

47653 Wren Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 (415) 490-6730, Telex 4990343
Trademarks: Sysgen, DuraPak, Sysgen, Inc., IBM PC/XT, PC-AT, International Business Machines Corporation. Registered trademarks: The Bernoulli Box, Iomega, Iomega Corporation, IBM, International Business Machines Corporation. * Based on suggested retail price information available to 1/85.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

Still Searching?

What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just \$199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include \$3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS-80, Kaypro, CP/M 2.2, MS-DOS.



2033 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick, Professional Org Charts

"I can get from an idea to a printed copy of a fairly complex org chart in 30 minutes or less," says Jim Seymour in *PC Week*. He uses Org Plus™.

Just enter names

Simply type names, titles, and comments into a display that shows each manager and their subordinates. Then let Org Plus and your IBM PC do the hard work.

Org Plus automatically draws and spaces the boxes, centers the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines. The chart is so exact you can use it in any situation, no matter how formal.

Yet, with a typical printer you have your chart in only 3 minutes.

Flexible

Choose from 7 chart styles and 8 box styles. Try one. Then try another with just a few keystrokes. You can even mix different styles in a single chart.

Charts are easily updated to keep pace with changing organizations. Add, delete or move employees—even entire departments. Org Plus is so fast you can use it to create alternatives before reorganizing.

Order today. 30 day money back guarantee. Call 415-794-6850.

Banner Blue, P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537, Phone 415-794-6850

PC1111

Send me a copy of Org Plus for my IBM PC or compatible. I want quick, professional org charts. 30 day money back guarantee if I am not satisfied for any reason.

\$69.95

plus 3.00 shipping, \$72.95 total. CA residents add \$4.55 tax. Outside North America \$79.95 total.

Send US funds drawn on a US bank.

☐ Check ☐ Purchase Order ☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Expires _____
Name _____ Signature _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

© 1986 Banner Blue Software Incorporated, Main Offices at Fountain Square

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAISY WHEELS—\$899

take almost as much time as unpacking it—not much. You simply attach a print wheel, insert the ribbon cartridge, connect a cable to your computer's parallel interface, and start printing. While the LetterPro Plus's front panel lacks many selections when compared to today's dot matrix printers, its touch-sensitive membrane switch panel does provide such essentials as form- and line-feeds. Two lights, ready and attend, provide status information.

At 41 characters per second in default mode, the LetterPro Plus virtually screams down the highway of daisy wheel printermode. Even in shadow print, it puts out a respectable 21 cps. A few years ago many expensive daisy wheels were chugging along at that speed in the default mode.

The LetterPro Plus's default mode pro-

At 41 cps,

the LetterPro Plus
virtually screams down
the highway of daisy
wheel printermode.

duces crisp, attractive output. The print enhancements, though limited, run the course for a daisy wheel: three levels of boldface print, a shadow print, and an underscore feature. The boldface output is extremely good in all its levels. If you combine the shadow and bold enhancements, though, you'll find that certain characters, such as F and W, appear slightly muddy. Also, because the printer is a daisy wheel, it has no true subscripts and superscripts. Thus, you need to approximate them by issuing half-line and negative half-line feeds.

Feeding paper without a tractor-feed is hassle free but may require some adjusting. Also, if your documents are longer than two pages and you tend to use the printer often, you had best invest in the optional \$150 tractor-feed mechanism. With-



TGA mode (640 x 400)

Buy one. Get two free.



EGA mode (640 x 350)



Improved CGA test mode

Sometimes life gives you less than you bargained for. Taxan would like to even that out a bit by giving you more than you'd expect—our Multi-Resolution System.™

Our display products not only give you EGA software compatibility, but also switch modes to CGA or TGA (640x400). This eliminates the hassles of swapping adapter cards or resetting internal switches. And, at the same time, it gives you three modes for the price of one.

Because of its ability to automatically switch modes, the Taxan Gold Card™ graphics adapter allows you to add new programs, with different display standards, to your software library without the worry of compatibility.

The Taxan Gold Card is also equipped with a built-in serial port. Making it easier to use mouse-driven software, like Windows, without buying a separate board or giving up valuable expansion slots in your PC.

Best of all, the Taxan Gold Card is designed to complement our high performance RGB monitors. Like the new large-screen model 840 or the improved models 635 and 650. The higher-than-industry standard horizontal scan rate of 25 KHz, and a doubled line count of 640x400 combine to give you sharp, clean text. Bright, clear colors. And crisp chart titles. All without annoying flicker.

Taxan's Multi-Resolution System is fully compatible with popular IBM and IBM-compatible PCs, including the AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus.

Give us a call at your regional Taxan office for performance data on the Multi-Resolution product family. And remember that the best things in life are free.

Graphics Mode	
TGA	Ultra high resolution (640 x 400)
EGA	IBM standard (640x350)
CGA	Double scan-rate, high-quality image

RGB Monitor Applications	
Model 840	36 inch, large-screen CAD/CAM graphics, 0.28mm dot pitch
Model 635	Supervisory text display and business graphics
Model 650	Personal CAD/CAM graphics, 0.28mm dot pitch



TAXAN

18066 Courtney Court, City of Industry, CA 91788
 Taxan East (301) 769-6500 Taxan Central (214) 350-1244
 Taxan Midwest (312) 299-1060 Taxan West (818) 810-1251

Multi-Resolution System and Taxan Gold Card are trademarks of Taxan USA Corporation.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DAISY WHEELS—\$899-\$999

out it, the paper scrolls across the roller, and your output ends up on the roller rather than on the paper.

The adequately illustrated manual includes instructions on preventive maintenance

in addition to the standard sections on serial and parallel interfacing, control code sequences, and printer operation. What it lacks is an index; however, this deficiency is not as serious for a daisy wheel

as it is for a dot matrix or laser printer because of the limited number of commands.

The LetterPro Plus delivers what it claims—fully formed print at a very respectable speed. So, Easy Rider, what more could you ask for in a daisy wheel?

—Vincent Puglia

C. Itoh StarWriter D10-40

"What's in a name?" As Shakespeare told us, "... a rose by any other name would smell as sweet." But what about printers? Would a Diabolo by any other name print as sweetly? In other words, how does the C. Itoh StarWriter D10-40, a Diabolo clone and competitor that's been on the market for about 9 months, perform?

The print produced by the StarWriter D10-40, a Diabolo-compatible daisy wheel, looks pretty sweet. But why shouldn't it? Designed to compete with the Diabolo (and the NEC) daisy wheel printers, which set the standard for their breeds, C. Itoh's StarWriter D10-40 is one of a new generation of C. Itoh daisy wheels and a replacement for the F10-40. The StarWriter D10-



Instead of this... ...you can have this with this!



\$14.95

NEW AVAILABLE FOR IBM ENHANCED KEYBOARD

Never forget another command with PC-DocuMate™ templates to remind you. Save time and end frustration because commands and formats are at your fingertips for quick and easy reference.

SMA's expertly designed, two-sided plastic templates are easier to use than booklets or reference cards. The data is complete, it's properly organized to help you, and it's available at a glance.

Over 400,000 PC-DocuMates are in use today—at home, and at work in America's major corporations—like IBM, AT&T, GM, Kodak, GE, Exxon, Xerox, Citibank, and hundreds more.

So order your PC-DocuMates today with confidence and join our thousands of satisfied users—who never forget a command.

How To Order

Select templates by program and keyboard style. Call for other software not listed here.

PROGRAM	STYLE				
PROX-3-AM	A/B	C	D	E	F
DOS 2.0-2.1	A/B	C	D	E	F
DOS 3.0-3.1	A/B	C	D	E	F
Lotus 1-2-3	A	C	D	E	F
Multiplan 2.0	A/B	C	D	E	F
dBASE III	A/B	C	D	E	F
dBASE III+	A/B	C	D	E	F
R-Base 5000	A/B	C	D	E	F
Symphony	A/B	C	D	E	F
DisplayWrite 3	A/B	C	D	E	F
Lotus Manuscript	A/B	C	D	E	F
Microsoft WORD	A/B	C	D	E	F
MultiMate	A/B	C	D	E	F
MultiMate Advantage	A/B	C	D	E	F
WordPerfect 4.1	A/B	C	D	E	F
WordStar	A/B	C	D	E	F
WordStar 2000+	A/B	C	D	E	F
WordStar 3	A/B	C	D	E	F
Doc-it-yourself!	A	C	D	E	F
Doc-it-yourself!	A/B	C	D	E	F

*Partial list, call for more!

*Comes with free pen & eraser

Keyboard styles available:

A = IBM PC XT/COMPAT

B = IBM PC AT

C = AT&T 6100

D = Key-Inc 1151

E = IBM Enhanced

Ask your Computer Dealer or to order by credit card call toll free:

1-800-762-7874

In NJ, call 979-BT-3600

Call today or mail us your personal check, money order or MasterCard/Visa/American Express information. NC residents include 4.5% sales tax. Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling per order. If foreign orders, except Canada, add \$20.00 per order. U.S. funds only. No CODs.

Attention Corporate Customers: Call for quantity discounts or quotations on custom templates to meet your special needs.

NO-RISK, Full 30-Day Moneyback Guarantee: Use your template for a full 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

Dealer inquiries invited

SMA

Systems Management Associates

3325 Executive Drive, Dept. B-15

Raleigh, North Carolina 27609



C. Itoh StarWriter D10-40

C. Itoh Digital Products Inc.

19750 S. Vermont Ave., #220

Torrance, CA 90502

(800) 423-0300, sales and marketing

(800) 348-1984, technical support

(213) 327-5939

List Price: \$999

Dimensions (HWD): 6×22.6×16 in.

Weight: 31 lbs.

Made in Japan

In Short: A wide-carriage Diabolo-compatible daisy wheel that offers high-quality print at a respectable speed and noise level.

CIRCLE 053 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

DeskSet Plus™

Consistently Number 1...

Software Digest — Rated **OVERALL BEST** of the 10 desktop organizers tested in its June 1986 issue of the **SOFTWARE DIGEST RATINGS NEWSLETTER**.

PC Magazine — David Oberegion — "... It's a **staggering range of functions** ... the Pop-Ups offer more functionality than [Sidekick] ... with less memory penalty."

PC World on compatibility — Model of how RAM resident programs should be "**well behaved**."

InfoWorld — "Popular Programs has taken the Sidekick™ idea a step further."

Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook — "the Popular Programs programs are **superior in every way** ... DeskSet Plus rates the highest of marks."

PC Magazine — D. Barnes & S. Venit — "Our **number one choice** among the packages we reviewed is Pop-Up DeskSet, for the strength of its integration with DOS and for its speed. We were impressed with the program's ability to let us transfer data from the **Pop-Up DeskSet Plus** modules into our spreadsheet and word processing packages with a single, simple command, and it's straight-forward and easy to use and install, to boot."



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus

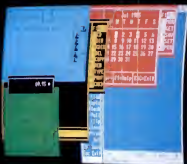
	POP-UP DESKSET PLUS	PC
Features	✓	✓
Performance	✓	✓
Documentation	✓	✓
Ease of Use	✓	✓
Error Handling	✓	✓
Support	✓	✓

Computer Retailer's Guide
— by **Mick Taylor** of
Professional Software Pro-
grammers Association

Pop-Up Telecommunication requires Hayes® compatible modem.
System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, PCjr or compatible.

Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet Plus, DeskSet are trademarks of Popular Programs, Inc.
Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International.

TRADE UP OFFER: Send us your master diskette for any desk organizer and we'll send you DeskSet Plus or DeskSet for ½ Price.



Pop-Up DeskSet Plus: A complete set of Pop-Up utilities which help make your computer time more productive. Including:

Pop-Up Word: Deluxe text editor with Appointment Scheduler and Address Book. Provides word wrap with automatic reformat and handles unlimited file sizes.

Pop-Up Calculator: Full function calculator with 10 memories and a scrolling, printable tape display.

Pop-Up Financial Calculator: Goes beyond standard calculator to perform business and statistical calculations.

Pop-Up PopDOS: Gives you access to important DOS commands anytime.

Pop-Up Calendar: Pop-Up one-month or three months at a time to view dates from 1900 to 2027.

Pop-Up Alarm Clock: Reminds you of scheduled appointments and lets you run programs when you're not there.

Pop-Up Anything: Splits DOS into two sections. Run any application without exiting to DOS.

Pop-Up Voice: Automatically dials phone numbers on your screen.

Pop-Up TeleComm: Telecommunications that receives and transmits data at 300, 1200 and 2400 baud rates. Supports X-ON/X-OFF and X-MODEM protocols, PBX, long distance carriers, and automatically logs on to services — **all at a single keystroke.**



POPULAR
PROGRAMS, INC.

135 Lake Street, Suite 180, Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 822-7065

800-44-POP-UP to order

(800-447-6787)

See us at Comdex, Booth #797

DeskSet Plus \$129.95, DeskSet (without TeleComm) \$69.95.
Plus shipping.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Sharing



Share the benefits and costs of laser and other high performance printers using PrintDirector. PrintDirector offers:

- ☐ an ideal solution for workclusters with two to twenty PCs that want to share printers
- ☐ direct multiple user access to a variety of printers, parallel or serial, mixed BAUD rates and escape codes
- ☐ printing without waiting—concurrent I/O and automatic print buffering (60KB to one Megabyte) and selection for increased user productivity

Digital Products Inc., 108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172
617-924-1680 Outside Massachusetts, Call 1-800-243-2333

PrintDirector

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brand New From Peter Norton A PROGRAMMER'S EDITOR

that's *lightning fast* with the *hot*
features programmers need

only
\$50

Direct from the man who gave you
The Norton Utilities,
Inside the IBM PC,
and the Peter Norton
Programmer's Guide.

**THE NORTON
EDITOR™**



"This is the programmer's editor that I wished I'd had when I wrote my *Norton Utilities*. You can program your way to glory with *The Norton Editor*."

Peter Norton



*Easily customized, and saved
Split-screen editing
A wonderful condensed/outline display
Great for assembler, Pascal and C*

Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard,
Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213-453-2361. Visa,
Mastercard and phone orders welcome.

The Norton Editor™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing

DAISY WHEELS—\$999

40 even uses a Diablo 96-character plastic daisy wheel (it can also use a Qume daisy wheel of this type) and requires a Diablo- (or Qume-) compatible cartridge-type ribbon. The StarWriter D10-40's Diablo and Qume similarities assure you that you'll be getting high-quality print when you dole out the \$999 you'll have to apportion from your hardware budget for the printer. But, again, for that price, why shouldn't you expect good-looking print?

If you feed it your fine letterhead—by hand, semi-automatically with the flick of a switch, or automatically with the optional BDT Model 521 or 522 auto-sheet-feeder—no one will guess that your secretary didn't type your correspondence using the smoothest-running Selectric typewriter (except perhaps that there will be no tell-tale Wite-out blotches). Letters typed in

Although

the StarWriter D10-40 prints at a respectable clip you couldn't call it a speed demon.

boldface overprint mode look especially impressive, though you sacrifice speed for looks in that case. If, for tradition's sake, you're pretending that you're still using a Selectric while the rest of the world is using a word processor and printer, the jig will be up when you use the printer's shadow mode, which is crisp and clear—great for headings and subheadings in reports. Proportional print mode works with shadow, boldface overprint, and underscore modes. You can also use the StarWriter D10-40's justify mode, backward and forward print modes, bidirectional print mode, and graphics mode, as well as set top and bottom margins and vertical and horizontal tabs.

As with all daisy wheels, you sacrifice speed for that great-looking print. Although the StarWriter D10-40 prints at a



DAISY WHEELS—\$999

respectable clip for a daisy wheel—about 31 characters per second in default (pretty near the factory-tested rates of 32 to 40 cps) and about 14 cps in boldface overprint mode—you couldn't call it a speed de-

mon. I wouldn't want to use this printer for drafts I'm trying to print out at the eleventh hour, but I'd opt for it every time for final presentation copy that's meant to impress the reader.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '86
Riviera Hotel/Booth R-8031

Write Right with RightWriter
For Your IBM PC

THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:Write®, MultiMate®, WordPerfect® and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."

Phil Wiswell — PC Magazine

"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."

Inside Word Management

"The documentation is among the best I have seen."

Jim Fife, Soft Sector

Price \$95.00

Available from your local dealer or:
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St., Suite 215
Sarasota, FL 34237

Phone Orders Call: 1 (800) 992-0244

Add \$4 for shipping and handling.

VISA & MASTERCARD accepted

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc.. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFS:Write is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetime Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The StarWriter D10-40's 8K-byte RAM buffer permits you to get on with something else while you're waiting for your hard copy. And its wide carriage (16 inches) means that you won't have to switch printers when printing spreadsheets.

Respectable is the term for the StarWriter D10-40's noise level, too: 70 decibels in my tests and factory-rated at less than 60 decibels. If you're sitting right next to the printer, you might have to take your phone calls when it's not printing, but if you're standing a mere 2 to 3 feet away, you'll consider it merely a "distant" hum.

Another reason for placing the printer at least a short distance away from you is its fairly substantial (but not unusual for a printer of this type) footprint. Although it will harmonize visually with your PC (it's IBM gray), the StarWriter D10-40 may conflict with your elbowroom, even

The D10-40 is one of the sturdiest I've seen. It even has a black rubber bumper like a Japanese compact car.

though the optional TEC F10 uni/bidirectional tractor adds only to the printer's height—4 inches, to be exact. (It adds \$249 to your bill, however.) Although I did not try the StarWriter D10-40 with the TEC tractor, I recommend that you do, since fanfold paper tends to shift quite a bit without it, and single sheets are a nuisance to feed into the printer.

Slight tremors in your California San Andreas Fault—zone branch won't shift the StarWriter D10-40 on your desk much; the 33-pound printer is one of the sturdiest I've seen. It even has a black rubber bumper around it, like a Japanese compact car. Although the sound cover looks slightly ill fitting (it overlaps the top a bit), it's solid and secure.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST PERSONAL LINE PRINTER.

THE QUALITY SPEAKS FOR ITSELF

You're looking at an actual print-out from our revolutionary new Personal Line Printer. It's the first time anyone's seen letter quality like this in a line printer that fits comfortably on the corner of your desk.

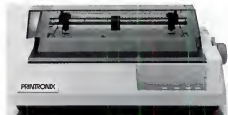
We did it by miniaturizing our patented line printer technology. The same technology that has proven so reliable and durable for high volume mainframe and minicomputer printers. So when it comes to letter quality, our printing is superior to the 24-wire serial dot matrix printers.

This print-out can't show you our versatility and ease of operation. Standard features like draft mode printing at 134 Lines Per Minute and letter quality at 47 LPM. Plug-in cartridges that emulate the IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ-1500, and the Diablo 630 with a choice of fonts. And both tractor and friction feed paper handling. But our most impressive feature is our price. For \$795.00*, you get line printer reliability and letter quality printing. All at serial dot matrix and daisywheel prices. And that kind of value speaks for itself.

IT'S YOUR TURN TO TALK TO US.

If you've seen enough, you're ready to find out more about our new Personal Line Printer. Call 1-800-826-3874; in California, 1-800-826-7559. Or mail the coupon for a quick response. Because what you're seeing is a remarkable first: The Personal Line Printer from Printronix.

*Manufacturer's suggested list price.



Print-out shown 75% of original size.

- ☐ Please send me more information on the Printronix Personal Line Printer.
- ☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Name

Company

Street

City State

Zip Tel

Mail To: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559, M/S C-9, Irvine, CA 92713, Phone 800/826-3874. In California, 800/826-7559. PM

PRINTRONIX®

Proprinter is a trademark and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Diablo is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. LQ-1500 is a trademark and Epson is a registered trademark of Seikosha America, Inc. Printronix is a registered trademark of Printronix, Inc. © 1986, Printronix, Inc.

Corporate/U.S.A. Headquarters: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559, 17500 Cartwright Rd., Irvine, CA 92713, Telephone: (714) 863-1900; Telex: 910-595-2535. European Headquarters: Printronix Europe S.A., Boulevard du Souverain 100, 1170 Brussels, Belgium. Telephone: (32) 2-660-2904; Telex: 20643 PRINTR B.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
**You already own half of
 a great printer**

Dealer
 inquiries
 welcome



Now
 Only
\$79.95

Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect

upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes—at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

In California: 1-800-831-9772



Dots-Perfect
 Dresselhaus



837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers



EPSON is a trade mark of
 EPSON America, Inc.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE FINAL ANSWER TO DATA SECURITY,
 EXPANSION, AND BACKUP!**

A Perstor fixed and/or removable Winchester subsystem is the safest, most versatile way to move your payroll, accounting, financial, and classified data. Perstor's family of products give you the choice of internal or external systems, with your choice of one to six drives in storage capacities ranging from 12MB-560MB.

So if security is first and solutions are imperative, turn to Perstor (Personal Storage) for problem solving features such as these:

- Compatibility with your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer.
- Two drive, bootable or four drive co-resident controllers.
- Removable 12MB Winchester cartridges for data storage, backup, archival, and portability.
- Portability between different manufacturers' PCs.
- Unlimited storage as low as \$9.30 per megabyte.
- Present and future software compatibility with direct attachments to the AT controller.*



PERSTOR™
 SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE, INC.
 7825 East Redfield Road, #C
 Scottsdale, AZ 85260
 (602) 948-7133

*Patent Pending Copyright 1985 Perstor is a trademark of Systems and Software, Inc. IBM-PC, AT, XT, are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Stop by our display in the Casablanca Room
 at the Tropicana Hotel during Comdex.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAISY WHEELS—\$999

In addition to its respectable sound level and speed, the Diablo-compatible StarWriter D10-40 also has a respectable look—dressed for success in its IBM colors. The C. Itoh nameplate is even IBM blue. The touch-sensitive control panel on the printer's right front is easy to read and use, with four controls: Stop/Continue (akin to on-line/off-line), LF for line-feed, Page-Adv (like top-of-form or form-feed), and Set-Page (to set the top-of-form). Three lights tell you whether the printer is on (Power) and on-line (Print On) and if the paper is empty, the cover is open, or the ribbon end is detected (Alert).

The manual suffers from some flaws common to the documentation of many printers made outside the United States (which means practically every printer reviewed in this issue). I stopped counting

The Diablo-

compatible D10-40 has a respectable look—dressed for success in its IBM colors.

the typos after the first few pages. In fact, the copy I received came replete with a correction sheet listing mistakes presumably uncovered after printing. Since the StarWriter D10-40 is available in serial and parallel versions, the manual covers setup and use of both. The coverage of the escape code commands is clear and easy to follow, but there's no index to help you when you want to find out how to do something fast.

But in an office setting where someone experienced or technically minded sets up the printer and maintains it and most users just turn it on and off, with no need to refer to the manual, the StarWriter D10-40 is about as user friendly as most in its category. Inserting and replacing the print wheel and the ribbon cartridge and loading paper are fairly foolproof. Setting the DIP

Business Partners.

Choosing the right business partners can be a delicate task. You want partners that fit your style. Partners that work as hard as you. You want business partners like WordPerfect 4.1, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan.

A best seller.

According to market research firm InfoCorp, WordPerfect 4.1 is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC. For good reason. In response to user feedback, WordPerfect has been perfected and re-perfected until it is now unsurpassed in business features and functionality.

Impeccable partners.

With WordPerfect Library and MathPlan, the best seller now has two unbeatable partners.

Called "almost a must buy" for WordPerfect users (PC Week, June 3, 1986), WordPerfect Library is a comprehensive collection of utilities and functions which make it easy to integrate WordPerfect, MathPlan and other programs. The Library Shell allows you to put multiple programs from WordPerfect Corporation into

memory so you can switch back and forth quickly and easily. The Clipboard lets you move information between programs. The Library also includes a multi-function Calculator, Calendar, File Manager, Macro Editor, Notebook and Program Editor.

MathPlan is the spreadsheet program that is comparable to the number one spreadsheet, with one important plus: compatibility with WordPerfect. MathPlan graphs and charts can be integrated with WordPerfect text—a perfect combination.

Start your partnership.

Get together with three partners that will add corporate strength to your company. WordPerfect 4.1, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan. The perfect business partners. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

Versions also available for
Data General.
Features and prices vary.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MathPlan™

WordPerfect 4.1™

WordPerfect Library™



DAISY WHEELS—\$999–\$1,495

switches involves the usual method of removing the cover and turning them on or off (or open and closed, as specified in the StarWriter D10-40's manual) by using a pen or small screwdriver, but at least the

switches are located in the front and at the top rather than somewhere in the StarWriter D10-40's dark distant innards.

With its high-quality print, wide carriage, pretty good speed and noise levels

for a daisy wheel, and all-around adaptability for an office setting with a large printing load, the C. Itoh StarWriter D10-40 is an attractive printer, especially for printing business correspondence and final, rather than draft, reports. If you can find it discounted about \$200 to \$300 from its \$999 list price, grab it, for the answer is, yes, a Diablo by any other name—in this case the StarWriter D10-40—does print as sweetly. —Carol Olsen Day

RACORE gives your PCjr a powerful new boost. Even networking.

add PC performance to your PCjr



Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. Your

PCjr can now run PC software.

The unit includes a parallel port, a second 360K disk drive, a clock/calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.

Drive Two Plus \$295.00
With DMA \$345.

10MB Fixed Drive

Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 10 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive. **\$795.00**

20MB Fixed Drive

Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 20 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive. **\$895.00**

Look to RACORE.

Since 1983, RACORE has continued to enhance the capability of the IBM PCjr.

Our most recent advance enables a RACORE enhanced PCjr to talk with, work with IBM PCs, XT's, AT's and compatibles in a local area network. We call the product **\$295.00** per node.
LANpac Jr.

RACORE's continuing commitment to the PCjr.

If, within 30 days of purchase, any PCjr enhancement product supplied by RACORE fails to perform as promised, we'll replace that product at our expense or, refund the purchase price. No exceptions.

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION

**CALL
TOLL
FREE**

**1-800-325-1833 except CA.
1-800-847-8417 except UT.**

BBS: (801) 363-8720



Expand PCjr Memory to 640K

RACORE's expansion board boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expansion units.

Memory Expansion Board

256K **\$105.00**

512K **\$135.00**

Choose from 3 popular keyboards for your PCjr.

Keyboard packages come complete with adapter cable.

PC Style **\$85.00**

AT Style **\$107.00**

5151 Style **\$127.00**

RACORE Computer Products Inc.

Corporate Offices
10 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

RACORE, Drive Two Plus, LANpac Jr. are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Fujitsu SP320E

Who says printers that produce fully formed characters are dead? The Fujitsu SP320E is a relatively fast, fairly quiet, conventional daisy wheel printer that, with its full Diablo compatibility, may be just the right printer for medium-duty office printing needs.

Installation instructions for the SP320E's print wheel, ribbon, and DIP switches are clear, but they're not printed in the right order. You have to keep flipping the pages around in the otherwise excellent manual. That's unfortunate because there are a lot of DIP switches and



**EDITOR'S CHOICE
FACT FILE**



Fujitsu SP320E


Fujitsu America Inc.
Peripheral Products Div.
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-8777

List Price: \$1,495
Dimensions (HWD): 6.3×21.7×15.0 in.
Weight: 37.5 lbs.
Made in Japan

In Short: A moderately fast and reasonably quiet daisy wheel printer with Diablo 630 compatibility and an excellent manual.

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTEND YOUR PERFORMANCE



Extend your writing and editing performance with XyWrite III. XyWrite III gives you the flexibility to write everything from a simple memo or letter, to a complex technical or legal document, to a multi-column script. XyWrite III responds instantly to every command to help you stretch your productivity—and your free time.

Extend your imagination and stretch your screen into the ultimate workspace. Touch a key and flip through outline, notes, draft, and daily schedule—up to nine different files in nine windows. Extend your reach: define and redefine every key on your keyboard, or use it as is.



Find out how you can extend your word processing performance with XyWrite III: call (617) 275-4439 today and order our demo disk.

XyQuest

XyQuest, Inc.
3 Loomis Street, Bedford, MA 01730
CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try It. Then Buy It. PC-Write.-

A fast, full-featured word processing package for only \$16. Complete. You get a quick reference guide and tutorial on disk, 45 help screens, choice of function keys or menus, mail merge, spelling check, advanced formatting, and support for over 350 printers including the HP LaserJet Plus.

Try **PC-Write** for only \$16. Then register for \$89 to get:

- o Latest diskette pair
- o Hardbound manual
- o Two updates
- o Phone support
- o Newsletter

Plus, your registration fee supports our development of new **PC-Write** features.

Shareware means you can freely copy and share the **PC-Write** diskette.

Register only if you decide to use it. No risk!

PC Magazine
Nov 11, 1986

Now! Version 2.7

with built-in spelling checker, checks spelling as you type or afterward, guesses correct word. Screen Clip feature lets you clip text from other applications.



Order **PC-Write** Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Order by
(206) 282-0452

219 First N. #224v
Seattle, WA 98109



DAISY WHEELS—\$1,495

The SP320E has a convenient method of auto-sheet-loading for single-sheet feeding.

controls: four DIP switch banks, three rotary selectors, and one sliding switch. All are located under the front dust cover. As a result, setting the DIP switches takes too long; I spent almost an hour checking to be sure everything was set correctly.

Once the switches are set, though, you can probably forget them for most uses, but the Fujitsu SP320E's antiquated method of parameter setting is very awkward when compared with other printers that have front-panel control with LCD read-outs of control settings.

Print quality on the SP320E is very good, depending on the font and the quality of the selected daisy wheel used in the printer. The printer case design also does a commendable job of keeping the sound level down to a pleasant 70 decibels.

The SP320E does not come with a tractor-feed mechanism, but two models are available as options, as are a selection of single-bin sheet-feeders. However, the Fujitsu does have a very convenient method of auto-sheet-loading for single-sheet feeding.

The SP320E's user manual is excellent. It includes comprehensive instructions for programming the printer's functions. While the English used has enough mistakes to indicate it's clearly a translation from another language, the occasional awkwardness does not spoil an otherwise fine manual that includes plenty of information for beginners as well as for those who like to make their own printer cables.

With the proper print wheel, the SP320E can print the PC higher-order character set. Since it has the ability to line-space in 48ths of an inch and column-space in 120ths of an inch, the SP320E can also handle rudimentary graphics. However,

I doubt many users will buy this printer to print graphics.

The printer is compatible with the Diablo 630 and follows the Diablo printer-control programming codes, assuring you that it will work with most major software. In sum, the quiet Fujitsu SP320E is a good value for organizations that need good-looking letter-quality print for medium-duty use and a fairly clear manual to show them how to get it from the printer with little fuss. Long live the Fujitsu SP320E fully formed character printer.—Bruce Brown

Olivetti DY450

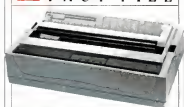
The Olivetti DY450 daisy wheel printer reminds me of the cars of the early 60s: it's big and fast and makes lots of noise. In fact, the variety of noises it emits lessens your confidence that it will stay in one piece.

Preparing the Olivetti DY450 for use takes a good while: figure on a minimum of 2 hours to get it set up and to familiarize yourself with the printer's workings. Fortunately, the well-written manual is very helpful.

First off, I found the Phillips screwdriver that Olivetti supplies for releasing ship-



FACT FILE



Olivetti DY450

Olivetti USA
765 U.S. Hwy. #202
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 526-8200
List Price: \$1,499

Dimensions (HWD): 7.6×21.7×13.0 in.
Weight: 31 lbs.

Made in Italy

In Short: A fast, noisy, somewhat complicated letter quality printer.

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR #1 CHOICE

Technoland™

Order Toll Free: (800) 222-3978

5830 E. Washington Blvd.
City of Commerce, CA 90040

We used to be PC 1,
We're still your #1 Choice!

In California: (213) 724-2781
Technical Support: (213) 724-1684
Customer Service: (213) 724-1685

Basic System

- 8088-2 CPU — Runs at 4.77 or 7.4 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 380K Half-Height Floppy Drive w/Controller
- Runs All Major PC-DOS Software
- 12" Style Keyboard
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- System Manual
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 18 Month Warranty



\$659



AT System

- 80286 Processor (Switchable 8/8 MHz)
- 512K RAM (1024K Optional)
- 1 1/2 MB Half Height Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Back-up
- Runs All Major PC-DOS Software
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- System Manual
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 18 Month Warranty

\$1259

Monochrome System

- Basic System Plus —
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter
- 12 TTL Monochrome Monitor

XT **\$859**
AT **\$1459**

Color System

- Basic System Plus
- Color Graphics Adapter
- 13" RGB Color Monitor (840 x 200)

XT **\$1059**
AT **\$1659**

EGA System

- Basic System Plus
- Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- 13" High-Res RGB Color Monitor (840 x 350)

XT **\$1339**
AT **\$1939**



Turbo Speed Hard Disk Controller

- 1-1 Inexpensive-Low Hard Drive Run at Full Speed
- Up To 6 times Faster Than Standard Controller
- No Hardware Setup Required

\$99



Tiny Turbo Card

- High-Speed Accelerator for PC and PC/XT
- Replaces 8088 with 80286
- Sockets for 80287 on Board
- Short Card

\$475



Hayes Compatible Modem

- 300 or 1200 BPS
- Short Card
- Fully Hayes Compatible

\$148



Enhanced Keyboard

- Separate Cursor & Numeric Pads
- Keys in Standard Locations
- LED Status Indicators
- Keyboard 5151 Compatible

\$79

Citizen High Speed Dot Matrix Printer

MSP-20 (80 Column) **\$329**
MSP-25 (136 Column) **\$489**

- IBM Epsilon Compatible
- 200 CPS Draft / 50 CPS NLD
- Centronics Parallel Interface



AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable to 3 MB — 1 1/2 MB on Board, 1.6 MB on Piggyback Board (Not Installed)
- Supports 544 S 256K RAM Chips
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

\$169



XT Multifunction Cards

- 384K RAM
- Optional FDC
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- RAM Disk & Printer Spooler Software

\$139



135 Watt Power Supply

- Compatible
- UL Recognized (ULR)
- Extra Power for Hard Drives

\$90

Hard Disk Kit

20 MB — **\$399**

- Boots from Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Hard Disk Controller



Hard Disk Card

20 MB — **\$408**

- 3 1/2" Hard Card
- Easy Installation
- Formatted and Tested
- Boots From Hard Disk
- IBM XT Compatible



Expansion Box

\$150

- Room for 3 Half-Height Drives
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- 5 Slot Bus
- Host Bus Interface Cards w/ Cable — **\$119**



AT Type Hard Disk Drives

20 MB — **\$549**

30 MB — **\$629**

40 MB — **\$759**

- Boots from Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Rails
- Works w/ AT Hard Disk Controller



Floppy Disk Drive

Half-Height

DS-100 — **\$600**

Name Brands —

TEAC, Panasonic,

Hitachi, Sony,

Etc.



\$90

Fast Tape Backup

20 MB — **\$449**

60 MB — **\$725**

- Easy Loading Tape Reel
- Responds to Standard DOS File Handling Commands
- Cables, Mounting Hardware and Tape Cartridge Included
- Software Included

"IBM's Brother"

Monochrome Monitor

• (BM Looklike)

• 12" Screen

• Amber or Green

High Resolution

RGB Color Monitor

• 13" Screen

• 640 x 200 Dot Resolution

• RGB — 16 Colors

Color Graphics Adapter

• 60 x 25 Character

Text Mode

• Hercules

• Color Graphics Mode

• Fully IBM Compatible

EGA Card

• EGA CGA, MDAB

Compatible

• Rackless Display

Short Card — Add \$10

Color Monitor

• 31" mm Dot Pitch

• 13" Screen

• 640 x 350

• RGB — 18 Colors



Mono-Graphics Adapter

• Hercules

• Color Mode

• Fully IBM Compatible

• Parallel Port

\$99

Color Graphics Adapter

• 60 x 25 Character

Text Mode

• Hercules

• Color Graphics Mode

• Fully IBM Compatible

\$89

EGA Card

• EGA CGA, MDAB

Compatible

• Rackless Display

Short Card — Add \$10

\$249

Technoland's Policy:

We accept MasterCard and VISA (no purchase). money order, check, personal check (please allow 10 days to clear), or American Express. All new orders ship within 10 days. We ship 24/7. No shipping charges on orders over \$100. All orders ship within 10 days.

After our 30-day money-back guarantee (including software) is unopened, we will refund within 30 days of the date of purchase. If for any reason you are not 100% satisfied, all Technoland products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Some products may carry a 90-day money-back guarantee. Selected Technoland products may carry additional warranties. Warranty policy requires that you submit proof of purchase and obtain an RMA number from us by telephone.

IBM, Hercules, Compaq, AT, Pentium, TEAC, Mitsubishi, APC, Seagate, Western Digital and Seagate are trademarks of their respective companies. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Quantity Discount Available!

Ask Us About Our "Order It Today, Use It Tomorrow" Special

30 Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee

California Residents — We'll Pay Your Sales Tax!

COMPUTERS



FOUNTAIN TURBO XT\$725
640K, one floppy drive, 8 slots, 135 watt power supply, AT style keyboard, 70% faster than IBM XT, runs LOTUS, DOS 3.1, DOS 2.1, etc.

MULTITECH ACCEL 900\$1995
512K, 1.2 MB floppy, 10.6 mhz, monochrome monitor, nationwide service by TRW, one year warranty.

IBM PC\$1099
256K, 2 IBM floppy drives.

AT&T 6300\$1789
640K, one drive, keyboard, DOS, and AT&T monochrome monitor.

SPERRY IT\$3095
Eight times faster than IBM PC! Nationwide service, 1.2 MB floppy, 42 MB drive, keyboard, 2 serial ports, one parallel port, MS-DOS, GWBASIC, 1 MB memory.

SHARP PC 7000 PORTABLE\$1199
320K, 2.5.25" drives, MSDOS, ports.

TOSHIBA T1100+ LAPTOP\$1799
640K, 7 mhz, 2 720K 3.5" floppies LCD display, serial & parallel ports, and clock/calendar

CALL
203-888-1867

GEM

ELECTRONICS, INC.

HOURS:

Mon.-Fri. 9 AM to 6 PM

24 Carriage Drive, Oxford, CT 06483

PRINTERS

Fujitsu D2120/G2220\$359-499
NEC PS-97\$1039-695
H.P. Laser Jet\$2339
Dixdata ML 90\$399
IBM Proprinter\$419
Teletype 321/341\$499-595

BOARDS & ACCESSORIES

Toscan 640 & Tascan 555\$895
IBM D2520 full height drive\$199
Multitask Advanced multiuser s/w\$499
Cold blue cooling system\$199
Switches, parallel, 2 way\$39
Racore Drive Two for PCjr\$299
PCjr board-p. port, clock & memory-OK installed\$239
Barnesul Box 10-10 & interface\$2095
Toscan Powermaster UPS 400VA 35 min\$795
Houston Inter TG1011 Digitizer\$289
Xebec Slot Saver FDI/D Controller\$125



CCD No Surcharge, VISA & MC Add 3%

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\$1,499-\$1,895

Although it measures only 72 decibels, the Olivetti DY450 seems louder.

ping screws insufficient and had to use one of my own. My biggest problem during installation, though, was with the ribbon. Olivetti gives you three options for ribbons: disposable cartridges, a ribbon zip-pack that fits into a refillable ribbon cartridge, and a ribbon spool and empty box that you thread yourself into the refillable cartridge. What you lose in convenience you gain in lower cost.

When my first attempt to thread my own ribbon cartridge took only 2 minutes, I began to feel pretty cocky. Then I tried to start printing and found that I'd put the ribbon in backwards. The second time took a bit longer than the first; I quickly became disenchanted. In light of the aggravation and the fact that I later had problems with ribbon alignment, which caused uneven print, I can't recommend "rolling your own," even if it saves a few dollars.

The Olivetti DY450 uses the widely available Olivetti print wheels. The mechanism for loading the print wheels is the most complex I've ever seen, involving pushing two levers to open the print wheel carrier and then snapping it all back together. Loading both ribbon and print wheel seemed to take much more effort and require a more intimate knowledge of the DY450's inner parts than with any other printer I've used.

The DY450 has a convenient control console (under a plastic cover on the printer's front panel) for selecting form length, characters per inch, paper-handling device or mode, and testing mode. The usual front panel buttons and lights are more confusing, however. The lights are set up in a fashion opposite that of most printers: rather than having an on-line/off-line light that glows when the printer is ready to print, the DY450 uses a "local" light. If

the local light is lit, the printer is ready to receive instructions from other printer buttons or controls (similar to most printers' off-line condition). When the local light is off, the printer is ready to take instructions from the host computer (as when the on-line light is glowing, for most printers). This switch from off-line/on-line to local/remote concept is fine, but why change from the standard?

The DY450 prints quickly for a letter quality printer, at 43 characters per second. Even though it measures only 72 decibels in sound level, it seems louder and comes with a whole assortment of noises, as if various parts are just waiting to work themselves loose and out of adjustment.

Most serious of all my problems was the DY450's tendency to print unevenly. I assume the ribbon somehow creased or slipped while printing. The blame may be mine for the way I threaded the ribbon into the cartridge, but this only underscores the false economy of letting users thread ribbons. All in all, I'd look elsewhere for a letter quality printer to handle heavy office printing.—Bruce Brown

Primage 100

What do you do if you need a high-speed, true letter-quality printer and occasional graphics? One solution is to buy two printers, but switching from one to another is an aggravation that also wastes precious workspace. The Primage 100 offers another choice.

The Primage 100 is a letter quality printer that follows Diablo command codes for document control. The Primage is also an Epson FX-80 series text- and graphics-compatible printer, using the print wheel's special dot spokes to create the required graphics. The Primage 100 also allows you to control bit-mapped graphics in two densities.

Using the Primage 100 in Epson emulation mode with applications programs is simple; you merely install the program for an Epson FX-80 if that choice is available, using FX or Epson mode if those are the only descriptors. All you need to do to the printer is set the appropriate DIP switch to Epson mode. The drawback to using the Primage 100 for graphics is its slow speed.

HARDRAM BOARD

\$399

Permanent Storage
at the speed of RAM!
-2 MB EMS
-instant setup
-nonvolatile (optional)

FREE CONSULTATION!
TO SELECT PRODUCTS
APPROPRIATE TO YOUR
WORKING ENVIRONMENT

CURRENT LINES

Accelerator Boards

Maynard Surprise. . . . 199
Megahertz TurboSwitch. 99
MicroWay. CALL
Orchid. CALL
Quadram Quadsprint. CALL

EGA Cards

Atronics Megagraph+ 349
Orchid. CALL
Tatung TEGA-22. . . 399

EMS Boards

AMI Elephant. FAST AT
Chetah. FAST AT
Tall Tree. LOWEST!

Software

STSC APL. 450
Teleware Above Disk. 69
Statistics
Statgraphics. 645
Execustat. 369

PCB Layout

Wintek SmartWork. 849
Call for others

Desktop Publishing

Dr. Halo DPE. CALL
Fancy Font. 149
JLaser+. NEW!
LePrint. 199

ADVANCEDWARE

276 A Victoria Street
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 772-6700



DAISY WHEELS—\$1,895



Primage 100
Primages Inc.
151 Trade Zone Dr.
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 585-8200
List Price: \$1,895
Dimensions (HWD): 7.4x24.5x15.5 in.
Weight: 53 lbs.
Made in Taiwan
In Short: A high-speed letter-quality printer
with Epson text and graphics emulation.
CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When printing graphics, the spokes have to strike repeatedly to form all images, in contrast with dot matrix printers, whose 9 or 24 pins hit at one time.

Rejecting the Primage 100 because of its slow graphics printing speed would be a mistake, though. If you print a lot of graphics, you should use a dot matrix printer or a plotter, but the Primage 100 is just the thing for printing an occasional chart or graph. The images it produces are clear and dark. Basically the Primage 100 is a high-speed daisy wheel printer: 57 characters per second in the PC Magazine Labs speed test (excellent for a letter-quality printer) and factory rated at 100 cps. Also, the printer doesn't make a lot of noise. At 77 decibels, it scores with typical dot matrix printers.

A big printer with sturdy components, the Primage 100 is intended for continuous commercial duty. It weighs 53 pounds, so you don't need to worry about it shaking itself off a table.

Several options for paper feeding are available, including a bidirectional continuous-form tractor-feed mechanism for \$2,195 (these prices include the printer); a single-bin sheet-feeder for \$2,295; a dual-bin feeder for \$2,495; and a triple-bin sheet- and envelope-feeder for \$2,695.

All paper loading and advancing is done via control buttons on the printer's top panel. There isn't even a platen knob for manual paper advance or rollback, a convenience I miss even though the buttons work easily and precisely.

Setting up the printer takes a while, requiring you to remove shipping screws and plastic retainers. Ribbon and print wheel installation is quick and easy. The DIP switches are on a top panel, three sets of eight switches each, with a quick-reference card inside the panel door. There are also switches for form width and paper thickness. Installing the tractor-feed mechanism takes longer than it should, largely because of unclear documentation.

Consider the Primage 100 for high-speed letter-quality printing. It's too expensive for home use but should be a real workhorse in heavy applications. The Epson emulation and graphics capability are handy additional features.

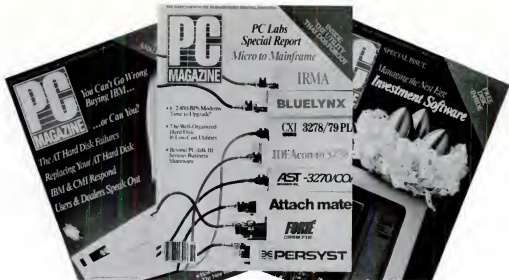
—Bruce Brown

Olivetti DY800

Despite Olivetti's stature as one of IBM's chief rivals in the European computer industry, it has never achieved a similar distinction in this country—not even cloaked beneath the skirts of Ma Bell, for whom it designed and continues to manufacture the AT&T 6300. But Olivetti hasn't given up on the U.S. market, as evidenced by the Olivetti DY800. A faster version of the DY450 (also reviewed in this issue), the DY800 zips along at a measured 55 cps, qualifying it as one of the fastest daisy wheel printers on the market.

The Primage

100 is just the thing for printing an occasional chart or graph. Images are clear and dark.



WHY NOT GIVE PC MAGAZINE AS A GIFT?

A subscription to PC Magazine is a gift that will bring your colleagues, friends or clients important information about products to help them make the most effective product selections for their IBM/MS-DOS standard system.

Every issue will bring them comprehensive comparative product evaluations based on testing in the PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory for IBM and compatible PC

hardware and software. Plus, they'll learn about short-cut routines, applications and power tips to help them work smarter with their system.

PC Magazine, the one business gift that's right to give all year long! Act today and give one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$24.97—a saving of 62% off the regular single-copy price of \$64.90.



Please send PC Magazine for one year to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Please send gift card from:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

☐ Bill me for \$24.97 ☐ Payment for \$24.97 enclosed

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.

**CALL
TOLL-
FREE**

1-800-852-5200 FOR FASTER SERVICE

"EDITOR'S CHOICE!"

PC MAGAZINE

FOR
YOUR
ATARI
MACINTOSH
AMIGA

"... low price makes this capable package appropriate for professional and individual investors ... GEM interface provides flexibility and easy communications ... flexible reports and What-If analysis ... the developers obviously consulted extensively with a stockbroker who knows his business." PC MAGAZINE

And we know our own business. Batteries Included has been providing excellent, useful and inexpensive software for over eight years, for all the major computer systems. In developing this superb investment management package we worked closely with Lee Isgur, First Vice-President of PaineWebber N.Y. and one of the world's leading financial analysts to give you all the answers you've been looking for.

"... actually three programs in one. Memo pad and calendar ... portfolio management program ... and telecommunications program ... extremely easy to use ... impressive extras." PERSONAL COMPUTING

Stocks, bonds, options, commodities, mutual funds — The Isgur Portfolio System (IPS) helps you manage any combination of portfolios more efficiently. Program functions are easily configured to your preferred way of working.

"... gives serious investors many of the technical analysis and reporting tools used by professionals. It can handle many investment portfolios simultaneously, consolidate multiple portfolios of foreign currency, and allow automatic updating of investments in different portfolios. A very good value." INFOWORLD

Security	Purchase Date	Qty	Purchase Price	Current Price	Current Value	Gain (Loss)
IBM	10/1/74	200	22	15	\$3,000.00	(\$4,000.00)
BALLY	6/2/77	1000	10.25	16	\$16,000.00	(\$12,250.00)
BALLY	10/2/77	200	10.375	16	\$3,275.00	(\$12,925.00)
BAC	3/2/78	200	17	7	\$1,400.00	(\$28,600.00)
CBS	10/1/78	100	87	118	\$11,800.00	\$2,600.00
Aug 1:00						
CP	5/1/79	100	70	67	\$6,700.00	(\$2,300.00)
IBM	10/1/79	100	123	124	\$12,400.00	\$800.00
IBM	10/1/79	100	120	124	\$12,400.00	\$4,000.00

One of many screens available to show you where the profits are.

"... can benefit both individual investors and stockbrokers who manage medium-to-large portfolios." PC MAGAZINE.

"It is dangerous to look at any software package and say, 'This is the one,' but this one comes very close." COMPUTERIZED INVESTING.

TOTAL INVESTMENT: \$249.95*

"a real value for the money" INFOWORLD

TRY OUT IPS FOR 30 DAYS FREE!

Call our toll-free number 1-800-387-5707 and ask about our 30 day money-back trial offer!



BATTERIES INCLUDED

The Isgur Portfolio System is available for: IBM PC and MS/DOS systems with graphics or color capability and minimum 512K RAM, Apple Macintosh, Atari ST, Commodore Amiga.

* Batteries Included, an IBM company, 30 Ward Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 3B5, (416) 881-9941, Customer Information: (416) 881-9955
 • If you can find this product at your local retailer, you may enter it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus \$5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). • While all Batteries Included products you can have the latest version update of your program by returning the original disk and \$10.00. • Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, and IBM SYSTEMS.
 ©1988 Batteries Included, APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, and IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., APPLE CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., and INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC. *ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. DOLLARS. RETAILERS MAY SELL FOR LESS.

ISG
Integral
Solutions

Why this publication and more than 1,200 others let us go over their books

once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,200 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.



ZeroDisk

Runs copy-protected software on your hard disk

ZeroDisk lets you run dozens of popular copy-protected business and educational software programs on your hard drive without a key diskette in drive "A".

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or AT, 128K or more of memory, one 360kb diskette drive and a hard drive.

Revisions to ZeroDisk are published monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection and are available for \$18.00 U.S. Call us for the latest list of software ZeroDisk handles.

Make running protected software on your hard drive as convenient as it should be: Order ZeroDisk today by calling (416) 961-8243 or return the coupon below.

All orders shipped at our expense, within a day.

ZeroDisk \$75.00 U.S.

- ☐ Check (Drawn on U.S. or Cdn. Bank)
☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card No. _____

Expiry Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____



45 Charles Street East
Third Floor, Dept. 201
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Quaid Software Limited



DAISY WHEELS—\$1,899

The Olivetti

DY800 zips along at a measured 55 cps, qualifying it as one of the fastest daisy wheel printers on the market.

A striking graphic design on the top-mounted control panel, which includes on- and off-line, line-feed, and form-feed controls, gives this printer a European flair. Also European is the manual's obviously translated phrasing. Otherwise, the manual is helpful, well organized, and well illustrated.

To set up the printer, you have to install the daisy wheel. Before I could start, I kept fumbling in my efforts to open the printer cover, that required popping open the entire front half of the case. Inside, the printhead mechanism rides on a large mounted bar and includes the housing that holds the daisy wheel. To insert a new daisy wheel, you must first fit a small plastic adapter to it, then you just drop the daisy wheel into place and spin it once or twice to ensure that it's positioned properly. The adapter aligns the wheel for you, then you just snap the housing closed around it.

Unfortunately, this design means that you must use the pricey Olivetti daisy wheels, the same ET series daisy wheels found in the Olivetti daisy wheel typewriter: \$24.95 for standard and \$32.95 for "autorecognition" models. If you use the autorecognition daisy wheel, the DY800 scans an optical code embedded in the print wheel hub to detect the type of wheel you've installed, then determines its compatibility with the printer's internal character sets and with the settings established by your applications software. If, for example, you select 12-pitch printing while using a 10-pitch daisy wheel, the control panel will light to alert you.

Olivetti gives you a variety of paper-

handling options. A friction-feed mechanism is standard, but you can also obtain a bidirectional sprocket-feeder (\$184) for continuous forms. For feeding single sheets of paper, single-bin (\$449), dual-bin (\$619), and triple-bin (\$761) sheet-feeders are available. The triple-bin option includes two bins for paper and a third for envelopes from 4 to 14 inches wide.

At 78 decibels, the DY800 is one noisy printer, but, to be fair, that noise level is about average for a daisy wheel with the DY800's speed. You can, however, buy an optional single-sheet-feed acoustic cover to reduce this noise. This cover comes with left- and right-hand paper guides and an extra-high paper support that helps control those multipart legal-size forms that seem to fall everywhere but where you want them.

With the DY800's \$1,899 price, you're paying a premium for the additional speed this beauty offers. So, unless you must use multipart forms that need an impact-type printer, you might want to consider spending \$100 more for one of the new low-cost laser printers: not only are they quiet, but they make even fast daisy wheel printers seem positively slow.

—Richard W. Ridington, Jr.



FACT FILE



Olivetti DY800

Olivetti U.S.A.
765 U.S. Hwy. #202
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 526-8200
List Price: \$1,899
Dimensions (HWD): 5.6×21.7×19.9 in.
Weight: 31 lbs.
Made in Italy

In Short: A zippy but expensive daisy wheel printer that faces stiff competition from the new crop of low-cost laser printers.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$2000? That's Too Darned High!

Why should a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor? It shouldn't! Lots of people ask how we can offer a CAD system as good as ProDesign II at a price as low as \$299. It's easy. A PC Software Package does not cost \$2000 to manufacture. It doesn't even cost \$200. It makes us ask the questions, "Why do comparable CAD packages cost \$2000 and more?" "What makes a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor?"

ProDesign II doesn't. ProDesign II is the complete CAD package you get for \$299. With ProDesign II, you get such advanced features as Auto Dimensioning, Area Fill, Fillets, Mirroring, Isometrics, Curve Fitting, Object Snap, Attributes, Drawing Merge, and many, many more. Features once available only for \$2000 or more. Features you get at no extra charge with ProDesign II.

But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn end use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy To Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with

over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with main-frame CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge! (You can also get an AutoCAD Interchange Utility for \$99 that converts drawings to or from the AutoCAD format.)

What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM are all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer - better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. And you don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II — Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

Where do you get it? See your local dealer or contact:

American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361

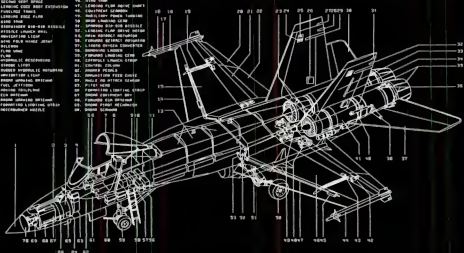
918/825-4844

TELEX 9102400302

PRODESIGN II — ONLY \$299!

F-18 HORNET DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Fuselage | 26. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING STRUCTURE |
| 2. FUSELAGE MOUNTING | 27. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 3. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 28. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 4. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 29. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 5. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 30. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 6. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 31. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 7. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 32. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 8. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 33. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 9. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 34. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 10. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 35. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 11. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 36. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 12. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 37. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 13. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 38. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 14. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 39. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 15. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 40. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 16. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 41. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 17. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 42. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 18. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 43. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 19. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 44. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 20. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 45. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 21. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 46. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 22. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 47. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 23. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 48. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 24. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 49. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |
| 25. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING | 50. WING/ENGINE MOUNTING |



"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

**Absolutely
NO Additional
Charges ***



Member Better Business Bureau Seven Years

**free freight... in stock,
my promise.**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Western Speller	44.95
Western Writer	CALL
Software Group	
Enable	309.95
Harvard Tool PM	268.95
IPS PL, FL, RP (set)	84.95
IPS 1st Choice	84.95
IPS Write w/Spell	84.95
IPS Pro Fax	184.95
IPS Pro Write	134.95
Sortim/US	299.95
SuperCalc III V.2.1	199.95
SuperCalc 4	281.95
SuperProject +	270.95
Symantec	
Q & A	264.95
Unifit	
In House Act	109.95

PUBLISH. • GRAPH. • CAD

PageMaker	Adobe	CALL
PageMaker	Broderbund	CALL
Print Shop		39.95
Libraries #1, #2 (set)		27.95
Draw	Corel	39.95
Font Packs (set)		19.95
Font Packs		84.95
Decision-Resources		
Chart Master		239.95
Diagram Master 6.1		249.95
Map Master 6.0		247.95
Sign Master		159.95
Digital Research		
Chem Collection		124.95
Chem Desktop		34.95
Chem Draw		144.95
Chem Graph		154.95
Enter Chart	Entergraphics	199.95
Enter Graphics 2.0		299.95
Enter Merge		114.95
Enter Plotter		59.95
Graphic Laser +	Graham	334.95
Freehand	Lotus/Graphics Corp	201.95
GraphWriter Combo		299.95
Microsoft		
Chart 2.0		84.95
Software Publishing		
Harvard Press Graphics		249.95
Harvard Pro Publisher		84.95
IPS Graph		84.95
Spectrum		
Art Studio		34.95
Executive Pic. Show		134.95
Springboard		
Certificate Maker		29.95
Clip Art V1		29.95
Clip Art V2		29.95
Newsletters		29.95
7 Maker		
Laser Optimize		89.95
Personal Publisher		119.95
Union		
Art Gallery		24.95
Print Master		39.95

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Reflex Bundle	Borland	129.95
Reflex DBMS		89.95
Reflex Workshop		43.95
Reflex Compiler		39.95
Reflex MCP		53.95
Superkey		43.95
Traveling Software		44.95
Traveling Software with		79.95
Turbo Lightning		81.95
Turbo Lightning w/WW		89.95
Turbo Pascal V3.0		89.95
Turbo Prolog		81.95
Turbo Tool Box DB		44.95
Turbo Tool Box Editor		44.95
Turbo Tool Box V2.0		29.95
Turbo Game Writer		44.95
Turbo Graphics		44.95
Word Wizard		44.95
Central Point		
Copy II PC		27.95

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Excel Bundle		94.95
C Tools		27.95
Fast Back		102.95
File & Folder		
Graph II		139.95
Utility II +		84.95
Quick Code II		139.95
Quick Index		84.95
Quick MAC		84.95
Quick Report II		154.95
Routerways V.3.1	Funk	42.95
Lattice		
C Compiler		269.95
Curves Screen Mng		69.95
Doc II Interface		139.95
Panel Screen Ed		159.95
Screened String		84.95
Sortie Debug		99.95
Topview		139.95
Morden		
Carbon Copy	Microsoft	134.95
Basic Compiler		239.95
Basic Int.		229.95
C Compiler		269.95
Color 2.0		419.95
Compaq Compiler		299.95
Macro Assem		109.95
Pascal		179.95
Quick Basic		49.95
Microstuff		
Constable V3.0		99.95
Diagram V.1.3		149.95
Transporter	Northern	354.95
Cipher		
Norton Lambert		CALL
Close-Up		
Norton Utilities		42.95
Norton Commander		60.95
Norton Link v.3.1		
Paracite		
Smart Notes	Rosscoff	54.95
Prokey v.4.0		79.95
Guarddeck		69.95
Soft Logic		
Cube		39.95
Disk Optimizer		39.95
Double DOS		39.95
Software Carousel		39.95
Summit		
Better Basic V.2.0		129.95
Shrive Interface		69.95
C Link Interface		69.95
Main Module 8087/80287		69.95
Run Time		184.95
True Basic		112.95
True Basic Frameworks		162.95

PERSONAL & ENTERTAIN.

Computer SAT	Barnes	55.95
Blue Chip		
Baron		33.95
Millionaire		33.95
CBS		
Gowens Bridge		55.95
Mastering SAT		44.95
Davidson		
Age Buster		29.95
Main Buster		29.95
Score Reader		29.95
Spell II		29.95
Word Attack		29.95
Hayden		
Screen II		33.95
Microprose		
A-1 Strike Eagle		23.95
Solo Flight		23.95
Microsoft		
Fight Simulator		34.95
1 Step		
Golf's Best		34.95
Slam		
Kings Quest II		35.95
Simon & Schuster		
Typing Max II		35.95
Sublogic		
Night Mission		34.95
Sensory Drive (set)		17.95

BCP Introduces OUR Superior Products...



MODEMS

... unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1. The external models come with a 1 yr. warranty. The internal model includes software and a generous 2 yr. warranty. So when it's

time to buy a modem... Think BCP.

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warr.) \$179.95
- JG-1200B (Internal, 1200 Baud, 2 yr. warr., software) 169.95
- PG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warr.) 319.95
- PG-2400B (Internal, 2400 Baud, 2 yr. warr., software) CALL



LAPTOP'S

... In Stock Today! Hundreds of them, as well as all the add-ins and peripherals-memory, drives and modems. Whether you're buying one for yourself or hundreds for the company... Think BCP.

Toshiba T-1100+	Sharp PC-7000	Quadram Dataview
• T1100 + \$1799.95	• PC-7000 \$1199.95	• Superferrit w/3.5" \$1749.95
• Disk Drive 5.25" 399.95	• Chesson 359.95	• Superferrit/20mb 2549.95
• PC Link 189.95	• Modem 1200 279.95	• Superferrit AT CALL
• Modem 1200 339.95	• 384K RAM CALL	
• AT CALL	• 10mb & 20mb CALL	

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

* Our Terms and Conditions

Shipping UPS Ground FREE (Lower 48 only) • Credit Card Surcharge: 2% • Purchase Order: FOB NH, Handling • APO/FPO: FOB NH & Handling • Prices & Availability Subject to Change

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003



Get The Most Milage From Your Computing Dollar...

Drive A Bentley



Bentley Computers Come With A One Year Warranty!

Bentley-286

Reliable IBM® AT-compatible computing featuring a Phoenix BIOS and an Intel 80286 processor running at 6 or 8 MHz with 0 wait state capability. The Bentley-286 scores a 9.2 on Norton's "SI" test. The base model includes: 512K RAM expandable to 1MB on motherboard, a Teac 1.2MB floppy drive, Western Digital dual hard drive & floppy controller card, AT style keyboard and clock/calendar with battery back-up.

Only. \$995

Bentley Model "T" (Turbo)

Intel 8088 processing power in a IBM® PC-XT compatible machine that can run at 4.77 or 8 MHz (keyboard selectable), a increase in speed from the original. Includes: 256K RAM expandable to 640MB on motherboard, 360K floppy drive and controller card.

Only. \$395

Bentley

The IBM® XT-compatible computer at an affordable price. Includes: 256K RAM expandable to 640MB on motherboard, floppy drive and controller card.

Only. \$369

Monitors

Princeton	
PGSHX-12	\$459
PGSHX-12E	\$559
Amdek	
310A Monochrome	\$159
300A Composite	\$159
Quadram	
Amberchrome	\$159

Modems

1200B Internal	\$129
1200 External	\$149

Boards

Multifunction Card	
384K, Clock Calendar, Serial & Parallel Port	\$125
Floppy Disk Controller	\$39
MonoGraphic Card	\$99
ColorCard	\$79
I/O Card	
Serial & Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar	\$79
EMS Card	\$169

Drives

Teac or Panasonic	
360K Floppy	\$99
AT 360K Floppy	\$109
20MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM PC & Compatibles	\$395
30MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM PC & Compatibles	\$469
20MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM AT & Compatibles	\$549
30MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM AT	\$629

Bentley

Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove
Round Rock, TX 78681

Call Toll Free:
800-626-4027

In Texas Call:
512-250-9897



THE RICOH LASER ENGINE

Challenging Canon's Laser Technology

The Canon LBP-CX laser engine, the guts of the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet printer, was once synonymous with laser engines. But in the past year, new—and better—engines have begun to challenge Canon's preeminence. Several companies have recently introduced their own engines, including Konica (used in the CIE LIPS 10) and Hitachi (the Qume LaserTEN, LaserTEN PLUS, and Genicom

5010), Mita (the Printronix 4012), Toshiba (DataProducts LZ2R1200), and Xerox (which manufactures a line of printers using its own engine). But the primary challenger to the Canon's market leadership is the Ricoh LP4080.

The technology used in both the Ricoh and the Canon engines (also discussed in "The Little Engine That Could," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 19) is similar in many respects, but the Ricoh engine boasts better print quality, a higher duty cycle, and a longer rated life expectancy. Ricoh rates its mechanism's work life at 600,000 pages, while the Canon engine allows only a 100,000-page lifetime.

Both the Ricoh and the Canon engines are sold primarily as OEM (origi-

nal equipment manufacturer) products. This means that a "raw" engine is shipped to a second company that designs and builds a controller circuit that will add value to the finished product. This value may be some special graphics or plotting applications language or even simply an RS-232 serial interface. Some of Ricoh's major OEMs for the LP4080 are Digital Equipment Corp., Burroughs, Quadram Corp., AST Research, Oasys, Texas Instruments, and (rumor has it) IBM Corp. for a forthcoming product. Canon's OEMs include QMS, Blaser, Cordata, Hewlett-Packard Co., Apple Computer, and Imagen. Both Canon and Ricoh also offer versions of their printers with their own controllers built in, thereby com-

The Ricoh LP4080 laser engine boasts important advantages over its closest competitor, the Canon LBP-CX, including better print quality, a higher duty cycle, and a longer rated life expectancy.

■ LASER ENGINES

■ The Ricoh scheme of applying the toner to the belt results in darker blacks.

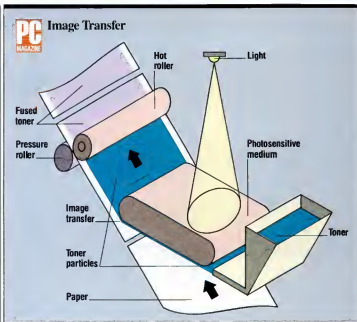
peting against their own OEMs. Ricoh's end-user printer is designated the LP4080R and is sold through its dealers. Canon markets four of its own printers, the LBP8A1, the LBP8A2, the LBP200SA1, and the LBP200SA2.

LASER PRINCIPLES All laser printers form characters on paper through the process of electrophotography, in much the same manner as office copying machines. This technique results in such advantages over conventional impact printers as speed, lack of noise, and high print quality. On the other hand, laser printers are generally more costly and difficult to maintain than impact printers.

Different laser engines use slightly different methods of electrophotography. In the Ricoh engine, a photosensitive belt is exposed to a light pattern that essentially mirrors the page image. It is at this step that you see the major difference between a laser printer and its ancestor, the copying machine. In a copying machine, the light source is the reflection of the bulb off of the document; in the laser printer, a low-powered laser directs its beam through a mirror directly onto the belt. The printer controller's electronics tell the engine when to turn the beam on and off as it scans across the page.

Next, black toner powder is applied to the belt, where the powder sticks only to the places that have not been exposed to the light. As the belt rolls, it comes into contact with the paper and transfers the toner there. Finally, the paper is fed through heated pressure rollers, which bond the toner to the paper.

The Canon LBP-CX engine operation differs from the Ricoh's in one major respect. Canon uses a drum in place of Ricoh's belt, and, unlike Ricoh's system,



To transfer an image to paper, all laser engines use a process called electrophotography. With the Ricoh engine, a light pattern that mirrors the page image shines onto a photosensitive belt. Black toner powder is then applied to the belt and sticks to the places that had not been exposed to the light. The paper is then rolled over the belt, where it picks up the image etched by the toner. The paper then proceeds through heated rollers that bond the toner to the paper.

the toner is attracted to the areas of the drum that have been exposed to laser light.

Although both printers are rated at 90,000 dots per square inch (300 by 300), the Ricoh scheme of applying the toner to the belt results in darker blacks, particularly in large dark areas, as well as sharper image and print quality. This improvement is most apparent when you print an inverse image.

Common to both the Ricoh and Canon engines is a controller circuit that acts as an interface between the printer and the host computer. This component takes protocol characters and printing directives from the computer and translates them into electrical commands that direct the laser and the mechanical components of the engine. The controller also furnishes other functions such as font selection.

Unlike the Canon engine, the Ricoh printer stacks its printed output pages face-

down, one on top of the other, so that you don't have to collate or reverse the page order. Unfortunately, the printer will not accept letter-size envelopes or anything other than 8½ by 11-inch, or A4 paper, severely limiting the engine's potential as an office's primary printer. Ricoh claims that this deficiency will be addressed in a forthcoming product.

MAINTENANCE Maintenance and set-up are roughly equivalent for the Ricoh and the Canon printers. The only drawback of the Ricoh is what can potentially be a messy operation: replacing the toner. While the Canon engine requires you to simply replace a cartridge filled with toner, the Ricoh uses an open bin which you must pour the toner into. This operation is no more difficult than the same procedure on a copying machine. You should be careful if you ship the printer with toner installed,

20 MEGA BYTE HARD DISK SYSTEM

ONLY \$389.95!

SEAGATE ST-225 20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES HARD DISK CONTROLLER, CABLES AND INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-TESTED AND COME WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

\$389.95

XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD

\$129.95

- 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- DR RAM INSTALLED, EXPANDABLE TO 640K ON BOARD MEMORY
- ALL ICs BICHOPTED HIGHEST QUALITY PC BOARD
- ACCEPTS 2764 OR 27128 ROMS

PRO-BIDS \$19.95



IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTI I/D FLOPPY CARD

\$89.95

PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD



- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 1 8232 SERIAL PORT, OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAME PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE: CLOCK UTILITIES, RAMDISK, SPOOLER
- OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT \$15.95

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

\$84.95

ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S 8 PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE



- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 0.35K RAM
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED: PRINTER CABLE, 8K RAM UPGRADE

\$5.95
\$91.95

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

\$69.95

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD



- 4 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB, COMPOSITE COLOR, Hi-RES COMPOSITE MONOCHROME, CONNECTOR FOR RF MODULATOR
- COLOR GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
- MONO GRAPHICS MODE: 640 x 200
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD

\$69.95

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR & HERCULES GRAPHICS



- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80 x 25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720 x 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

MONOCHROME ADAPTOR

\$49.95

ANOTHER FANTASTIC VALUE FROM JDR

PLEASE NOTE: THIS CARD WILL NOT RUN LOTUS GRAPHICS AND DOES NOT INCLUDE A PARALLEL PORT



- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL OUTPUT
- 720 x 360 PIXEL DISPLAY

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR

\$34.95

- INTERFACE UP TO 4 STANDARD FDDs TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES
- STANDARD DB37 FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES
- RUNS QUAD DENSITY DRIVES WHEN USED WITH JFORNAT

1200 BAUD MODEMS

HAYES COMPATIBLE, AUTO-DIAL, AUTO-ANSWER, AUTO RE-DIAL ON BUSY, POWER-UP SELF TEST, FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MODEL 1200B*

- INTERNAL DESIGN
- 16 INCH CARD
- SERIAL PORT INCLUDED

\$169.95

MODEL 1200M*

- INTERNAL DESIGN
- HALF LENGTH (8") CARD
- INCLUDES SPEAKER

\$149.95

SMARTTEAM

- INTERNAL DESIGN
- WITH POWER SUPPLY
- LED STATUS INDICATORS

\$169.95

*FOR IBM, INCLUDES PC TALK IN COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CRT MONITORS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS



LUXOR HI-RES RGB MONITOR
MODEL 100-5029

- DIGITAL RGB IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" SCREEN
- 16 TRUE COLORS
- 20 MHz BANDWIDTH
- RESOLUTION > 640 x 262
- 31mm DOT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

\$299.95



SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL 50-100

- TOP RATIO FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION 230H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$169.95



CENTER SYSTEMS MONOCHROME
MODEL KLM-1211

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- P30 GREEN PHOSPHORUS
- VERY HIGH RESOLUTION
- 26 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 1100 LINES CENTER

\$99.95

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

XT MOTHERBOARD

\$129.95

PRO-BIDS

\$19.95

256K RAM

\$28.55

130 WATT POWER SUPPLY

\$69.95

FLOP-TOP CASE

\$39.95

OKM-2000 KEYBOARD

\$59.95

1/2 HEIGHT OUME DRIVE

\$79.95

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

\$34.95

MONOCHROME ADAPTOR

\$49.95

MONOCHROME MONITOR

\$99.95

TOTAL:

\$911.10

MONITOR STAND



TILTS AND SWIVELS

ONLY \$12.95

IBM PRINTER CABLE



- DB25 TO CENTRONICS
- SHIELDED CABLE

\$9.95

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID FITS THE POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

- SWITCH CUT-OUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

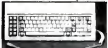
\$39.95



IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

OKM-2000 **\$59.95**

IBM-5151 **\$79.95**



- "5151" STYLE KEYBOARD
- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- 16 STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- 43 KEY - SAME LAYOUT AS IBM PC/XT KEYBOARD



- REPLACEMENT FOR KEYTRONICS KB-5151™
- SEPARATE CURSOR & NUMERIC KEYPAD
- CAPS LOCK & NUMBER LOCK INDICATORS
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD LAYOUT

POWER SUPPLY



NOW ONLY \$69.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 135 WATTS
- -5V @ 15A, -12V @ 4.2A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

160 WATT MODEL \$79.95

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM50-2

\$79.95

- 1/2 HT DS/DD
- IBM COMPATIBLE
- EXTREMELY QUIET!

TEAC FD-500	05/00	\$109.95
TEAC FD-50F	05/00	\$124.95
TEAC FD-500	05/00	\$154.95
QUINE RT-142	05/00	\$79.95
MONITOR HARDWARE		\$2.95
AT/BALLS		\$4.95

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-536-5000 • (408) 866-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

■ LASER ENGINES

The top diagram shows that the major difference between laser engine technology and that of photocopiers is the source of the light that activates the photosensitive belt. In a copying machine, the light source is the reflection of a light bulb off the document. In a laser printer, a laser beam is reflected off of a mirror onto the belt.

The controller circuit (see bottom diagram) is the interface between your computer and your laser printer. This circuit takes the data from your PC and converts it into image data that can be output to the printer engine driver as control signals for the laser scanning beam.

because the toner has a tendency to spill if its container is not properly secured. While it's true that you need to change the toner

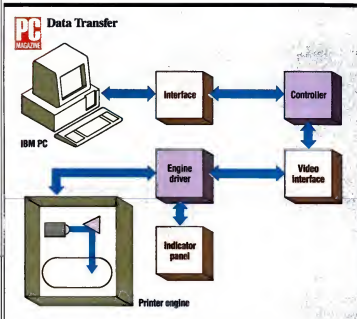
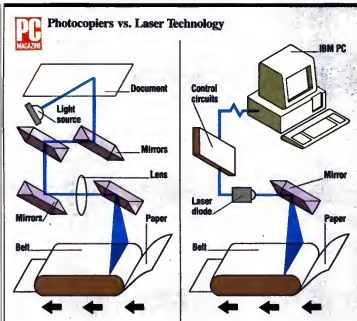
■ You need to add toner only after printing 6,000 pages on the Ricoh device.

and drum every 3,000 pages for the Canon engine, you need to add toner only after printing 6,000 pages on the Ricoh device. You must change the Ricoh engine's belt after 10,000 pages.

Ricoh has nominally priced the toner kit at \$84 and the belt replacement at \$199, or an average cost of about 3 cents per printed page over a nominal life span of 100,000 pages—not including any unscheduled maintenance. For these services, you will have to contact your OEM since Ricoh will only service its own end-user printer. Canon's printing cartridge containing toner and the imaging drum costs \$115.

The Ricoh LP4080 certainly is proving itself a formidable competitor to the Canon LBP-CX printer mechanism. The LP4080's high-quality printing, longer life span, and industry acceptance all contribute to ensuring its presence in the PC marketplace for a long time to come.

Bill Harris is president of Packaged Solutions, a communications software company in Melville, New York. He writes frequently for PC Magazine.



Index to Printer Reviews (1984-1986)

Product	Volume	Number	Page	Product	Volume	Number	Page	Product	Volume	Number	Page
A											
Advanced Matrix				C-310 XP	5	19	174	LQ-1000	5	19	185
AMT Office Printer	3	23	359	C-315 XP	5	19	174	LQ-1500	3	23	229
Alphacom				M-8510 SP	4	19	119	LQ-2500	5	19	226
Aero	4	19	97	Printmaster F10-55	3	23	311	RX-80	3	23	147
Alphapro 101	4	19	104	StarWriter Jr.	4	19	100	Spectrum LX-90	4	19	101
ALPS				StarWriter D10-40	5	19	330	SQ-2000	4	19	165
P2000	5	19	201	StarWriter F10-40	3	23	311	Erge Systems			
P2100	5	19	224	24LQ	4	19	146	Hush 80PR	5	19	143
Amdek				1550EP	3	23	189				
5025	3	23	282	8510SP	3	23	142				
5040	3	23	331	Computers International							
Anadix				Daisywriter 2000	3	23	316				
DP 6500	3	23	242	Comrax				F			
DP 9725B Color Scribe	3	23	378	ComRiter 420	3	23	212	Faetl			
WP 6000	3	23	242	ComRiter IV	3	23	331	D2000	5	19	319
Anderson-Jacobson				CR-1IE	3	23	275	4511	3	23	169
AJ 831	3	23	294	Cordata				4512	3	23	187
Anix				LP300 Desktop Printshop	5	19	274	4513	5	19	166
ADS 2000	4	19	107	Cosmo World				Florida Data			
Apple				Adeus CP2000	5	19	306	OSP 130	3	23	243
LaserWriter	4	19	177					Fortis			
LaserWriter Plus	5	19	298	D				DH-45	5	19	215
AST				Daisy Systems				DM2010	5	19	156
TurboLaser	5	19	286	M20	3	23	278	DM2015	5	19	156
AT&T				M45	3	23	312	DX25	5	19	314
477	5	19	232	M45 Quiet Write	3	23	313	Fajitsu			
Axiom				DataProducts				DL2400	5	19	220
DX 2000	4	19	103	SPG-8010-2	3	23	157	DPL24	3	23	227
DX 2500	4	19	108	SPG-8051	3	23	370	DX2200	5	19	172
				8070 Plus	5	19	247	SP320	3	23	324
				Dallassoft				SP320E	5	19	338
				DS 180	3	23	223	SP830	3	23	343
B				DS 220	3	23	226				
BDS				DW-36	4	19	143	General Electric			
Laser 630/8	4	19	176	Personal Printer I	4	19	117	3-8100	5	19	143
Blaser				Personal Printer II	4	19	138	Geocom			
The Blaser	5	19	270	DEC				1020	5	19	194
Brother				LA 210	3	23	213	3014	3	23	201
HR-25	3	23	290	LN03	5	19	276	3210	5	19	222
HR-35	3	23	318	Diablo				3310	4	19	161
M-1109	5	19	146	Advantage D25	4	19	136	3310/Color	4	19	170
M-1509	5	19	160	Companion 34LQ	4	19	154	3310/Color	5	19	252
Twinriter 5	5	19	212	C150	3	23	363	3320 Quiet	4	19	166
2024L	5	19	212	EPM-1	3	23	395	3410	4	19	170
				P101	3	23	146				
C				P12 & P32	3	23	206	H			
CAL-ABCO				Series 36	3	23	313	Hermes			
Legend CP-VII	4	19	144	630 ECS	3	23	344	PC-4	5	19	254
Legend 880	3	23	150	630 ECS	4	19	166	Personal Computer Printer I	4	19	161
Legend 1080	4	19	102	Dilex				615 Professional Color	4	19	174
Legend 1200	3	23	140	150	5	19	158	HP			
Legend 1385	4	19	105	Dymax				ThinkJet	3	23	172
Canon				DM20	4	19	141	LaserJet	3	23	394
PJ-1080A	3	23	361	DM40	4	19	154	LaserJet 500 Plus	5	19	288
Centronics				DX-15	3	23	300				
GLP	3	23	154	DX-15XL	4	19	122	I			
H-80	3	23	139					IBM			
Printstation 240	4	19	152	E				Color Jetprinter	4	19	133
Printstation 260	5	19	210	Epson				Color Printer	3	23	384
Printstation 351 PC	4	19	164	DX-20	4	19	106	PC Graphics Printer	3	23	171
CIE				EX-800	5	19	178	Proprinter	4	19	119
LIPS 10	5	19	280	EX-1000	5	19	178	Proprinter XL	5	19	186
Terminals CI-3500 (20)	3	23	232	FX-80	3	23	149	Quietwriter Model 2	5	19	226
Terminals CI-3500 (20)	4	19	160	FX-85	4	19	108	Whedprinter E	5	19	322
TrinPrinter				FX-185	4	19	130	5218	3	23	340
Citizen				FX-286	5	19	185	Imagex			
MSP-10	4	19	105	JX-80	3	23	362	Innovator ImageStation	5	19	299
MSP-25	4	19	140	LQ-800	5	19	185	Interunner			
C. Hoh								Riteman Blue Plus	3	23	144
A10-20R	3	23	280					Infoscribe			
								800	5	19	245

	Product	Volume	Number	Page		Product	Volume	Number	Page		Product	Volume	Number	Page
J	Integrex				J	Microline 294	5	19	216	S	Santac			
	Colorjet 132	3	23	360		Okimate 20	4	19	97		Variflex S700	3	23	254
	Jetek					Pacemerk 2350	3	23	247		Seeyo			
L	Sellum Pro 3500Q	3	23	310	L	Pacemerk 2410	3	23	247		PR-5000	3	23	276
	JDL					Pacemerk 2410	4	19	168		PR-5500	3	23	287
	750e	5	19	240		Olivetti					Selko			
	Jeti					DM280	5	19	172		DPU-40	3	23	155
	5510	5	19	173		DY450	5	19	340		Selkoebe			
M	6000	4	19	98	M	DY800	5	19	344		8P-5420AI	5	19	238
	6100	3	23	282		Olympia					GP-550	3	23	160
	6300	4	19	143		Electronic Compact NP	3	23	170		GP-700	3	23	365
	Laptop Systems					ESW 1000C	5	19	311		MP-1300AI	5	19	194
	On the Go	5	19	142		ESW 2000C	5	19	311		SP-1000	5	19	151
N	Laser Image				N	OT				N	Siemens			
	2000	5	19	282		700e	5	19	245		PT-55	3	23	186
	Maennemann Tally					700n TriMetric	5	19	246		Silver-Read			
	180	3	23	185		Panasonic					EXP-400	3	23	291
	440L	3	23	245	P	KX-P1080	5	19	153		EXP-500	3	23	279
O	Spirit-80	3	23	151		KX-P1091	3	23	155		EXP-550	3	23	301
	85	5	19	164		KX-P1091	4	19	103		EXP-770	3	23	317
	290	5	19	208		KX-P1092	4	19	124	S	Smith-Corona			
	490	5	19	250		KX-P1595	5	19	201		D-100	3	23	143
P	MPI					KX-P3151	4	19	126		D-200	4	19	118
	PrintMate 99	3	23	141	P	Personal Micro Computers					D-300	3	23	149
	PrintMate 150A	3	23	193		DMP-85	3	23	160		D-300	4	19	134
	"5"	3	23	156		Electric Typing Fingers	3	23	277	S	Star			
	Solution Series SX	4	19	142		Practical Automation					Delta 15 PC	3	23	148
Q	NEC				Q	8-PLP	3	23	138		Gemini 10X	3	23	145
	PC-PR105A	4	19	110		Primeage					N8-15	5	19	222
	Pinwriter P2	3	23	190		Image I	3	23	326		NL-10	5	19	154
	Pinwriter P3C	4	19	148		Primeage 90	4	19	148		NX-10	5	19	154
	Pinwriter P5XL	5	19	232	R	Primeage 100	5	19	342		PowerType	3	23	297
R	Pinwriter P7	5	19	206		Printek				T	Radix-10 PC	3	23	200
	Pinwriter 3	3	23	217		FormsPro 2000	5	19	247		S8-10	4	19	136
	Spinwriter 370 ELF	4	19	117		910	3	23	214		SD-15	4	19	124
	Spinwriter 2050	3	23	308		920	3	23	253		SG-15	4	19	114
	Spinwriter 3550	3	23	342	R	930	3	23	215		SR-15	4	19	140
S	Spinwriter 8850	4	19	157		Printtronic				T	Tandy			
	Newbury Data					MVP 150C	3	23	250		CGP-220	3	23	358
	DRI 8850	3	23	245		P1013 Personnel Line Printer	5	19	182		DMP-2110	5	19	216
	Nissho				S	Qantex					Tektronix			
	NP-910	5	19	231		7035	3	23	216		4695	3	23	367
T	NP-2410	5	19	238		7065	3	23	216		Taletax			
	Oasys					QMS					TTX-1014	3	23	274
	Jeto Card	5	19	262		ConceptWriter	5	19	286	T	TeloVideo			
	LaserPro 810-R	5	19	292		Kias	5	19	268		TP 750	3	23	324
	Olddata				T	Lasergrafix 800	4	19	180		Ti			
U	Microline 82A	3	23	153		PS-900	5	19	294		Dmni 800 Model 855	3	23	195
	Microline 84	3	23	184	U	Quadram					OmniLaser 2015	5	19	296
	Microline 92	3	23	162		Quodnet	3	23	375		850	3	23	166
	Microline 182 (Standard)	5	8	151		QuodLaser	5	19	284		857	5	19	196
	Microline 182 (IBM)	5	8	149	U	Quine					865	5	19	208
V	Microline 192 (Standard)	5	8	157		LaserTEN	5	19	271		880 AT	5	19	252
	Microline 192 (IBM)	5	8	156		LetterPro Plus	5	19	326	V	Toshiba			
	Microline 192 Plus	5	19	158		LetterPro 20	3	23	274		P351	4	19	156
	Microline 193 (Standard)	5	8	162		Sprint 11 Plus Widetrack	4	19	174		P351C	5	19	237
	Microline 193 (IBM)	5	8	160	V	Sprint 11/55 Plus	3	23	340		P1340	3	23	188
W	Microline 193 Plus	5	19	158		Sprint 11/90 Plus	4	19	172		P1351	3	23	218
	Microline 292 (Standard and IBM)	5	19	174	W	RCA				W	Westrex			
	Microline 293 (Standard and IBM)	5	19	174		VP2100	5	19	151		Westrex 1	4	19	116
	Microline 293 (Standard and IBM)	5	19	174		Ricoh					Westrex 1			
						1500D	3	23	308		Xerox			
											4045 Laser CP	5	19	294



My department took all the blame

They said that putting data processing in control of PC software was too much trouble. Then people started copying software. When we were sued, guess where the fingers pointed.

Software piracy is a Federal crime. At ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, we're working to help data processing managers like you prevent the problem. And to help your company avoid substantial fines and legal fees.

You can help top management protect your company by actively discouraging software piracy. ADAPSO can provide you with sample policy statements and free booklets for company employees.

Just return the coupon. It could put you back in control. And it might keep your department off the hook.

Send this coupon or your business card for more information.
Or call us at (703) 522-5055 and ask for Muriel.
ADAPSO, 1300 North Seventeenth Street, Arlington,
Virginia 22209

NAME _____	TITLE _____
COMPANY _____	
ADDRESS _____	
CITY _____	STATE _____ ZIP _____



Software Piracy is a Federal Crime

Why this publication and more than 1,200 others let us go over their books once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,200 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.





I didn't know They told me those copies of
it was a crime programs I made for my computer
could cost the company hundreds of thousands
of dollars. Maybe even cost me my job.

Few people realize that software piracy is a Federal crime. At ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, we're doing everything we can to inform the public of the problem. And the penalties.

You could unknowingly put your company on the receiving end of a lawsuit by making illegal copies of software. Maybe even put yourself on the receiving end of a pink slip. And that's why ADAPSO wants you to know the facts.

Return the coupon for a brochure that explains the risks of software piracy. It's free. And it may help you keep your job.

Send this coupon or your business card for more information.
Or call us at (703) 522-5055 and ask for Marilyn.
ADAPSO, 1300 North Seventeenth Street, Arlington,
Virginia 22209

NAME	TITLE
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE ZIP



Software Piracy is a Federal Crime

SUBSCRIBE

to PC Magazine.

Informative applications, in-depth product evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, power user techniques and the exchange of ideas between professionals make PC Magazine the most important add-on to your IBM-standard system.

RECEIVE

The PC Magazine Utilities Disk.

36 ultra-powerful utilities to help you increase the speed and flexibility of your DOS system! Encrypt and decrypt your files... prevent other users from copying them... take control of your printer in mid-sentence with a slick pop-up menu and discover errors in your system before they put you out of commission. All this and 32 other powerful utilities with your paid subscription!

SAVE 65%

Return the attached Order Card today.

GIVE

PC Magazine as a gift.

Provide a business associate valuable information and in-depth coverage on business applications with a gift subscription to PC Magazine! Plus, we'll send them a FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk and an attractive gift card in your name!



PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES!

I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please send me my free PC Magazine Utilities Disk and enter my subscription to PC Magazine for.

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____ 45688

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

YOUR PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES DISK WILL BE SHIPPED UPON PAYMENT.

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97



PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES!

I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please send me my free PC Magazine Utilities Disk and enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____ 45688

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

YOUR PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES DISK WILL BE SHIPPED UPON PAYMENT.

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97



PC MAGAZINE GIFT CARD

Please send a gift subscription and the free PC Magazine Utilities Disk to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. A 62% savings.

☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. A 65% savings.

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____ 45696

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A charge of \$15 per year will be added for postage outside USA. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The PC Magazine Utilities Disk will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



Subscribe To *PC* Magazine

SAVE 65% AND GET A FREE
PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES
DISK!

We'll send you the PC Magazine Utilities Disk with your paid subscription to *PC Magazine*. This disk contains 36 ultra-powerful utilities—the very best of PC Magazine's programming columns! You'll turn into a genuine power user and make your computer a more useful and flexible tool! This disk would cost hundreds of dollars if you could find it in any store—but it's yours *free* with your paid subscription.

SAVE 65% ON YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO PC MAGAZINE!

You'll save 65% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90! Send in the Action Order Card today!

Give *PC* Magazine As A Gift

Give a friend or business associate *PC Magazine* as a gift and we'll send them the PC Magazine Utilities Disk and an attractive gift card in your name!



■ PC LAB NOTES: PRINTER CONTROL ■ JOHN DICKINSON

MASTERING YOUR PRINTER'S OPTIONS

Printing handsome, finely tailored reports is often an elusive goal. But these simple tricks can put printer control right in the palm of your hand.

If you're like most PC users, much of your printer's power is going untapped. You depend on your word processing, spreadsheet, or database software to tell your printer how to format and print letters, spreadsheets, and reports. And in truth, these programs generally do a good job of giving you control over the use of boldface or underline type, compressed or wide print, or correspondence-quality type fonts.

But that's probably not enough to meet all of your printing needs, especially when it comes to printing the simpler things, such as the results of DOS commands. For example, if you want to print the output from the DIR command (which lists files in the specified directory), the TREE command (which lists subdirectories on the disk), or the CHKDSK command when used with the /V option (which lists files in each subdirectory on the disk), you'll probably have to be satisfied with your printer's default print options.

That's no help when you want compressed type to save space, or correspondence-quality output for a neat-looking report. To use those print options for DOS commands (or for output from programs that don't do a good job of setting up your printer), you can use one of the widely available commercial printer setup and control utilities (see sidebar "The Right Setup"). Or you can run Jeff Prosis's powerful SETUP.COM program (see PC Magazine, Programming/Utilities, Volume 5 Number 12), which is a resident utility that's always on call to control your printer's options.

COPY TO THE PRINTER As is so often the case, it turns out to be simple enough to get the job done using DOS's own tools. There are one or two obstacles to overcome, but that's half the fun of using your PC in the first place.

If you're at all handy with DOS, you probably already know that the printer can be treated just like any other output file. Whenever you direct output to a file called PRN or LPT1 using a DOS command, you're actually telling DOS to use the printer. The easiest way to demonstrate how this works is to type something on your printer using the COPY command. Something simple will do. Try typing the following (remember that the keyboard/

screen combination can also be treated as a file called CON):

COPY CON PRN

The brown fox jumped into print
Z

Once you enter Z (by pressing the Ctrl and Z keys simultaneously or by pressing the F6 key alone) your printer will produce a copy of what you have just typed on the screen. Be sure to type a carriage return at the end of the typed line before you press Z—many printers won't print the results if you forget to do this one small thing. You can print any file consisting of standard text characters using the COPY PRN command.

TYPE TO THE PRINTER An alternative way to ship files to the printer is to redirect the TYPE command so that the output goes to the PRN file (printer, that is) rather than to your console screen. To do that, enter

TYPE anyfile.DOC > PRN

The right arrow (some people call it a greater-than sign) is DOS's output redirection symbol: it tells DOS where you want screen output to go.

So, what does all this have to do with controlling your printer? It turns out that it's not difficult to create files containing printer control sequences (often called escape sequences), and then COPY the files to PRN, or TYPE them and redirect the output to PRN. Those files can contain control codes that will switch on whichever

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES

Everything you need to know about setting up your printer

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

Create a search-and-replace utility that works on any text file from DOS

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Getting 1-2-3, Release 1A, to manipulate text strings

TURBO POWER USER

Debugging Turbo Pascal routines by using OVERLAYs

USER-TO-USER

Printer control from a batch file

PC TUTOR

A look at how printers treat ANSI.SYS codes and a new look at one of the oldest batch file tricks in the book

■ PC LAB NOTES

er options you want your printer to use when printing your DOS, or other program, output.

ESCAPE CODES There's only one stumbling block on the way to carrying this theory out: printer control codes always contain nonprinting characters; they also usually include what's called the *escape code*. The escape code, accessed by using the Esc key on your keyboard, is ASCII character number 27—that's CHR\$(27) for you BASIC fans. DOS treats it differently from other characters: whenever DOS sees the escape code, it prints a backslash (\) on-screen and cancels the current line. The Ctrl-Break (or Ctrl-C) combination cancels the current line too, but DOS has other uses for Ctrl-Break that make it more powerful than the escape code. Try it: type in any command at the DOS prompt, but instead of ending with Enter, hit the Esc key. You'll see that it seems to hang the system because Esc has cancelled the command. To get your prompt back, hit the Enter key. Clearly, you can't use any of DOS's typing or editing facilities (including EDLIN) to enter the escape codes needed for printer control.

A good alternative is to use any word processor that lets you enter escape codes (such as *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, or *XyWrite*) or a capable text editor (such as the *IBM Personal Editor* or the *Norton Editor*). But even if you don't have one, you're not out of ways to do this.

DOS comes equipped with two programs that can help you out: one is the BASIC interpreter and the other is DEBUG. Since more of you already know BASIC, let's start there. Suppose you want to set an Epson, IBM, or compatible printer to print in double-strike type for denser printing. The code for that is Esc G, struck in sequence rather than simultaneously. The code to disable double-strike printing is the sequence Esc H.

BASIC PRINTER CONTROL You can use BASIC to create one file containing the correct code to enable double-strike printing, then another to disable it. You'll need to look up the codes for your printer in its manual if it's not an Epson, IBM, or compatible. Start BASIC and type in the program given below. (If you've never used

BASIC before, here's what you need to know: Log on to a directory with *BASICA.COM* on it and type *BASICA* to begin. Now type in the program that follows. When you're finished, enter *SYS-TEM* on a line of its own to exit to DOS.)

```
10 OPEN "DS-ON.PRN" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
20 OPEN "DS-OFF.PRN" FOR OUTPUT AS #2
30 PRINT #1, CHR$(27) + "G";
40 PRINT #2, CHR$(27) + "H";
50 CLOSE
```

After running this program, you can use the two files you've created (*DS-ON.PRN* and *DS-OFF.PRN*) to enable and disable double-strike printing by using the *COPY* command or the *TYPE* command with redirection:

```
COPY DS-ON.PRN PRN
```

or

```
TYPE DS-ON.PRN > PRN
```

You can turn these lines into simple batch files to save typing whenever you run them. To create a batch file called *DS.BAT* that triggers double-strike mode, first log on to the disk or directory with the *DS-ON.PRN* file. At the DOS prompt type

```
COPY CON DS.BAT
COPY DS-ON.PRN PRN
Z
```

Now, whenever you want to turn on the double-strike mode, you need type only *DS* at the DOS prompt; make sure you're logged on to the correct directory, of course. You'll need to write other batch files to give you the same control over printer codes.

WRITING WITH DEBUG The other tool DOS furnishes is *DEBUG*, which lets you enter any type of character as long as you're willing to use hexadecimal ASCII sequence numbers for it. The hexadecimal equivalent for 27 (the decimal sequence number for the escape code) is 1B, and the hexadecimal sequence numbers for G and H are 47 and 48 (the decimal equivalents are 71 and 72). *SideKick's* ASCII table is a good place to look up hexadecimal values. Many printer manuals also list both numbers.

Start *DEBUG* and use the *E* (for enter) command to start entering data at offset 100 (the dash is the *DEBUG* prompt):

```
DEBUG
```

```
-E 100
```

DEBUG will respond by typing the current segment (which can be almost any four-digit hexadecimal number and will vary from one system to another, so don't worry about its value), followed by the offset you specified and the current value contained in memory (which can be almost anything), followed by a period:

```
4E58:0100 6F.
```

Enter the value you want (1B in this case), then press the Spacebar. *DEBUG* will respond by showing you the value of the next byte in memory, again followed by a period:

```
4E58:0100 6F.1B 72.
```

Once again, enter the value you want (47 in this case), but this time press the Enter key to tell *DEBUG* you've finished entering data:

```
4E58:0100 6F.1B 72.47
```

You have to issue two commands in order to write the file to disk. First you have to use the PC's *CX* register to tell *DEBUG* how many bytes you want to write. Use the *R* (for register) command to tell *DEBUG* you want to modify the contents of the *CX* register:

```
-R CX
```

DEBUG will respond by showing you *CX's* current value and giving you a colon prompt for entering a new value. In this case you'll enter a 2 for the 2-byte code you just entered, but you must remember to use hexadecimal values for numbers above 9:

```
CX 0000
:2
```

All that's left for you to do is name the file (*DS-ON.PRN*) and tell *DEBUG* to write it. The *N* (for name) and *W* (for write) commands will do just fine:

```
-N DS-ON.PRN
-W
```

Ever thoughtful, *DEBUG* will tell you it's writing your file using the following message:

```
Writing 0002 bytes
```

STATS-2™

A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

\$149

- EASY ACCESS TO DATA FROM SPREADSHEET FILES (1-2-3, SYMPHONY, ETC.)
- A POWERFUL TOOL FOR DATA ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Super-fast (8087 support)
- Can be used as a stand-alone, full-featured statistical package (comes with its own Data Editor for entering/editing of data); can process data from many spreadsheet programs and data bases
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General Analysis of Variance/Covariance module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), two disk drives, 256K To order send check or money order for \$149 (plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to:



StatSoft™

(the developers of STATSTAT)

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROBLEM?

The Solution!
KALGO Power Protection Products

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700
CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE

Kalgo Electronics Co., Inc.
6584 Ruch Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017

DEALER - OEM
DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Office Publishing with IPRINT Saves Time, Saves Money - Quality Results

"IPRINT is an easy-to-use, cost effective product that will meet the needs of most businesses."

Shaun Ralston, PC Publishing

IPRINT is an Office Publishing and Electronic Forms software product for IBM PCs and laser printers. It allows the business user to produce professional quality documents, integrating text and graphics.

IPRINT Release 3.00 is now available - including EGA support, multi column text frames and other exciting new features.

IPRINT "What You See is What You Get" graphics design facilities allow you to:

- design & print business forms
- use scanner and paint images
- include Symphony & 1-2-3 charts
- create business graphics
- integrate graphics & WP text and much more!

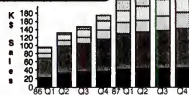
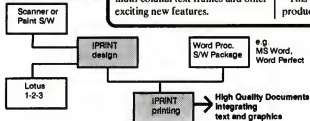
This camera-ready ad image was produced entirely with IPRINT.

indigo
Software Ltd.

1568 Carling Ave.,
Ottawa, Ont.
K1Z 7M5

(613) 726-0016

Visa/MasterCard
or contact your
local dealer



CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 11, 1986

■ PC LAB NOTES

To create DS-OFF.PRN, you can repeat the same steps without exiting DEBUG. Here's the whole session:

```
-E 100
4E58:0100 1B. 47.48
-R CX
CX 0002
-N DS-OFF.PRN
-W
Writing 0002 bytes
```

Notice that offset 100 already contains the correct value of the escape code (1B), so press the Spacebar to leave it alone. When you're done, leave DEBUG by using the Q (for quit) command:

```
-Q
```

Now you're all set to use COPY or TYPE with redirection, just as before.

The more adventurous among you will probably find the idea of writing a program to control your printer more satisfying than just using DOS commands with special files. You can easily use BASIC programs or check into the fast lane by writing small, .COM-format assembly-language programs using DEBUG's mini-assembler. Here's how.

Writing a BASIC program to the printer directly is easier than with the earlier program that writes the DS-ON.PRN and DS-OFF.PRN files. All the program has to do is use BASIC's LPRINT (write to printer) command to send the correct control characters to the printer. Here's the version for enabling double-strike printing:

```
10 LPRINT CHR$(27) + "G";
```

If you want to make the program operate more like a DOS command, you can add a BASIC SYSTEM command that conveniently invokes BASIC from DOS to operate the program and return you to the operating system. The final product (save it as DS-ON.BAS) will look like this:

```
10 LPRINT CHR$(27) + "G";
20 SYSTEM
```

To run the program from DOS, just type

```
BASICA DS-ON
```

Once again, you can write a batch file to save you from typing BASICA and the escape code filename repeatedly; just be sure you have BASICA.COM and the program

logged on to the same directory.

Using the DEBUG mini-assembler to write .COM programs to control your printer is more challenging, but it's not difficult, especially after you've done a few of them. The .COM program shown here comes in two parts.

The first part is a subroutine that sends a character previously loaded into the

■ DOS comes with two programs that can help you out: the BASIC interpreter and DEBUG.

microprocessor's AL register to your printer by using the PC's ROM BIOS printer interrupt, INT 17h. The second part loads each control character into the AL register and then calls the subroutine, which sends it to the printer. There is no limit to the number of times you can call the subroutine or which character you ask it to send to the printer.

Start DEBUG as before and issue an A (for assemble) command. DEBUG starts you off at offset 100, as indicated by the 0100 to the right of the colon. Start by typing in the following subroutine (this time, we're substituting xs for the segment location values, since they vary depending on your configuration):

```
-A
XXXX:0100 JMP 10A
XXXX:0102 MOV AH,0
XXXX:0104 MOV DX,0
XXXX:0107 INT 17
XXXX:0109 RET
XXXX:010A
```

The JMP instruction at the beginning sends control to the subroutine calls (which start at address 10A) when the program starts executing. After the RET command, let DEBUG know you've finished entering instructions by hitting a carriage return when the next offset location (010A) appears.

It's a good idea to save this subroutine as a separate file. As you'll see, you can

easily add to it later whenever you want a new printer control program. To save it, type the following:

```
-R CX
CX 0000
:A
-N PRT-SUB.COM
-W
Writing 00A bytes
```

The A you type in represents the number of bytes you want DEBUG to write to the file (A is the hexadecimal equivalent of decimal 10). This value is determined by noting the offset location of the last line DEBUG gave you (the number to the right of the colon) and subtracting hexadecimal 100 from it.

In other words, DEBUG is tracking how much memory your instructions are occupying and keeping you up to date every time you enter a line of instructions. Since you want DEBUG to save this much data in a file, you must tell it how many bytes to register to the CX register. DEBUG started your file at offset 0100, so the number of bytes you need to write to disk, in this case, is 10A minus 100, or A. (You'll find that a calculator like *Side-Kick's*, which does decimal-to-hexadecimal conversions, is an invaluable tool when using DEBUG.)

You can add the control codes for enabling double-strike print without further ado. Just tell DEBUG to begin assembling again, only this time tell it to start at address 10A:

```
-A 10A
XXXX:010A MOV AL, 1B
XXXX:010C CALL 102
XXXX:010F MOV AL, 47
XXXX:0111 CALL 102
XXXX:0114 INT 20
XXXX:0116
```

Stop DEBUG's mini-assembler by pressing the Enter key at the last line, as before. To write out your new program, use the same commands as you did before, but name this new program DS-ON.COM and enter the correct number of bytes (16) to write

```
-R CX
CX 000A
:16
-N DS-ON.COM
-W
Writing 016 bytes
```

SQUEEZE 10 TIMES AS MANY SPREADSHEETS ON A DISK. \$79.95.

Spreadsheets are wonderful tools, but they have three major drawbacks: they take up a lot of disk space, they take a lot of time to load and to save, and they're expensive to send electronically.

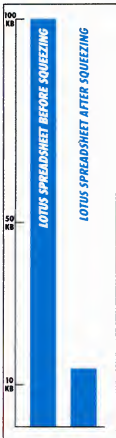
Introducing SQZ!™ from Turner Hall Publishing, the spreadsheet compaction utility that reduces the amount of disk space needed for

**WORKS WITH
ALL RELEASES
OF 1-2-3 AND
SYMPHONY.**

Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ spreadsheets by 80%-95%. And cuts retrieve/save time for floppy users.

SQZ! takes up less than 30K of RAM and runs co-resident in memory with DOS and the Lotus program. It works easily with popular memory-resident programs like Note-It™ and Sidekick™. In RAM, the spreadsheets remain the original size. Spreadsheets are automatically squeezed and unsqueezed during normal file saving and retrieving without loss of content.

SQZ! features a communications option that reformats spreadsheets so they can be sent over electronic mail services that normally only accept text files. And since the files are sent in compressed form, you can save 80%-90% in transmission time



on your phone bill. And a password feature lets you encrypt files to protect them from unauthorized use.

SQZ! is simple to use. It's not copy-protected so hard disk users can install it easily. The user interface mimics Lotus. You can even customize the defaults.

SQZ! runs on the IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,™ and 100% compatibles with any release of 1-2-3, Symphony and VP Planner.™ It's compatible with EMS memory expansion boards. Every package comes with a complete User's Manual, the program diskette, a Help Hotline number, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

We also publish Note-It, the 1-2-3 documentation utility. Which, we're proud to say, was named 1985 runner-up Product of the Year by *Infoworld*.

Remember, when you're up to your ears in data, there's only one thing you can do. SQZ!

SQZ!

THE DATA SQUEEZER FOR LOTUS.

HOW TO ORDER.

Order SQZ! by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or fill out the coupon at the right and send it to us with a check or money order. Include \$2 shipping (\$12 outside USA). CA residents add \$5.60 sales tax. SQZ! comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Turner Hall Publishing
10801 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x527.
(In CA 800-441-2345 x527.)

SQZ! is also available at better dealers.

Please send me _____ copies of SQZ! at \$79.95, plus \$2.00 for shipping (\$12 outside USA). CA residents add \$5.60 sales tax. ☐ I enclose _____. Please charge my ☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

PCM 11/11

SQZ! and Note-It are trademarks of Turner Hall Publishing. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks, and Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International. IBM is a registered trademark of, and IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. VP Planner is a trademark of Paperback Software International. Program copyright Syntex Systems Corp.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

THE RIGHT SETUP

Commercial printer setup utilities can do more than turn print modes on and off your printer. Here's a quick glance at what's on the market.

If you don't want to create your own printer setup utilities, here are a few prewritten commercial programs with the task already completed. Most of the commercial printer setup utilities listed below do more than simply initialize your printer. Each program has its own

special features and extra functions. If you have a graphics-capable printer, often the font options can be endless and are limited only by the software.

Although setup software for Epson's dot matrix standard is widely available, software for many other printers is not

easily found. However, many of the newer printer utilities recently introduced initialize laser printers, using the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet as a standard.

If you intend to buy a setup program, make sure it is exactly compatible with your printer.

Printworks for Laser Printers

SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalamianale Hwy.
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368
List Price: \$125
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, 256K RAM. For HP Laserjet, HP Laserjet Plus, HP Laserjet 500 Plus, NCR 6416, and Xerox 445 printers.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LQ

Granny's Old Fashioned Software
Rt. 4, Box 216
Boone, NC 28607
(704) 264-6906
List Price: \$35
Requires: 80K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. For IBM Proprinter, Epson, Star, and C. Itoh printers.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Facelift 2

Companion Software Inc.
7400 W. Beverly Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90036
(213) 462-2759
List Price: \$49.95
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 2.0 or

later. For Epson FX.
Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ConoFont Manager

Conographic Corp.
17841 Fitch
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-1188
List Price: \$70
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Works with HP Laserjet Plus, WordStar 2000 (Version 2 or later), Microsoft Word (Version 2 or later), WordPerfect (Version 4.1 or later).
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printworks for the IBM and Dot

Matrix Printers
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalamianale Hwy.
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368
List Price: \$69.95
Requires: DOS 1.1 or later, 128K RAM. For C. Itoh, Centronics, Epson, IBM Graphics Printer, Informant, NEC, Okidata, and Star printers.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Boss

Connecticut Software Systems Corp.
30 Wilson Ave.
Rowayton, CT 06853
(800) 321-0409 for orders
(203) 838-1844
List Price: \$129.95
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. For IBM Proprinter, Epson printers.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserSet

Euro-Software Services Inc.
13080 S. Belcher Rd., Suite B
Largo, FL 33453
(813) 536-8586
List Price: \$50
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. For HP Laserjet and Laserjet Plus.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adapta-Print

Comp-Sy Inc.
1900 N. Winslow Rd.
Knoxville, TN 37919
(615) 693-0551
List Price: \$89
Requires: 30K RAM above applica-

tion, DOS 2.0 or later. For IBM PC-compatible graphics printers.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SetHP

Orbit Enterprises Inc.
799 Roosevelt Rd.
Building 6, #1
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 469-3405
List Price: \$49.95
Requires: 96K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. For HP Laserjet and Laserjet Plus.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyType

Softkey Software Products Inc.
260 Richmond St. W., #300
Toronto, Ont., CND M5V 1W5
(416) 598-5033
List Price: \$59.95
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. For IBM Proprinter, Epson printers.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To enable double-strike you simply type

DS-ON

You can create the program to disable double-strike printing (DS-OFF.COM) in one of two ways: stay in DEBUG and reassemble the appropriate portion of the program (to change the value moved into the AL register); or leave and then restart DEBUG in order to modify the DS-ON.COM subroutine you created before.

If you choose the latter method, you can start DEBUG this way:

DEBUG DS-ON.COM

In either case, it's probably a good idea to list the program using DEBUG's U (for unassemble) command before you start changing it:

```
-U
XXXX:0100 EBFB      JMP     010A
XXXX:0102 D400      MOV     AX,00
XXXX:0104 D40000     MOV     DX,0000
XXXX:0107 CD17      INT     17
XXXX:0109 C3        RET
XXXX:010A DB1B      MOV     AL,1B
XXXX:010C DBF3FF     CALL    0182
XXXX:010F DB47      MOV     L,47
XXXX:0111 DBEEFF     CALL    0182
XXXX:0114 CD28      INT     28
```

Next, start assembling your new codes in the instructions where they need to be changed. In this case, all you have to do is reassemble the instruction at location 10F; type in the following:

```
-A 10F
32B3:010F MOV AL,48
32B3:0111
```

Have DEBUG write your new program to disk (if you didn't restart DEBUG, the CX register will probably contain the correct value):

PRINTERS *Plus*

Qualified Corporate & Educational Purchase Orders Accepted

800-562-2727

No Additional Cost For MasterCard or VISA

CALL Soft-Quote

Software Pricing System

TODAY'S PRICE... TODAY!

Competitive Pricing on Popular Software

1-800-562-2727

★ ★ SPECIAL VALUE ★ ★ Letter Quality EPSON

LQ-800

\$519.

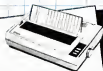
Sug. Retail \$750
• 24 PIN PRINTER
• 180 CPS

LQ-1000

\$749.

Sug. Retail \$1005
• 60 LQ
• 7K BUFFER

• PARALLEL & SERIAL I/F



EPSON

FX-85

• 160 CPS
• NLQ MODE
• IBM 5152 GRAPHICS

\$359.

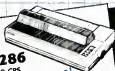
Sug. Retail \$549

FX-286

• 200 CPS
• 40 NLQ
• 8K BUFFER
• IBM 4201 or EPSON CODE

\$489.

Sug. Retail \$799



NEW

LX-86

• 120 CPS

\$239.

Sug. Retail \$340

NEW

300 CPS from EPSON

EX-800 & 1000 SERIES

• 9-PIN
• 300 CPS
• 60 NLQ

New SelectType II Controls
Built in "Push" Tractor Feed
Optional Color Kit

LQ-2500

• 24 PIN
• 324 CPS
• 108 LQ

Advanced 20-Character
LCD Control Panel
Optional Color Kit



**Call To Place Your Order
On A New Generation Printer From Epson**

CR-420 High Speed Printer

• 420 CPS (Draft Model)
• REAR & BOTTOM PAPER ENTRY
• PRINT UP TO 5-PART FORMS
• FRICTION & TRACTOR FEED
• PARALLEL & SERIAL I/F
• BUILT-IN SOUND ENCLOSURE



\$999. Suggested
Retail \$2,295.

SAFE

SAFE POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

Standby Power Systems

PROTECTS INVALUABLE DATA FROM VOLTAGE
DROPS & POWER OUTAGES

Two-Year Limited Warranty
BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSION

TOSHIBA

24 PIN PRINTERS

P351R \$1049. Sug. Retail \$1549.

P351C \$1229. Sug. Retail \$1749.

P341R \$789. Sug. Retail \$1099

Call for pricing on additional TOSHIBA products

SERVICE *Plus*

UPS In... UPS Out
Service Department

Authorized Warranty Service

CITIZEN

PREMIER 35 • DAISYWHEEL
• 35 CPS • 135 COLUMN • 8K BUFFER
• PUSH-FEED TRACTOR • LCD PANEL

\$499.

Sug. Retail \$699
Order CITIZEN model available

SHIPPING AND HANDLING AT ADDITIONAL
COST. (MC AND VISA AT NO ADDITIONAL
CHARGE. 4% SURCHARGE FOR AMERICAN
EXPRESS.) OFFER GOOD WHILE SUPPLY
LASTS. PRICES ARE IN EFFECT UNTIL
NOVEMBER 15, 1988. SOME ITEMS MAY NOT
BE AVAILABLE ON PUBLICATION DATE.

1-800-562-2727

Or In Missouri Call: 1-314-227-4371

PRINTERS PLUS /910 Clayton Rd., #217, Ballwin, MO 63011

ALL EQUIPMENT CARRIES MANUFACTURER'S
WARRANTY. RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR
APPROVAL AND ARE SUBJECT TO A
RESTOCKING FEE. ALL SALES ARE FINAL.
WE CANNOT GUARANTEE EQUIPMENT
COMPATIBILITY.

AP18

NEW

TOPS IN ITS CLASS.
PROVIDES A NEW LEVEL
OF CONVENIENCE FOR
MS-DOS USERS.

InfoWorld

Point. Shoot. Take Command.



Rip full throttle through your data with this time-saving control program from Peter Norton. The Norton Commander™ software gives you a fast, powerful *point and shoot* method to perform your computer operations. Point to a directory and The Commander jumps to it. Point to your data file and The Commander runs your data with its matching program. Speed through listings, update files like lightning. Delete. Copy.



Peter Norton

Built-in sweep functions manage your disk. Add your own user menus for one-key operation. *And it doesn't eat up your screen while it's doing it.* Easy to use with keyboard or mouse. The Norton Commander. The quickest way to enhance your PC, and *take command.*

The Norton Commander. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. At your software dealer or order direct for \$75* from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

*Subject to shipping and handling charges.

THE NORTON COMMANDER™



THE QUICK AND EASY
HARD DISK MANAGER

PRODUCTIVITY

■ PC LAB NOTES

```
-R CX
CX 0000
:16
-N DS-OFF.COM
-W
Writing 0116 bytes
```

You can change the codes in your program or add new ones any time you want. This will be easier if you start with PRT-SUB.COM when you make up new versions. Be sure that you include the INT 20 (exit program) instruction at the end of any new version of the program.

FRESH PAPER One version of this program that I simply can't live without inserts a fresh page into your printer. It's handy for keeping any type of printer's paper correctly aligned, and it's a real must

■ These programs can serve as the base for a full set of customized printer control tools.

for laser printers because they won't print anything until they have a full page of data or are forced to eject a page. That program (I call it PAGE.COM) looks like this when it's unassembled (to create the program, enter the instructions in the two right-hand columns):

XXXX:0100 EB00	JMP	010A
XXXX:0102 D400	MOV	AX,00
XXXX:0104 DA0000	MOV	DX,0000
XXXX:0107 CD17	INT	17
XXXX:0109 C3	RET	
XXXX:010A D00C	MOV	L,0C
XXXX:010C EB3F0F	CALL	0102
XXXX:010F CD28	INT	28

Now that you know several ways to send printer control codes to your printer, it's up to you to choose your favorite. The programs we've covered can serve as a base for a full set of customized printer control tools. After some experimentation, you'll be amazed that you ever got along without them.

John Dickinson is the editor of Computers in Banking and a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

LEADING EDGE

Model "D" — PC-compatible, dual 256K floppy drives, monochrome monitor, 256K RAM, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, MS-DOS operating system

\$1,295

Model "D" with 20-MB Hard Disk **\$1,695**

Model "D" with 20-MB H.D. & 640K RAM **\$1,850**

AT&T 6300 + PERSONAL COMPUTER

With 512K RAM, high-capacity 1.2-MB floppy drive, monochrome monitor, UNIX operating system capabilities, MS-DOS operating system and GW Basic Software

\$2,995

OKIDATA PRICEBUSTERS!

WE WILL BEAT ANY DOCUMENTED PRICE ON ANY OKIDATA PRINTER!

NEC MONITOR

NEC JC1401P34 MULTI-SYNC MONITOR

\$569

KEYTRONICS

KEYTRONICS K85151 KEYBOARD

\$169.95

DIABLO

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

D-25 **\$425**

D-635 **\$755**

D-801F **\$1,499**

TOSHIBA COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS

PC-compatible computer with 640K RAM **\$1,995**

TOSHIBA 3100 PORTABLE

AT-compatible with 640K & 10-MB Hard Disk **\$3,699**

THE BOTTOM LINE

MEMORY CHIPS

64K, each	\$ CALL
256K, each	\$ CALL

ENHANCEMENT CARDS

PARADISE Auto-Switch EGA	\$439.95
PERSYST Persyst BOB	\$374.95
AST Rampage 256K	\$299.95
Rampage AT 512K	\$304.95
Advantage 128K	\$369.95
Mega Plus II	\$269.95
I-O Mini	\$124.95
5251/11	\$579.95
HARD DRIVE ON A CARD Gold Card 20	\$565.00

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS PC-COMPATIBLE

Internal — 20-MB	\$429.00
Internal — 30-MB	\$479.00
Internal — 42-MB (35 ms)	\$1,249.00
External — 20-MB	\$624.00
External — 30-MB	\$675.00
External — 42-MB (35 ms)	\$1,444.00

IOEMGA BERNOULLI BOX

20-MB (10+10) with card	\$1,895.00
40-MB (20+20) with card	\$2,695.00

PRINTERS

TOSHIBA Toshiba P351 P/S	\$1,089.95
Toshiba P321 P/S	\$529.00
Toshiba P341	\$769.00
CIE CIE-3500	\$1,499.00
NEC ELF 360	\$409.95
8850	\$1,195.00
3550	\$795.00

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

DATA SHIELD Data Shield 85	\$59.95
Data Shield 100	\$68.95

TAPE DRIVES

TALLGRASS Grasshopper	\$639.95
• Standard disk drive configurations with direct tape access for program and DOS command execution	
• IMAGE backup with file-by-file restoration	
TECMAR QIC 60 H	\$1,545.00

We carry a full line of Tecmar products!

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300	\$139.00
Smartmodem 1200	\$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	\$329.95
Smartmodem 2400	\$579.95
Smartmodem 2400B	\$549.95

MONITORS

AMDEK 300A	\$134.95
310A	\$149.95
600	\$408.95
722	\$539.95
725	\$558.00
730	\$774.95
PDS HX12	\$469.00
HX12E	\$555.00
MAX12E	\$179.00
SR12	\$599.00
TAXAN T115	\$129.00
T116	\$135.00
T121	\$152.00
T122	\$159.00
T220	\$259.00
T620	\$429.95
T630	\$469.95
T640	\$529.95

Not responsible for typographical errors • Immediate replacement or repair of defective goods at our discretion • We welcome Corporate Accounts • NJ Residents add 6% sales tax • 20% restocking charge for all returned non-defective items • All items subject to availability • ALL PRICES subject to change without notice • Allow 1-2 weeks for personal checks to clear • FREE technical support • All prices are cash prices, add 3% for credit card • Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge — \$ 6.95 •

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

The bottom line is that nobody offers lower prices or better service on all computer hardware, software and peripherals than Micro-Mail. For the best deals in America call us.



386 New Brunswick Avenue • Fords, NJ 08863

Toll Free
Out-Of-State
1-800-634-4884

Monday-Friday,
9AM-6PM EST.

In New Jersey Call
201-370-4800

1-800-MIC-STAR

MICROSTAR XT Only...\$1099

Includes:

- * Turbo Mother Board
- * 640 K Memory
- * 20 MB Hard Disk
- * 360 K Floppy Drive
- * AT Style Keyboard
- * Mono/Graphics Card
- * Software, Printer Port
- * Mono Hi-Res Monitor
- * DOS 3.2/GW Basic

NEW!
10 MHZ
AT



MICROSTAR — AT Only...\$2099

Includes:

- * 6 & 10 MHZ Mother Board
- * 1 MB Memory
- * Phoenix Bios
- * 30 MB (40ms) Hard Disk
- * 1.2 MB or 360K Floppy Drive
- * Mono/Graphics Card, Software and Printer Port
- * Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- * DOS 3.2/GW Basic

* 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
* Fully Configured & Tested

*** AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICE ARE EVEN LOWER NOW! ***

IBM

PC w. 256K, 2 Drives \$1099
PC/XT 640K, 20 MB \$2299
AT 256K, 1.2MB Drv. \$2499
AT(68) w 30 MB \$3599
AT 512K, 30MB \$3099
AT 339 w 30 MB \$4099

COMPAQ

Despro 286 Model 1 \$2399
Despro 286 Model 3 \$3099
Portable 286 \$CALL
Portable 256K, 2Drv. \$1599
Portable II Model 3 \$3799

* HARD DISK *

20 MB Sub Systems \$389
30 MB Sub Systems \$499
20 MB (40ms) \$ 599
30 MB (40ms) \$ 699
40 MB (40ms) \$ 849

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-286 \$475
FX-85 \$399
LQ 800 \$499
LQ 1000 \$649
BROTHER M 1709 \$549
M 1509 \$389
M1109 \$249
TOSHIBA P 321 \$469
P341/351 \$749/\$999
NEC P6 \$475
NEC P7 \$699

* BOARDS *

AST 6 pk w. 0k \$169
MFC w.384 K, C,S,P,G \$179
AST Advantage w 128K \$349
1200b Modem (Int.) /SW \$129
2400b Modem (Int.) /SW \$279
Mini I/O C,S,P,G \$ 79
AT SER/PAR \$ 99
8087 \$129
8087-2 \$179
80287 \$199
80287-8 \$299

* MONITORS *

SAMSUNG TTL \$ 99
AMDEK 310A \$149
TAXAN EGA 760 \$599
TAXAN EGA Card \$349
NEC Multisync \$699
TAXAN 620/630/640 \$CALL
* SOFTWARE *
LOTUS 1-2-3 Ver.2.0 \$319
dbase III + FW II \$389
WORD PERFECT 4.1 \$199
VP Planner \$79

*** BEST PRICES * BEST SERVICE * FAST DELIVERY**

(312) 968-3323
1-800-MIC-STAR

Mon.-Fri. 9-7
Sat 10-5

1303 Ogden Ave.
Downers Grove, IL. 60515

Microstar



* All prices reflects cash discount * M/C-VISA Add 3%
* PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES ■ MICHAEL J. MEFFORD

QUICK-CHANGE ARTISTRY



By using CHANGE.COM, you can change text strings and ASCII codes throughout a file faster than you can load your word processor.

Do you ever receive text files with embedded printer codes that are incompatible with your printer? Or do you have forms on which you need only the names? Or have you discovered that the correspondence you just finished should have been addressed "Mrs." instead of "Mr."?

Then CHANGE.COM is for you. To make major repairs to your text files you should load up your trusty word processor, but for quick-and-dirty search-and-replace operations on files up to 40,000 bytes in length, CHANGE offers a refreshing change. The format you employ to invoke CHANGE is

```
CHANGE filespec findstring replacestring
```

Filespec supports different drives or paths in addition to the filename and its optional extension. The strings can be made up either of text characters enclosed in quotes or of decimal ASCII codes separated by commas, or any combination of these two. The three elements, *filespec*, *findstring*, and *replacestring*, must be separated by one or more spaces. For example, to replace the printer code ESC-I in a file called MYFILE.PRN with asterisks, at the DOS prompt you could either give the command

```
CHANGE MYFILE 27,"-I" "*"
```

or

```
CHANGE MYFILE 27,"-I",49 "**"
```

If you need to find and replace the quotation marks themselves, simply embed them in a string. For example, to replace

the phrase "a quote " " with the phrase "an accent " " you would enter

```
CHANGE MYFILE "a quote " "an accent "
```

CHANGE is case-sensitive. That is, if asked to find and replace "paul" with "Bill," the program will not find "Paul" and no change will be made. On the other hand, it's easy to change more than you in-

tend. If you try to change the sentence "My cat is catatonic" to "My dog is catatonic" by entering the command

```
CHANGE MYFILE "cat" "dog"
```

you will get "My dog is dogatonic." To avoid this, instead of seeing a veterinarian, surround the "cat" by spaces. The proper command would look like

```

; Change.com
; A find and replace utility for text files.
; Format: CHANGE filespec findstring replacestring
; The strings have to be in quotes or decimal ASCII
; Multiple codes in a string are separated by commas
; e.g. CHANGE MYFILE 27,"-I" "*"

CODE SEGMENT
ASSUME CS:CODE,DS:CODE
ORG 100H

START:      JMP     BEGINNING

;
; DATA AREA
;
FILE_START  DW  ?
FIND_CNT    DW  0
REPLACE_CNT DW  0
CHANGE_FLAG DB  0

SYNTAX_MSG  DB  'Syntax error$'
NOT_FOUND$  DB  'File not found$'
TOO_BIG$    DB  'File too big$'
CHANGED$    DB  'Not Changed$'
COPYRIGHT   DB  'Copyright 1986 Sift-Davis Publishing Co.,1ah
            DB  'Programmed by Michael J. Mefford,1ah

; CODE AREA
;
; First we will parse the filename and the two strings.
;
BEGINNING:  MOV     SI,00H           ;Point to parameters.
            MOV     DI,OFFSET SYNTAX_MSG ;Point to syntax message.
            CLD                     ;Move in forward direction.

```

(continues)

Figure 1: The assembly language source code for CHANGE.COM.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
CHANGE MYFILE " cat " dog "
```

To delete a string simpliciter, simply replace it with a null string. For example, to find and delete all carriage returns and line-feeds in MYFILE, enter

```
CHANGE MYFILE 1,3,10 ""
```

If one or more matches are found, CHANGE will report its success with the simple prompt "Changed." The program has three error messages: "Syntax error," "File not found," and "File too big." Of these, syntax will probably be your most common. Be sure to separate the two strings from each other with one or more spaces and to separate different strings within a string with commas. To keep the code of CHANGE to a minimum, I limited the size of valid files to those of less than 40,000 bytes. For larger files, dig out your regular word processor.

■ To keep CHANGE code to a minimum, I limited valid file size to 40,000 bytes. For larger files, use your word processor.

MAKING CHANGE The three ways you can get your own copy of CHANGE .COM—by modem, by assembling it from the listing shown in Figure 1, or by creating it through the BASIC program shown in Figure 2—are explained in the sidebar "Downloading CHANGE." While the assembler listing (Figure 1) is extensively documented, some overview of how the code works may be desirable.

UNDERSTANDING CHANGE.ASM More than half the code in CHANGE .ASM is dedicated to that tedious but necessary chore of parsing the command line, which begins at offset 80h in the Program Segment Prefix. The code involved in parsing the command line includes the sec-

```
CALL SPACE ;Parse leading spaces.
MOV FILE_START,SI ;We now point to filename.

FILE_BYTE: CMP BYTE PTR [SI],13 ;Is it a carriage return?
JZ EXIT ;if yes, exit with syntax error.
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],32 ;Is it a space?
JZ ASCII ;if yes, end of filename
INC SI ;else, point to next byte
JMP SHORT FILE_BYTE ;and check it.
ASCII: MOV BYTE PTR [SI],0 ;Make filename into ASCII.

CALL SPACE ;Parse the spaces.
MOV CX,CX ;Set string counter to zero.
MOV DI,OFFSET FINDS ;Point to find string storage.
FIND_BYTES: CALL STRING ;Get string.
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],32 ;Are we now pointing to space?
JZ REPLACE ;if yes, done here.
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],13 ;Is it a carriage return?
JZ EXIT ;if yes, it's a syntax error
INC SI ;else point to next byte
JMP SHORT FIND_BYTES ;and get rest of string.

REPLACE: CALL SPACE ;Parse spaces.
MOV FIND_CNT,CX ;Save count of find string bytes.
MOV CX,CX ;Reset counter to zero.
MOV DI,OFFSET REPLACES ;Point to replace string storage.
REPLACE_BYTES: CALL STRING ;Get string.
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],32 ;Are we now pointing to space?
JZ OPEN_FILE ;if yes, we are done here.
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],13 ;Are we now pointing to CR?
JZ OPEN_FILE ;if yes, we are done here
INC SI ;else, point to next byte
JMP SHORT REPLACE_BYTES ;and get rest of string.

;-----
; The exit is placed in the middle of code ;
; so it can be reached by short jumps. ;
;-----

EXIT: MOV AH,9 ;Display message
INT 21H ; and terminate.
INT 20H

;-----
; We are ready to open the file and read it into the buffer ;
; offset 20,000 bytes from the start. We will then move the ;
; bytes to the start of buffer, trading any match of find ;
; string with replacement string. ;
;-----

OPEN_FILE: MOV REPLACE_CNT,CX ;Save count of replace bytes.
MOV DX,FILE_START ;Point to ASCII filename
MOV AX,10000 ;and open file for reading.
INT 21H
MOV DX,OFFSET NOT_FOUND ;if not found
JC EXIT ;display message and exit.

READ_FILE: MOV SX,AX ;File handle into SX
MOV DX,OFFSET BUFFER+20000 ;Point buffer
MOV CX,40000 ;Attempt to read 40,000 bytes.
MOV AX,10FH
INT 21H
MOV DX,OFFSET TOO_BIGS ;Point to error message.
CMP AX,40000 ;Did we read 40,000 bytes?
JZ EXIT ;if yes, file too big; exit
PUSH AX ;save count of bytes
MOV AX,3FH ;and close the file.
INT 21H

COMPARE: POP DX ;Retrieve byte count.
MOV AX,FIND_CNT ;Retrieves find string length.
CMP DX,AX ;Is find string bigger than file?
JZ OK ;if no, it's OK
MOV DX,OFFSET CHANGES ;else exit with no change.
JMP SHORT EXIT

OK: MOV DX,OFFSET BUFFER+20000 ;Point to start of file
MOV AX,OFFSET BUFFER ;and start of storage.
NEXT_COMP: MOV SI,OFFSET FINDS ;point to find string
MOV DI,SX ;point to match attempt
MOV CX,FIND_CNT ;get find string length
REP CMPSB ;and compare
MOV DI,AX ;Point storage area.
JZ MATCH ;if match, store replace string
MOV SI,SI ;else store
MOVSB ;old byte
INC AX ;point to next storage spot
```

(Figure 1 continues)

THE HOTTEST
COMPUTER PROGRAM OF 1986!

Interlude II

I bought you a computer program for Christmas.

You what??

You'll like it. It's full of sexy and romantic surprises.

Really!

Look at this one—Love on the Rocks...with a twist of fun. Or Jungle Fever...me Tarzan, you Jane!

Oooooooh, how about Satin Dreams...to turn us into dream lovers. Or Some Enchanted Evening...guaranteed to put romance back in our lives!

Now what do you think of my gift?

C'mon, Tarzan...let's go play.

Turn your computer into a magic genie this Christmas with Interlude II.

Interlude II is the most sensational computer program on the market. Each time you play, the program starts with a computerized interview to probe your deepest desires and fantasies. Then it suggests a romantic or sexual scenario (called an Interlude) to match your mood of the moment. Over 160 Interludes are contained in the program, including Love Odyssey, Light My Fire, From Here to Ecstasy, Caveman Caper, Thriller, A Gift of Love, The Pleasure Tapes, Madam's Menu and Rembrandt's Delight. Whether you feel romantic, serious, playful or ever so naughty, this program has an Interlude to match your mood.

Go ahead. Give your sweetheart Interlude II for Christmas. It's the gift that keeps on giving...all year long!

NOTE: Interlude II is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PCjr and compatibles or the Apple II, II+, IIc and IIe.

¹ Trademark of International Business Machines. ² Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Call your nearest software dealer for availability or complete and return this coupon to:

Recreational Technology, Inc.
2500 Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77042

Accepted for Payment:

☐ Check

☐ MasterCard® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ VISA® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here:

Name _____ Age _____ Check one:

Address _____ ☐ IBM Version

City/State/Zip _____ ☐ Apple Version

PCM

Charge customers may order with/for
24 hrs/day, 7 days/week

1-800-752-7001, Ext. 829

(In Texas: 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 829)

\$39.95 + Shipping Charges:

☐ UPS Reg. # or First Class
\$3.00 (U.S.)

☐ UPS Blue Label® 2-day del.
\$5.00 (U.S.)

☐ Outside U.S. - Air - \$10.00

☐ Sales Tax - TX res. \$2.45 (6/1/86)

\$ _____ Total

*Must have street address for UPS shipping

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1986

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```

INC BX ; start of next byte to compare
DEC DX ; decrement file byte count
JMP SHORT LOOP ; end check if end of file.

MATCH: OR CHANGE_FLAG,1 ;Indicate that we found a match.
        SI,OFFSET REPLACES ;point to replacement string.
        MOV CX,REPLACE_CNT ;Get length.
        ADD AX,CX ; point to next storage spot
        ADD BX,FIND_CNT ; start of next byte to compare
        SUB DX,FIND_CNT ; subtract from file byte count
        REP MOVSB ; end store the string.

LOOP: CMP DX,FIND_CNT ;Is find string bigger then
        JNE NEXT_COMP ; balance of file? if no, next
        MOV CX,DX ; compare else, transfer the
        ADD AX,CX ; balance of file to write
        MOV SI,BX ; store eee.
        REP MOVSB

;-----
; We are ready to write the file to disk.
;-----

WRITE: PUSH AX ;Save length of new file.
        MOV DX,FILE_START ; point to ASCII filename.
        XOR CX,CX ; normal attribute
        MOV AH,3CH ; end create new file.
        INT 21H
        POP CX ;Retrieve file length
        SUB CX,OFFSET BUFFER ;It's in offset form; correct it.
        MOV BX,AX ;file handle into BX
        MOV DX,OFFSET BUFFER ; point to storage buffer
        MOV AX,4BH ; and write the file.
        INT 21H
        MOV AH,3BH ;Close file.
        INT 21H
        MOV DX,OFFSET CHANGES ;Point to "Not Changed"
        CMP CHANGE_FLAG,0 ;Did we find a match?
        JNE NOT_CHANGED ;if no, display ee is
        ADD CX,4 ; else bump pointer to "Changed"
        JMP EXIT ; and we are done.

NOT_CHANGED: JMP EXIT

;-----
; This subroutine will get the quoted string
; or convert the decimal ASCII to hexadecimal
; and store in the appropriate storage area.
;-----

STRING: CMP BYTE PTR [SI],'"' ;Is it quotes?
        INC SI ;if no, must be number
        INC SI ; else, point to first string
        NEXT_STRING: LODSB ; byte and retrieve.
        CMP AL,13 ;Is it carriage return?
        JE ERROR ;if yes, syntax error; exit.
        CMP AL,'" ' ;Is it quotes?
        JNE STORE ;if no, store the byte
        CALL DELIMITER ; else, see if delimiter
        JNC STORE ; end store the quote if part
        RET ; of string else, we are done.

STORE: STOSB ;Store the byte
        INC CX ; increment byte count
        JMP SHORT NEXT_STRING ; and get next string byte

NUMBER: XOR BL,BL ;Zero into hex counter.
GET_NUMBER: CALL DELIMITER ;Is it a delimiter?
        JNC LOAD_NUMBER ;if no, get next decimal number
        MOV AL,BL ; get hex byte
        STOSB ; end store
        INC CX ; increment byte count
        RET ; end we are done

LOAD_NUMBER: ;Get the decimal number
        CMP AL,'0' ;Is it between 0 and 9?
        JB ERROR ;if no, syntax error
        CMP AL,'9'
        JA ERROR
        SUB AL,30H ; else, convert to hex
        MOV BX,AL ; end save
        MOV AL,10 ; multiply by ten
        MUL BL ; to shift place left
        MOV BL,AL
        ADD BL,BX ; add new number
        JMP SHORT GET_NUMBER ; and get next decimal number.
ERROR: JMP EXIT ;In lieu of range of short jump.

```

(Figure 1 continues)

CHANGE
AT A GLANCE

CHANGE filespec findstring replacestring

Filespec, *findstring*, and *replacestring* must be separated by one or more spaces. *Filespec* may include a drive and path in addition to the filename.

Findstring and *replacestring* may consist either of text characters enclosed in quotation marks or of ASCII decimal codes separated by commas. Text strings in quotes and ASCII values in numerals may be combined in either string if separated by commas.

Maximum file length is 40,000 bytes.

tion that begins with the label BEGINNING and also includes the five subroutines at the end of the listing called STRING, STORE, NUMBER, SPACE, and DELIMITER.

The command line parameters you specify when using CHANGE are a filename and two strings. The two strings may also contain decimal ASCII codes. As CHANGE parses the command line, it saves the address where the name of the file begins in the variable FILE_START and stores an ASCII zero at the end of the filename. This turns the filename into an ASCII string, which is required by the file-handling function calls of DOS 2.0 and later.

CHANGE transfers the search string and the replace string to small 128-byte buffers (labeled FINDS and REPLACES,

■ More than half the code in CHANGE.ASM is dedicated to that tedious chore of parsing the command line.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

Call Toll FREE 1-800-528-1054

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground
We Pay The Air

HARDWARE

PLOTTERS

Epson 16-80 w/HPL \$ 335

Berkeley Box
10 Meg \$1195
20 Meg 1595
40 Meg 2215
Beginer 20 Meg w/HPL Controller \$ 365

COMPUTERS

Parsons
1/2 Father \$1165
Ext. Father Dual Drive 2129

Toshiba
5-1100 \$289
5-1100 Plus Call
5-1100 Call

Wye
PC 1100-1 179
PC 1100-30 1529
Zenith Call

MONITORS

Anders Monitors Call
NEC Monitors Call
Perfection Graphics Monitors Call
Zenith Monitors Call

TELEPHONES

Quint QVT Green 101 \$ 299
QVT Amber 101 314

Wye
30 299
50 419
75 539
100 659

Zenith
2-22 455
2-22A 559
2-24 Call

MODEMS

Anchor Automation
Hyper Express \$ 230

Hyper
500 179
1200 319
3155 315
2400 479
Prometheus 1200B 179
US Robotics Freedom 1200 189
US Robotics Courier 2400 349
US Robotics Modem 2400 379

BOARDS

AST
Advantage \$ 329
Rampage PC 329
Rampage AT 445
Sw Fast Plus 105

Herzules
Color Card 149
Graphics Card 179

Intel
Above Board PC 239
Above Board AT 329
Above Board P/M 369

Orchid
EGA 255
PC Turbo 186 w/256K 255
Tiny Turbo 415

Parade
5 Pack 95
Mossier Graphics 239

Plus Development
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte 669
Quad VGA Plus 355
Quadrant Graphics Board Call

Quadrant
Quadrant 329
Senior Graphics Master 445
Senior Captain Plus Memory 109

DISKETTES

Sony 3 1/2 S/S D/D City 100 \$ 120



Four
Layer
Mother
Board

\$499

MIT SYSTEMS Turbo PC/XT

256K Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive
135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard,
4-8 MHz, Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable),
8 Expansion Slots

**Don't Be FOOLED by
Expensive Imitations
SPECIAL**

Over \$200 worth of Paperback Software Programs



INCLUDES:
Paperback Writer
Paperback Speller
Number Words
Draw It

\$39

With System Orders Only

Best Prices on PC Magazine Printer Choices

EPSON®



DX-10 Call
DX-20 Call
LX-86 Call
FX-85 Call
FX-286 Call

LQ-1000 Call
EX-80D Call
LQ-2500 Call
LQ-800 Call
SQ-2000 Call



CITIZEN™

120D \$ 179
MSP-10 \$ 260
MSP-15 \$ 379
MSP-20 \$ 319
MSP-25 \$ 475

Panasonic
just slightly ahead of our time

1080 \$ 195
1091 \$ 239
1092 \$ 299
1592 \$ 409
3131 \$ 245
3151 \$ 385

TOSHIBA

321 \$ 455
341 \$ 635
351 \$ 919

NEC

Starting At

P-5 Series \$ 969
P-6 Series \$ 439
P-7 Series \$ 619
3500 Series \$ 735
8800 Series \$1049

brother®
We put our reputation on paper.

M-1109 Call
M-1409 Call
M-1509 Call
M-1709 Call

HR-20 Call
HR-25 Call
Twinwriter 5 Call

OKIDATA®

92 Plus Call
93 Plus Call
292 Call
293 Call

No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

Excluded Shipping & Handling 15.00

Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to \$500

Personal and Company Checks With Delay Shipping 2 Weeks

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders

We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Mailing Address:

2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

Order Processing: (602) 228-9245

(11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Monday - Friday)

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

respectively) at the end of the program. Given the size of the program itself, the two 128-byte buffers to hold the search-and-replace strings, and the stack, CHANGE assumes it has 60,000 bytes left over in the 64K segment. This will almost certainly be the case unless you're running CHANGE under default conditions in an environment such as *TopView* or *Microsoft Windows*.

CHANGE uses the top 40,000 bytes of this 60,000-byte buffer to store the file that it reads in from the disk. The section of program beginning with the OPEN_FILE label shows how CHANGE opens the file and attempts to read 40,000 bytes. The value of AX returned from DOS Function

- **CHANGE** uses the powerful 8088 string instructions **CMPSB** and **MOVSB** for changing and transferring the file.

Call 3Fh (Read from File) is equal to the number of bytes DOS actually read. If AX is set to 40,000 at that point, then CHANGE will terminate with the error message "File too big."

CHANGE uses two separate (possibly overlapping) areas of the 60,000-byte buffer to hold the original and changed versions of the file. The original can occupy the top 40,000 bytes, and the changed version can occupy the bottom 40,000 bytes. As CHANGE grinds through the file making changes, it moves the file from the top of the buffer to the bottom.

CHANGE uses the powerful 8088 string instructions CMPSB and MOVSB for changing and transferring the file. It first uses REP CMPSB for comparing the original file with the search string. If REP CMPSB reports a match, CHANGE moves the replace string to the destination buffer. If not, it just moves the next character down and tries again. It continues until the remaining length of the original file is less than the length of the search string.

```

;-----;
; This subroutine will parse ;
; leading and delimiting spaces. ;
;-----;

```

```
SPACE:      INC     SI
            CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],32
            JE      SPACE
            RET
```

```

;-----;
; This subroutine will check ;
; for delimiter characters. ;

```

```

DELIMITER:    CLC          ;assume not delimiter.
CMP          BYTE PTR [SI],32 ;is it space
JE           SET_CARRY
CMP          BYTE PTR [SI],13 ; or carriage return
JE           SET_CARRY
CMP          BYTE PTR [SI],',' ; or comma?
JNE          RETURN          ;if no, return else, indicates
SET_CARRY:    SETC          ; by setting carry flag
RETURN:      RET

```

```

; Storage buffers for findstring, replacestring and file et
; end of code to make basic data listing appreciably shorter.

```

```
FIND$:
ORG OFFSET FIND$+128
REPLACE$:
ORG OFFSET REPLACE$+128
BUFFER:
```

```
CODE ENDS
END START
```

(Figure 1 ends)

```

100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE change.com
110 OPEN "change.com" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,L AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I# = 1 TO 93
150   LINESUM = 0
160   FOR J# = 1 TO 8
170     READ B$B$
180     CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + B$B$
190     LINESUM = LINESUM + B$B$
200   IF (B$B$ < 256) THEN LET A$ = CHR$(B$B$)
210   PUT I#
220 NEXT J#
230 READ LINESUMC#
240 IF LINESUMC# <> LINESUM THEN PRINT "Error in Line":200 + I# : I#
250 NEXT I#
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 46976 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion": END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid": END

290 DATA 233, 134, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 367
300 DATA 9, 8, 93, 121, 118, 116, 97, 120, 647
310 DATA 32, 101, 114, 114, 111, 116, 79, 692
320 DATA 100, 100, 100, 100, 111, 111, 116, 710
330 DATA 102, 111, 117, 110, 100, 36, 70, 185, 751
340 DATA 100, 101, 32, 116, 111, 111, 32, 98, 789
350 DATA 105, 103, 36, 70, 111, 116, 32, 67, 648
360 DATA 104, 97, 77, 119, 103, 101, 100, 36, 67, 710
370 DATA 111, 112, 121, 114, 105, 103, 104, 116, 806
380 DATA 32, 49, 57, 56, 54, 32, 90, 185, 475
390 DATA 102, 102, 45, 68, 97, 110, 105, 115, 752
400 DATA 32, 80, 117, 90, 109, 105, 115, 184, 735
410 DATA 103, 100, 103, 32, 67, 111, 46, 26, 608
420 DATA 00, 114, 111, 103, 114, 97, 109, 109, 837
430 DATA 101, 100, 32, 90, 121, 32, 77, 185, 666
440 DATA 99, 104, 97, 101, 109, 32, 74, 46, 661
450 DATA 32, 77, 101, 102, 102, 111, 114, 109, 735
460 DATA 26, 190, 120, 8, 106, 10, 1, 152, 793
470 DATA 232, 53, 1, 137, 54, 3, 128, 609
480 DATA 60, 13, 116, 63, 120, 60, 32, 116, 500
490 DATA 3, 70, 235, 243, 190, 4, 0, 232, 305
500 DATA 30, 1, 51, 201, 181, 225, 2, 332, 833
510 DATA 215, 0, 120, 60, 32, 116, 0, 120, 607
520 DATA 60, 13, 116, 31, 70, 235, 240, 232, 997
530 DATA 6, 1, 137, 14, 5, 1, 51, 201, 181
540 DATA 121, 97, 3, 232, 107, 6, 60, 809
550 DATA 32, 116, 14, 120, 60, 13, 116, 9, 499

```

(Figure 2 continues)

Figure 2: A BASIC program that will automatically create *CHANGE.COM*.



The Professional Edge:

If you're a systems builder/integrator in the IBM-PC field, you're called on to make complex, costly and risky decisions everyday.

In order to make the right decisions, you need to be at the forefront of your profession. You need the professional edge. You need PC TECH JOURNAL to give you in-depth articles on Graphics, Program Documentation, Distributed Data Processing, APL, and Systems Interfacing and Development.

PC TECH JOURNAL is THE magazine designed with YOU, the systems expert, in mind and it speaks to you in your language.

Your subscription includes the special PC TECH JOURNAL Directory for a total of 13 issues per year!

Get the professional edge in the IBM-PC field with PC TECH JOURNAL today. Written by systems experts, for experts.

PC TECH JOURNAL

P.O. Box 2966, Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I want to break away from the pack. Please accept my subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL for:

- ☐ 13 issues (one year) for \$26.70 **SAVE 50%!**
☐ 26 issues for \$53.35

Savings based on annual single-copy price of \$53.35.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$6 a year for postage outside USA; US currency only

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue

Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97

Your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL is tax deductible if used in your profession

Please check with your accountant.

82E24

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

560 DATA	79,	235,	240,	100,	9,	205,	33,	205,	1177
570 DATA	32,	137,	14,	7,	1,	139,	22,	3,	355
580 DATA	3,	184,	0,	61,	285,	32,	186,	22,	693
590 DATA	1	114,	232,	139,	216,	106,	1,	02,	971
600 DATA	105,	64,	156,	100,	63,	205,	33,	106,	1072
610 DATA	30,	1,	61,	64,	156,	116,	212,	00,	720
620 DATA	100,	62,	205,	33,	90,	161,	5,	1,	737
630 DATA	59,	205,	125,	5,	106,	51,	1,	235,	070
640 DATA	194,	107,	1,	02,	104,	225,	3,	190,	1066
650 DATA	225,	2,	139,	251,	139,	14,	5,	1,	776
660 DATA	243,	166,	139,	240,	136,	0,	139,	243,	1302
670 DATA	164,	64,	67,	74,	235,	24,	120,	14,	770
680 DATA	9,	1,	1,	190,	97,	3,	139,	14,	454
690 DATA	7,	1,	3,	193,	3,	30,	5,	1,	243
700 DATA	42,	22,	5,	1,	243,	164,	59,	22,	559
710 DATA	5,	1,	125,	203,	139,	202,	3,	193,	071
720 DATA	139,	243,	240,	164,	00,	139,	22,	3,	1033
730 DATA	1,	51,	201,	100,	60,	205,	33,	09,	020
740 DATA	129,	233,	225,	3,	139,	216,	106,	225,	1356
750 DATA	3,	100,	64,	205,	33,	100,	62,	205,	932
760 DATA	33,	106,	51,	1,	120,	62,	9,	1,	471
770 DATA	0,	116,	3,	131,	194,	4,	233,	02,	763
780 DATA	255,	120,	60,	34,	117,	20,	70,	172,	056
790 DATA	60,	13,	116,	40,	60,	34,	117,	6,	455
800 DATA	232,	52,	0,	115,	1,	190,	170,	65,	030
810 DATA	235,	237,	50,	219,	232,	40,	0,	115,	1120
820 DATA	5,	130,	195,	170,	65,	195,	172,	60,	1000
830 DATA	40,	114,	10,	60,	27,	119,	14,	44,	077
840 DATA	40,	130,	240,	176,	10,	240,	227,	130,	1231
850 DATA	216,	2,	223,	235,	233,	233,	19,	255,	1406
860 DATA	70,	120,	60,	32,	116,	250,	195,	240,	1099
870 DATA	120,	60,	32,	116,	10,	120,	60,	32,	527
880 DATA	116,	5,	120,	60,	44,	117,	1,	249,	720
890 DATA	195,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	195
900 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
910 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
920 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
930 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
940 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
950 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
960 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
970 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
980 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
990 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1000 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1010 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1020 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1030 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1040 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1050 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1060 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1070 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1080 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1090 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1100 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1110 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1120 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1130 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1140 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1150 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1160 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1170 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1180 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1190 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1200 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
1210 DATA	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0

(Figure 2 ends)

CHANGE maintains two pointers to the original version and the changed version within its buffer. If the length of the search string equals the length of the replace string, then the two pointers will always be 20,000 bytes apart. In certain unusual cases (such as replacing many occurrences of a short string with a much larger string), the pointer to the changed file could conceivably "catch up" to the pointer to the original file and create problems. If you will be making changes like this to a file, for your own protection you

should be sure to back up the original. If the changed file grows to about 65,000 bytes or so, it will collide with the stack at the top of the segment and crash. In normal cases, this will not happen.

After the search-and-replace is complete, all that remains is for CHANGE to write out the new version of the file to the disk. It effectively erases the existing file with Function Call 3Ch (Create a File) and then just writes out the contents of the buffer and closes the file. If you normally run with BREAK ON, be sure not to try to

DOWNLOADING CHANGE

The programs that appear in our Programming/Utilities column can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyrighted material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. Making copies for others (including placement on other electronic bulletin boards), with or without charge, is a violation of the Ziff-Davis copyright.

The modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. Set your modem and communications software to use 1,200 (or 300) bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. PC-IRS files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require that you use the Xmodem error-checking protocol; our other files (e.g., .ASM or .BAS files) can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem transmission.

CHANGE.BAS, whether typed in or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create CHANGE.COM when run once in BASIC. CHANGE.ASM, listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires that you use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft) and the following commands:
 MASM CHANGE;
 LINK CHANGE;
 EXEBIN CHANGE.CHANGE.COM
 —Craig L. Stark

break out of CHANGE while it's running. If you happen to break out at Function Call 40h, you'll be left with an empty file on the disk.

Subject to that caveat, you'll find CHANGE both fast and easy to use—traits shared by all-too-few word processors. So, next time you need to modify strings in a file, just CHANGE them.

Michael J. Mefford is a microcomputer consultant who works out of his home in Gleneden Beach, Oregon.

A NEW DIMENSION IN COMPUTER EDUCATION

"PC TechVideo provides an in-depth overview of the installation of computer components. We use it to train all our technicians and assemblers."

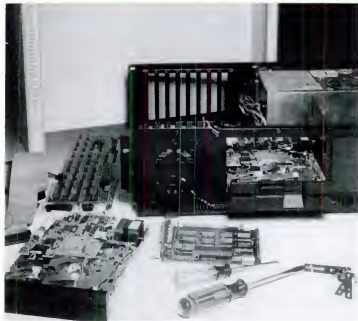
John Alma, Chief Technician
for Tech Personal Computers

"After viewing PC TechVideo, I now understand the basics of how my computer works and was even able to replace the 1.2M drive on my AT at work. PC TechVideo was definitely worth the money."

Brenda Hudson, Data entry and processor
for Sark Enterprises

"PC TechVideo is great. With the help of PC TechVideo, I was able to install a 10MB hard disk on my XT without taking it to an expensive service center."

Gita Beant, Economics major
at UC Irvine



PC TechVideo is an innovative set of two 2-hour instructional video tapes which form a complete guide to the IBM® and compatible personal computer systems. Designed for everyone, from the complete novice to the software expert. PC TechVideo provides the viewer invaluable first hand instruction in the installation and maintenance for IBM® and compatible systems.

Part I of PC TechVideo is a complete and comprehensive presentation of prominent features of the PC family including:

Motherboard architecture

Memory Configuration and Addressing
Monitor Technology
Floppy and Fixed Disk Technology
Bus Architecture
Serial and Parallel Ports

Part II of PC TechVideo shows the details involved in actually installing, configuring, and replacing:

Motherboards
Power Supplies
Floppy and Fixed Disks
Drive Controllers
Popular Expansion Boards

PC TechVideo provides instruction not found in books or magazines. It is an essential tool for anyone interested in understanding their PC. You can't afford not to have PC TechVideo.



STAR PRODUCTIONS

1040 EAST CHAPMAN AVE.
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA IN CONTINENTAL
U.S. • PUERTO RICO, HAWAII EX-
CLUDING ALASKA:

1-800-438-8877

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CALL:

(714) 771-3560

**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER
\$89.95**



ORDER NOW

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE # _____

PLEASE RUSH _____ COPIES OF

PC TECHVIDEO IN

☐ VHS ☐ BETA FORMAT

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ C.O.D.

☐ CHECK/MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED

ADD \$3.50 SHIPPING.

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

We have 100's of Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

Call for programs not listed



SPECIAL WORD PERFECT \$195

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE! UP TO \$100 SOFTWARE FREE!

With every purchase over \$100.00 you can select one of the following MS/DOS diskettes at no charge. Please indicate choice(s). 1. Blueberry II - includes a banner generator, a label maker and a checker game (requires graphics card). Retail value \$10. 2. Print Select program - Assembly language program to select different type fonts, etc., or make your printer function as a correctable typewriter - perfect for envelopes, notes, etc. Adaptation modules for popular printers including and capability to adapt to any printer. Retail value \$40. 3. Deposits Program Compaid enables to save and water claim, check, bank card for bank deposit and keeps history - Developed for our corporate use - Super Program! (source code available). Retail value \$40. Select an additional diskette for every additional purchase of \$150 or purchase over \$500 and receive all four at no charge.

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	\$329
Clout 2	117
Condor III	310
Knowledgebase II	290
Powerbase 2.2	212
PFS: File	76
Q&A	Call
Quickcode	138
Quickreport	138
Revelation	445
R: Base System V	365

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy	88
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	75
Microsoft Word	252
Multimate Advantage	Call
Peashtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	78
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Wordstar	152
Wordstar Prolog	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	278

SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Multiplan	106
PFS: Plan	76
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	49

ACCOUNTING

BPI AP, AR, PR, GA	299 ea.
Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Accounting	39
Dollars & Sense	94
Managing Your Money	94

INTEGRATIVE

Ability	50
Enable	312
Smart Software	Call

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Crosstalk	89
Remote	89
Smartcom II	83

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	199
Energraphics 2.0	269
In-A-Vision	249
Microsoft Bus Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
Mewsroom	31
PC Mouse W/DR Halo II	106
Printshop	33
Signmaster	132

PROJECT MANAGER

Harvard Total Project	262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	239
Timeline 2.0	209

EDUCATIONAL

Flight Simulator	\$28
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor III	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran	195
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD	55

UTILITIES

Carbon Copy	115
Copy II PC	19
Covyrwrite	38
Desqview	55
Double Dos	27
Fastback	85
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	37
Norton Utilities	49
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	70
Sidexick	31
Sidexick (unprotected)	47
Sideway 3.1	36
Superkey	39
Traveling Sidexick	39
XTree	27

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Board	75
IBM 135 watt power supply	59
Mini Micro Parallel	39
Print Buffer	69
Masterpiece	68
Masterpiece Plus	113

INCREDIBLE VALUE

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices	
Keyboards (similar to 5151)	\$79
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	\$79
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	\$42
Multi-function Board w/game port (similar to AST six pack)	\$79
Four Drive Floppy Controller	\$39
Color Card w/o printer port	\$69
Color Card w/printer port	\$79

HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont.	2077
Filecard 20 MB	\$55

Maynard 20 MB Hard Card	Call
Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont.	\$385
Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont.	479
Seagate 30 AT Int.	Call

PRINTERS

CANON LASER	1939
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	469

EPSON SPECTACULAR

Hurry - Call us now for special low, low pricing on the following Epson printers:

FX56	FX286
LQ800	LQ1000
EX800	EX1000
LX56	LQ2500

Pricing good through December 31, 1985

NEC	
NEC PSXLP	1126
NEC P7 Parallel	635
NEC 8850	1098
NEC P6 Parallel	455

OKIDATA - Call on all models

PANASONIC	
1091	235
1092	299
1592	425
KXP3151	399

STAR MICRONICS

LV1210	179
NB15	975
NX10	232
SG15	365
SR15	385

TOSHIBA

P351	969
P341	768
P321	Call

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	142
AMDEK 310	395
Magnovox Color RGB	259
Multitech Color RGB	259
Princeton Max 12	159
Samsung TTL Amber	72
Samsung TTL Green	70

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	502
NEC Multisync	Call

EGA BOARDS

Everex Enhancer EGA	235
Paradise Auto Switch EGA Card	359
Quad EGA Plus	349
STB EGA Plus	Call
Vega Video	299

RAM

64K 150NS (set of 9)	\$11.50
256K 150NS (set of 9)	30
256K 200NS (set of 9)	39

MODEMS

Everax 300/1200	120
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	359
U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200	180

BOARDS

AST Advantage	329
AST Premium	359
AST Sixpac (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics +	182
Intel Above Boards	Call
J Laser (Tall Tree)	Call
J Ram III (Tall Tree)	179
J Ram III AT (Tall Tree)	Call
STB Chaffeur	185
STB Mono	155

COMPUTERS

ABBOTT TURBO PC	
IBM Compatible Computer, 4.77 or 7.47 kH/sec. selectable. AT style keyboard, 540K, color drive, 135 watt power supply	Call
or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive	Call
6 month limited warranty	

Corona PC

Call

Multitech 900 Accel

IBM AT Compatible, 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 195 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHz key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year TRW warranty	Call
---	------

Multitech Turbo

IBM Compatible Computer, 256K, dual drives, 8 MHz, ports-parallel-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor DOS 3.1, 6 month national warranty	Call
---	------

Sharp Portable

1120

TERMS Add 3% for C.O.D. orders Shipping on most software is \$5.00. All orders 4-7% sales tax. Personal check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 15%. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 25% restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa



TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 7 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. M-T-F, Sat. 9 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

■ JARED TAYLOR

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Here are two different approaches that make macro creation easier by translating the 1-2-3 column numbers returned by @cell into letters.

FINDING THE COLUMN LETTER

The @cell command in 1-2-3, Release 2.0, gives you a column number rather than a letter. That is, column A is 1, column B is 2, etc. When you write macros it may be useful to translate the number back to a letter. The long formula in cell B6 of Figure 1 does this. You can copy it anywhere in the spreadsheet, and it will return the letter of the column it is in. It uses the @mid function to pick the right letters from cell D14, which contains a space then the letters of the alphabet. Cell D14 has the range name ALPHABET.

Since column letters start over with AA after you get to Z, counting them is like working in base 26. The rightmost letter is like the "ones" digit and changes each time you move one column to the right. The left letter is like the "tens" digit (or "twenty-sixes" digit) and changes every 26 columns.

The formula works by dividing the column number by 26 to determine the leftmost "twenty-sixes" letter. If the column number is 27 (column AA) or larger, the formula returns one letter from the alphabet string, but it returns no letters for the first 26 columns. The second part of the equation determines the rightmost "ones" letter. It uses the @mod function, which calculates the remainder of the column number after dividing by 26. The two results are joined with the ampersand (&) to give a one- or two-letter column number.

Ted Hollenberg
New York, New York

I admire your facility for 26-base

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
3											
4											
5											
6	B										
7	>>>> Actual Column Letter Calculated for Cell B6										
8	Formula in cell B6:										
9											
10											
11	@MID(\$ALPHABET,\$CELL("COL",B7..B7)/26-8,1,\$CELL("COL",B7..B7) [Cont.]										
12	>26)&MID(\$ALPHABET,\$MOD(\$CELL("COL",B7..B7)+1,26)-1,1)										
13											
14	"ALPHABET" >> _ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ										
15	RANGE										
16											
17	String starts with a space.										
18											

Figure 1: A formula that calculates the column letter from the column number.

	C	D	E	F
3			1	A
4			2	B
5			3	C
6		D	4	D
7			5	E
8			6	F
9			7	G
10			8	H
11			9	I
12			10	J

Formula in D6:
=VLOOKUP(\$CELL("col",D7..D7), \$E\$3..\$F\$12,1)

Figure 2: An alternative technique to that in Figure 1, this method uses a vertical lookup table to find the column letter of a cell.

arithmetic. I'm not sure I could have written that formula. However, you can get the same results with a vertical lookup table, such as that shown in Figure 2. Here the table is in cells E3 to F12, and I have included only the letters A through J for brevity. The formula in D6 will display the letter of the column it is in.

In both methods, the @cell function refers to a cell other than the one with the formula to avoid a CIRC error.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Do not use MCI mail, however, since code is often mangled in transmission.



*I didn't know
it was a crime* They told me those copies of
programs I made for my computer
could cost the company hundreds of thousands
of dollars. Maybe even cost me my job.

Few people realize that software piracy is a Federal crime. At ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, we're doing everything we can to inform the public of the problem. And the penalties.

You could unknowingly put your company on the receiving end of a lawsuit by making illegal copies of software. Maybe even put yourself on the receiving end of a pink slip. And that's why ADAPSO wants you to know the facts.

Return the coupon for a brochure that explains the risks of software piracy. It's free. And it may help you keep your job.

Send this coupon or your business card for more information.
Or call us at (703) 522-5066 and ask for Marilyn.

ADAPSO, 1300 North Seventeenth Street, Arlington,
Virginia 22209

NAME _____	TITLE _____
COMPANY _____	
ADDRESS _____	
CITY _____	STATE _____ ZIP _____



Software Piracy is a Federal Crime

■ EDITED BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

TURBO POWER USER



Turning procedures into overlays provides a fast and effective technique for debugging, tracking passed parameters, and finding internal Turbo Pascal data.

DEBUGGING WITH OVERLAY

After reading Charles Petzold's tip in "Using DEBUG with Turbo," (Power User, Volume 5 Number 9), I'd like to submit a method for debugging individual procedures by using Turbo's greatest debugging aid: the overlay.

The steps are simple and the results dramatic. First, change the procedure (or function) into an overlay by adding the reserved word **OVERLAY** to the procedure declaration, as shown in Figure 1. Next, compile the program (it doesn't matter whether it's compiled to disk or in memory). This produces a binary file with the extension .000, which you can unassemble with **DEBUG**, as shown in Figure 2. Once you've unassembled the routine, you can easily convert it into **INLINE** statements.

The format of the overlay file is simple, and the relevant code is easily found: **DEBUG** always loads it starting at offset \$0100.

This technique has helped me solve many problems, from determining the proper methods to pass and receive parameters, to finding out where Turbo's internal data (e.g., the Color Attribute Byte and the Current Window Coords) is stored. It works for all versions of Turbo from 2.0A to the current 3.01A.

Richard R. Sands
Portland, Oregon

*Unless you're an assembler whiz, it's not easy to write **INLINE** or **EXTERNAL** functions for Turbo Pascal. Keeping track of how to address the parameters, local variables, and function results can all cause*

```
Program Test; { Creates an overlay for debugging purposes }

OVERLAY function inc(x:Integer):Integer;
begin
  inc:=succ(x);
end;
begin { Needs a begin/end. for no-error compilation }
end.
```

Figure 1: In this sample program the code Turbo generates to perform the **SUCCESSOR** operation will be stored in an overlay file.

```
C>DEBUG Test.000
-u 100
xxxx:0100 E818DF      CALL     E81B          ; Turbo
                    PUSH     DS          ; Overlay
xxxx:0103 1E          ADD     [BX+SI+552D],BH ; Mgmt
xxxx:0104 00B82D55    MOV     BP,SP        ; Start ---
xxxx:0108 8BEC        PUSH     BP        ; Of
xxxx:010A 55          JMP     @10E         ; Code
xxxx:010B E90000      INC     AX, [BP+04]
xxxx:010E 8B4604      MOV     AX, [BP+06], AX
xxxx:0111 40          JMP     @118
xxxx:0112 894606      MOV     [BP+06], AX
xxxx:0115 E90000      JNC     @118
xxxx:0118 8B4606      MOV     AX, [BP+06]
xxxx:011B 8BES        MOV     SP, BP
xxxx:011D 5D          POP     BP
xxxx:011E C20400      RET     0004
-q
```

Figure 2: A **DEBUG** unassembly listing of the overlay file created for the program shown above in Figure 1.

hair-tearing. This technique makes it a lot easier, and you can be sure I'll use it next time I need to write a function in **INLINE** code.

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell your fellow users about your technical tips for hardware and software applica-

tions through **Power User**, and we'll pay you \$50 for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage. Mail your contributions to **Power User**, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Custom forms. Easy.

Isn't it frustrating? You need all kinds of forms to run your business, but your word processor can't draw lines and your graphics software won't type. Now **FormWorx*** lets you create top-quality business forms right on your PC—or modify existing ones quickly and easily as your needs change. **FormWorx** is fast, neat and flexible.

Design forms easily. You can use solid, double, bold, or dotted lines. And choose from a variety of graphic symbols and type sizes (including compressed type on most printers) using simple commands and pop-down menus. Pick from dozens of possible form sizes including 11" x 14".

Fill out forms perfectly. You can fill out custom or even pre-printed forms on your PC without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like on-screen underlining, boldface, justification and automatic word wrap. Integrated macros let you automate repetitive tasks, type "boiler plate" phrases

with a single keystroke, jump from one blank to another, and more.

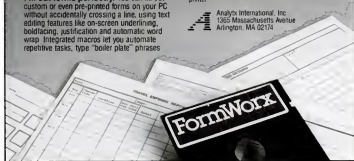
Print the whole form or just the data. On any of 100 printers including the HP LaserJet.

Special offer! For just \$95* you get the complete **FormWorx** system including sample forms and superb manual with tutorials. Plus free telephone support. Ask your dealer or order directly using your credit card.

1-800-992-0085
(In Mass. 617-641-0400)

Ask about our other products including **MACE**™ the character editor for designing special symbols, and **ESCapade**™, for getting the most out of your printer.

Analytic International, Inc.
1365 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174



* Includes normal handling and shipping.
Add \$5 for foreign, CDS, and PDS.

Requirements: IBM PC with 320 KB and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without a graphics board. **FormWorx** is a trademark of Analytic International, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERFECT PROMOTIONAL TOOL!

Quality reprints* of articles appearing in this magazine are available and will be custom designed to meet your special requirements.

For full details contact:
Jennifer Locke—
Reprints Manager,
Ziff-Davis Publishing
Company, One Park
Avenue, New York, NY
10016, 212-503-5447.

* Minimum quantity—500 reprints

Meet The New Chairman Of The Board.

DEVELOPED WITH PC MAGAZINE

Chairman™ is the first true multuser bulletin board software. Now up to six users can access your bulletin board simultaneously.

☐ Are you tired of using expensive online services as your company's message center?

Chairman can handle all your electronic mail between at a fraction of the cost, and with a higher level of security.

☐ Do you service your customers' software? Use **Chairman** to send new software versions to all current users. **Chairman** can also become a clearinghouse for programs and data files. You can upload or download both binary and ASCII files.

A
MULTIUSER
BULLETIN
BOARD

☐ Do you have trouble getting customers to fill out questionnaires? With **Chairman**, you can conduct fast, effortless electronic surveys. Use the built-in editor to create a list of questions. **Chairman** will record user responses for your instant analysis.

We developed **Chairman** initially to work on PC Magazine's extremely busy and demanding Interactive Reader Service. **Chairman** is written in DMA's powerful ASCOM IV script language—and we include the actual source code, to make customization for your particular needs a snap.

Are you ready to revolutionize your electronic communications? Start at the top—with **Chairman**.

For more information, contact
DMA the leaders in communications
software.



DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES,
545 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017
(212) 687-7115

WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE™

See us at Comdex, Booth #301

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 11, 1986

QuickPak

QuickPak is a superb collection of enhancements, subroutines, and instructional material designed to help you get the most out of programming in BASIC.

- Powerful assembly language routines to give your programs more speed, more power, and full access to all of the DOS and BIOS services.

SORT all or part of a string array with one command! FIND any string or sub-string within an entire array regardless of capitalization — accepts wildcards. READ directories into your programs from any drive or path. READ/WRITE disk sectors — create your own DOS utilities! CLEAR or SCROLL any part of the screen. MANY, many more programs included.

- Professionally written QuickBASIC routines and functions for inputting text, dates, and numbers. Menus, scroll-bars, date/time functions, much more.

- The Assembly tutor — a complete guide to learning assembly language from a BASIC perspective. Learn how to create your own routines and extensions.

- Tips and Tricks book — packed with clever ideas and techniques to help you be a better programmer.

You get all this, all of the source code for every program included, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee for only \$69.00.

No royalties, not copy protected, of course by



CRESCENT SOFTWARE

64 Fort Point St.
E. Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 846-2500

QuickPak requires Microsoft QuickBASIC or BASCOM DOS 2.0 or higher. Visa, M.C., C.O.D., or checks accepted.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

COMPLETE COMPATIBLES

DL-XT \$ 999.95

DL-XT TURBO \$ 1049.95

DL-AT 8 mhz \$ 1849.95

AT INCLUDES 40ms HARD DRIVE
ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE

256K RAM (512 on AT) • 21 MEG HARD DRIVE
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE • PARALLEL PORT
SERIAL PORT • CLOCK-CALENDAR • KEYBOARD
MONOCHROME MONITOR
VIDEO CARD

EGA SUB-SYSTEM \$639.95

FOR EGA WITH SYSTEM AND \$490.00

21 MEG XT HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM \$375.00

350K 1/2HT. FLOPPY DRIVE \$ 85.00

OTHER SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS AND ITEMS AVAILABLE

• • • CALL FOR BEST PRICE • • •
DEALERS WELCOME

DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

2828 COCHRAN ST., #174
SUN VALLEY, CA 93005

805-527-6465

— F.C.C. APPROVED —

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

```

R CONTROL.COM
A
MOV SI,0000      ;INITIALIZE INDEX POINTER
MOV BX,00        ;SET UP BX AS LINE LENGTH
MOV DL,[SI+0000] ;GET PARAM. LINE LENGTH
INC SI
MOV DL,[SI+0000] ;GET PARAMETER DATA BYTE
CMP DL,2F        ;COMPARE FOR ASCII >= 8
JLE E13F         ;NOT INTERESTED
CMP DL,3A        ;COMPARE FOR ASCII <= 9
JGE E13F         ;NOT INTERESTED
MOV AL,00        ;CLEAR AL TO USE FOR BUILDING CODE
SUB DL,30        ;ADJUST ASCII CODE TO DATA DIGIT
ADD AL,DL
INC SI
CMP SI,BX        ;POINT TO NEXT DATA BYTE
JG E130          ;COMPARE FOR END OF PARAM LINE
MOV DL,[SI+0000] ;END OF PARAMETER DATA LINE
CMP DL,2F        ;GET NEXT DATA BYTE
JLE E130         ;COMPARE FOR ASCII >= 8
JGE E130         ;FINISHED BUILDING THIS CODE
CMP DL,3A        ;COMPARE FOR ASCII <= 9
JLE E130         ;SAME
MOV CL,0A        ;ANOTHER DIGIT - MULT. BY 10
MUL CL           ;ADD AND GET NEXT DATA BYTE
JMP E11A         ;REGISTER SETUP FOR PRINTER OUTPUT
MOV AH,00        ;HIDE PRINTER INTERRUPT
MOV DX,0000      ;POINT TO NEXT DATA BYTE
INC SI           ;COMPARE FOR END OF PARAM. LINE
JMP E11A         ;NOT DONE - START LOOP OVER
MOV AB,4C        ;TERMINATE A PROCESS
INT 21

RCX
4E
H
0

```

Figure 2: CONTROL.SCR script to create CONTROL.COM utility to send codes to LPT1. Enter this using the DOS COPY CON command or any pure-ASCII word processor. Be sure to leave a blank line above RCX and hit the Enter key after every line, especially the last one. (You don't have to type in the comments following the semicolons.) Then create the file with the command `DEBUG < CONTROL.SCR`

LEAST RESISTANCE

Michael J. Mefford's reset switch (User-to-User, Volume 5 Number 15) may work for a while, but it may eventually destroy transistor Q4 in the power supply, which generates the "power good" signal. When the button is pressed, this transistor is connected across the 5-volt supply with no resistance to protect it, and it quickly overheats.

To protect the transistor, splice a 330-ohm resistor into the "power good" lead between the power supply and the system board. Of the nine power wires that go to the system board, this is the one closest to the edge. It goes to pin 1 of connector P8, easily recognized because pin 2 of P8 is unused.

The "power good" signal goes directly to pin 11 of the 8284. To reset the computer, you can ground it either there (as Mr. Mefford suggested), or at the point where it enters the system board. Note: The circuit of the power supply is given in Howard W. Sams's Computerfacts, although it

is not in any of IBM's manuals.

Michael A. Covington
Athens, Georgia

Reader Yiannis Papelis of Carbondale, Illinois, also pointed out that it wouldn't hurt to connect a resistor in line. This will protect your system if you have a habit of leaning on switches; as we said in the original article, all you really have to do is tap the reset button lightly to reboot your system. And again, unless you're awfully handy with a soldering iron, consider all the risks before chopping away at your system board.

SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell fellow users about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

■ CHARLES PETZOLD

PC TUTOR



Straightening out an ANSI.SYS PROMPT mystery so you can print a DIR listing, and testing for replaceable parameters in batch files.

ANSI ON THE PRINTER

I've been using ANSI.SYS and the PROMPT command to set my screen colors as you recommended in "Color Me Anything" (PC Tutor, Volume 4 Number 20). My AUTOEXEC.BAT has the following command:

```
PROMPT $e[35;44;1m$p$g$e[33;44;1m
```

Aside from the colors, the prompt now shows the current drive and directory.

The problem comes when I toggle the printer echo with Ctrl-PrtSc—to print a DIR listing, for example. Part of the string that follows the PROMPT command gets printed instead of the prompt I see on my screen. Know any way I can fix this?

John J. Gray
Marysville, Ohio

Sure do: Don't use printer echo. Use redirection of output instead. When you want to print a DIR listing, simply execute

```
DIR >PRN
```

Or you could put your PROMPT command in its own separate batch file (say PR.BAT) and issue a PROMPT without any parameters before toggling printer echo. This returns your prompt to normal before you print. Then, after you've toggled printer echo off, execute PR.

Although the problem of echoing the ANSI prompt on the printer looks a little strange when you first see it (because what you see being printed is not what you see on the screen), it's really fairly simple. The command processor, COMMAND.COM, is in charge of displaying the DOS prompt.

The prompt it tells DOS to display looks much like the string that follows the PROMPT command, except that COMMAND substitutes the ASCII Escape code (27 or 1B in hexadecimal) for the \$e, the current subdirectory for \$p, and the right angle bracket for \$g.

COMMAND sends the string to DOS, and DOS sends the string to the device driver ANSI.SYS to be displayed to the screen. ANSI.SYS recognizes the two strings that begin with an Escape code as control sequences. It doesn't display them but instead does something else. (In your case, it changes the screen color, for example.) However, when you have printer echo toggled on, DOS blindly sends the same string out to the printer. Your printer gobbles up the Escape code and probably the left bracket also, but then gives up and prints the rest of it as is.

Some PC printers actually respond to ANSI control sequences. However, since

IBM's control sequence to change colors is not part of the standard ANSI control sequence set, these printers, too, would probably not respond well to the prompt you're using.

BATCH FILE PARAMETERS

I have a question about batch files. I am trying to prevent the omission of an important batch file parameter by using an IF command within the batch file. But if I use

```
IF %1== GOTO ERROR
```

I get a "Syntax Error" from DOS.

Is there any way to check for the case of a null batch file variable?

Mark Fischer
New Orleans, Louisiana

Sure. It's an old trick, but worth repeating. Just put some other character on both sides of the double equal sign. I usually use a slash:

```
IF /%1==/ GOTO ERROR
```

One of the best ways to learn about batch file tricks is by exploring the installation programs that software manufacturers often ship with their products. I recently encountered a batch file that was an incredible 13K long, and all it did was install some laser printer drivers on a hard disk.

ASK THE TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

■ One of the best ways to learn about batch file tricks is by exploring the installation programs software manufacturers often ship with their products.

■ ADVERTISING RATES AND
INFORMATION:

PC Magazine Directory

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters approx.); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line approx.); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. \$265 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Adv. payment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Adv. Director Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers



CompuTogs® offer the ultimate in protection. Hand stitched natural canvas with brown binding they are far superior to vinyl at little extra cost.

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

Apple 2c MON/CPU KBD	\$4.95	Tandy 1200 MON/CPU	\$4.95	IBM PC Monitor	\$5.95
Apple 2c MON/CPU KBD	\$5.95	Tandy 1000/1200 KBD	\$3.95	80 COL. Printer (optional)	\$5.95
Macintosh CPU KBD/Mouse	\$8.95	IBM PC MON/CPU	\$4.95	132 COL. Printer (optional)	\$7.95
Tandy 1000 MON/CPU	\$4.95	IBM PC Keyboard	\$3.95	ATT 6000 Mono MON/CPU	\$22.95

—OVER 200 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE—TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL OR WRITE

CompuTogs®

P.O. Box 2493, Naperville, IL 60566 • (312) 961-2958

VISA/MC Accepted. Include \$2.00 Shipping

CUSTOM EMERGENCY SHOWN AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEYBOARD HANDREST



- Use with all Models
- Lightweight Plexiglas
- Home or Office Use
- Made in U.S.A.

Only \$10.95

\$2.75 Shipping/Handling
Texas Add 6.125%
Money Orders or Checks

CLEAR EXPRESSIONS • P.O. Box 710335 • Dallas, TX 75371 • 214-343-1297

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Your Home
or Office!!

Acoustical Enclosure

- 85% reduction of printer noise
- Designed for 80 column printers
- Stylish, lightweight enclosure with plexiglas® window
- Shipped UPS fully assembled
- Free shipping in the U.S.

\$119.00

Printer Stand

- Convenient, space saving paper storage
- Slotted for bottom feed
- Attractive smoked plexiglas®
- Free shipping in the U.S.
- 15" for 80 column width
- 24" for 132 column width

\$29.00

\$39.00

Toll free 1-800-824-7888, Operator #580

24 hours or Call (617) 425-2311

Thermo-Fab Corporation

Walker Road, Shirley, MA 01464



ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

... SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ...

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS.

- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes
- Disk duplication with 100% verification
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC GLENDO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hills, IL 60004
312-392-2492

IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes. 20 lb. top in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards for user's own F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices. FREE Catalog. Fast service, low prices. ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160 1-800-DEAL-NOW

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYTOPS

Touchdown™ Expanders enlarge PC & XT keys to full size like AT. Set of 12—\$21.95. Mini-kits, 4 in set—\$10.95. Also, make emulation or DisplayWrite 3 on PC easy with Keytop Kits: PC/5250 or DWD—\$21.95. PC to 5250—\$29.95. More! Visa & MC. Specify keyboard. Send for free info and samples! HOOLEEN CORP.
Dept. PC, P.O. Box 201
Coville, AZ 86325
(602) 534-7515

FIND THE WIDEST RANGE
OF DP WORKSTATIONS,
ACCESSORIES
& SUPPLIES
IN THIS FREE
GLOBAL
GUIDE

...all at
HUGE SAVINGS!

The GLOBAL GUIDE offers more variety than any office equipment, computer or software dealer plus toll-free order convenience. Use the Reader Service Number at dial 1-800-8-GLOBAL (That's 1-800-848-6235)

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

45 South Service Road, Plainville, NY 11803

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST
COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS - TERMINALS

- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity

Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC

Contemporary ComputerWear

1320-36th Avenue

San Francisco, CA 94122

(800) 826-5761

Dealers/Resellers Inquire: CA (415) 769-5460

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS/PRINTING

**Print on your IBM PC and Epson/Olivetti/IBM printer. New! 8k Ram-Resident program to Print Code 39, 1205, and UPC-A from any program or word processor -\$175. (with large Graphics TEXT -\$299) Also Menu-Driven Programs, to print bar code labels and catalogs and/or large text (up to 1 inch tall, Bar Codes 39, 1205, UPC, Plessey, AIAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS disk data file input, assembly lang. speed \$49-299)

**BAR CODE READERS use keyboard data interface. Transparent to PC software \$485. Readers for IBM mainframe terminals, \$178, \$278, \$380, \$525, \$591 RS-232 terminal readers \$625. Portable Readers with \$49 upload program starting at \$325. Free PC print program with Reader purchase. 30 day money back guarantee.

Worthington Data Solutions
130 Crespi Court
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938

BARCODE LABEL PRINTING

PrintBar is a unique memory resident program that prints code 39 and UPC bar codes on Epson, IBM graphics and LaserJet printers. Print directly from almost any program, without copying data to special print files. 30 day money back guarantee. \$295 plus \$12.5/h second day use.

BAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 212
Pleasantville, CA 95067
(916) 622-4840

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. AI LABELMAKER™ prints AIAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Mfrs. Requires IBM PC or work-alike T.J. SOFTWARE INC.

P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1055

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers/Encoders and companions of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals; DEC Rainbow, Professional, and VT 200 series terminals; NEC Decomale V and PC IV, TI Professional, AT&T/Olivetti, Wang PC and VS 4200, Apple Macintosh, Northstar Dimension. Bar code label printing program \$50 w/ reader purchase.

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Tarrant Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

Teach your PC to print perfect Bar Codes*



*with big characters on Epson/Olivetti/IBM Printers

- Labels for shelves, bins, shipping, inventory, Department of Defense - LOGMARS, AUTOMOBILE (AIAG) • Bar coded catalogs
- Large text up to 1.2" tall • Codabar, Plessey, 12 of 5, UPC and Code 3 of 9 • Menu driven or Ram-Resident user-controlled • Fast • Easy
- 30 day guarantee. \$49-299
- Also Readers (Portable and PC attached)

WORKINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

READ AND PRINT BAR CODES

Upgrade yourself to bar codes. SCAN-TASTIC system includes bar code reader and label printing program. Reader works w/DBASE, LOTUS, OPEN SYSTEMS, & others/out of the box. Uses no slot/power from keyboard. \$477 includes wand and \$99 Epson label program (code 39). Needs IBM PC/XT or compatible. DEVSOFT, INC.
21030 Center Ridge Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44116
216-273-5039 Dealers welcome.



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., 286 Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212 503-5447.

BAR CODES MADE EASY



PERCON® E-Z-READER™ RUGGED • FAST ACCURATE

Keyboard interfaces for PC/XT/AT, AT&T 6300, AT&T UNIX PC7300, Televideo 905 SSS terminal etc. — YES. Serial and multi-user — YES. Selectable auto-recognition of codes — YES. Out matrix bar code printing software available — YES. Free phone support — YES. Software changes — HARDLY EVER. Thousands in use. 2-year warranty. CALL FOR DETAILS.

(503) 344-1189

A Leader in Bar Code Reader Engineering
2190 W. 11th Street Eugene, OR 97402

PERCON

ENTER 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN PC PROFITS AT HOME

Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send \$2 now for complete info package and application. Only other cost is \$5 application fee.

HOME PROGRAMMERS INC.
P.O. Box 243-N7
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

COMPUTER DIGITIZERS

GIVE YOUR PC an "EYE"

PC compatible equipment to digitize: drawings, flow charts, logs, pictures and slides for use in electronic publishing or personal publishing applications, CAD systems, and archival storage. Resolution over 8 1/2 x 11 area from 150 dpi to 400 dpi. Higher res. for smaller areas. Prices start at \$3,950. Translucent character image recognition software — \$195. Leases available.

LANDART SYSTEMS INC.
140 Cedar Street
New York, NY 10006
(212) 227-6600 ext. T2

VIDEO IMAGE PROCESSING

Turn your PC/AT/XT into a Video Capture System. Integrate Video technology with your IBM computer.

- STORE VIDEO PICTURES ON DISK
- CAPTURE AND PRINT REAL-WORLD IMAGES
- DISCOUNTED VIDEOS/Graphics Line includes:
 - ComputerEyes DIGITIZER \$229.00
 - Panasonic Commercial Grade \$159.00
 - 8 1/2" Camera
 - CHORUS Photo Base \$265.00
 - PC PAINTBRUSH \$ 89.00
 - VIDEO TELEPHONE by call
 - ImageData
 - VIDEO Printer (P-50) \$380.00



****Dealers and OEM Inquiries Invited****

HALL SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 293
Scotts Plains, NJ 07076
(201) 218-1818 (Voice)
(201) 489-0049 (Modem)

COMPUTER INSURANCE

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from CSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4000 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

SAFWARE

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.
SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2029 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OHL) (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

COMPUTER SERVICES

SOFTWARE LOCATORS

Let us do the searching for you. Call us with your specific software requirements. Receive your Custom Locator Report of the programs best suited to your software needs. Custom Locator Reports for only \$50. Software Companies—call us too. Call or send for our latest UPDATE packet.
SOFTWARE LOCATORS
1851-B West Vista Way
Vista, CA 92083
(800) 824-7240 or (619) 941-6636 in CA

DATA CONVERSION

AMERICA'S MOST ADVANCED DATA CONVERSION FACILITY

1000 formats, tape, disk, wordprocessors, mailing lists, central scanning, and custom reformatting.
Data Conversion Laboratory
67 27 108 St. Fresh Meadows NY 11365
(718) 939-4921
CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

FULL SPECTRUM

of Data Conversion Services
• Quick Turnaround
• Highly Professional
• Disk or Tape Conversions
• Displaywriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats
COMPUTER SYSTEMS SERVICES, INC.
5 East 16th Street
New York, NY 10003
(212) 242-5255

DISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Test accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.
TEXT SCHOENES CORPORATION
5430 San Fernando Rd
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Automatic Desk Top Publishing with The PowerText Formatter

With a LaserJet and your WP program, add PowerText to typeset ads, books, contracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, screenplays, etc.

Automatic typesets, justification, Text and Page Layout, Hyphenation, 50 columns, Table of contents, Bibliography, Index, Footnotes, Outlines, Newspaper style, boxes, and more.

For PC/MS-DOS, 256K, and popular WP programs or ASCII editor.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halsted Ave.
Harrison NY 10528
(914) 835-3156 or (800) 431-0007
\$89.95 plus \$5 shipping
CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:
IBM/XT/PC, DEC, Wang,
Lanier, CPT, CPT, MICROM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, DW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMMA, MASII, DCA
Free test conversion
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St. Suite 835
E! Segundo, CA 92245
(213) 640-8666 • (213) 322-4319

ON WORD

* ACCURATE OPTICAL SCANNING
(DIRECT TO WORD PROCESSORS)
* PRECISE DATA CONVERSIONS
(INCLUDING FORMAT CODES)
* GREAT TURN-AROUND (BEST PRICES
(48 or 24 HOUR, EVEN SAME DAY))
* CUSTOM CONVERSIONS
(YES, WE SUPPORT - YOU!)
* CALL US TODAY. CALL US NOW
ON WORD DEVELOPMENT
2434 Main St.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 389-7733



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5647.



Superior Program Duplication

Everything you do rides on the disk your customer gets. Our top-quality duplication service guards your reputation and assures your satisfaction. Check these benefits!

- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8", 48 TPI, 96 TPI, high density.
- Choice of 600 formats provided on high quality media.
- 24-hour delivery of 50 to 5,000 copies. Drop shipping.
- Free warehousing and monthly inventory control report.
- Labeling, collating, packaging and shrink wrapping service.
- Copy protection. Free serialization.
- Colored or black media with lifetime disk warranty.

We've never missed a shipping date—
10% discount if we do!



Western Transdata Inc.
DISK DUPLICATION

1701 E. Edinger Ave., A-4, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Call 714/547-3383 (Collect)

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY
SERVICE

DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS

MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide "DUPLICATION" "COPY PROTECTION" "TECHNICAL SUPPORT" "PACKAGE ASSEMBLY" "DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING" We supply "AUTOLOADERS" "BULK DISKETTES" We guarantee "QUALITY" "100% SATISFACTION" "FAST TURN AROUND" "MEGASOFT" PO Box 710 Freehold, NJ 07728 1-800-222-0490 201-462-7626 (in N.J.)

PC Power!

delivers 320,000 buyers who are found wherever buying occurs, from the biggest corporate purchases to the smaller volume sales at departmental levels or in small businesses.

Use PC frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC the publication most worth buying for you



Your business
depends on it
Call (212) 503-5115

SERVICES

IF YOU NEED MAINTENANCE ON
YOUR NEC PRODUCTS, YOU DON'T
HAVE TO CALL ON STRANGERS.

You only have to call our toll-free number to get the location of your nearest NEC Customer Engineering Service Center. The people who certainly aren't strangers to NEC printers and Astra and APC systems. Because these are the only computer products they work on.

Every one of the more than 80 locations can offer you a choice of maintenance contracts at competitive prices. Plus genuine NEC parts, accessories and supplies. And, if you ever need it, training.

Call 1-800-325-5500.

© 1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

We're the Leader in Software Duplication

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the best state-of-the-art copy protection in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?



Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188 or
215-363-2400 in PA

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS

Now over 1,500,000 micro owners. Select by brand, 311M Apple, 315M IBM PC, 9 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores, VAR's, chain buying offices. Unix users, 16,000 computer companies. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call/Write for info. Includes your phone & type of business.

TARGETED MARKETING INC.—In Brochure Box 5125 Ridgewood, NJ 07451 (201) 445-7196

PUBLICATIONS

FREE 8088 TUTOR Monitor

Learn 8088 assembly language using the new 293 pg. book, IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming, by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for \$25 plus \$3 S/H and get the powerful TUTOR monitor software free. Load and examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed. REH Books

54 N Adams, Suite 130-Z
Rochester Hills, Mich 48063
(313) 853-1941

PC MARKETPLACE
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and
call (212) 503-5115

REPRINTS
AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212 503-5667

TAPE TO DISK
CONVERSION

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems

- Magazines
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6010

*** DISK/TAPE/MICROFICHE ***

- * IBM Floppies (5 1/4 or 8") Tape From MAG Tapes (800, 1600, or 6250 BPI)
- * Microfiche from IBM Floppies or ANY Mag Tape: High Speed Laser Printing (40,000 Personalized Letters per Day)
- * Turnaround 15MB shipped the same day received Visa/MC/COO/Cert. Ck/MO



Technical Programming Services, Inc.
8506 East 61st Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
(918) 254-9622

HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

ONE COMPUTER & TWO PRINTERS?

Stop Plugging & Unplugging! Use your choice of TWO printers from ONE parallel cable with the simple flick of a switch.



Model #2100

\$65⁹⁵
Plus \$3.25
Shipping

**30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee**

One Parallel Plug-in . . . Two Parallel Plugs Out!
Connect any Standard Centronics Parallel Cable directly to the switch.
Two 3 1/2' cables (included) attach to each printer

Simply Call 1-800-TD-ASK-US! 8am-5pm PST
800-862-7587
(CA 415-567-4067)

To Order: Write or call T&D Direct, Inc. Visa/MC or Money
Orders please. Shipping within 48 hrs. via UPS.

Offering a FULL LINE of Switches, Cables, & Accessories

P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tip
PCM-210

PC MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

**They'll DIRECT their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace**

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . **YOU'RE RIGHT!**

**So take DIRECT action and
call (212) 503-5115**

ADD-ON BOARDS

FAST 88

**Makes your PC run
like an AT!**

PC Magazine "Editor's Choice"
(9/16/86)

■ No slot needed ■ Speed select
and reset switch ■ 100% compatible
with all software ■ 30-day money-
back guarantee ■ Tech support
hotline ■

FAST 88 without CPU \$129.00
FAST 88 with 8088-2 \$139.00
FAST 88 with V20-8 \$149.00

**Some Other
Innovative Products:**
DSBackup—Better than
Fastback \$59.00
SO2—reduce 123
file size up to 90% \$69.00
—many more—

AMEX MC VISA C/D

**To Order, Call or Write
1-800-722-2353 IN USA
1-312-529-2552 IN IL**

★ Circle Reader Response for
free PC Tip-of-the-Week ★

COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc.
801 Morse Avenue
Schaumburg, IL 60193

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

FIXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—DA-
VONG, XERC, IOMEGA, GT LINKS, etc. Adds
XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security,
multiple volumes, removable media support.
Optional no-slot plug-in installation. Specify
controller and computer with order. \$80-\$200
Add \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619/296-9349

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprint of articles appearing
in PC Magazine are available and will
be prepared to meet any special
requirements. Inquiries should be
directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints
Dept., 286 Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park
Ave., New York, New York 10016.
Phone 212-503-5467



COMMUNICATIONS

MADE IN THE USA

MODEM

INTERNAL HALF CARD
HAYES COMPATIBLE

300-
1200
Baud

\$109.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

VISA-MC-AMEX

800-854-0561 x 806

In California Call

800-432-7257 x 806

INQUIRES AND MAIL ORDERS

California Residents add 6% tax

PHINE INC.

2401 E. 17th St.,
Santa Ana, CA 92701

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

**UP TO
WE OFFER MORE
THAN BOXES** **50% OFF**

Specializing in
AT&T Single & Multiuser Systems



AT&T

PRINTERS

EPSON
OKI/CATA
TOSHIBA
NEC
MITSUBA

MONITORS

AMDEK
PRINCEP
TAXAM
MITSUBA



COMPAQ

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE
HARVARD SOFTWARE
LOTUS
MICROPRO
MICROSOFT



IBM

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

FCG

Information
Systems Inc.
1820 E. ROSENDALE
UNIT 7
NORWALK, CA 90650
714-424-8885
800-523-1789

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC's & PERIPHERALS for Quantity Buyers ONLY



IBM® XT CLONE 64K expandable to 640K 8086 CPU, 135 watts P/S, keyboard FDC, 360 KB disk drive fully burned & tested.

\$399.00

IBM® AT CLONE 64K expandable to 1MB, 200 watts P/S, AT style keyboard, unit tested & burned U.S. Made

\$799.00

AT Motherboard OK Expandable to 1MB \$495.00
to 1MB \$149.00
AT Floppy & Hard Disk Controller (U.S.) \$45.00
AT Keyboard S/S1 \$87.00
AT Power Supply 200 watts \$90.00
AT Disk Drive 12MB \$90.00

XT Motherboard OK Expandable to 640K \$80.00
XT Power Supply 135 watts \$45.00
1200 Baud Modem \$85.00
2400 Baud Modem \$270.00
3000S Floppy Drive \$47.00
Mono Graphic Card \$66.00
Color Graphic Card \$49.00
E Outlet Surge Protector \$10.00
20MB Hard Disk Sub System \$329.00

Portable FMX Machine \$1295.00
WinAcoustic Coupler \$50.00
Power Center \$50.00
ColorPhoto Dual Card \$705.00
Basic EGA Card \$60.00
Disk VIO Card \$75.00
TTL Monitor \$295.00
XT Hard Disk Cable Set \$295.00
Printer Cable \$295.00

All of above prices are C.O.D. cash only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CLONE FACTORY

(415) 656-5404
(213) 477-0447
(714) 731-5727

TWX: 5106003265

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- FCC LICENSED
- RETAIL PACKAGING
- UNMATCHED COMPATABILITY
- UNMATCHED DOCUMENTATION
- UNMATCHED WARRANTY

NOBODY GIVES YOU MORE

COMPLETE SYSTEMS W/ DOS

from **\$599.** XT • TURBO

OOH BABY!

286 • 386 (late fall)

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

TOLL FREE CALL - orders only

we pay for this call - why wait?

dial 1-950-0777 wait for tone, then dial 6016668 (touch tone only)

ask for ext. 286



BABY MICRO INC.

7368 So. Revere Pkwy. Suite 706
Englewood, Colo. 80112

support & inquiries

(303) 790-7717

*Fax 303-790-7798 *Telex 515-104-7884

VISA • MASTER CARD

AMERICAN EXPRESS • DINERS

© 1987 BABY MICRO INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED • 1001

COOLING DEVICES

50% LESS HEAT

Get the high performance cooling an expanded system needs with TURBO-COOL. It lowers IBM PC/XT (AT) operating temperatures by 15-25 deg. Prevents costly malfunctions due to excessive heat. Ideal for systems loaded with add-ons. TURBO-COOL utilizes an exceptionally quiet, West German, all metal fan. Installs quickly, without entering the computer, using existing screw holes on the rear chassis. Reviewed by PC MAGAZINE 3/25/86 \$69.95-PC/XT \$79.95-AT Add \$3.50 (CA 8%), VISA/MC/COD PC COOLING SYSTEMS Bensall, CA 92003-0518 (619) 723-9513

DISK DRIVES

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM

Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, microcomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PC DOS MS-DOS 1200 KB per diskette! \$1295 complete. MICROTECH EXPORTS 223 Forest Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94301 415-324-9114

NEW PORTABLE

HARD DISK DRIVE

**MOVE HARD DISK FILES EASIER
THAN FLOPPIES OR CARTRIDGES**

**10 or 20 MB-For IBM PC, XT, AT
and compatibles provides:**
**Portability-Shock Resistance-Backup-Security
-Systems Upgrade**

- Portable 3.5" Winchester drive and controller subsystem.
- Externally cable connected to IBM and compatible PC's.
- Extremely high shock resistance makes portability practical.
- Attach to PC's with any resident hard disk capacity.
- Interchanges data between IBM PC's, XT's, AT's and compatibles.
- Backup files, unplug and store in vault for added security.
- 85 MS average access time-8 MS track to track.
- 2.6" high, 8.15" wide and 5.9" long. Weight 3.2 pounds.
- Includes external cable, connecting device and travel case.



10 MB: \$895

20 MB: \$1295

Dealer inquiries invited

T.P.I.

(818) 896-6634

10243 GLENOAKS, PALO ALTO, CA 91331

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

IC PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (LEGALLY)
SHIPPING AND PRICE INDEX BY MAIL & FAX

DYNAMIC RAM		
1800	1000K1 100 ns	\$40.00
4464	64Kx4 150 ns	4.20
41256	256Kx4 100 ns	6.00
41256	256Kx4 120 ns	3.40
41256	256Kx4 150 ns	2.20
41128	128Kx4 150 ns	4.80
4164	64Kx4 150 ns	1.35
EPROM		
27812	8Kx4x4 250 ns	\$22.00
27256	32Kx4x4 250 ns	6.50
27256	32Kx4x4 250 ns	5.25
27128	16Kx4x4 250 ns	3.95
27034	8Kx4x4 250 ns	4.75
2704	8Kx4x4 250 ns	3.80
STATIC RAM		
43296L16	32Kx4 120 ns	\$27.00
43296L16	64Kx4 150 ns	2.10

Subtotal & shipping: \$100.00 (IN ALBANY, NY, CALL 1-800-231-4310)
PowerCard 16 in 1 PC Card 1000K1
Factory New, Prime Parts, 40 Pin
MACROPROCESSORS AND PARTS INC.
 1000 N. 10th St. #100
 Albany, NY 12207
(918) 267-4961

© 1988 MICROPROCESSORS AND PARTS INC.

MEGAMEMORY

In Your
IBM PC/XT/AT
or COMPATIBLE

**Lowest Prices
in USA**
Fully Populated
2MB Boards
Made by
Tall Tree Systems
**HIGHEST QUALITY
RAM CHIPS**

JRAM-2.....	\$299
JRAM-3.....	\$369
JRAM-AT-3.....	\$369
JRAM-AT-3.....	\$419
JRAM-AT-3.....	\$269

THE RAM EXPLOSION
5119-A Leesburg Pike, Suite 260
Falls Church, VA 22041

(703) 569-4471

VISA/MC/AMERICAN EXPRESS

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD MORE PC SLOTS ADDCARD PUTS 8 CARD SLOTS IN THE 5 SLOT IBM-PC FOR \$79.00

- Easily installed.
- Compatible with all software.
- Now, you can update your IBM-PC with the speed and power of today's newest boards.
- Utilize these cards and many others:
- Turbo Boards
- Extended Memory
- Hard Disk Controllers
- Data Backup Systems

CALL 1-800-231-4310 EXT. 768

MERAK INC.

8704 EDNA • WARREN, MI 48093

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Serial  **Parallel**

Convert What You Have To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- Centronics Parallel
- Turbo Boards
- Handshaking Signals
- Latched Outputs
- Compact 3-1/4"
- 4.38 x 1.12

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19,200, with hand shake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation, hassle simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Serial to Parallel) or Model 775 (Parallel to Serial).

CALL (805) 658-7466 or 658-7467 For FAST Delivery

Tigertronics
INCORPORATED
2734 C Johnson Dr
Post Office Box 3713
Van Nuys, California 91408

© 1988 MICROPROCESSORS AND PARTS INC.

MAGITRONIC

PC/XT SYSTEM 800

Mono \$569.00
Color \$759.00

- Stock Off Case
- Power Supply
- 640K Expandable Mother Board
- 256K Installed
- 8-128 AT/XT Keyboard
- Floppy Control Card
- 300K Drive
- Memory or Color Graphic Adapter
- Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested

XT TURBO SYSTEM 900

Mono \$599.00
Color \$789.00

ADD-ON BOARDS PC/XT

MSB-101	XT Mother Board	\$400
MSB-102	Keyboard	\$75
MSB-103	Microphone Graphic	\$60
MSB-104	Microphone Printer	\$75
MSB-105	Mouse Graphic	\$60
MSB-106	Floppy Disk Card 1 part	\$20
MSB-107	Floppy Disk Card 2 part	\$20
MSB-108	RS 232 Card 1 part	\$25
MSB-109	RS 232 Card 2 part	\$25
MSB-110	Game I/O Card	\$20
MSB-111	XT Color Graphic Printer Card	\$44
MSB-112	XT Parallel Printer Card	\$25
MSB-113	6225 XT I/O & HD Controller	\$75
MSB-114	XT Color Graphic Printer Card	\$44
MSB-115	Microphone Card	\$60
MSB-116	XT 640K RAM Card	\$40
MSB-117	XT 640K RAM Card	\$40
MSB-118	XT 640K RAM Card	\$40
MSB-119	XT 640K RAM Card	\$40
MSB-120	XT 640K RAM Card	\$40
MSB-121	XT 640K RAM Card	\$40
MSB-122	XT 640K RAM Card	\$40
MSB-123	XT 640K RAM Card	\$40

PC/AT SYSTEM 1000

Mono \$1549.00
Color \$1739.00

- 200W Power Supply/Cable
- 8-128 AT/XT Keyboard
- 800K Memory on 80086 Mother Board
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy Drive
- AT HD/PC Controller
- Memory or Color Graphic Adapter
- Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested

SAMSUNG MONITORS

MS-1000	Monitor or Screen	\$75
MS-1001	12" Monochrome Monitor 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1050, 1100, 1150, 1200, 1250, 1300, 1350, 1400, 1450, 1500, 1550, 1600, 1650, 1700, 1750, 1800, 1850, 1900, 1950, 2000, 2050, 2100, 2150, 2200, 2250, 2300, 2350, 2400, 2450, 2500, 2550, 2600, 2650, 2700, 2750, 2800, 2850, 2900, 2950, 3000, 3050, 3100, 3150, 3200, 3250, 3300, 3350, 3400, 3450, 3500, 3550, 3600, 3650, 3700, 3750, 3800, 3850, 3900, 3950, 4000, 4050, 4100, 4150, 4200, 4250, 4300, 4350, 4400, 4450, 4500, 4550, 4600, 4650, 4700, 4750, 4800, 4850, 4900, 4950, 5000, 5050, 5100, 5150, 5200, 5250, 5300, 5350, 5400, 5450, 5500, 5550, 5600, 5650, 5700, 5750, 5800, 5850, 5900, 5950, 6000, 6050, 6100, 6150, 6200, 6250, 6300, 6350, 6400, 6450, 6500, 6550, 6600, 6650, 6700, 6750, 6800, 6850, 6900, 6950, 7000, 7050, 7100, 7150, 7200, 7250, 7300, 7350, 7400, 7450, 7500, 7550, 7600, 7650, 7700, 7750, 7800, 7850, 7900, 7950, 8000, 8050, 8100, 8150, 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350, 8400, 8450, 8500, 8550, 8600, 8650, 8700, 8750, 8800, 8850, 8900, 8950, 9000, 9050, 9100, 9150, 9200, 9250, 9300, 9350, 9400, 9450, 9500, 9550, 9600, 9650, 9700, 9750, 9800, 9850, 9900, 9950, 10000, 10050, 10100, 10150, 10200, 10250, 10300, 10350, 10400, 10450, 10500, 10550, 10600, 10650, 10700, 10750, 10800, 10850, 10900, 10950, 11000, 11050, 11100, 11150, 11200, 11250, 11300, 11350, 11400, 11450, 11500, 11550, 11600, 11650, 11700, 11750, 11800, 11850, 11900, 11950, 12000, 12050, 12100, 12150, 12200, 12250, 12300, 12350, 12400, 12450, 12500, 12550, 12600, 12650, 12700, 12750, 12800, 12850, 12900, 12950, 13000, 13050, 13100, 13150, 13200, 13250, 13300, 13350, 13400, 13450, 13500, 13550, 13600, 13650, 13700, 13750, 13800, 13850, 13900, 13950, 14000, 14050, 14100, 14150, 14200, 14250, 14300, 14350, 14400, 14450, 14500, 14550, 14600, 14650, 14700, 14750, 14800, 14850, 14900, 14950, 15000, 15050, 15100, 15150, 15200, 15250, 15300, 15350, 15400, 15450, 15500, 15550, 15600, 15650, 15700, 15750, 15800, 15850, 15900, 15950, 16000, 16050, 16100, 16150, 16200, 16250, 16300, 16350, 16400, 16450, 16500, 16550, 16600, 16650, 16700, 16750, 16800, 16850, 16900, 16950, 17000, 17050, 17100, 17150, 17200, 17250, 17300, 17350, 17400, 17450, 17500, 17550, 17600, 17650, 17700, 17750, 17800, 17850, 17900, 17950, 18000, 18050, 18100, 18150, 18200, 18250, 18300, 18350, 18400, 18450, 18500, 18550, 18600, 18650, 18700, 18750, 18800, 18850, 18900, 18950, 19000, 19050, 19100, 19150, 19200, 19250, 19300, 19350, 19400, 19450, 19500, 19550, 19600, 19650, 19700, 19750, 19800, 19850, 19900, 19950, 20000, 20050, 20100, 20150, 20200, 20250, 20300, 20350, 20400, 20450, 20500, 20550, 20600, 20650, 20700, 20750, 20800, 20850, 20900, 20950, 21000, 21050, 21100, 21150, 21200, 21250, 21300, 21350, 21400, 21450, 21500, 21550, 21600, 21650, 21700, 21750, 21800, 21850, 21900, 21950, 22000, 22050, 22100, 22150, 22200, 22250, 22300, 22350, 22400, 22450, 22500, 22550, 22600, 22650, 22700, 22750, 22800, 22850, 22900, 22950, 23000, 23050, 23100, 23150, 23200, 23250, 23300, 23350, 23400, 23450, 23500, 23550, 23600, 23650, 23700, 23750, 23800, 23850, 23900, 23950, 24000, 24050, 24100, 24150, 24200, 24250, 24300, 24350, 24400, 24450, 24500, 24550, 24600, 24650, 24700, 24750, 24800, 24850, 24900, 24950, 25000, 25050, 25100, 25150, 25200, 25250, 25300, 25350, 25400, 25450, 25500, 25550, 25600, 25650, 25700, 25750, 25800, 25850, 25900, 25950, 26000, 26050, 26100, 26150, 26200, 26250, 26300, 26350, 26400, 26450, 26500, 26550, 26600, 26650, 26700, 26750, 26800, 26850, 26900, 26950, 27000, 27050, 27100, 27150, 27200, 27250, 27300, 27350, 27400, 27450, 27500, 27550, 27600, 27650, 27700, 27750, 27800, 27850, 27900, 27950, 28000, 28050, 28100, 28150, 28200, 28250, 28300, 28350, 28400, 28450, 28500, 28550, 28600, 28650, 28700, 28750, 28800, 28850, 28900, 28950, 29000, 29050, 29100, 29150, 29200, 29250, 29300, 29350, 29400, 29450, 29500, 29550, 29600, 29650, 29700, 29750, 29800, 29850, 29900, 29950, 30000, 30050, 30100, 30150, 30200, 30250, 30300, 30350, 30400, 30450, 30500, 30550, 30600, 30650, 30700, 30750, 30800, 30850, 30900, 30950, 31000, 31050, 31100, 31150, 31200, 31250, 31300, 31350, 31400, 31450, 31500, 31550, 31600, 31650, 31700, 31750, 31800, 31850, 31900, 31950, 32000, 32050, 32100, 32150, 32200, 32250, 32300, 32350, 32400, 32450, 32500, 32550, 32600, 32650, 32700, 32750, 32800, 32850, 32900, 32950, 33000, 33050, 33100, 33150, 33200, 33250, 33300, 33350, 33400, 33450, 33500, 33550, 33600, 33650, 33700, 33750, 33800, 33850, 33900, 33950, 34000, 34050, 34100, 34150, 34200, 34250, 34300, 34350, 34400, 34450, 34500, 34550, 34600, 34650, 34700, 34750, 34800, 34850, 34900, 34950, 35000, 35050, 35100, 35150, 35200, 35250, 35300, 35350, 35400, 35450, 35500, 35550, 35600, 35650, 35700, 35750, 35800, 35850, 35900, 35950, 36000, 36050, 36100, 36150, 36200, 36250, 36300, 36350, 36400, 36450, 36500, 36550, 36600, 36650, 36700, 36750, 36800, 36850, 36900, 36950, 37000, 37050, 37100, 37150, 37200, 37250, 37300, 37350, 37400, 37450, 37500, 37550, 37600, 37650, 37700, 37750, 37800, 37850, 37900, 37950, 38000, 38050, 38100, 38150, 38200, 38250, 38300, 38350, 38400, 38450, 38500, 38550, 38600, 38650, 38700, 38750, 38800, 38850, 38900, 38950, 39000, 39050, 39100, 39150, 39200, 39250, 39300, 39350, 39400, 39450, 39500, 39550, 39600, 39650, 39700, 39750, 39800, 39850, 39900, 39950, 40000, 40050, 40100, 40150, 40200, 40250, 40300, 40350, 40400, 40450, 40500, 40550, 40600, 40650, 40700, 40750, 40800, 40850, 40900, 40950, 41000, 41050, 41100, 41150, 41200, 41250, 41300, 41350, 41400, 41450, 41500, 41550, 41600, 41650, 41700, 41750, 41800, 41850, 41900, 41950, 42000, 42050, 42100, 42150, 42200, 42250, 42300, 42350, 42400, 42450, 42500, 42550, 42600, 42650, 42700, 42750, 42800, 42850, 42900, 42950, 43000, 43050, 43100, 43150, 43200, 43250, 43300, 43350, 43400, 43450, 43500, 43550, 43600, 43650, 43700, 43750, 43800, 43850, 43900, 43950, 44000, 44050, 44100, 44150, 44200, 44250, 44300, 44350, 44400, 44450, 44500, 44550, 44600, 44650, 44700, 44750, 44800, 44850, 44900, 44950, 45000, 45050, 45100, 45150, 45200, 45250, 45300, 45350, 45400, 45450, 45500, 45550, 45600, 45650, 45700, 45750, 45800, 45850, 45900, 45950, 46000, 46050, 46100, 46150, 46200, 46250, 46300, 46350, 46400, 46450, 46500, 46550, 46600, 46650, 46700, 46750, 46800, 46850, 46900, 46950, 47000, 47050, 47100, 47150, 47200, 47250, 47300, 47350, 47400, 47450, 47500, 47550, 47600, 47650, 47700, 47750, 47800, 47850, 47900, 47950, 48000, 48050, 48100, 48150, 48200, 48250, 48300, 48350, 48400, 48450, 48500, 48550, 48600, 48650, 48700, 48750, 48800, 48850, 48900, 48950, 49000, 49050, 49100, 49150, 49200, 49250, 49300, 49350, 49400, 49450, 49500, 49550, 49600, 49650, 49700, 49750, 49800, 49850, 49900, 49950, 50000, 50050, 50100, 50150, 50200, 50250, 50300, 50350, 50400, 50450, 50500, 50550, 50600, 50650, 50700, 50750, 50800, 50850, 50900, 50950, 51000, 51050, 51100, 51150, 51200, 51250, 51300, 51350, 51400, 51450, 51500, 51550, 51600, 51650, 51700, 51750, 51800, 51850, 51900, 51950, 52000, 52050, 52100, 52150, 52200, 52250, 52300, 52350, 52400, 52450, 52500, 52550, 52600, 52650, 52700, 52750, 52800, 52850, 52900, 52950, 53000, 53050, 53100, 53150, 53200, 53250, 53300, 53350, 53400, 53450, 53500, 53550, 53600, 53650, 53700, 53750, 53800, 53850, 53900, 53950, 54000, 54050, 54100, 54150, 54200, 54250, 54300, 54350, 54400, 54450, 54500, 54550, 54600, 54650, 54700, 54750, 54800, 54850, 54900, 54950, 55000, 55050, 55100, 55150, 55200, 55250, 55300, 55350, 55400, 55450, 55500, 55550, 55600, 55650, 55700, 55750, 55800, 55850, 55900, 55950, 56000, 56050, 56100, 56150, 56200, 56250, 56300, 56350, 56400, 56450, 56500, 56550, 56600, 56650, 56700, 56750, 56800, 56850, 56900, 56950, 57000, 57050, 57100, 57150, 57200, 57250, 57300, 57350, 57400, 57450, 57500, 57550, 57600, 57650, 57700, 57750, 57800, 57850, 57900, 57950, 58000, 58050, 58100, 58150, 58200, 58250, 58300, 58350, 58400, 58450, 58500, 58550, 58600, 58650, 58700, 58750, 58800, 58850, 58900, 58950, 59000, 59050, 59100, 59150, 59200, 59250, 59300, 59350, 59400, 59450, 59500, 59550, 59600, 59650, 59700, 59750, 59800, 59850, 59900, 59950, 60000, 60050, 60100, 60150, 60200, 60250, 60300, 60350, 60400, 60450, 60500, 60550, 60600, 60650, 60700, 60750, 60800, 60850, 60900, 60950, 61000, 61050, 61100, 61150, 61200, 61250, 61300, 61350, 61400, 61450, 61500, 61550, 61600, 61650,	

POWER PROTECTION

MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER

THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back up power and protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes and power line noise. The enclosed battery will supply a long run time during a power failure. 400 watt system-\$449, 800 watt system-\$795. MEIRICK INC. POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION Box 296 Frisco, CO 80443 (303) 688-3251

PRINTERS

LASER PRINTER TONER CARTRIDGES

HP • APPLE • CANON • CORONA

Volume Discounts **\$86** Dealer Invoiced
plus \$2.50 shipping each prepaid

PORTATEK
12021 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 44
West Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 827-7438
*Not for use in automatic copiers or plotters

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY

P341 P351 P321
P1340 P1351 P1350

Now you can make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IOT's IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation with Toshiba quality.

- memory resident software interface (compatible with most other memory resident packages)
- supports downloadable fonts even on P1340 and P1350
- prints IBM used ASCII characters (brackets, Greek, math, etc.)
- screen dumps both text and graphics
- complete graphics compatibility with most software
- front display capability
- versatility beyond compare—all in one program!

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy 1 interface and get IOT's FastLink disk utility for only \$16.95 (for a limited time only)

You can accomplish all this and more for only \$79.95 (\$82.50 shipping & handling). MC/VISA

INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4775 Bunchberry Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80917
ORDERS: (303) 567-5547
CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STORAGE DEVICES

THE BERNOLLI BOX®

IOmega®
BERNOLLI®

• **A210H** ... 10 + 10 Dual Drive 10 Mbyte, Half-Height Bernolli Box \$1,791.00

• **A220H** ... 20 + 20 Dual Drive 20 Mbyte, Half-Height Bernolli Box \$2,320.00

• **PC2** ... Adaptor + Software (PC, XT, AT) \$1,791.00

• **PC2B** ... Bootable Adaptor \$187.00

• **A10** ... Single 10 Mbyte Cartridge \$53.00

• **A20** ... Single 20 Mbyte Cartridge \$68.00



19142 VAN NESS AV.
TORRANCE, CALIF. 90501
213-(210-8940) 800-225-7010
CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they need regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take **DIRECT action** and call (212) 603-5115

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

CPA's CLIENT WRITE-UP \$250

Now a low cost, proven system featuring complete general ledger with flexible report formats, statement of change, job cost and optional Lotus/Database interface. After-the-fact payroll provides earnings records, state vic, 941's, W-2's and 1099's. Runs on all IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256K, \$250 complete-including printed manual, 14 day Free Trial. HOWELL ASSOCIATES 4545 Bessemer Suite 280 Belaire, Texas 77401 713-661-6652

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Records. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 debts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC. P.O. Box 173328 Steamboat Springs, CO 80477 800-551-4458 (303) 879-5770

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS system is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, Payroll, A/R, A/P, General Ledger, Estimating & Service Billing. CMAS software is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties into most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-Items/links available.

DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

NCS FUND ACCOUNTING

Powerful fund and g/c software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs. Modules: GL, AP, AR, Encumbrance, Budgets, J-Entry, Chkwr'tg, User-Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS Payroll and Utility Billing and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles. National Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 9305 Minneapolis, MN 55440 800-431-1421/(612) 629-3158

HOME MONEY MANAGER

The reviewers are calling HMM the easiest to use, full featured, home accounting software available. Includes 12 checkbooks, 12 credit accounts, 65 income and expense categories, printed reports, searches, multiple register reconciliation, plus a great manual \$59.95 plus \$2.95 S&H. Visa/MC acct. NICKELDEON SOFTWARE P.O. Box 876 Tustin, OR 97062 (503) 692-3732



COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS.

- Checking, Savings and Credit Card Mgmt.
- Smart Account Reconciler With Automatic Error Detector
- Budgeting • CPA Designed • Financial Statements • Graphics • On-Line Help Screens • High Speed Financial Data Base • Inquiry Reports • Pop-Up Calculator • Tutorial • Not copy protected • Simplifies Tax Preparation • Much More.

Only \$69.95
Visa • MC • C.O.D. Free Brochure
319/373-0197

PARSONS TECHNOLOGY

6925 Surrey Drive NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52405
CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

"POWERFUL," "EASY-TO-USE," "FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE," "GENERAL LEDGER," "ACCOUNTS PAYABLE," "ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE," "PAYROLL," "INVENTORY CONTROL," "CHECKBOOK MGT."

ALL FOR JUST \$99

CALL:
Dush/Accounting
Los Angeles, CA 90530
1-800-628-2828 ext. 625

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: GL, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/Database interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS 6300 La Cañada, Suite 100 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

CPA Review Pass/Refund

You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple choice & essay/problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA, Examiners, Personnel Evaluator, IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles, Individual, Office, College Packages Available.



MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TN 37404, (800) 241-9700, In Texas (409) 295-1597

ACCOUNTING

PRO-CPA™ NEW!

Two-disk integrated accounting system for use with Versions 1A and 2 of Lotus 1-2-3*

- Menu-driven: Works on hard or floppy disk
- Seven Journals: Receipts, Disbursements, Sales, Purchases, Purchase Returns, Sales Returns & General
- Maintains master inventory list and updates inventory for sales, purchases, & returns
- Records payroll: Prints payroll reports, checks, and facsimile W-2's
- Stores Employee Billing Codes and rates charges billable hours to clients
- Maintains employee and customer mailing lists
- Prints disbursement checks and customer monthly statements
- Prints numerous reports and financial statements
- Financial statements may be customized
- Password protection: Expandable Chart of Accounts • Easily supports 200 receivables or payables • IBM PC or compatible

To order or request literature call

800-624-6785

800-624-6785 In Ohio

- Visa • MC • Money Order • Personal or Business Check
- 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Shipping • Ohio residents add \$ 9.50 tax
- Money Back Guarantee

Sunshine Software Co.
P.O. Box 19539
Cincinnati, Ohio 45219

*Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

ORDER ANALYST ARRIVES!

Introducing ORDER ANALYST with Economic Order Quantity and Production Lot Size Analysis. Minimize hidden costs, lower inventory costs, and SAVE!

\$59.95 MS/MSA/Amex/Check

CALL NOW TO ORDER!

DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION

1136-P Saranap Ave

Watine Creek, CA 94595

(415) 947-1000

PC ORDER PAD

For Manufacturers, Wholesalers or Retailers: MAKE MORE MONEY by automating your order processing/Junction. Handles Cash and Charge sales with an End-of-Day Cash and Sales Summary report. Produces a Customer Receipt/Picking slip. Keeps track of inventory. Can easily use BAR CODE or OCR input. Will import/export files in ASCII format. EASY & FAST with full on-line HELP screens. Runs on most MS DOS computers with 384K, hard disk, 80 col. printer. Cash drawer optional. Custom modifications & Support available. Dealers invited.

Demo \$15

COLUMBIA SOFTWARE, INC.

10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive

Portland, OR 97266

(503) 654-7722

BUSINESS OFFICE AUTOMATION!

WITH ASHTON-TATE PRODUCTS AND ...

SPECIALIZED ATTORNEY, REAL ESTATE, POINT OF SALE, ACCOUNTING, GENERAL RETAIL, OR WHOLESALE OFFICE PACKS
VARIOUS OFFICE PACKS PRICED FROM \$995.00 TO \$3875.00.

REGULAR PROFESSIONAL/PERSONAL EDITIONS • BUSINESS PACKS • IBM PC/XT/AT • EXTENSION KIT 30 HOURS

1 CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs with up to 510 constraints and 2510 variables. Features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style input and editing, a storage system for problems and bases, sequential file input/output. Simplex algorithm re-entrant, a complete report generator, sensitivity analysis. Requires 192K, \$99 with 8087 support, user's guide.

USA/MC
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). American Bar Assoc. approved. TABS is easy to understand and operate. SIT's full feature software is currently in use by over 2000 firms nationwide. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Novell and IBM PC Networks. For details contact:



SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

ALL PROGRAM REPORT WRITER

dPLEX IV reads any file format: COBOL, Basic, Pascal, dBASE, ASCII, etc. Create your own special reports, forms, labels, queries from your files. Define sorts and selects. Exports data to Lotus or other spreadsheets or word processors. No programming required. Dealer lists available. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX, SNOW SOFTWARE CORPORATION
3330 Fisher Road
Clearwater, FL 33519
(813) 784-8899

LEGAL HELP-ON-A DISK!

MICROLAWyer™ FORMS are templates for most common legal forms. Includes complete detailed instructions. Three versions with over 40 forms each. Examples:

- Business, consulting, leases, partnerships
 - Corporate articles, bylaws, meetings
 - Personal wills, loans, marital agreements
- \$49.95 ea., \$89.95 for 2, \$124.95 for all 3. \$3.50 S&H. Specify computer, word processor. Computer Systems Integration, Inc.
PO Box 28113, Ste 416, Dept. P
Lakeview, CO 80228
(303) 998-3102

PC BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Payroll or Piece Rate,
Job Cost Inventory,
Time & Material Billing,
Purchase Orders,
Accounting & more.
As Low As \$175.
ABC is AFFORDABLE!
Executive Data Systems
(800) 367-6081
(713) 437-9913

EZFORMS OR EZSPREAD \$53!

EZ-FORMS: Create/Print/Fill-in/Save 80-forms: inc. W/P features, pop-up menus, counter, protected fields, solid lines/boxes, printer support, clear forms overlay... more. EZ-SPREAD-SHEET: 512x64c w/math, stat, #/Mem, col. int. m/expand, etc. Both ONLY \$93 VIMc/Amex. Orders: 1-800-645-9039 ext. 377
Texas Orders: 1-800-392-6273 ext. 377
ENERCO ASSOCIATES (713) 482-0210
403 Nasa Road 1 East Suite 377
Webster (Houston) TX 77558

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER (w/departmental rpt's)
 - dINVOICER (Billing/Accounts Receivable)
 - SALES ANALYSIS (for dINVOICER)
 - JOB COSTING (Contractors, etcetera)
 - JOB ESTIMATING (works w/Job Cost)
- \$99 ea. +\$8h Reg. 2 DOS Floppies or Hard Disk Inc. Manual & dBASE 2 or 3 Source Code (ATAMAR SYSTEMS—(819) 223-3344
1152 Albion Street
San Diego, CA 92106
MasterCard-VISA-Check-CCD

TIME & BILLING - \$99.95

Memory resident time/expense tracking and personal billing system is perfect for consultants, lawyers, accountants, customer service, PR/Advertising and any service oriented professional. Using TIMESLIPS you can:
• Track your time like a stopwatch
• Batch enter time/expense data
• Generate professional bills w/over 5000 formats, aged receivables and more
• Produce business & financial reports with graphics
• Export data to Spreadsheets & databases
NOT COPY PROTECTED-\$99.95+\$75/h.30 day Money Back Guarantee

timeslips™

North Edge Software Corp. 617-668-7358
PO Box 206-Hamilton, MA 01936
1-800-225-5669 (orders only)

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER

Powerful tool includes project management and flowcharts with critical path, early & late start & finish dates, 8-reports. Pull-down menus \$99.95, 128K min. Also, Electronic Drawing \$49.95, Design Your Own Home-Interior Landscape, Architecture \$99.95. Welcome!—text & graphic data: your electronic handbook \$79.95
ABRACADATA, LTD
PO Box 23507
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

CALENDAR PLUS 2 (VERSION 1)

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar, prints calendar for selective range of activities, times, personnel or locations. Print calendar extracts in tabular lists, merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS, MS-DOS VERSION 128K, any printer \$249.00
TIME PLANNERS INC.
PO Box 400
Tyrone, Georgia 30290
404-487-8333

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

FREE dBASE COMPILER

Evaluation kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 5 FRM, & the result of compiling them with WordTech & Digger. Also, complete review of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers including 22 benchmark tests. Also detailed Brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hrs.

dBASE III® Compilers

database Specialists
PO Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 552-2790

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DATA ENTRY

VERIOAT Feeds Your OBMS

db1/sngl entry, trns for any OBMS SCL, DTR, name—value, valueonly, namepgs/valuepgs, hds, dr, hsped, dynamic hds/ltr, data dict, csml, edit, rplng subforms, modif chldgt, snx, ed, precval, int, endrptng, REO Turbo Pascal 3.0—w/90C, IBM PC/XT/AT 256k/hrsd \$130 (Demo \$30, crts twd inc.) Check to VERIOAT Information Systems P.O. Box 1932, Decatur, Georgia 30031-1932 (404) 438-4641 (info only)

ROOE/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Toll-rated PC data entry software. Fastest and easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Stand alone and LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs and documentation. \$40 (\$6 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days. OPX, INC. 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. The EMULATOR will meet your Data Entry needs—On-line or off-line with no obligation. PC or SE style keyboard. Fully menu driven. Price \$395. 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. Also avail. for IBM-534/36.



COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Road
Decatur, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

PC-Based DATA ENTRY

Discover the full potential with **KeyEntryIII**, the world's leading general-purpose data entry system for PCs.



Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South • 1-800-533-6879
Birmingham, AL 35223 (205) 351-2995
CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT

**** PC-FILE III ****

*** THE ONE AND ONLY ***
Don't settle for any slow imitations or outdated, limited databases. PC-File III's reputation is based on more than 500,000 users, because it is loaded with power and is so easy to use. Includes many standard features, plus speed searches (on multiple fields, too), user macros, calculated fields, password protection, extensive report formatting, and works with subdirectories. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, Wordstar and others. THE CURRENT VERSION 4.0 is \$59.95 plus \$5.00 check, M/C or VISA. Call our toll-free order line: 1-(800)-JUBUTTON Button/Write, Inc. P.O. Box 5786-B Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 454-0479

LOCATE

Menu-Driven Data Base
Ultra Hi-Speed Search
Unlimited # Values/Field. Learn <1 hr.
Step-wise Search Refinement (Inntr rslts)
Produces Reports/Labels/Displays
T1 Solution/Novice: Gen Tool/Pwr User
Req. IBM PC/Comp. 2 Pip or HD, 320K
Intro \$50 with manual—(\$80 after 12/31/87) \$/ H inc. VISA-MC-COD No Pretest



18055 Grouse Lane
Gaitersburg, MD 20879
800/992-5442 Orders
301/977-3771 Sv/Tech Asst

DECISION SUPPORT

HYPOTHESES Ver. 1.1

A critical path method approach to artificial intelligence and decision-making. Easy to use. Useful as a research study-aid to usher in technology of the 21st century and beyond. Available on 8" CP/M-86 or 5" PC-DOS disk formats. Needs 256K RAM and a 25x80 character display. Price \$495 (Cdn) plus \$3 S&H. B.C. residents please add 7% sales tax. Renaissance Research Ltd. #106-1809 Frances St. Vancouver, B.C., Canada V5L 1Z8 (604) 253-1374

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115**

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

VS Fonts and FontGen

VS Fonts Finely hand-tuned. Hundreds available, 4 to 24 pt. MS Word printer driver utility & download routine disk included. Compatible with Polarix products, Spellbinder, Printworks, MP-XL, Fontastic, LaserType, LaserPrint Plus. \$50.

FontGen Design or edit fonts, symbols, logos. Enlarge, reduce, embold, oblique, landscape, etc. Easy to use and powerful. \$250. Designed for H-P PLUS, Cordata LP-308, Canon LBP-8 A1/A2, NCR 6416, and others with H-P emulation.

VS Software • Box 6158 • Little Rock, AR 72246 501/376-2083

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

WINDOW.LIB

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers and writing in...

- ★ BASIC IBM, M-S, C886
- ★ C M-S, RMF
- ★ COBOL M-S, RMF
- ★ PASCAL M-S, TURBO
- ★ FORTRAN M-S, RMF

Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features auto reverse highlighting and cursor control \$99.00. No royalties. Ask about our BIOS/DOCS LIB. VISA/MC GLEND ENGINEERING 3920 Ridge Ave. Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (312) 382-2492

CUT DEBUGGING FRUSTRATION

T-DebugPLUS, a new run-time symbolic debugger for Turbo Pascal, allows programmers to:
★ examine and change variables,
★ trace and set breakpoints,
★ view source code while debugging.
It cuts debugging frustration and enables programmers to find and fix bugs faster and easier than ever before.

T-DebugPLUS is complete with source code, reference cards, and an 80 pages printed manual. If requires Turbo Pascal 3.0 and 256K memory. IBM compatible. Charge card orders toll-free at 800-538-8157 x430, 800-672-3470 ext. 830 in CA. See ads in Byte or PCTech or call 408-438-8608 for more info.



Turbo Power Software
3109 Scotts Valley Dr. Suite 122
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

dbPOWER MAP FIND/REPL

Map dBase3+, 3.2 applications. Auto maps all pag files & procedures used (& lists pag, proc, ddt, etc. inc. mem. file lists) to disk/print. Wild card Search on Multiple patterns with all finds included in appl. map! Find/Repl w confirm over appl or file list! Power, Speed, Save hrs. Pays for itself in 1 use. Only \$54. NUSYSTEMS 19 Claremont Ln. Saffern, NY 15901 (914) 257-7744

The SCREEN GENERATOR

SAVE TIME! Powerful Screen Designer and Memory Resident Screen Manager eliminates tedious screen management tasks from your program. Handles all screen display & data entry. Easy access to Screen Manager from your program. Not a Code Generator! NO Royalties. Not Copy Protected. Easy conversion from other systems. Use with BASIC, TURBO (858), FORTRAN, C, Pascal, COBOL, dBaseBASIC, PL/M-86, or Assembler. Call if not listed. Price \$125. THE WEST CHESTER GROUP P.O. Box 1304 West Chester, PA 19380 (215) 644-4206

MACH 2 TURBOCHARGES BASIC

New from publisher of The Turbo Track & Peaks 'N' Poles. Ultra fast library of special purpose assembler routines for interpreted / compiled BASIC. Many functions faster than Turbo Pascal & C. Supports Quick BASIC 1 & 2/BASCOM 1 & 2. Compile interpreted programs with no changes to program code. Assembler routines are used outside BASIC. Demo disk available. Only \$75-S/H (\$3 U.S., \$5 Canada, \$18 others). VISA/MC welcomed. Add \$3 for COD. Microhelp Inc. 2220 Canby Drive Menasha, WI 53062 (800) 922-3383 in GA (404) 979-9272

MEMORY RESIDENCY MADE EASY

Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation is proud to introduce "JACK™", the Resident Program Developer's Kit. JACK contains everything you need to create your own RAM resident software without any of the headaches of memory management, windows, or DOS re-entrancy.

With JACK at your side, creating programs as good as, SIDEKICK™, couldn't be easier!!! Now you can concentrate on how your program should run, instead of worrying about how to make it memory resident.

JACK FEATURES:

- Virtually any EXISTING C or ASSEMBLER program can be made memory resident with no need for modification to the code. (PASCAL will be supported in the near future.)
- Automatic screen save on popping up and restore upon popping down.
- Your choice of Hotkey and interrupt vector for program use.
- You can use DOS function calls in your memory resident program.
- All programs developed with JACK will coexist with each other peacefully. No more system crashes and lost data.
- JACK applications can be loaded in any order and popped-up in any order. Less support problems for you and no headaches for the end user.
- Your program will beep if it is not possible for you to pop up at the time desired.
- Since JACK does not make any use of undocumented DOS calls, programs developed with it will not become obsolete when Microsoft releases a new version of DOS. JACK requires DOS Version 2.0 or higher.

Finally, a standard for easily creating memory resident programs has arrived!

To Order, send \$199.95 (US) by certified check or international money order to:

Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation.
200 Bay Street, P.O. Box 86, Toronto,
Ontario M5J 2J2 Canada.
(416) 865-9621.

Please specify your choice of the C or assembler version of JACK and indicate the vendor and version of your compiler. Ontario residents add 7% Ontario Sales Tax.

PC and C are trademarks of an approved trademark of Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation. IBM, DOS and Turbo C are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. International. MICROSOFT is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDIT

EDITING TOOLS \$29.95

With many innovative features and only 37K, ET is an elegant DOS shell and a superb text editor. With a single key stroke, you may change drive/directory, edit a file, or run a program. You won't believe how easy it is to read a directory, change color/key, and edit multiple files. Great tools for editing/programming. Source code in Turbo Pascal is included, its effective use of mine code has been highly complimented. Add \$5 s/h. Jian Jia, Ph.D.
PO Box 400969
Gardland, TX 75046
(214) 495-8662

EDUCATIONAL

GRADE WEEK VACATION!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year. Contains many advanced features. No copy protection. In use by teachers coast to coast. Only \$49.95. District or school rates as low as \$1 per teacher. Send for free literature.
AEIUS CORP. Dept. GB
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
(408) 257-0658

GRADE ANALYSIS

The new GRADEBOOK II handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabets. Corrects grades/autos corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! \$49.50
Wren Software, Inc., Dept. P
PO Box 1138
Castle Rock, CO 80104



ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
Dept. A-2
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
415/751-1337

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional! Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) \$195, OMNIPLOT(P) both \$295. MICROCOMPATIBLES.
301 Phalanx Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular maritime simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
PO Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
1-800-223-1430
1-617/697-5662 (MA)

ENTERTAINMENT

SHUTTLE-BLASTER!!

The space action game for only \$12. Written in well documented BASIC, ideal for licensing and customizing. No copy protection. Submit a better version and you could get 10% of the profit from future sales. An exciting working game as is, but you can make it better & earn money! IBM color graphics required.
KLUDGEWARE
3145 Geary Boulevard, Suite 610
San Francisco, CA 94118

ALL NEW FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Discover the challenge of racing airplanes with an opponent on your screen! Race course & ground scenery in color. Sound! Race yourself or friend using flight data saved on disk. Optional: Race friend in real time with 1200 baud modem! Race or daylight opponent! \$44.95 - \$2.00/s/h. VISA/MC

**Pylon
Racer**

Mind Systems Corp.
PO Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .**

ENTERTAINMENT

CRAPS MASTER-2

Updated version of our popular casino craps game. Learn to play this fast-moving game without risk. Colorful graphic display of game table, chip stack. Supports all usual bets, including multiple come, don't come, and odds. For IBM PC, compatibles, with graphics. \$40 check or M.O. PPD
Hitech Management Corp
PO Box 2121
Boca Raton, FL 33427
305-362-3678

Baseball Fanatic

Strategy game with Full Graphics and sound. Just like being at the Ball Park, except you're in on every play. Play against person or computer. 30 teams provided + program to create more of your own + set up standings + Scoreboard Watcher program + it's all on one disk for \$49.95. MasterCard/VISA accepted
Performing Arts Software, Inc
320 N. Basil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
1-800-228-9709 At 2nd dial tone *3591

GREETINGWARE™ DISKS!

XMAS DAY Promo Kit \$24.95
Send Xmas or today gift disks with sing-along songs to friends, clients with your message
VOCABULARY Master Kit \$24.95
Improve vocabulary with great learning tool. Start with our special list, add your's later. Has tutorial mode for one, game mode for 2-4. Visa/MC checks. Add tax if NYS
ROXBURY RESEARCH INC
R D 1, Box 171A
Roxbury, NY 12474
(607) 336-4070

GOLF ON MARK'S COURSE

Mark's Course is a challenging 18 holes of regulation golf for two players. Features 16 color graphics, music, animation for PCjr & Tandy 1000. Push carts, and stroke putt wait hazards and sand traps on a new course every game. 4 color version for PC/XT/AT. Send \$30.00 + \$3.00 S/H in Check or MO.
FOSTWARE
908 Panna Lane
Cleveland, Ohio 44109
216-396-0498

TRAIN DISPATCHER

TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control system. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM, PC, XT, AT and for \$35.00 + \$2.50 S/H. Graphics card required. MAC/Visa Accepted
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
PO Box 18222, Dept. 33
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

FILE
MANAGEMENT

SOFTWARE ORGANIZER

CRIBER CAT will catalog all those disks and upgrade your disk filing system from random to really organized! • Fast and easy to use! • Menu screen • Catalogs floppy & hard disk root & sub-dir • Print neat attractive Desktop Labels • Find any file in seconds. DOS 2.0/20v. \$24.95 + \$5/h. P. tax. Visa/MC/Ch.
CYBERWARE CORP
411 Bee Ridge S251
Sarasota, FL 33583
800-237-8406 x46 FL 800-282-1489 x46

FINANCIAL

RESIDENT CALCULATOR

FinCalc is a financial & scientific calculator with all the functions of a HP 10C & 12C for IBM PC/XT/AT. It resides in memory as Sidekick does. It also has a clock running at background. (As an initial offer, you also get a \$30 value free software—disk cache) US \$34.95 + \$5 S/H. AM/Visa accepted.

IDEAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE INC.

203 Edgewood Drive N.W.
Cary, Atlanta 13A 3P1
Canada

LOTUS® Magazine says,

"Cash-Flow Forecaster" — an excellent tool for analyzing cash position — an outstanding example of an easy to use template... excels in its use of macros. The manual... is easy to follow and complete." (05/86, pp.112&115) Cash-Flow Forecaster. \$84.95 printed manual, \$29.95 disc manual. Requires 1-2 3.5" 1A or 2
Micro Mic
PO Box 144
Belling, MA 01503-0144
617-638-2021

GAMES

PC/VEGAS II

Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots—\$26. Above plus Baccarat and Craps—\$39. Exact Vegas simulation, includes Help, hot bet odds windows. Cross-game scoring. Graphics not mandatory. Color or Mono. MS/PC DOS, 128K. C-Source available, ask. Add \$2 for shipping/CARes, add 6% tax.
O & H BEAR SOFTWARE
PO Box 10793
Mantua Del Ray, CA 90295
(213) 374-0358

GENERAL

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP

Only \$5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware and Public Domain programs. PC-Outline, PC-Writer, File Express, PC-Desk, TurboSpell, Post-It, Banner, Utilities Galore plus Databases, Educational programs, Arcade and Adventure Games, and lots more!
IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles send for FREE CATALOG PLUS
33495 Del Obispo, Suite 160W
Glen Park, CA 95029

Software Starter Kit

Software for the new IBM PC user. Word processing + spell check, database (up to 2 billion records), and spreadsheet (250 by 50 cells) + audit. Designed for first time user. All menu driven for ease of use, many help screens. Data can be transferred to other programs. Printed manual + tutorials \$65
Silvest Software Products
16403 North 43rd Drive
Glendale, AZ 85306
(602) 978-4678

DOS-HELP! WINDOWS™

"Burn your DOS Manual Fast & Easy. DOS-HELP! pops up a window for all DOS commands. HELP MODE pops a window to explain MODE parameters—with examples. HELP DOS pops a list of all commands, KEYWORD a menu of menu windows. ANSI, ASCII, BASIC, CONFIG, KEYS, PIPE, KEYCODE & much more. Floppy Hard or RAMdisk. Only \$37 + \$3 S/H
Silicon Valley PC Learning Center
5339 Prospect Rd., Suite 120
San Jose, CA 95129-5020

US\$6.99... INCLUDING DISK

Over 2,300+ software titles for IBM-PC, Apple II, Macintosh. Lots of hi-quality printed software manuals. ETC. ETC.
• PC MOUSE c/w software—\$85
• PCXT compatible motherboard c/w full 640K ram—\$200
Specify your computer. Catalog #1 note
MICRO-WORLD, Dept. PC2
Towner Pl. Box 310
Singapore 9132
REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

REPRINTS
AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be expedited to meet only special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212 503-5447.



GEOGRAPHICAL

US-ATLAS

Locates 29,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computes Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 152K DOS 2.0. Send \$49.95 money order or check.



ILLUSTON PC-PROGRAMS

1932 Haystack Dr.
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

GRAPHICS

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAF-MATIC (screen graphics) 75 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL, RM Professional, Lohy 2.0 FORTRAN callable subroutines. Plot graphics power backed up by a 100 pg. user manual. 5 packs engine, gen. utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal) \$135. H-P-H-plots? Try PLOT-MATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/GRAF-MATIC: \$135. Both \$240.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Springs, MD 20901
(301) 593-0583

PC-KEY-DRAW TRY IT \$15

Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor, CAD, paint, slide show program. Over 150 standard functions plus macros, 64 pages/layers, zoom patterns, 64 patterns, novel repeat modes. \$15 includes manual, software, quick, ref. card, Register \$100 for support, updates complete printed manual. Shareware. Version 3.1.
OEDWARE
PO Box 595
Columbia, MD 21045-0595
301-967-9333

AutoSAFE

Free yourself of AutoCAD's hardware lock on Version 2.5. AutoSAFE allows AutoCAD to run without the lock eliminating repercussions of possible loss or malfunction of the lock device. Send \$95.00 U.S. to



AutoSAFE

NASDEC Inc.
PO Box 72
Transcona, MB Canada R2C 2Z5
(204) 663-1023

GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphics produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. **COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS** \$95/slide.

VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

THE DGI ORGANIZATION

Let's you easily manage your organization charts. It's menu-driven for easy use. You can create, save, update and print or plot your organization charts. You can input up to 56 individuals with four lines of text each. Title lines and footnotes for the IBM PC and most printers or HP plotters \$95.

DESIGN GRAPHICS, INC.
P.O. Box 2776-PC
Littleton, CO 80161
303 796-0341

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

All IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the **HP-GL** key to produce quality 8&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Data-south, Gemini, TI 850, Ryman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. **GRAPHPLUS** is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Techni, and Hercules graphics boards. \$49.95.

JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4002 Southwest Alaska St., Suite 207
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1061, 1-800-628-2828 ext. 527

1-2-3 SLIDES BY MODEM

The **PC GRAPHICS SERVICE BUREAU** converts charts created by **LOTUS 1-2-3** and other popular business graphic packages into 4000 line resolution 35mm color slides. The **SERVICE BUREAU** is on-line 24 hours a day to accept chart files via modem directly from your PC. 5 slides delivered to your door within 72 hours \$10/slide, no minimum.



**PC Graphics
Service Bureau**

GRAPHIC ELEMENTS, INC.
5524 Green Oak Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90068-2502
(213) 465-8867—Voice Lines
(213) 465-8869—Modem Lines

YOU DON'T NEED A PLOTTER

To get beautiful charts from **MAGNA CHARTER**. View the finished product on screen; shoot your own color slides. Pts., Area, Line, vert. 3/4 horiz. Bar Stacked/Bar, Number. \$299 User Manual in 3-ring binder. Requires 129K, color graphics adapter, RGB or graphics monitor. Introductory price \$99 - \$4 S&H. **Brochure Avail.**

Macomb Computer Systems, Inc.
30612 Jefferson Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48062
(313) 445-6962

HEALTH

COMPU-MEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 5 yrs. Patient: data management, A/R, G/L statements, insurance claims, practice analysis, work processing (recall, delinquent tracking), historical data. **FLUXUS** (user designed forms) requires \$4000. Training avail. Dental (DentalWare™) ophthalmology (EyeMate™) and veterinary (VetLog™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.

DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

HOBBIES

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. \$195 (- CA tax).

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

HUMAN RESOURCES

COMPENSATION ANALYST™

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR

Salary administration
Employee recordkeeping
Grade and range analysis
Salary expense forecasting

From:
Leadership Systems Incorporated
7001 Orchard Lake Road, Suite 330
West Bloomfield, Michigan 48303
(313) 855-9988

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0 inventory system provides 180+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials and more. Modular system configured & "micro" priced to your needs. **Cost-Source** available.

APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport City, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

(THE CLERK)—POINT OF SALE

New software gives your small/medium business the same advantages the "big guys" have. **Automatic Sales Slip, Invoices, Inventory Control, Discounts, Taxes, Reports & Much more!** An indispensable management tool! Demo disk \$4.95 (refundable). Regular \$179.95/\$99.95 with this ad. **Dealers Welcome!**

WOR Sales Company
9604 Belmont
Kansas City, MO
1-800-346-3026/\$99 in MO 816-763-3029

INVESTMENT

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

5 quantitative valuation models, cash flow analysis, diversification index, what-if testing, security search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting. 3 client presentation reports. Single or multiple portfolio management. IBM/PC, AT, XT, and compatibles. \$295.00. Master card/VISA. Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through **SPEAR SECURITIES**.

QUANT II SOFTWARE
5900 N. Port Rd., 145-A, PC
Minw. WI 53217
(414) 961-1991

LANGUAGES

FINALLY!

A Subroutine Library for Compiled BASIC. Load directives into arrays. **WINDOWING**. Graphics pie and bar charts, special string functions, 130 more routines to add power to Microsoft **DOS-BASIC** or **IBM-BASIC**. Compiler 2.0 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee. **MSK-MCHECK/MD**. **FINALLY!** is only \$99.00 - \$4.00 S&H.

COMPUTERWORKERS, INC. Dept. PCM
851 Parkview Blvd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
(412) 782-0384

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET...

LEGAL

ATTORNEY OFFICE PACK

A complete office management system for legal operations with time billing, alocalc, spreadsheet, finance functions, office forms, boilerplate, client track, calendar, case track, reminder, search, etc. Auto office forms for small up to 40 attorney share, co-partner, or individual co-tenant. Requires IBM compat and Hard Disk Ask about our low cost demo.

SOFTWARE TRUST, Inc. price \$2875.00
order line 1-800-624-2232 operator 777

Legal Forms and Agreements

Ready-to-Use on Your IBM PC

Call up on your IBM PC Computer more than 150 new tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms. Edit with PC write™, WordStar™, MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. **LegalEase™** is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, **Richard H. Gons**. Pays for itself the first time you use it. **LegalEase™** and Our Computer User's Manual \$109.95 plus \$15.00 postage and handling. (minus returns add 3% s/h) avail. on CD-ROM (504 and 1000K versions).

ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE PC WRITE FREE!
Call or Write to: 1-800-688-0888 Ext. 706

LegalEase

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

FLOWMAIL—\$100

Create/Name separate files. Merge files, Eliminate Dups. Select records by user defined codes. Two address lines. Print labels 1.5-4 zones. Print reports, envelopes, and cards. Full screen editing with carry over fields. Free Demo Disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HID. Call TOLL FREE 1-800-628-2828.

FLOWSOFT custom programming
875 Franklin Rd. #1635
Minnetonka, MN 55307
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 886

THE OFFICE ASSISTANT—\$49

Manage pertinent data regarding customers, clients, vendors, associates and friends. Store and classify this information in 20 different ways. Access real-time information in a minimum of key strokes. Print reports, phone directories, rosters and index cards, labels and envelopes. Dial individuals, utilize long-distance service and execute automatic dialing from the screen. Create name and address files to be merged with word processing programs to create personalized form letters.



CENTURY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
2601 Ocean Park Blvd. Suite 204
San Monica, CA 90405
(213) 452-1677

MAILING PROGRAMS

POWERFUL CUSTOM MAILBASE

Eliminate tedious typing of labels, address cards, envelopes, and even personnel directories. Instantaneous storage and retrieval of more than 32,000 addresses. User-defined sort key or zip. Easy to use 20+ page manual with full examples. (Tech. file format given + maintenance files built) Unipro *337* + CA tax ACME Software
Box 1446
Aptos, CA 95001-1446
Carl Beverly (408) 336-1392

POCKET SIZE PHONE BOOK

NamePro prints a little black book of phone numbers with optional address and comments (includes book). Also prints mailing labels (4 pages, 12.3 across). Relates cards, and full page lists. Easy to use, menu driven, on line help. National sort, categories, 1,000 names max. Money back gaur. \$29.95
Computer Management Corporation
PO Box 4819
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 930-8075/1-800-443-0100 ext. 158

PostWare Mailing System

Automates mail prep & reduces postage. Sorts by US Postal Service regulations & prints addresses in package & sack/buy mailing order. Produces bag tags & label layouts. Calculates postage. Works with dBase III, ASCII & others. Ask about our 30 day money back offer

* 1st & 3rd Class Program	195.00
* 2nd Class Program	395.00
* Carrier Route Program	295.00
* 3rd Class Program (bulk)	49.95

PostalSoft, Inc.
515 Division St.
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
(800) 831-MAIL (6245)
(608) 784-3500

SUPERMAIL™ ONLY \$25

This easy to use, powerful menu driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names on 1-2 sec. — No sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection is available. Take memos recall them later — more! VISA/MC.
PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 East 2nd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
800-DIAL-PMC in NY 516-294-1400

Profit the PMC® Wizard says "SUPER MAIL will work magic on your computer"

SUPER MAIL is the Best Mailing Program available
It's GREAT for all kinds of BUSINESS.

SUPER MAIL™ It's a HIT!

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEVER SORT
- MENU DRIVEN
- 1-2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS

- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

60 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

At \$2500 It's a Gift!

Convince yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive.

Call 800-DIAL-PMC For All Details In NY call (516) 294-1400

PMC® PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 E 2nd St. Minneapolis NY 55401
CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Power!

delivers 320,000 buyers who are found wherever buying occurs... from the biggest corporate purchases to the smaller volume sales at departmental levels or in small businesses

Use PC frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC the publication most worth buying for you.

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

Inventory (I) of M/Purchasing
Invoicing/Production/Job Cost
Interface to Solution Accounting
One time machine builds/Production
Extensive cost control. Standard vs Actual
Release type orders + PO's accepted
Requires IBM-PC, 10 MB, 256 KB
DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
29226 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 290
Farmington Hills, MI 48038
313-737-0808

MEDICAL

UNIVAR MEDICAL SYSTEMS & ELECTRONIC CLAIMS

* Medical Management System—\$995 complete patient & case mgmt system, notes, appointments, office & patient reports, prescriptions, labels, and insurance forms.
* Medical Pro-Pac—\$2195 all of above plus custom forms generator, data file sorter, DBMS System, GL, AP, and Payroll.
* Uni-Claim Electronic Claims Interface for either package shown above \$249 (or \$395 as a stand-alone package with office, patient, and service code files) Includes communications.
* Buy from the leader in Health Care since 1977. Fully certified in all 50 states by 29 Carriers + Medicare and BC/BS in many others.
UNIVAR INCORPORATED
9024 St. Charles Rock Road
St. Louis, MO 63114
314-426-1099

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too

- PC + CLAIM \$69.95, claims only
- PC + CLAIM w/CD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95
- PC + CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$450
- THRESHOLD + TM \$1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing.
- THRESHOLD \$3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
- CLAIM + NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade
- PC + CLAIM & PC + CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantee. IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles MS-DOS 256K.

PHYSICIAN'S PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lynhurst Suite Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
In continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

MULTILINK USERS!!!

PKSNEY unlocks the REAL power of MultiLink! Control up to 8 sites from any background terminal, true multi tasking from any background partition. Switch jobs with simple key strokes, assign private partitions, even make a job inaccessible to the logged on console! Only \$150. (MultiLink is a registered trademark of the Software Link)
KEY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT INC.
3475 Holcomb Ridge Road Suite 202
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 242-6153 Technical Support
(813) 754-4607 For Sales

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115**

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT III

MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint bass/treble all time signatures. Requires IBM, EPSON or Gemini printer. \$49.95 (\$39.95 w/out screen graphics). Send for free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT
PO Box 61107
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 691-4573

PC + MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.

- **SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor.
- **CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs.
- **PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian.
- **OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card.

"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system... bug-free." (PC COMPANION)

= MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept. C, 425 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 696-3377.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-OF-A-KIND

BASIC PROGRAMMERS

Thousands of programmers enhance their programs and save time with PEKES' N POKES. Learn where to find system configuration & control keyboard/monitors/printers/RIS-232. NEW VERSION 3.1 supports AT's, Quick BASIC & BASCOM2. Not copy protected! Manual & 60+. Source programs showing you how to:

- Recover IBM/IBM-GWASIC programs saved with "p"
- Disable Ctrl-Break and Ctrl-C
- DOS/BIOS calls from BASIC & MS PASCAL
- Much, much more for just \$45.00

MICROHELP INC.
2220 Carlyle Drive
Marionetta, GA 30062
(800) 922-3383 in GA. 404-973-9272

OPERATION SYSTEMS

"UN/EMULATOR" BY WAWA

Run CP/M on your PC or clone at machine speed. UN/EMULATOR runs native 8080 code and increases DOS performance by 10%. We include disk conversion software, terminal emulators, serial transfer utility. Available in 5MHz and 10MHz. Starting at \$99.95 + \$5 S-H Dealer inquiries welcome. Write: WEITZMAN AND WOOD ASSOCIATES
580 N.W. 99th Way
Pembroke Pines, FL 33024
Write to: Nancy Weitzman

PERSONAL

Handwriting Analyst

Discover the secret personalities of friends, associates, or celebrities. Use the illustrated manual to answer easy multiple choice questions, then choose the quick or detailed report. Amazingly accurate. Great for parties, business deals, or personal relationships. IBM PC/XT/286. \$38.95-\$83.95.
Cassia
2017 Cedar St.
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 849-4203, Op. 72

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC

Memory Minder from J & M Systems, is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, azimuth & more. And, you can use Memory Minder to actually align your disk drive! \$99 plus \$4 shipping.



J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4782

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains: historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to: PENSIGN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20465
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

PUBLIC DOMAIN

NEW PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOGUE

★ 13,000 MS DOS Programs ★
with brief descriptions
52 pages — \$4.00

Also available on 3 disks
for \$10.00 with a search
program included.

The Public Domain Software
Copying Company
33 Gold Street
New York City 10038
(212) 732-2497
COPYRIGHT © 1987 BY PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

TURBO SOURCE SEARCH-TSS

TSS is a TURBO Pascal RBBS by mail. Just \$2 a disk. Archived files—700+ kb of code and programs per disk (more byte/bucks). We have 45+ disks. Join TSS for \$25. Get catalog disks — 2 FREE DISKS with 1st order (catalog disks only \$5). VISA/MC/COD (if verified) (p/h extra) (data) (617) 545-9131 or just order by mail.
TURBO SOURCE SEARCH
P.O. Box 676
Socasset, MA 02066
(voice) (617) 545-6677

PUBLIC DOMAIN

THE BEST OF THE BEST!

Public Domain & User-Supported Software for IBM-PC & Compatibles! Wordprocessing, Accounting, Spreadsheets, Databases, Modern Games, Languages, etc. 50 disks crammed full! —\$95.00 or rent for 2 wks. \$75.00. Info and Super Sampler Disk \$6.50. Deluxe Word Processor \$6.50. Both \$12.00. MC/VISA.
BLUE CIRCLE GROUP INC.
P.O. Box 23502
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 823-4111

\$4.50 IBM PC SOFTWARE

450 disks \$4.50 ea. Arcade games, 4 disks \$18. Utilities, 4 disks \$18. 1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks \$38. "C" routines, 6 disks \$27. Turbo Pascal routines, 8 disks \$36. Unprotect software, 4 disks \$18. Sample word proc. DBMS, games & utilities, 5 disks \$22.50 Catalog \$1. Add \$4.50/h. MC/VISA. The Computer Room
P.O. Box 1596 Dept. 104
Gastonia, VA 22942
703-832-3341 (M-F 10-5)

PUBLIC DOMAIN W/MANUAL

Now Available—Over 30 of the Best PD Software Programs with an Instruction Manual. Programs everyone needs around the house or office to make life easy and fun. Database, Utilities, Ramdisk, Mailing, Beners, etc. Five Disks and Manual—\$24.95 + 3.00 for shipping. MC/VISA/CHECK. To order write to: call
GRAVCOM
1633 Balboa Suite 190
San Antonio, Texas 78229
1-800-323-1776/Ext. 385

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment Analysis—\$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "10"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-4245

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment Analysis—\$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "10"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-4245

RELIGION

POWERCHURCH PLUS!"

Church office software—fast, friendly and reliable, suits any denomination. Membership, mailing, contributions, accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to dBase II, Lotus and word processors. Unlimited capacity. Just \$495. Demo disk \$10. Call for details.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 464-0625

HEAVEN CENT" SOFTWARE

All information in a single relational data base. Handles membership, income, pledges, budgets, attendance, disbursements, labels, etc. Supports church administrative and financial needs for IBM PC & compatibles (STX + Hard Disk). Sale until Oct 31 \$395. Trial program available for \$25.
Stem Enterprises, Ltd.
1606 Evers Drive
McLean, VA 22101
(703) 556-0458

PARISH DATA SYSTEM"

Comprehensive church/congregation program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3140 North 51st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

SALES MARKETING

SALES MANAGEMENT

Follow up your sales leads with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, product, or any of 22 other fields. Sales forecasts and call reports. Labels & mail merge in ZIP Code order. Has built-in calendar, do list, and calculator. Data is password protected. PC & APCII VISA/MC \$89.95

FOLLOW-UP

XYCAD GROUP
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114
800-428-8487
In Ohio (216) 589-5788
CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

HP-PC HYPER-CALCULATOR

A pop-up emulation of the HP-11C program-based scientific calculator integrates with every program you use. Features two-way data transfer, program and data storage on disk, on-line HELP, hex/oct/bin arithmetic, 100 registers, 1000 program steps, alpha numeric prompts. Includes free 8087 version and utility programs. \$39.95 plus \$1 shipping.

SUNDERLAND SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

Post Office Box 7000-64

Redondo Beach, CA 90277

TOLL FREE (800) 628-2828 ext. 502

SECURITY

"NEW" BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Pracy SURVIVAL - 4 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilevel security. Uses rapid decryption algorithms and small variable port transparent security device. NOW AVAILABLE for PARALLEL or SERIAL port. NEW KEY-LOCK™ security device available at HALF-PRICE MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 7805 S. Windermere Circle Littleton, CO 80120 (303) 798-7683 or 922-6410

SECURE AT/XT/PC

"Control systems access, data access" FXT/IS controls system tool for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vastures for AT and XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping plus CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201

San Diego, CA 92103

619-298-9349

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

Attention Software Developers. Are you tired of Copy Protection that -is NOT transparent to the user -does not allow backups -requires I/O plugs or special media -doesn't support hard or cartridge disks -makes you pay for every disk protected -requires source code changes -can be beaten by hardware copy boards if so, EVERLOCK can solve these problems for only \$495. Free info & demo disk available.



Az-Tech Software, Inc.

426 Grandview

Richmond, MD 21095

(816) 776-8153

SECURITY

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the SUPERLOCK KIT™ - a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybustlers.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

SOFTGUARD

Systems Incorporated

2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201

Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call 408/970-9240

CREDIT NOTATION BEHIND SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

RENT POPULAR SOFTWARE

Finally, you can rent popular software for your IBM or compatible. See how good that game really is. Try that business package before dish up huge amounts of money. Not public domain. No membership fee. Where else can you get \$75.00 programs for \$5.00? Send \$1.00 for complete catalog. R.S.O. Dept PM PO Box 272 Brownville, NY 10708

SORT

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as subroutine. Most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE II & III. Now Featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Compare Call or write for more info. \$149 Opt-Tech Data Processing PO Box 678 Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 (702) 568-3737

STATISTICS

\$79-STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression, ANOVA (4-way, repeated measures, covariance). Nonparametrics, discriminant, factor, t-tests. Forecasting, Cross tabs, plots. Much more. NCSS-79 865 East 400 North Kaysville, UT 84037 (801) 546-0445

RATS! Version 2.0

RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series and cross section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible. \$200. MC/VISA. Call for brochure VAR Economics, Inc. PO Box 19334 Minneapolis, MN 55419-0334 612/822-9690

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var) for uni- (e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, cross tab, plots, etc and more. 8087 support opt. \$26K. DOS, \$595. SIGMA-CENT STATISTICS 3338 N. Canyon Road Provo, UT 84604 (801) 377-4860

Pick & Choose for Your PC

BMDP Statistical Software offers 40 programs for data analysis. But you can choose any combination to suit your needs. From simple statistics and plots, to t-tests, ANOVA, ANCOVA, stepwise regression, time series, frequency tables, survival analysis and more! Call for your free catalog. Hard disk req'd.

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.

1440 Sepulveda Blvd.

Los Angeles, CA 90025

(213) 479-7799

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for IBM PC or Apple II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need. Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics software. HSD 9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222 Northridge, CA 91324 1-800-451-3030(MAT) 1-818-993-8536(CA)

STAT I—By Sugar Mill

Friendly menu-driven package on 2 disks with: Help, full screen data & tool editor, algebraic transforms, import & export data, save results, descriptive, table, n-way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, regression w/ residual, smallest space & factor analysis. Step-by-step examples in manual. \$129.95 Annual worldwide. 30 day return. Sugar Mill Software Corp. 1180 Kiva Place, Kailua HI 96734 808-261-7536, 808-948-7906 Orders 1-800-237-9111 opt. 264

STAT PLAN III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistical-curve fitting, cross tabs, correlation, multiple regression, T-tests, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter out-put. Capable of handling over 60,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus files. Demo diskette available. MC/VISA. Only \$179. THE FUTURES GROUP 75 Eastern Blvd. Glastonbury, CT 06033-1284 (203) 633-3501

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera-ready cross tabs and other tables in banner format. Also, statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available. CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS 1549 Del Oro Petaluma, CA 94952 (707) 765-1001

STATISTIX™—ONLY \$75!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, state governments and research organizations. Please check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED-For more info: NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE 801 West Iowa Avenue St. Paul, MN 55117 (612) 486-4436

STATISTICS & FORECASTING

There are three statistical analysis packages that go far beyond anything else available. • StatPac—the standard for business and industry for over six years. Comprehensive and easy to use. StatPac is a full-featured statistical package for professional researchers. • Forecast Plus—a combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques. It works fast, accurately and automatically. • Goodness-of-Fit—a full-featured regression package for interactive model building. Command driven with versatile programming. For complete information: 1-800-328-4907 WALUNICK ASSOCIATES 6500 Nicollet Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55423 (612) 866-9022

TERMINAL
EMULATIONBARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE
WORKSTATION

Hardware and software communications package for IBM PC, XT and AT. Simultaneously transmits data to host and receives output directly to MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/RCS, and CDS/MDS, bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates IBM 3177-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed 1,200 to 19,200 baud (56,000 bps on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2,400 lpm (6,000 lpm on AT). Features concurrent DOS, LAN support, printer forms control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. \$890 includes Hardware & Software.

BARR

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2630 NW 41st Street, Building M
Gainesville, FL 32606
(800)-BARR-SYS/(904) 371-3050

34 TERMINAL
EMULATIONS

Softerm PC, an advanced communications package, includes 34 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200, D410 ... and more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!

Supports Data Capture, Background & Concurrent Communications, Kermit, Xmodem, Softkeys, Script Files & More.

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DOS, Tandem, HEC, TI, Zenith, Wang, & Others.

\$195 MC-VISA-COD

SEPTRONICS

1-800-225-8590 Dept PT
Call for information

(302) 560-9540 Telex 450226

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text file, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. Set per thousand characters, \$5 minimum. Same-day service. 200 typesets, sizes up to 72 point. Send \$200 per for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/VISA/AmEx. Intergraph.

106A South Columbus St
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 883-9414 in DC area

UTILITIES

PAOLLOCK/PAOLLOCK II DISKS

PAOLLOCK launches the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands \$99. PAOLLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PAOLLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our HARD DISK protection with uninstall capability. MC/VISA. GLNCD/ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 382-2492

Menu Plus™ \$39.95

Access software on your hard disk with a single keystroke. Does more, easier to use and costs less than other menu systems. Plus you get easy DOS commands, a batch file editor, parameter passing, and much more. IBM XT, AT, Compaq DOS 2.0 and up. 268k. MC/VISA \$39.95 + \$4.00 s/h
Sigma Software, Inc.
1009 Sullivan Avenue
South Windsor, CT 06074
(203) 644-4709 or (203) 644-9689

AUTOMATION

AutoScript v1.0 \$29.95/Attention Teachers, Corp., Developers, etc. AutoScript is a memory resident utility that records & plays scripts. Over 6,000 keystrokes can be recorded, then played at various speeds for demos, testing, batch files, etc. Its editor further refines the script. IBM 2.0 & up.
SDV
7 Moss Street
Burlington, MA 01803

SPEED DISK I/O THROUGHPUT

QUICKCACHE—Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.x & 3.x. Capable of making programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically alterable. LHM memory supported. 40 KB min required. \$49.95 + \$5 s/h. VISA/MC 30-day guarantee.
PR. GLASSEL AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
30255 57 Trail
Stacy, Minnesota 55079
(612) 462-1337

AT/XT/PC HARD DISK EXPANSION

"Protect hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive!" Vireure BREAKS THE 33MBYTE BARRIER! On standard AT, XT and compatible hard disk controllers, includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$60-\$120 + \$3 shipping + CA Tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

FOR DOS PARTITIONS UP TO A GIGABYTE



You can put your entire hard disk, or two, in one bootable partition, or you can create up to twenty-three partitions which DOS sees as separate drives.

Vireure Deluxe lets you use the big drives you thought your system couldn't support. You aren't bound by the AT Drive Types or by the XT 10-megabyte limit—you can use any physically-compatible drive, without hardware modifications.

Vireure Deluxe is smart software. It runs under DOS with AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers, including RLL, ESDI, and SCSI controllers. It comes with everything you need to install it—a physical formatter with bad track mapping, a high-level format, a thorough manual, good Tech Support when you need it—and extras, like cluster size control for each partition (but you thought that was another DOS limit), and passwords to lock your keyboard, your disk, and your system.

See your dealer or call us for information about this and other smart software.

BEAT THE LIMITS!

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

\$120

\$3 shipping/
handling
California orders
add 6%



2870 Fifth Ave., Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103

619/298-9349

Vireure is a registered trademark of Golden Bow Systems
CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EASY LASER PRINTER SETUP!

SeHP or CanSet. Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over LP LaserJet or Canon printers. Supports all cartridges. Control margins, copy count (LP, CP), lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY w/SetHP Only \$49.95 + \$4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk.
ORBIT ENTERPRISES INC.
PO Box 2875-M
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 469-3405

HARD DISK EXPANSION

Disk Manager allows the installation of any \$750K hard disk on PC/XT/AT and compatible. Volumes up to 256MB! Menu driven/auto install, compatible w/all ver. of MS/PC DOS (does not modify DOS). Up to 16 volumes, easy to use. \$125 + ship. Ask about Novel product! Dealer inquiries invited.

ONTRACK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7460 Washington Ave. S.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 941-4504

LABEL DESIGN PROGRAM

Design/print labels at work & home for disks, parts, name badges, photos, etc. On-screen design system lets you make unlimited variety of labels. Save them on disk, reprint when needed. "Ivory" fields let you set up standard formats, yet edit changeable items each time you print. Set each line's format individually. Serialize & date stamp. Fast. PRO LABEL + 100 starter labels + 20 pre-stored designs: \$27.50 + \$7 ship. Order today or write for brochure. IBM PC/XT/AT • DMP. Satisfaction guaranteed.
PRO LABEL/PC, Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50156 515-752-5661



POPULAR DEMAND, INC.
82 South 1025 East
London, UT 84032
(801) 785-0701

UTILITIES

MORE DOS POWER TO YOU!

Scroll past screen to put, scroll past commands & directives, edit text on full screen, mark blocks to print or file, capture screens in communication programs, create help panels. Set screen attributes. TailScreen™ powerful resident utility. Tutorial. Real bargain! \$49.95 VISA/MC OK.



QUALITAS, INC.
6314 Thorau Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
(301) 469-8848

Turbo Pascal™ Programs

Outstanding software with full source code! "KeyMaster, DeskMaster: Pop-up organizers, editors, macros, alarms, date calculator, + more!" \$49.95 + \$2 s/h on IBM-PC comp VISA/MC. "Dictionary Toolbase: Backup/Manager Disk/Ram bit compressed disk. \$39.95 MS-DOS Comp." "Chester: Chess checkers game. \$22.00—PC A1 SOFTWARE
2200 Rogge Ln
Austin, Texas 78723
512-928-2009

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple ***

"The best CP/M to DOS converter." PC Mag. 4/85 Uniform copies files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 200+ CP/M disks on the IBM PC, XT, AT (96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. By Micro Solutions, \$59.95 + \$3 S&H. NEW Match-Port is set card copies Apple DOS files to IBM, also reads & writes to Apple CP/M disks. MatchPort w/FREE Uniform \$185 + \$3 S&H. BLUE HERON
1108 S. Second St
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 756-2255

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR ATs

DOB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used on the standard AT controller. Two ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS and networks. \$95 + \$3 ship, CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

AUTOMENU™ VERSION 4.0

Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files and DOS commands. "Insults" novices, many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembly. 16K size. Over 7,000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee. \$46 + \$4 S/H. CH/VISA/MC

Automenu™

Software Management System™

MAGEE ENTERPRISES
657 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Dept. M11
Norcross, GA 30092-3796/USA
404-446-6611

BASIC TURBOCHARGER

THE INSIDE TRACK has been UPDATED to DOS 3.1 And supports AT's Quick BASIC & BASCOM 2. Source code included. Not copy protected. Manual & 80+ programs showing you how to:
• Go beyond the 64K string data limit
• Do assembler speed windows
• How to control the keyboard
• Display data up to 10 times faster
• Read and write files as fast as DOS
• Load large programs faster than DOS
• Much, much more for just \$65.00
Shipping \$3.00/line. MC/VISA Welcome.
MICROHELP INC.
2220 Carlyle Drive
Marengo, GA 30062
(800) 922-3363 in Ga. 404-973-9272

HARD DISK DIRECT ACCESS™ 4.0

The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Organizes your software programs into a "user directed" menu system. Features single key stroke access, (time usage tracking, custom applications, plus much more. Order toll free today. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/VISA Welcome. \$89.95 + \$5.00 Shipping



DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL INC.
PO Box 1104, Eau Claire, WI 54602
To order: 1-800-242-MENU
For More Info: 715-832-0958

CONVERT YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS I

The (CASC CODE CONVERTIBLE) will convert your BASIC programs to another BASIC environment to another, eliminating line by line editing.

Example: Transform one BASIC program to MS-DOS BASIC and run from an MS-DOS program file.

Includes any version to: IBM, Commodore, Chicago, Northstar, Stratus, Zenith, Sharp, Compaq, etc.

From To: APPLESOFT, CP/M, MS-DOS

For APPLE II to: IBM, PC/XT/AT

For IBM PC/XT/AT to: MS-DOS

Cape Cod Software
CIRCLE MAIL ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAP'S PRINTER TOOL KIT™

\$4995

- 10 Utilities
- Any PC Printer



M-A-P Systems, Inc.

800-527-2851 (In TX 713-333-9640)

1120 NASA Road One, #415
Houston, TX 77058

- Nothing else like it on the market. • Novice or professional
- Understand/renounce printer control function
- Diagnose/fix printer software problems
- Print hidden commands, print SPOOLER, unique CAPTURE to file (text/graphics) with POP UP menus, any printer set up/control with POP UP menus, test/command translator, printer macros, YOU can customize most functions (sample test editor included)
- Not copy protected, site licenses available
- Specific printer products also available (Toshiba, Epson, IBM/Color, ICS, Dataproducts, etc.)
- In the printer utility business since 1982
- 30 day unconditional money back guarantee
- Call or write for info—dealers welcome

VACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!

Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. \$85 + \$3 ship, CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

Accelerator: PC™ - \$29.95

Cursor Performance PLUS!
The most widely used utility of its kind. So reliable it is built into Ashton-Tate products! Performance as fast as any mouse! Cursor accelerates and moves on a dime. Easily shift cursor speed and responsiveness. Word processing, spreadsheets, completely compatible. Why take chances with imitations! Call toll free, order today! Check/VISA/MC. \$35.00 s/h. SWITE International, Ltd.
PO Box 219
Rockland, DE 19732
800-86-SWITE

COPY II PC

Back up most protected software quickly, easily. Run many programs from your hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for list.) For IBM/PC/XT/AT some complexities. Updated regularly. Not copy-protected, of course! (Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64/128, Atari ST) \$39.95 + \$3 s/h VISA/MC/Visa.

Central Point Software

INTERNATIONAL

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capital Hwy, #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5762

DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. can access data files no matter where they're located. DPATH works like DOS PATH Command—up to 128 files can be searched. Handles output files, file aliasing and virtual disks too. Wildcards ok. Transparent. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. \$45 + \$5 s/h. Add add'l \$5 VISA/MC/Visa. PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.
PO Box 757, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701
301-665-3376

VECTOR 0.0 \$25+ \$35/H

Remove mem. resident routine, reset interrupt and return mem. to system without rebooting! Vector 0.0 also displays interrupt routine address & attributes, scans all interrupts for changes or protects from restore. Great for debugging, development and managing interrupts. Requires only 4K. 1 drive, PC/XT/AT & comp. DOS 2.0 & up. Ck or M. CASTLE or LIGHT SOFTWARE
PO Box 480
Katonah, NY 10536
914-278-2848 9:00 AM-2:00 PM

DISK ACCELERATOR

DiskCache speeds up your hard disk access by keeping frequently used sectors in memory. Superior to RAMDISK, transparent, flexible, configurable, no hardware changes. RAM, EMS, and AT extended memory versions incl. Not copy protected. VISA, MC, volume discounts, no P.O. without prior approval. \$37.00
DATAMORPHICS LTD
PO Box 620
Stittville, Ontario, Canada K0A 3G0
Or call (613) 836-2670

WORD PROCESSING

LQ PRINTER UTILITY

LQ gives letter quality from dot matrix printers. Quietest non-resident operation, many fonts, sizes & modes. Print spacing, pop-up window control. Works nimbly with your favorite word processor. Shareware: \$10 for program and manual on disk. \$35 for registered package. Granny's Old-Fashioned Software
Route 4, Box 216
Boone, NC 28607
(704) 264-6906

WORD PROCESSING

COMPARERITE™ FOR \$99

SAVE HOURS See every change at a glance! CompareRite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code... You select appearance of added and deleted text. For major Word Processors. Patent pending. Introductory price of \$99 + \$/H. JURSOL Inc. 6 Story Street PH Cambridge, MA 02136 600-262-5656 (Order 617-864-6151) Inquiries

PC-Write™ NDW Vers. 2.6

Micro-justification, optional menus, 40 help screens, great new manual. Mailmerge, macros, split screen, supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Desktop with full software (quick guide \$10). Register for manual/newsletter, support updates \$75. Version 2.7 with spell check soon. Diskette pair, \$16. Registration, \$89. Shareware OK to copy & share. VISA/MC Quicksoft, 219 First North #224C Seattle, WA 98109 (206) 282-0452

THE IDEAL LIBRARIAN

Writers, researchers, all creative workers: get organized with SQUARENOTE™ Type & edit notes of up to 10 PAGES & 100 keywords each. Powerful global operations on keywords, transfer text to & from most word processors, browse through a set of notes, context-sensitive help, tutorial & reference manual. Not copy protected. 30 day money-back guarantee. \$89.95 + \$5 s/h. Check! VISA/MC



UNIONSQUAREWARE

265 Washington St. (PO Box 228)
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023 (800-334-0854) Ext. 583

MY WORD IS JUST \$35

Emulates vs. Full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or compatibles. Wordwrap, search/replace, block ops, headers & footers, sort, adds new/column, calculator, macros, merge-print, quick print, 256 CHARs. Allows color & customizing 100+ ops, won't lose text, utilities; translate vs. files to ASCII or back. Help screen, printed manual (index/table of contents), fully supported Source add \$35 DOS 1.1-3.0 128K, 1 drive, use any printer. 30 day money-back guarantee! T.N.T. SOFTWARE INC. 34089 Hainesville Road Round Lake, IL 60073 (312) 223-0832

BILINGUAL WORD PROCESSOR

DuanJian, a specialized full-screen word processor for English and one of these: Greek, Khmer, Lao, multi-European (Latin, Russian, Thai, Vietnamese) or create your own language with font editor. For IBM PC/compatibles with graphics & IBM/Epson compatible printer. Only \$59 + \$45/ H in US\$ Can (+\$10 S&H others) MEGACHOMP COMPANY 3624 Cottman Ave Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 U.S.A. (215) 331-2743/8133

EXTEND! THE LASERWRITER!

Typeset the complete IBM extended char set on the LaserWriter w/MS Word (or other PC program). Extend! lets you put PC screens, Greek symbols, happy faces, foreign chars etc. in your documents. Up to 72 pt. Samples & PostScript source code included. VISA/MC \$29.95



Design Systems

One Kendall Square Suite 2200
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-557-8178

WORD IMAGE

The WP image of your Key macros, command or menu driven, underline, full color, mail merge, DOS shell, edit & large files, batch files, extensive search/replace options, help, all printers, indexed manual with tutorial. PLUS MUCH MORE. Needs 384K, PCDOSS 2.0+, and 2 drives. \$65 (0+\$5 S&H, 30-Day trial SOFTWARE IDEOLOGY PO Box 305 Brooklyn, NY 11204 (718) 236-3876

MAXTHINK—EDITORS' CHOICE!

Comparison reviews PC Magazine, PC-World, PC-Week, and Bytes. MaxThink is today's most powerful text/outline processor. Faster for organizing ideas and actions—links to all word processors. Easy to learn and use with on-line screen helps. Invaluable to writers, managers, planners, consultants. Thinkers \$89 MAXTHINK IDEA/OUTLINE PROCESSOR 230 Copper Avenue #2 Piedmont, CA 94610 (800) 227-1590 (US) 800 642-2406 (CA)

INDEX YOUR TEXT FILE

Need an index for the back of a report, book, manual, or thesis? PHONINDEX takes any word processed document and a reference list, creates an index. Selectable page/line references, case sensitivity, interactive/batch, handles ASCII, WordStar, & 8 bit data. \$80.95 includes disk, manual, & shipping. VISA/MC Editing Consulting, Inc. 4N899 West Mary Drive St. Charles, Illinois 60174 312-377-3320

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

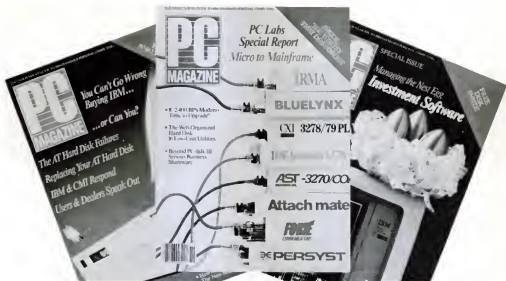
The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

**They'll DIRECT
their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace**

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... **YOU'RE RIGHT!**

**So take DIRECT action
and call (212) 503-5115**



WHY NOT GIVE PC MAGAZINE AS A GIFT?

A subscription to PC Magazine is a gift that will bring your colleagues, friends or clients important information about products to help them make the most effective product selections for their IBM/MS-DOS standard system.

Every issue will bring them comprehensive comparative product evaluations based on testing in the PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory for IBM and compatible PC

hardware and software. Plus, they'll learn about short-cut routines, applications and power tips to help them work smarter with their system.

PC Magazine, the one business gift that's right to give all year long! Act today and give one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$24.97—a saving of 62% off the regular single-copy price of \$64.90.



Please send PC Magazine for one year to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Please send gift card from:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

**CALL
TOLL-
FREE**

☐ Bill me for \$24.97 ☐ Payment for \$24.97 enclosed

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
 Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
 Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.

1-800-852-5200 FOR FASTER SERVICE



FREE INFORMATION

About Products & Services

In this Issue! Here's your chance to have all the facts, figures, and specifications about the products or services advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC Magazine. Absolutely free of charge!

Just complete the attached card. We'll notify the manufacturers or distributors so you can receive your free brochures directly from them.

It's as easy as 1, 2, 3

to have valuable information about dozens of products right at your fingertips:

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the three research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers which follow the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the advertiser products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 Mail the card today...it's postage paid. The literature will be mailed free of charge to your attention.

- 1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)**

- Hardware**
- a. ☐ Mainframe
 - b. ☐ Mini
 - c. ☐ PC
 - d. ☐ Printer/Plotters
 - e. ☐ Monitors
 - f. ☐ Terminals
 - g. ☐ Modems

- h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape Back-up
- i. ☐ Add-in Boards
- j. ☐ LANs
- k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe Links

Software

- l. ☐ Communications
- m. ☐ Accounting
- n. ☐ Spreadsheets/Financial
- o. ☐ Project Managers
- p. ☐ Word Processors
- q. ☐ Database Managers
- r. ☐ Graphics

- 2) Your primary job function is (check)**

- s. ☐ Administrative/General Management
- t. ☐ MIS/DP/Communications Systems, Programming
- u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

- 3) Next step after information is received:**

- x. ☐ Purchase Order
- y. ☐ Evaluation
- z. ☐ Specification/Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____ Phone No. (____) _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$24.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price \$34.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after February 15, 1987

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380
 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620
 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

PC11/11-2

- 1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)**

- Hardware**
- a. ☐ Mainframe
 - b. ☐ Mini
 - c. ☐ PC
 - d. ☐ Printer/Plotters
 - e. ☐ Monitors
 - f. ☐ Terminals
 - g. ☐ Modems

- h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape Back-up
- i. ☐ Add-in Boards
- j. ☐ LANs
- k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe Links

Software

- l. ☐ Communications
- m. ☐ Accounting
- n. ☐ Spreadsheets/Financial
- o. ☐ Project Managers
- p. ☐ Word Processors
- q. ☐ Database Managers
- r. ☐ Graphics

- 2) Your primary job function is (check)**

- s. ☐ Administrative/General Management
- t. ☐ MIS/DP/Communications Systems, Programming
- u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

- 3) Next step after information is received:**

- x. ☐ Purchase Order
- y. ☐ Evaluation
- z. ☐ Specification/Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____ Phone No. (____) _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$24.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price \$34.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after February 15, 1987

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380
 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620
 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

PC11/11-1

Are you frequently called upon to give advice about PC products? Is it your responsibility to make PC hardware, software and peripherals selections?

If so, there are probably products or services in this issue you wish you knew a little more about.

Well, all you have to do is send in your PC Magazine reader service card. You just circle the num-

ber that corresponds to the ad or article that interested you. We'll forward your name to the manufacturers or distributors so they can send you the literature you need.

Don't waste a minute. The sooner you fill out your card and send it in, the sooner you can start building your product reference file!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO 27346

PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee:



P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO 27346

PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee:



P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



Touch the Future With 3.5" DRIVES

The trend is clear. 5¼" drives will go the way of 8" as the 3.5" drives assert themselves as the new standard. Most MS-DOS laptop computers come with 3.5" drives. Adding a 3.5" drive to your PC or XT will enable you to exchange media with your laptop.

The wave of the future. New XT computers are being offered with optional 3.5" media.

Increased storage. 3.5" drives offer 720K storage in a smaller protected media. Backups will use fewer disks.

PREREQUISITE: DOS 3.2

We accept VISA, Mastercard, or prepayment. Or we can ship CDD for cash or certified check. Shipping is extra.



Internal Mount **\$225**
Ext. Mount w/case & PS **\$295**



15100A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

JIA
J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Last!!

Merge Graphs with Text!!

See Scientific/Foreign Language Symbols on Screen!

All done in Combination with YOUR word processor!

ProofWriter™

TURBOFONTS™

THE BETTER IDEA
\$149

Printing at Full Character Speed on over 55 popular printers

for the IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles

IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE, INC.

6409 Appalachian Way
P.O. BOX 5016
Madison, WI 53705
USA

5 Versions of ProofWriter word processors also available

Call Today
(608) 233-5033

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT LAST: Professional Typesetting Capability For PC Users

With **PC_{TEX}**™ — the best-selling full implementation of Professor Don Knuth's revolutionary typesetting program **TEX**.

FINEST Typeset Quality Printing From:
dot matrix laser phototypesetter

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{i} \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx$$

WIDEST Range Of Output Device Drivers:

- Epson FX, LQ
- HP LaserJet*
- Toshiba
- Apple LaserWriter
- Corona LP-300*
- APS-5 phototypesetter
- Screen preview, with EGA or Hercules card

MOST COMPLETE Product Offering:

PC_{TEX} (not copy protected) includes the following:

- Our specially written **PC_{TEX} Manual**, which enables you to start using **TEX** right away.
- Custom "macro packages" that provide formats for letters, manuals, technical documents, etc.
- The **La_{TEX}** document preparation system, a full-featured macro package for preparing articles, books, reports, etc., and **La_{TEX} User's Manual**.
- **AMS-_{TEX}**, developed by the Amer. Math. Society for professional mathematical typesetting.

Site licenses, volume discounts, and interfaces to PC Paintbrush, PC Palette, FancyFont and Fontrix are also available.

PRICED FROM ONLY \$249.00!

(Printer drivers and interfaces additional.)



Laser printer,
fonts & software
from \$2995.00

For IBM PC/XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, and 512K RAM. Hard disk required for printer drivers and fonts.
*HP LaserJet and Corona require additional interface boards.

For more information call or write:

Personal _{TEX}, Inc.

20 Sunnyside, Suite H, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 388-8853

This ad, with space for the photograph, produced by PC_{TEX}. Typeset on the Epson FX80, the Corona LP-300 laser printer, and the Autologic APS-5 phototypesetter.

_{TEX} is a trademark of the American Mathematical Society. Manufacturers' product names are trademarks of individual manufacturers.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM



WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ



COMPAQ™ PORTABLE

2 DRIVE 256K \$1543.80
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG \$1999.99
PORTABLE II MODEL II \$2573.93
PORTABLE II MODEL IV \$3971.44

**286s • PORTABLE II • DESK PCs
ALL IN STOCK**
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

IBM XT SPECIAL
w/256 K 1 DRIVE \$1609.53
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG \$2260.44

IBM PC
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K \$ 949.40
w/2 FLOPPIES 64K \$999.99
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG \$1398.44

Monitors a monitor adapter card additional

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS	TERMINALS	FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES	ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)
IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS IBM PC w/256K 1 drive \$949.40 IBM PC w/256K 2 drives \$99.99 IBM PC w/4K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard \$1398.44 IBM PC Convertible \$1479.37 IBM XT w/256K 1 drive \$909.53 IBM XT w/256K 2 drives \$1707.21 IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy 10 meg \$1999.43 IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg \$2099.54 IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg \$2260.44 IBM XT Model 286 IN STOCK	KIMTRON 14" Green or Amber w/XT keyboard \$448.07 12" Green or Amber w/XT keyboard \$399.50 QUME 1195 14" Green emulates WYSE and ADDS \$454.44 1076, 101A 14" emulates Televideo and Hazetline \$37.64 WYSE WY-30 14" emulates ADDS and Televideo \$229.10 WY-50 14" Green emulates ADDS, Hazetline and Televideo \$29.44 WY-50+ Amstar multi unit emulator \$71.80 WY-75 DEC VT-100 and Unix compatible \$71.80 WY-85 DEC VT-100 & VT-220 compatible \$48.20	1/2 height drive \$108.00 IBM 5 1/4" drive \$10.70 TANDON full height floppy drive \$105.87 SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive \$295.00 SEAGATE 30 meg full height w/contoller \$395.00 GENOA 20 meg internal tape \$68.82 GENOA 20 meg external tape \$36.92 GENOA 60 meg tape drives CALL JONGEA BERNOLLI 10 + 10 \$1794.40 JONGEA BERNOLLI 20 + 20 \$2249.80 HWIRN 10 meg tape backup \$99.00 DRIVE CARDS MOUNTAIN 20 meg \$659.98 MOUNTAIN 30 meg \$86.45 MAYNARD 20 meg \$63.45 WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg CALL Plus Other Drive Cards Available MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS AST 3251 11 Plus \$679.84 AST 3251 12 \$58.00 EVERET 12000 \$10.50 HAYES 1200 \$92.08 HAYES 1200B \$29.03 HAYES 2400 \$175.00 HAYES 2400B \$62.10 IRMA 3270/70 (Starline) \$64.84 IRMA 3270/70 Counter \$49.80 US ROBOTICS Passport 1200 \$228.85 US ROBOTICS Microline 2400 \$24.45 US ROBOTICS Courier 1200 \$42.60 VENTEL 1200 Courier \$149.50 VENTEL 1200B \$14.80	ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA) COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor SAVE GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p \$287.80 IBM enhanced graphics monitor \$76.41 POS HX 12 Hi-Resolution RGB \$45.32 QUADRAM EGA Card \$47.73 ORCHID EGA \$24.94 TAXAN 767 New EGA Model \$95.00 INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS APPARAT 64384K w/Dock \$99.88 AST 1600 64K D57P expansion to 384K \$66.24 AST PREMIUM 6 pack 512K expansion to 1 meg 2 ser 1 para game and clock \$64.25 AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg \$348.00 AST 10 meg (local/external) port \$55.20 INTEL above board for PC w/4K \$79.80 INTEL above board for AT w/20K \$60.24 JRAM-3 w/256K (Jonus 2 and 3) \$36.24 Symphony compatible \$45.41 Pardon Plot \$24.00 QUADRAM Liberty w/4K \$245.41 QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg \$325.43 QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K w/PS/2/GK \$41.80 Serial Port \$9.95 ZUCKERBOARD expands to 576K w/DK \$9.95 SOFTWARE BORLAND Siewick (copy protected) \$24.40 DBASE III Plus \$99.80 FRAMEWORK II \$6.20 FUNK SPECTRUM \$6.20 LOTUS 1-2-3 New Release \$99.00 LOTUS Symphony \$429.36 MICROSOFT WORD 3.0 \$66.20 WORDPERFECT \$27.28
COMPAQ™ SPECIALS COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies \$1543.80 COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy 20 meg \$1999.99 COMPAQ Desktop w/256K 1 floppy \$1532.96 COMPAQ Desktop w/256K 2 floppies \$1674.28 COMPAQ Desktop w/40K 20 meg hard drive \$1961.88 COMPAQ Desktop w/40K 30 meg \$2111.94 COMPAQ Portable II Model II \$2573.93 COMPAQ Portable II Model IV \$3971.44 COMPAQ 286 Desktop w/30 meg \$2995.30 COMPAQ 286 Desktop w/30 meg \$3078.80 COMPAQ 286 Portable w/256K 64K \$3662.30 COMPAQ 286 Portable w/256K 64K 1 meg \$4292.30 COMPAQ 286 Desktop Pro New Model SAVE	PRINTERS CITIZEN MSP10 \$269.20 CITIZEN MSP20 \$334.82 EPSON LX 80 80 cps 160 CPS HLD ST \$232.61 EPSON EX 1000 \$55.96 EPSON EX 800 \$66.76 EPSON FX 85 SAVE US ROBOTICS Microline 2400 \$479.10 US ROBOTICS Microline 4200 \$499.72 EPSON LX 1000 \$99.70 EPSON LX 2500 \$109.44 EPSON RX 1000 \$299.00 EPSON COMDEX 420 132 Cpi, 420 CPS \$29.11 IBM Pro Printer \$29.40 IBM Pro Printer XL \$42.87 NEC P1 130 cpi \$44.22 NEC P1 130 cpi 270 cps \$15.30 NEC P1 130 cpi 270 cps \$99.67 NEC 3550 Splitwriter \$79.12 NEC 3550 Splitwriter \$117.65 OKI 4000 240 \$117.72 OKI ML 182 \$221.40 OKI ML 192 \$290.84 OKI ML 193 \$49.21 OKI ML 292 \$424.44 OKI ML 293 \$68.08 TOSHIBA P231 \$463.25 TOSHIBA P341 SAVE TOSHIBA P351 S/P \$99.06	MONOCHROME MONITORS AMDEK 310A \$132.99 AMDEK monochrome monitor (green or amber) \$108.45 IBM monochrome monitor \$116.84 POS MAG 128 16 amber color \$67.40 MAGNACOLOR Green or Amber \$85.95 TAXAN 121 Green \$81.95 TAXAN 122 Amber \$77.00 SIB character w/STB \$271.00 MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS GENOA Spectrum color monographic w/STB \$279.80 NEOLUX color card w/p \$44.18 NEOLUX monographic w/p \$29.84 PERISIT short port color card w/p \$37.67 PERISIT short port mono card w/p \$34.80 SIB character w/STB \$271.00 COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS AMDEK color 500 (Hi-Res RGB) \$399.87 AMDEK color 722 \$49.76 IBM color monitor \$28.77 MAGNACOLOR 14" RGB 640 x 200 \$79.00 POS HX 12 Hi-Resolution RGB \$12.32 NEC Multisync \$68.34 TAXAN 620-630-640's IN STOCK	ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA) COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor SAVE GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p \$287.80 IBM enhanced graphics monitor \$76.41 POS HX 12 Hi-Resolution RGB \$45.32 QUADRAM EGA Card \$47.73 ORCHID EGA \$24.94 TAXAN 767 New EGA Model \$95.00 INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS APPARAT 64384K w/Dock \$99.88 AST 1600 64K D57P expansion to 384K \$66.24 AST PREMIUM 6 pack 512K expansion to 1 meg 2 ser 1 para game and clock \$64.25 AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg \$348.00 AST 10 meg (local/external) port \$55.20 INTEL above board for PC w/4K \$79.80 INTEL above board for AT w/20K \$60.24 JRAM-3 w/256K (Jonus 2 and 3) \$36.24 Symphony compatible \$45.41 Pardon Plot \$24.00 QUADRAM Liberty w/4K \$245.41 QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg \$325.43 QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K w/PS/2/GK \$41.80 Serial Port \$9.95 ZUCKERBOARD expands to 576K w/DK \$9.95 SOFTWARE BORLAND Siewick (copy protected) \$24.40 DBASE III Plus \$99.80 FRAMEWORK II \$6.20 FUNK SPECTRUM \$6.20 LOTUS 1-2-3 New Release \$99.00 LOTUS Symphony \$429.36 MICROSOFT WORD 3.0 \$66.20 WORDPERFECT \$27.28
AT&T SPECIALS AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive & keyboard \$1368.50 AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives & keyboard \$1506.85 AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg hard drive & keyboard \$1674.23			
LEADING EDGE™ SPECIALS 2 Drive w/minor monitor D \$1248.74 1 Drive 30 meg w/minor 540K \$998.52			
TOSHIBA SPECIAL TOSHIBA 3100 SAVE			
SHARP™ SPECIAL 2 Drive Portable (IBM PC Compatible) \$1341.93			
NEC SPECIALS NEC APC IV AT compatible 1.2 floppy 16M Memory From \$1950.00 NEC APC IV 20, 40 or 70M Drive SAVE			
ZENITH SPECIALS ZS-148 2 drives 256K w/DOS \$1063.41 ZS-158 1 drive 256K 5 slots w/DOS \$1263.80 ZS-171 Laptop 2 drives 256K 3.5 in. floppies \$654.40 ZS-241 512K 1.2 meg floppy AT Compat 2465.00 Other Computers Available Upon Request			

BEST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed. **If you find a better price call us before you buy.**

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

SPECIAL LOTUS 123 \$299.00 **1-(800) 233-4426**

On all orders under \$200.00 please add \$5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change.

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterCard VISA Discover

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED P.O. BOX 3048 Northbrook, IL 60065

CDW 1186 PC

■ PC PRODUCT INDEX

REF	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
BACKUP SYSTEMS			
253	Grid-shopper	Fullbright Technologies	269
ACCESSORY BOARDS			
917	Accelerator & Memory Boards	Advanced Wave	442
917	Chatterbox	NEC Systems	37
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD			
135	Supersnap	BBB Associates	177
402	Advanced Peripheral Turbo I	ASCI Research	2-3
402	The Accelerator Board	Orbital Technology	149
402		Personal Computer Support	228-242
VIDEOGRAPHIC BOARDS			
271	EISA	Alps America	144-145
271	Spectra Graphics	Genoa Systems Corp.	243
271	Graphic Board	Matrix Inc.	102
362	44.8, 80.8, 160.8 MB	Proval	179
268	EISA Boards	Orbital	149
4	8007 Support	Microcom	120
119	EISA Enhanced Video Adapter	Tring Labs Inc.	267
129	Vega	Vega	246-249
EXPANSION BOARDS			
111	Expansion Board	Computer Plus	514
980	Hard Disk Card	Express Systems, Inc.	281-281
104	PC Expansion	PC Hardware	509
216	Expansion Kits	Orbital	149
107	PC AT Add-On Boards	Reco	516
INPUT HARDWARE			
285	Scanner	Orbit Corp.	216-218
INTERFACE DEVICES			
278	Mouse	Marshall Electronics	76
190	Mouseball	Quantum Corp.	114
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
225	Core Logic AT Plus III Series	Crest International	128
195	Preventer	David Aldridge Co.	78
491	Disk Drive	RAM Systems	403
252	Fasttrak	Sigma Design	331
4	Automatic Tape	System Inc.	327
312	Automatic Tape	System Inc.	327
312	Automatic Tape	System Inc.	327
MODEMS			
271	Model L Modem	Leading Edge	175
216	Modem	Quint	317
364	Modem	Vari-Tel	44
NETWORKING			
520	LocalTalk	Server Technology	37
364	MultiLink Advanced	Software Link, Inc.	116
OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
184	Connection Series	Dayco Engineering	316
262	Ready System	Radio Group Marketing	126
212	Print Master	Ray Technical	57
DISPLAY MONITORS			
178	Monitor Monitor	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	48
999	Monitors	Provision Graphics	287
224	Monitors	Provision Graphics	251
224	Monitors	Provision Graphics	251
224	Monitors	Provision Graphics	251
270	Monitor	Sony Corporation of America	145
216	Color Monitors	T.W. Carter Corp.	281
485	Monitors	TADAN	529
164	WY 280 Monitors	Way Technology	248-249

REF	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
PRINTERS			
421	AMT Office Printers	Advanced Matrix Technology	207
410	AST Turbo Laser	AST Research	272-273
140	C-100 Letter Quality	C-100 Digital Products	43
140	Printers	Comet VNA Inc.	214-215
140	Printers	CIT Terminals	214
111	2010Printer	Current America Printer	205
140	Printer	Diamond	265
140	PC, IBM, OS/2	Epilog America, Inc.	156
104	Printers	GKS International	151
281	Serial Laser Printer	Genovis	11
152	Laser Jet	Hewlett-Packard	157
114	Printer	Hewlett-Packard	157
142	Printer	NEC Information Systems	174
142	Model 2400	Prodata Information Systems	161
116	Printer/Printer	Prodata Information Systems	161
109	Quick Laser	Quantum Corp.	227
201	PS2	Seaboard	256
DOT MATRIX			
129	Alps Dot Matrix Printers	Alps America	12-13
208	IBM 2400 IBM 2405	Dynas	200
433	Printer	Orbital Technology	147
FUNTS			
910	Printers	Proval	47
PRINTER DRIVERS			
213	Print Drivers	Digital Products	332
295	Data Product	Dynas	136
401	Printers	Hammerhead	76
LAZER PRINTERS			
114	Laser Printer	Hanon Inc.	286
999	Laser Printer	Personal Computer Products	244
211	PC Jet	Prodata Inc.	411
202	Laser Printer	TTY Client	253
4	Print Q/Speeder	Software Development	63
DISKETTES			
270	Floppy Disks	Meridi	86
ACCESSORIES			
104	Laser & Multi Sheet Feeder	BEI Products Inc.	325
152	U-P-S	Clay Corp.	84
218	Accessories	Computer Accessories	311
220	Power Device	Computer Accessories	311
218	Printer Access	Computer Accessories	311
4	Printer Accessories	Computer Accessories	311
269	AT Replacement Battery	International Battery Corp.	257
275	Masterport	Keweenaw Microstate, Ltd.	175
190	Turbo Switch	Margaret Corp.	311
109	dClick	Microcom, Computer Products	334
104	PC Diagnostic	System Management	183
106	Power Conditioner	Tripod	313
ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES			
173	Orbital Computer Paper	Orbital Computer Paper	200
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS			
140	Turbo-III Keyboard	Dynas International	171
OTHER SUPPLIES			
113	Super Suppressor UPS	K.J. GEL	363
LITERATURE			
228	You Don't Have to Know	Computer Information Service	162-163
ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES			
123	Service	BBB Corp.	209
123	Training	Laser	49-51

Tools For Programmers

Essential Communications Library \$185

- Comprehensive, reliable functions with source
- Interrupt driven up to 9600 baud
- XON/XOFF and XMODEM supported
- Transfer files with one function call
- Hayes-compatible modem support
- Thorough manual & asynch tutorial
- Compatible with major C compilers, Pascal soon.

BreakOut Asynch Debugger \$125

- Test protocols, monitor lines
- Window interface, on-line help
- Single key commands and macros
- ASCII/Hex "Scratch pad" editor
- Capture/send data to buffers/files
- Detailed manual with sample screens
- Requires PC/XT/AT or true compatible

Essential Communications/BreakOut Combination Package \$250



ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1003 Maplewood, NJ 07040 914 762-6605
CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80386 ST

Field Upgradable As Soon As The 80386 Is Available From Intel

ST/286-12™ MOTHER BOARD

ST for Superior Technology

\$1295. 12 MHz
One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

- Standard with Intel 80286
- Optional Upgrade to Intel 80386
- Up to 640K Ram on Board
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Complete with Enhanced Set-up Software
- Documentation Included
- Fits XT and AT Cases
- Supports AT and XT Boards
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT
- Available for Immediate Delivery
- Made in the U.S.A.

80386
UPGRADE
only \$500

CCI ST/286-12™

ST for Superior Technology



\$2395.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

12 MHz
STANDARD

80386 UPGRADE
only \$500

INCLUDES: ST/286-12™ Mother Board, 640K of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Intel 80286 Processor, Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software, Documentation.

HARD DISKS

20 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Western Dig. Controller, Cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$445
30 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Adaptec Controller, cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$505
20 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$569
30 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$675
40 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$799
60 MEG PRIAM for AT 28 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1475
86 MEG TOSHIBA for AT 23 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1695

10 MHz

CCI ST/286™

ST for Superior Technology



\$1495.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

INCLUDES: ST/286™ Mother Board, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 220 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, 80286 Processor, Documentation, Phoenix BIOS and Phoenix SETUP Software.

No charge for UPS ground shipping. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Add 5% sales tax if a Florida resident. Warranty work requires proof of purchase and return authorization number. Merchandise returned for credits subject to a 15% restocking fee.

COMPUTER CLASSIFIEDS, INC.

 Sales Calls Outside Florida 1-800-331-5150 
17830 State Road 9 • Miami, Florida 33162
Sales Calls From Anywhere in Country (305) 651-5853
Technical Support Calls (305) 651-0073 - Telex 510-600-7725

Intel, Hercules, Atrionics, Western Digital, Seagate, Priam and Toshiba are trademarks of their respective companies. IBM, PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Some quantities may be limited. Computer classifieds reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

INDEX TO ADVERTISER

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
121	Advanced Matrix Technology	207	117	Crecent Software	388	*	Nova Development Corp.	49-51	316	Protonix	335
357	Advanced Ware	344	*	Curtis Manufacturing	C-6	127	Macros	127	300	Protonix	47
229	Alps America	12-13	149	DIAC Software, Inc.	17	129	Marin Inc.	102	190	Quadram	184
171	Alps America	144-145	141	Data Desk Internl.	171	230	Masell	86	189	Quadram	21
508	American Micro Technology	255	312	Data-Link Systems	388	232	May Computers	363	284	Quadram	20
507	American Micro Technology	253	195	David Aldridge Co.	78	478	Maynard Electronics	39	*	Quand Software Ltd.	348
475	American Small Business	349	541	DCA	108	105	MIRP Software	324	235	Quibé	317
179	American Software House	236	479	Decision Ware	334	151	MECA	217	238	Quibé	321
386	Analysts International	386	234-235	Dest Corp.	234-235	323	Megale Corp.	242	378	Quicsoft	340
115	Application Techniques	269	240	Decima	285	301	Micro Data Base Systems	322	378	Quicsoft	340
*	Arlington Computer Products	198-199	243	Digital Products	332	202	Micro Mail	371	371	Quicsoft	293
210	Arcon-Tac	140-43	295	Dresshaus Computer Products	336	302	MicroCom Systems	21	167	Racore Computer Products Inc.	338
34	AST Research Inc.	272-273	374	Dynamic Microprocessor	386	157	Micrograph	76	535	Revolutions Software Inc.	21
367	AST Research	272-273	208	Eynum	200	510	Micrograph	107	330	Rubicon Publishing	140-P
367	Banner Blue	328	162	Eastman Communications	75	355	Microsoft	58-59	470	SBT	26
190	Batteries Systems	94	321	Ecologic Software Inc.	297	200	Microstar	372	520	Server Technology	37
351	Batteries Included	346	173	Esocic Products Corp.	200	326	Microstar Inc.	99	252	Signa Designs	357
537	Bay Express	366	189	Essential Software	416	278	Microstar Inc.	303	363	Silicon Express	357
212	Bay Technical Assoc.	52	380	Express Systems	290-291	389	Microsync Inc.	314	112	Softlink	105
164	BBD Products	325	286	Fifth Generation	343	*	Microway Inc.	120	*	Softline	276
359	Bentley Computers	352	180	Flagstaff Engineering	316	159	Microway Inc.	60	288	Soft Logic Solutions	221
341	Birch Research Systems	328	398	Forecast Resources Inc.	80	514	Monogram	66	336	Soft Logic Solutions	223
539	Bis Development	97	188	Formaker Software Inc.	41	178	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	40	334	Soft Logic Solutions	229
138	Borland International	C2-41	247	Fox & Geller	126	342	NEC Information Systems	157	530	Software Bottling	239
347	Breakthrough Software	19	309	Fujitsu America	159	*	NEC Information Systems	121	*	Software Directories	63
323	Brown Bag	258-259	317	Funk Software	211	142	Nishio Information Systems	161	393	Software Link, Inc.	116
481	Bullard Computer Products	82-83	169	GAS International	81	343	Nitro Micro	55	131	Software Masters	138
386	Business Computers of	350-351	266	General Technology	417	126	Northwestern Software	40-41	*	Software Publishing	179
472	Business Tools, Inc.	277	506	Genesis Software	105	*	Norman Utilities	332	270	Sony Corp. of America	195
273	Buttware	119	263	Gemcom	124	*	Norman Utilities	370	257	SPI	256
330	Canon USA, Inc.	214-215	239	Gen Systems	213	492	Orion Technologies	115	172	SPSS	303
192	Central Point Software	309	281	Gen Western Electronics	316	147	Orion Technologies	147	281	StatSoft Inc.	365
182	CEN Software	311	260	H&E Computronics	420	384	Paradise Systems	300	237	StatSoft Inc.	365
120	CIF Terminals	318	303	Hammelbar	79	313	PC Brand	24-25	517	STR Systems	57
111	Citizen America Printer	295	134	Hanson Inc.	260	310	PC Brand	23	281	STR Systems	10-11
315	C-THH Digital Products	65	276	Hauptpage Computer Works Inc.	32	339	PC Connection	190-192	293	SWFTE International	362
146	Charg Corp.	201	201	Havering	98	*	PC Connection	187	163	Systems Management	327
266	CMC Computer Center	233	533	Hewlett-Packard	18	*	PC Connection	193	163	Systems Management	327
149	CMC Software	303	532	Hewlett-Packard	134	*	PC Connection	188-189	332	Systems Management	330
184	Command Technology Corp.	312	123	IBM Corp.	209	372	PC Designs	118	332	Systems & Software Inc.	336
228	Compug Computer Corp.	67-74	167-170	IBM Corp., Entry System	483	372	PC Engineering	152	215	Talright Technologies	299
226	Compug Computer Corp.	202-203	335	IDC Associates Inc.	177	539	PC Engineering	316	290	Talright Technologies	299
226	Compug Computer Corp.	197	335	IDC Associates Inc.	177	539	PC's Limited	88-93	403	TAXAN	329
226	Compuser Information Service	162-163	304	Indigo Software Ltd.	413	245	PC Network	130-133	495	Tech PC	278-279
220	Computer Accessories	309	288	Inmac	36-31	365	PC One	341	505	Tech PC	100-101
130	Computer Accessories	243	212	Intuitive Software	180-181	503	PC Software Interest Group	6	206	Telestart	44-45
218	Computer Accessories	311	269	International Battery Corp.	257	395	PC Star Products	244	366	Telestart	303
297	Computer Classfics Inc.	418	502	ITT QUMC	283	489	Personal Computer Products Inc.	244	366	Telestart	323
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	415	96	James River Group	96	213	Personal Computer Support	228-230	31	Tranex Systems Inc.	19
311	Computer Dynamics	243	364	J&M Systems	413	379	Personal Tex, Inc.	413	119	Tru Labs	267
311	Computer Dynamics	243	133	J&M Systems	413	379	Personics	207	192	Turner Hall Publishing	367
311	Computer Plus	314	413	J&M Systems	413	379	Persyst	139	216	T.W. Casper Corp.	281
165	Computer Products United	304	113	Kalilo	365	379	Polaris	28	234	United Software Security	104
318	Computer Support Corp.	148	262	Kanjo Computer Marketing	326	199	Popular Programs	331	364	Ven-Tel Inc.	14
136	Computer Support Corp.	148-150	275	Kennington Microwave	45	223	Princeton Graphic Systems	287	127	Video-Tec	122-123
436	Computer Warehouse	377	271	Leading Edge	175	223	Princeton Graphic Systems	218-219	515	Warehouse Data Products	362
184	Concepts In Computer Technology	165	109-114	Lotus Development Corp.	8-9	135	Princeton Graphic Systems	183	513	Well American	37
225	Core International	155	280	Lotus Development Corp.	8-9	135	Princeton Graphic Systems	62	314	Wye Tech Corp.	248-249
				Lotus Development Corp.	241	106	Printes Plus	369	518	XY Quest Inc.	339

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING STAFF

Advertising Coordinators - Vicki Egan & Vickie Plinky
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

Janet Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100
M.A. Nih, V.T. ME, RI, CT
Jonathan Lane - District Manager
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02199
(617) 378-4900
John Buckhagen - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL,
MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA
Bonnie Bresler - District Manager
9601 Peachtree Dunwoody Road - Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 394-0590
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

NY, NJ, PA
Liz Medley - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5107
Ken Hoon - Account Representative
(212) 503-5128
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO,
OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Arthur Kossack - District Manager
800 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 266-2600
Jim Stafford - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director
(415) 598-2332
CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA
Heidi Spence
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-2341
Adolph Holden - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129
CA (Santa Barbara) to So. San
Francisco, ID, MT, AK, NV, HI
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-2344
Charnie Smith - Account Representative
(212) 503-5127

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange
County), AZ
Debra Husken - District Manager
(213) 387-2000
Steve Lincoln - Account Representative
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90008
(213) 387-2000
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Jennifer Bartel - District Manager
9550 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212) 503-5014

When you're ready to get serious about surge suppression.



Here's important advice for PC users. With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to disturbances in the power supply, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC.

But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Get a Kensington Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. Computer dealers will tell you they're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece contains a unique two-stage surge suppression circuit incorporating a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and a heavy-duty metal oxide varistor for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.



Master Piece and Master Piece Plus

Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	✓
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	✓
UL Listed	✓

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests

And that's why Master Piece Plus is the communications user's dream-come-true. Its additional circuitry smoothes surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line, protecting your modem and increasing the reliability of your data communications.

The circuitry in both Master Piece and Master Piece Plus is designed to exceed Category A of IEEE* specification 587-1980, as well as those established by UL†.

Sound good? Keep reading, it gets even better. Our circuitry also exceeds Category B of IEEE specification 587-1980. Under this category, created to guard against the severe spikes near the main power distribution panel of a building, Master Piece will even protect your PC from a simulated 6,000 volt lightning strike with a 3,000 amp follow-on current.

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from the best?

Master Piece (\$149.95) and Master Piece Plus (\$179.95). For the dealer nearest you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call (800) 535-4242.

In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers †Underwriters Laboratory Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are UL Listed © 1986 Kensington Microwave Ltd

Computer Tool Kit: 10 computer and electronic test tools in zippered vinyl case. Lifetime warranty. Retail: \$29.95



Safe-Strip Surge Protection Switched: with six multi-purpose outlets, 7 ft. power cable. 1 Yr. Warranty. ASP: \$29.95



Safe-Block Surge Protector: Six multi-purpose outlets, mounts directly into duplex wall outlet. 1 Yr. Warranty. ASP & Retail: \$19.95



Universal System Stand: Accommodates 4 to 7 1/2 in. to accommodate most system units. Lifetime Warranty. ASP & Retail: \$29.95



Universal Printer Stand: Fits any printer, standard carriage or wide, removable paper tray. Lifetime Warranty. ASP & Retail: \$19.95



Universal Base: An cast swivel base, fits most monitors. Tilt 22° swivels a full 360°. Lifetime Warranty. ASP & Retail: \$19.95



Need A Gift Idea?

Curtis' special \$19.95 to \$29.95 gift selection of microcomputer accessories is perfect for anyone who uses a computer. If you're buying for a computer-user, or would just like to drop a hint, check out the great gift ideas from Curtis at the dealer nearest you. Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458